

**WJEC**  
2015 GCSE Syllabus

# Worksheets eBook

## Answers

**Foundation**  
(Grades G to D)

**Higher**  
(Grades C to A\*)

Grade G

Grade F

Grade E

Grade D

Grade C

Grade B

Grade A

Grade A\*

**Intermediate**  
(Grades E to B)

### Instructions for use

Clicking on something like this **Grade G** will take you to the Grade G clip numbers and titles.



Clicking on something like this **Reciprocals . . . . . 123** will take you to Worksheet 123.



Clicking on something like this 

©MathsWatch	Clip 123
Grade C questions	

 will take you back to the contents page.



Take me to . . .

Grade G

Grade F

Grade E

Grade D

Grade C

Grade B

Grade A

Grade A\*

## Grade G Foundation

Place Value . . . . .	1
Ordering Integers . . . . .	2
Ordering Decimals . . . . .	3
Reading Scales . . . . .	4
Simple Mathematical Notation . . . . .	5
Tessellations and Congruency . . . . .	6
Polygons . . . . .	7
Names of Angles . . . . .	8
The Probability Scale . . . . .	9
Tally Charts and Bar Charts . . . . .	10
Pictograms . . . . .	11

Take me to . . .

Grade G

Grade F

Grade E

Grade D

Grade C

Grade B

Grade A

Grade A\*

## Grade F Foundation

Interpreting Real-Life Tables . . . . .	12
Adding Integers and Decimals . . . . .	13
Subtracting Integers and Decimals . . . . .	14
Multiplying Integers . . . . .	15
Dividing Integers . . . . .	16
Inverse Operations . . . . .	17
Money Questions . . . . .	18
Negatives in Real Life . . . . .	19
Factors, Multiples and Primes . . . . .	20
Multiply and Divide by Powers of 10 . . . . .	21
Rounding to the Nearest 10, 100 etc . . . . .	22
Introduction to Fractions . . . . .	23
Introduction to Algebraic Conventions . . . . .	24
Coordinates . . . . .	25
Simple Geometric Definitions . . . . .	26
Properties of Solids . . . . .	27
Symmetries . . . . .	28
Frequency Trees . . . . .	29
Data - Discrete and Continuous . . . . .	30
Vertical Line Charts . . . . .	31

Take me to . . .

Grade G

Grade F

Grade E

Grade D

Grade C

Grade B

Grade A

Grade A\*

## Grade E Foundation and Intermediate

Multiplying Decimals . . . . .	32
Dividing Decimals . . . . .	33
Equivalent Fractions . . . . .	34
Simplifying Fractions . . . . .	35
Comparing Fractions . . . . .	36
Half-Way Values . . . . .	37
Introduction to Powers/Indices . . . . .	38
Rounding to Decimal Places . . . . .	39
Listing Strategies . . . . .	40
Introduction to Ratio . . . . .	41
Using Ratio for Recipe Questions . . . . .	42
Introduction to Percentages . . . . .	43
Value for Money . . . . .	44
Simplifying - Addition and Subtraction . . . . .	45
Function Machines . . . . .	46
Generating a Sequence - Term to Term . . . . .	47
Nets . . . . .	48
Measuring and Drawing Angles . . . . .	49
Drawing a Triangle Using a Protractor . . . . .	50
Perimeters . . . . .	51
Area of a Rectangle . . . . .	52
Circle Definitions . . . . .	53
Listing Outcomes . . . . .	54
Calculating Probabilities . . . . .	55
Possibility Spaces . . . . .	56
Two-Way Tables . . . . .	57

Take me to . . .

Grade G

Grade F

Grade E

Grade D

Grade C

Grade B

Grade A

Grade A\*

## Grade D Foundation and Intermediate

Four Rules of Negatives. . . . .	58
Adding and Subtracting Fractions . . . . .	59
Finding a Fraction of an Amount . . . . .	60
Multiplying Fractions . . . . .	61
Dividing Fractions. . . . .	62
BODMAS/BIDMAS. . . . .	63
Calculator Questions . . . . .	64
Product of Primes. . . . .	65
Squares, Cubes and Roots . . . . .	66
Working with Indices . . . . .	67
Decimals and Fractions . . . . .	68
Fractions, Percentages, Decimals . . . . .	69
Percentage of an Amount (Calc.) . . . . .	70
Percentage of an Amount (Non-Calc.) . . . . .	71
Change to a Percentage (Calc.) . . . . .	72
Change to a Percentage (Non-Calc). . . . .	73 A/B
Simple Interest . . . . .	74
Using Place Value . . . . .	75
Introduction to Proportion. . . . .	76
Exchanging Money. . . . .	77
Sharing Using Ratio . . . . .	78
Ratios, Fractions and Graphs . . . . .	79
Distance-Time Graphs . . . . .	80
Simplifying - Multiplication . . . . .	81
Simplifying - Division . . . . .	82 A/B
Expanding Brackets . . . . .	83

Take me to . . .

Grade G	Grade F	Grade E	Grade D
Grade C	Grade B	Grade A	Grade A*

## Grade D Foundation and Intermediate

Substitution . . . . .	84
Solving Equations Using Flowcharts . . . . .	85
Subject of a Formula Using Flowcharts . . . . .	86
Linear Sequence from the $n$ th Term . . . . .	87
Finding the $n$ th Term . . . . .	88
Straight Line Graphs . . . . .	89 A/B/C
Angles on a Line and at a Point . . . . .	90
Angles and Parallel Lines . . . . .	91 A/B/C
Angles in a Triangle . . . . .	92
Properties of Special Triangles . . . . .	93
Angle Sum of Polygons . . . . .	94 A/B
Drawing a Triangle Using Compasses . . . . .	95
Problems on Coordinate Axes . . . . .	96
Midpoint of a Line on a Graph . . . . .	97
Reflections . . . . .	98
Rotations . . . . .	99
Translations . . . . .	100
Enlargements . . . . .	101
Area of a Triangle . . . . .	102
Area of a Parallelogram . . . . .	103
Area of a Trapezium . . . . .	104
Unit Conversions . . . . .	105 A/B
Speed-Distance-Time . . . . .	106
Surface Area of a Cuboid . . . . .	107
Volume of a Cuboid . . . . .	108
Area of a Circle . . . . .	109

Take me to . . .

Grade G

Grade F

Grade E

Grade D

Grade C

Grade B

Grade A

Grade A\*

## Grade D Foundation and Intermediate

Circumference of a Circle . . . . .	110	A/B/C
Tangents, Arcs, Sectors and Segments . . . . .	111	
Bisecting an Angle . . . . .	112	
Bisecting a Line . . . . .	113	
Bearings . . . . .	114	A/B
Questionnaires . . . . .	115	
Mutually Exclusive Events . . . . .	116	
Experimental Probabilities . . . . .	117	
Time Series . . . . .	118	
Scatter Diagrams . . . . .	119	A/B/C/D
Venn Diagrams . . . . .	120	
Pie Charts . . . . .	121	
Averages and the Range . . . . .	122	

Take me to . . .

Grade G	Grade F	Grade E	Grade D
Grade C	Grade B	Grade A	Grade A*

## Grade C Intermediate and Higher

Reciprocals . . . . .	123
Highest Common Factor (HCF) . . . . .	124
Lowest Common Multiple (LCM) . . . . .	125 A/B
Rounding to Significant Figures . . . . .	126
Estimating Answers . . . . .	127
Introduction to Bounds . . . . .	128
Recurring Decimals to Fractions . . . . .	129
Increase/Decrease by a Percentage . . . . .	130
Percentage Change . . . . .	131
The Gradient of a Line . . . . .	132
Drawing Quadratic Graphs. . . . .	133 A/B/C/D/E
Sketching Functions. . . . .	134
Quadratic Sequence from the $n$ th Term . . . . .	135
Special Sequences . . . . .	136 A/B
Simple Factorisation. . . . .	137
Expanding and Simplifying Brackets . . . . .	138 A/B
Solving Equations . . . . .	139
Forming Formulae and Equations . . . . .	140 A/B/C
Rearranging Simple Formulae . . . . .	141
Inequalities on a Number Line . . . . .	142
Solving Linear Inequalities . . . . .	143 A/B
Simultaneous Equations Graphically . . . . .	144
Geometric Properties of Quadrilaterals . . . . .	145
Plans and Elevations . . . . .	146 A/B/C/D
Surface Area of a Prism . . . . .	147 A/B
Volume of a Prism . . . . .	148 A/B



Take me to . . .

Grade G	Grade F	Grade E	Grade D
Grade C	Grade B	Grade A	Grade A*

## Grade C Intermediate and Higher

Dimensions . . . . .	149
Density . . . . .	150 A/B
Constructing Perpendiculars . . . . .	151
Constructing Angles . . . . .	152
Loci. . . . .	153 A/B/C
Enlargements - Fractional Scale Factor. . . . .	154
Similar Shapes . . . . .	155 A/B/C
Pythagoras' Theorem. . . . .	156 A/B/C
Frequency Tables and Diagrams . . . . .	157
Simple Tree Diagrams . . . . .	158 A/B/C
Sampling Populations . . . . .	159
Averages From a Table . . . . .	160

Grade G	Grade F	Grade E	Grade D
Grade C	Grade B	Grade A	Grade A*

## Grade B Intermediate and Higher

Standard Form . . . . .	161
Index Notation . . . . .	162 A/B
Negative Indices . . . . .	163
Error Intervals . . . . .	164
Mathematical Reasoning . . . . .	165
Compound Interest and Depreciation . . . . .	166
Reverse Percentage Problems . . . . .	167
Factorising and Solving Quadratics . . . . .	168
The Difference of Two Squares . . . . .	169
Roots and Turning Points of Quadratics . . . . .	170
Simultaneous Equations Algebraically . . . . .	171
Geometric Progressions . . . . .	172
Product of Three Binomials . . . . .	173
Iteration - Trial and Improvement . . . . .	174
Iterative Processes . . . . .	175
Finding the Equation of a Straight Line . . . . .	176 A/B/C
Finding the $n$ th Term of a Quadratic . . . . .	177
Combinations of Transformations . . . . .	178 A/B/C/D/E F/G/H/I/J
Pythagoras' Theorem - Algebraic Approach . . . . .	179
Trigonometry . . . . .	180 A/B/C/D/E
Circle Theorems . . . . .	181 A/B/C/D/E/F
Harder Tree Diagrams . . . . .	182 A/B/C
Probability Using Venn Diagrams . . . . .	183
Cumulative Frequency . . . . .	184 A/B/C/D/E/F
Boxplots . . . . .	185 A/B/C/D

Take me to . . .

Grade G	Grade F	Grade E	Grade D
Grade C	Grade B	Grade A	Grade A*

Grade A	Grade A*	Higher
---------	----------	--------

Fractional Indices . . . . .	186
Recurring Decimals - Proof . . . . .	187
Direct and Inverse Proportion. . . . .	188 A/B
Introduction to Real-Life Finance. . . . .	189
Upper and Lower Bounds . . . . .	190 A/B/C
Surds . . . . .	191 A/B/C
Rearranging Difficult Formulae . . . . .	192
Solving Quadratics with the Formula . . . . .	193
Factorising Hard Quadratics . . . . .	194
Forming and Solving Quadratic Equations . . . . .	195
Completing the Square . . . . .	196
Algebraic Fractions . . . . .	197 A/B
Cubic and Reciprocal Graphs . . . . .	198
Exponential Functions . . . . .	199
Trigonometric Graphs. . . . .	200 A/B
Transformation of Functions. . . . .	201 A/B/C/D/E
Regions . . . . .	202
Interpreting Graphs. . . . .	203
Similarity - Area and Volume . . . . .	204
Congruent Triangles. . . . .	205 A/B
Sectors of a Circle . . . . .	206
Spheres . . . . .	207
Pyramids . . . . .	208
Cones. . . . .	209 A/B/C
Frustums . . . . .	210
Enlargements - Negative Scale Factor. . . . .	211

Take me to . . .

Grade G	Grade F	Grade E	Grade D
Grade C	Grade B	Grade A	Grade A*

Grade A	Grade A*	Higher
---------	----------	--------

Proof of Circle Theorems . . . . .	212
The Sine Rule . . . . .	213
The Cosine Rule . . . . .	214
Area of a Triangle Using Sine . . . . .	215
Pythagoras in 3D.. . . .	216
Trigonometry in 3D.. . . .	217
Stratified Sampling . . . . .	218 A/B
And and Or Probability Questions . . . . .	219
Histograms . . . . .	220 <sup>A/B/C/D</sup> <sub>E/F/G/H</sub>

- 1)
  - a) Write the number forty five thousand, two hundred and seventy three in figures. **45 273**
  - b) Write the number five thousand, one hundred and three in figures. **5 103**
  - c) Write the number three hundred thousand, seven hundred and ninety one in figures. **300 791**
  - d) Write the number two and a half million in figures. **2 500 000**
  - e) Write the number one and three quarter million in figures. **1 750 000**
  
- 2) Write the following numbers in words
  - a) 1 250 **One thousand, two hundred and fifty**
  - b) 3 502 **Three thousand, five hundred and two**
  - c) 72 067 **Seventy two thousand and sixty seven**
  - d) 192 040 **One hundred and ninety two thousand and forty**
  - e) 30 000 000 **Thirty million**
  
- 3)
  - a) Write down the value of the 7 in the number 3 752. **700 or seven hundred**
  - b) Write down the value of the 6 in the number 56 025. **6 000 or six thousand**
  - c) Write down the value of the 2 in the number 99 723. **20 or twenty**
  - d) Write down the value of the 5 in the number 258 610. **50 000 or fifty thousand**
  - e) Write down the value of the 2 in the number 1 253 549. **200 000 or two hundred thousand**
  
- 4) What is the value of the digit 7 in 38.1472?

Choose, and circle, the correct answer from the following:

$$\frac{7}{10}$$

$$\frac{7}{100}$$

$$\frac{7}{1000}$$

$$\frac{7}{10000}$$

Put these numbers in order, starting with the smallest:

- 1) 74, 57, 38, 8, 61    **8, 38, 57, 61, 74**
- 2) 39, 84, 11, 128, 24    **11, 24, 39, 84, 128**
- 3) 76, 102, 12, 140, 73    **12, 73, 76, 102, 140**
- 4) 3, -2, -7, 10, -1    **-7, -2, -1, 3, 10**
- 5) -3, -11, 1, -5, 7    **-11, -5, -3, 1, 7**
- 6) -4, 6, 0, -6, -1    **-6, -4, -1, 0, 6**
- 7) 205, 2005, 105, 55, 5005    **55, 105, 205, 2005, 5005**
- 8) 83, -61, -42, 65, -14    **-61, -42, -14, 65, 83**

## Ordering Decimals

1) Put these amounts of money in order, starting with the smallest:

a) £4.50, £3.82, £4.05, £3.99, £3.54    **£3.54, £3.82, £3.99, £4.05, £4.50**

b) £1.25, £2.41, £1.24, £2.04, £1.99    **£1.24, £1.25, £1.99, £2.04, £2.41**

c) £15.83, £24.18, £13.99, £46.01, £46.10    **£13.99, £15.83, £24.18, £46.01, £46.10**

2) Circle the smallest number: 0.1, 0.09, 0.99, 0.15, 0.11

3) Put these numbers in order, starting with the smallest:

2.01, 2.45, 2.14, 2.006, 2.405    **2.006, 2.01, 2.14, 2.405, 2.45**

4) Put these numbers in order, starting with the smallest:

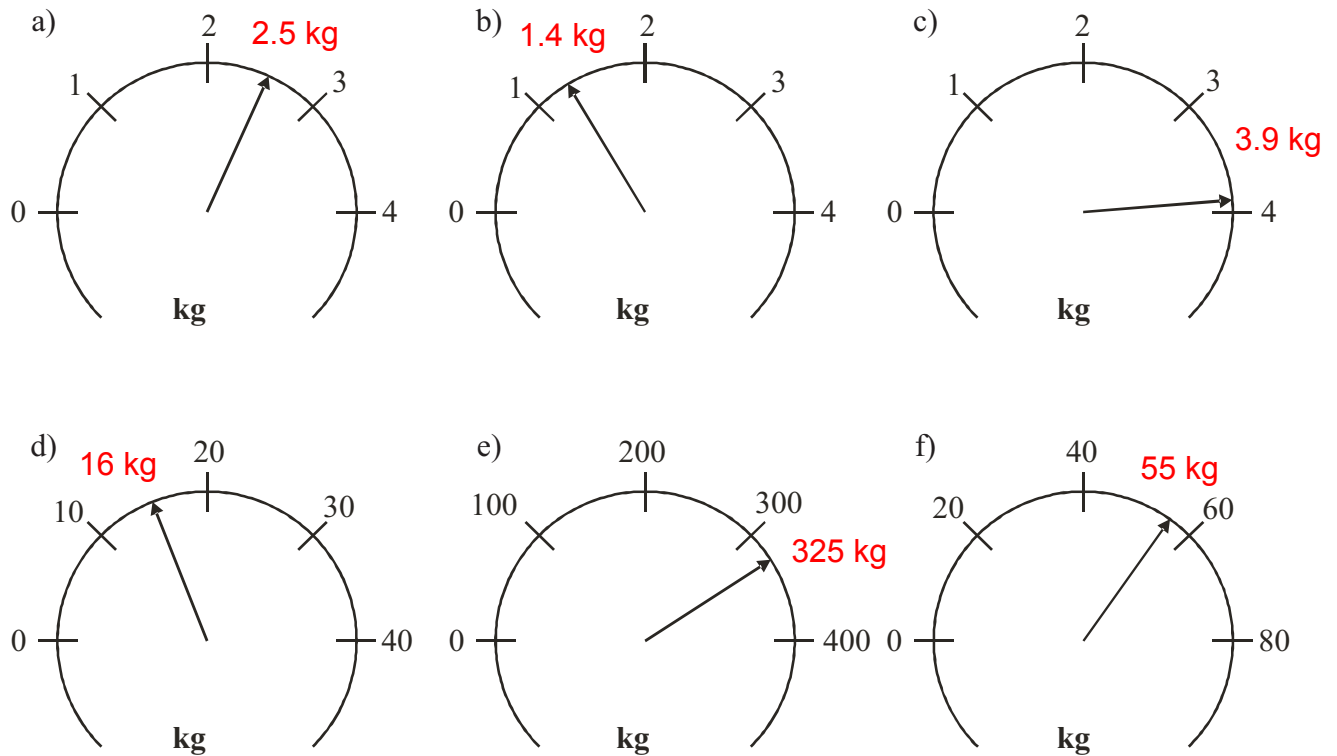
0.76, 0.668, 0.608, 0.099, 0.909    **0.099, 0.608, 0.668, 0.76, 0.909**

5) Put these numbers in order, starting with the smallest:

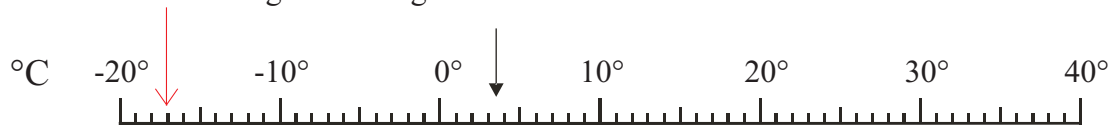
5.004, 4.889, 4.099, 5.002, 4.095    **4.095, 4.099, 4.889, 5.002, 5.004**

## Reading Scales

1) Estimate the reading on each of these scales:



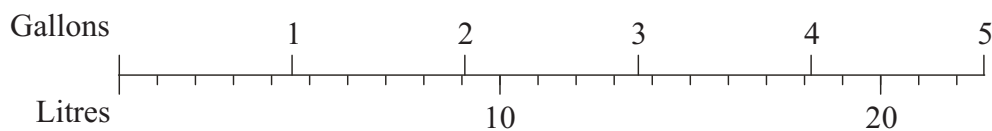
2) This scale shows degrees Centigrade.



a) What temperature is the arrow pointing to? **-17°C**

b) Draw an arrow which points to -17°C.

3) This is a diagram for converting between gallons and litres.



Use the diagram to convert

a) 3 gallons to litres. **6 litres**

b) 4.5 gallons to litres. **9 litres**

c) 6 litres to gallons. **3 gallons**



- 1) For each mathematical sign, below, write a brief description of the sign.  
The first one has already been done.

a)  $<$  less than

b) more than or equal to

c)  $>$  more than

d) less than or equal to

e)  $\neq$  not equal to

- 2) Insert one of the two symbols  $<$  or  $>$  to make the following statements true:

a)  $8 \dots 5$

b)  $-4 \dots -6$

c)  $2.08 \dots 2.8$

d)  $8 + 3 \dots 2 + 7$

e)  $2 - 7 \dots 5 - 8$

- 3) You must be at least 1.6 m tall to ride on a rollercoaster at Romy Park.  
Circle the correct description of this out of the following:

Height  $< 1.6$  m

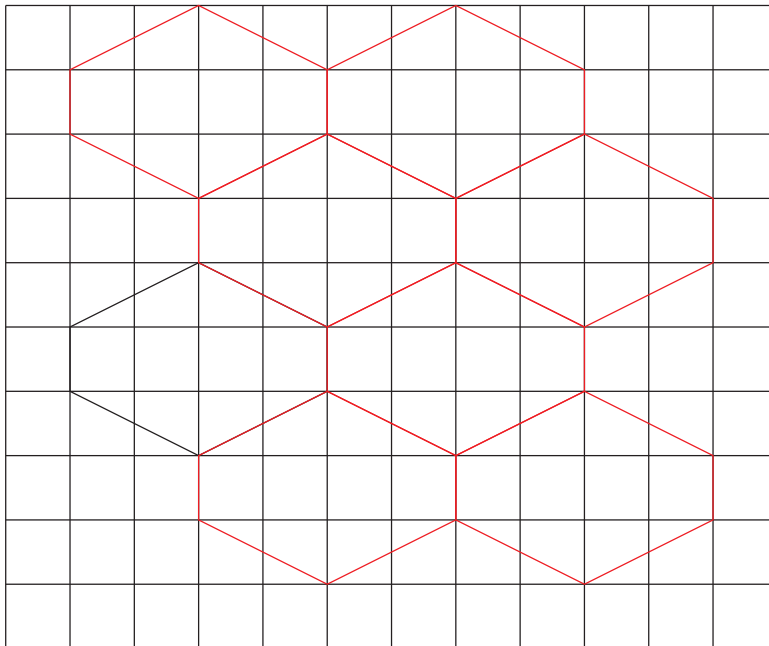
Height  $\leq 1.6$  m

Height  $= 1.6$  m

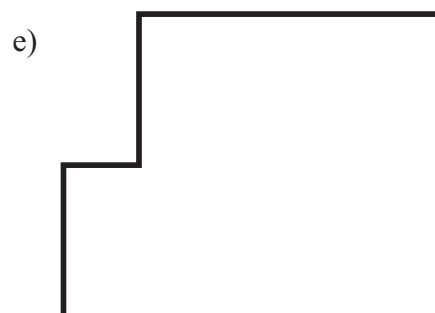
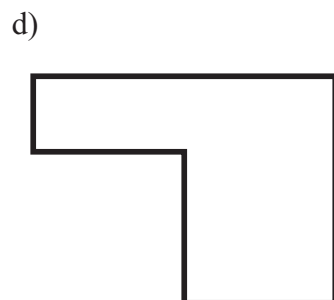
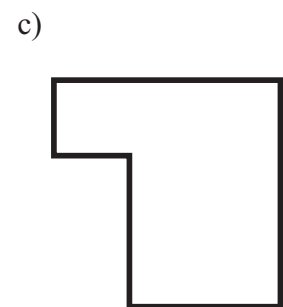
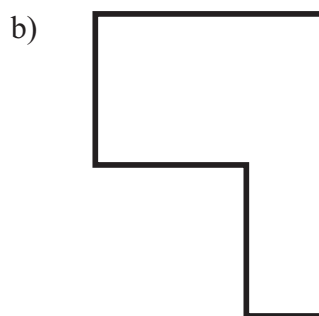
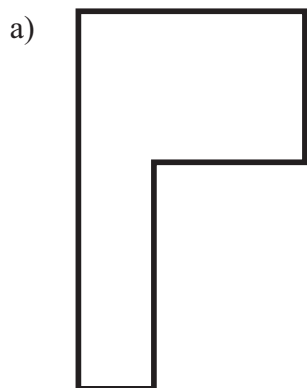
Height  $\geq 1.6$  m

Height  $> 1.6$  m

- 1) Show how this shape will tessellate.  
You must draw six more shapes.



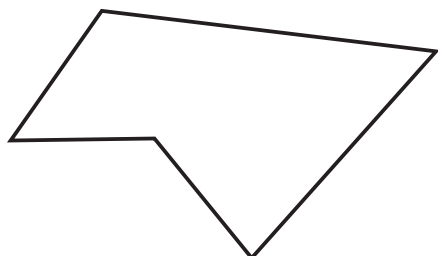
- 2) Two of these shapes are congruent.  
Which are they? **b and d**



# Polygons

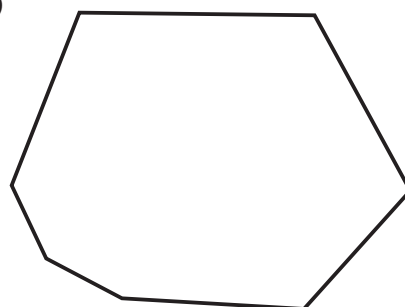
- 1) Next to each of the shapes, write down its name.

a)



(Irregular) pentagon

b)



(Irregular) heptagon or septagon

- 2) a) What is the name given to a 10-sided shape? **Decagon**

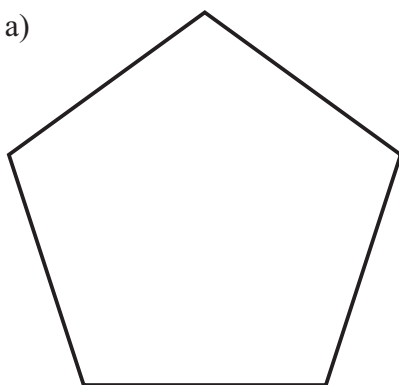
- b) What is the name given to an 8-sided shape? **Octagon**

- 3) To be a regular polygon the shape must have equal sides and equal angles.

Fill in the blanks.

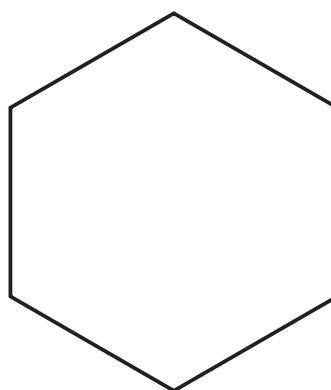
- 4) What are the names of these regular polygons?

a)



**Pentagon**

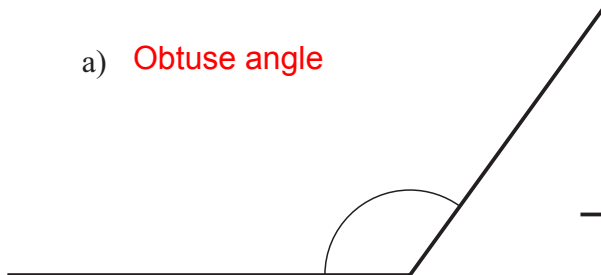
b)



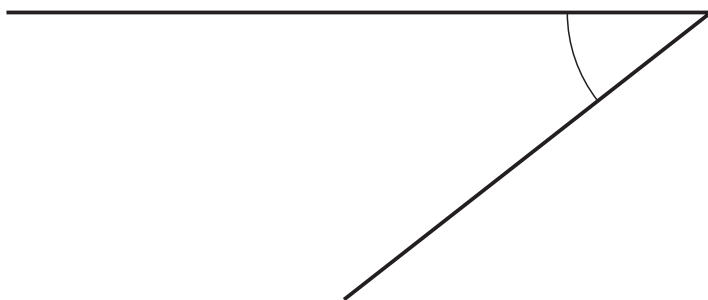
**Hexagon**

1) Write the name of each angle, below.

a) **Obtuse angle**

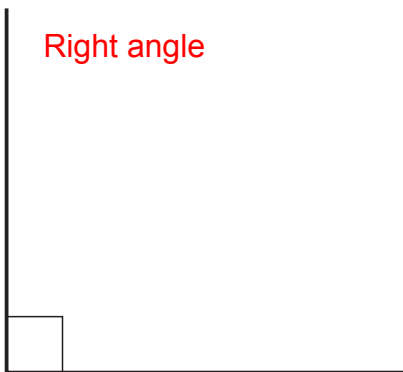


b) **Acute angle**



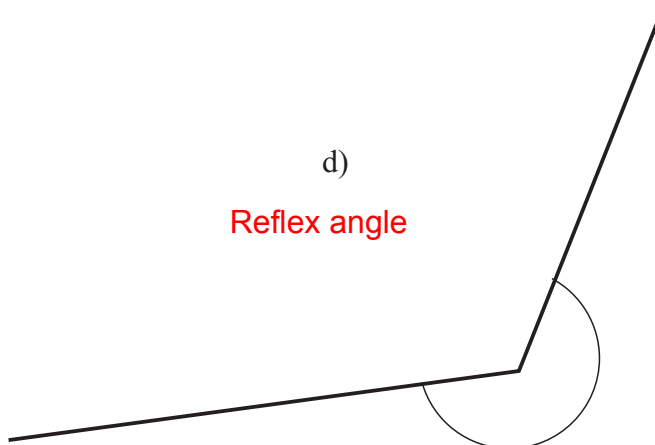
c)

**Right angle**



d)

**Reflex angle**



2) Draw a triangle which contains:

a) Three acute angles.



b) One obtuse angle and two acute angles.



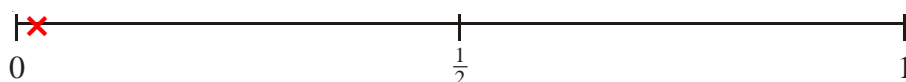
c) A right angle.



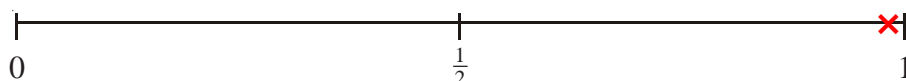
**Other triangles are possible**

# The Probability Scale

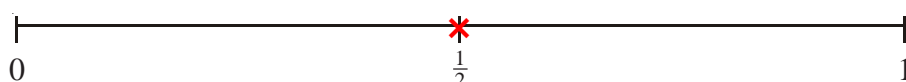
- 1) a) On the probability scale below, mark with a cross (×) the probability that it will snow in Birmingham in July.



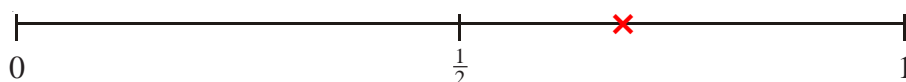
- b) On the probability scale below, mark with a cross (×) the probability that it will rain in Wales next year.



- c) On the probability scale below, mark with a cross (×) the probability that you will get a tail when you flip a fair coin.



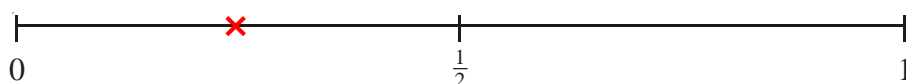
- d) On the probability scale below, mark with a cross (×) the probability that you will get a number bigger than 4 when you roll an ordinary dice.



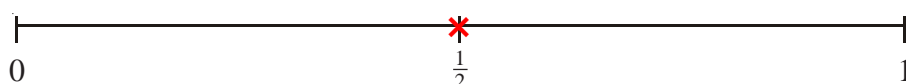
- 2) 4 jelly babies are in a bag.  
2 are red, 1 is green and 1 is black.

Without looking in the bag, a jelly baby is taken out.

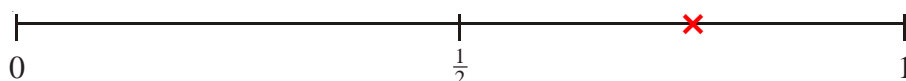
- a) On the probability scale below, mark with a cross (×) the probability that the jelly baby taken from the bag is green.



- b) On the probability scale below, mark with a cross (×) the probability that the jelly baby taken from the bag is green or black.



- c) On the probability scale below, mark with a cross (×) the probability that the jelly baby taken from the bag is red or black.



## Tally Charts and Bar Charts

- 1) Here is a list of coins in Yvonne's purse.

5p   £1   20p   1p   50p

10p   £1   5p   50p   2p

5p   5p   £1   1p   5p

£1   2p   5p   5p   2p

Coin	Tally	Frequency
1p		2
2p		3
5p	<del>    </del>	7
10p		1
20p		1
50p		2
£1		4

Complete the table for this information.

- 2) Tim made a note of how many minutes he spent on the internet over the period of a week. His results are as follows:

Monday   20 mins

Tuesday   30 mins

Wednesday 60 mins

Thursday   40 mins

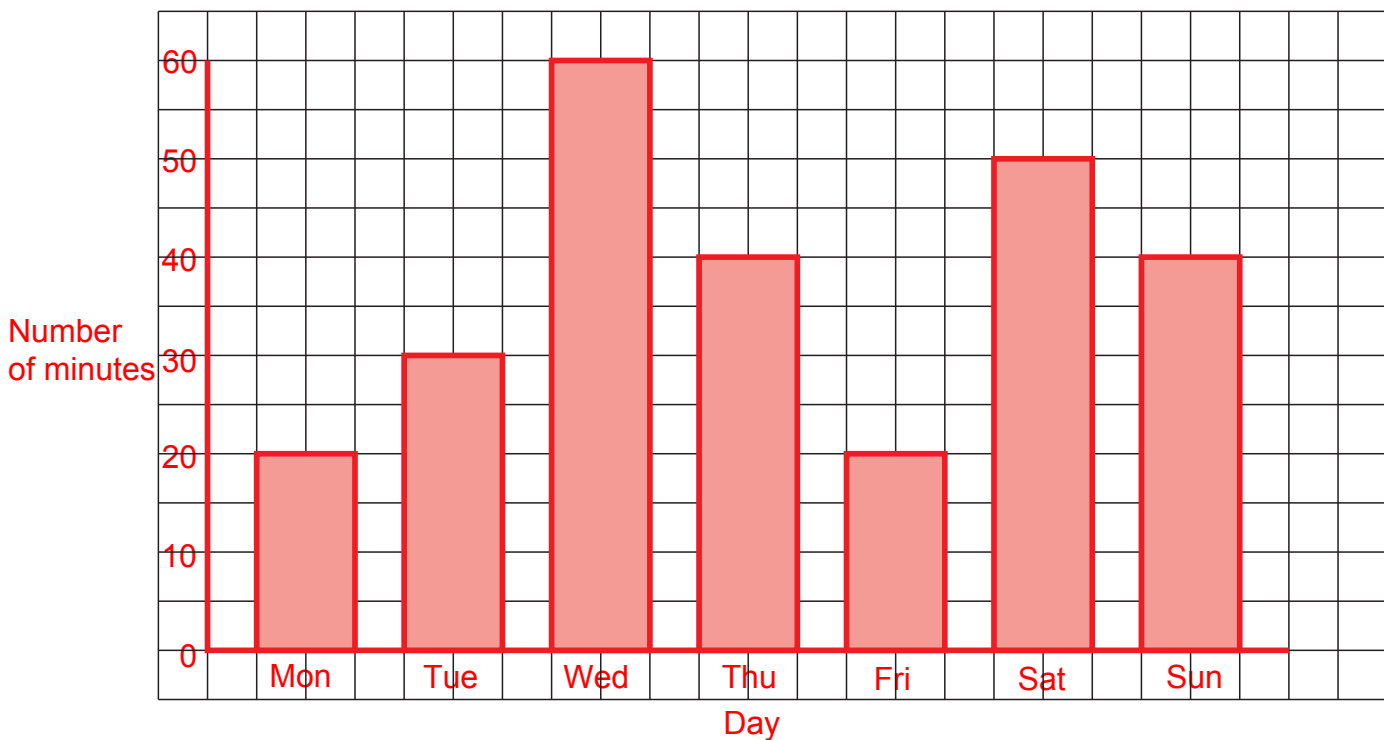
Friday   20 mins

Saturday   50 mins

Sunday   40 mins

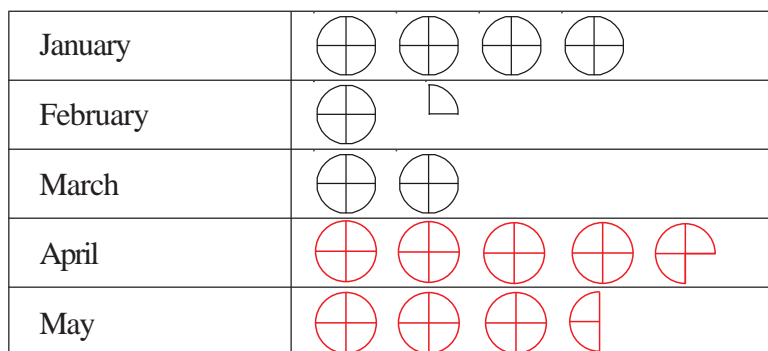
Draw a bar chart to show this information.

Time spent on internet



# Pictograms

- 1) The pictogram shows the number of watches sold by a shop in January, February and March.



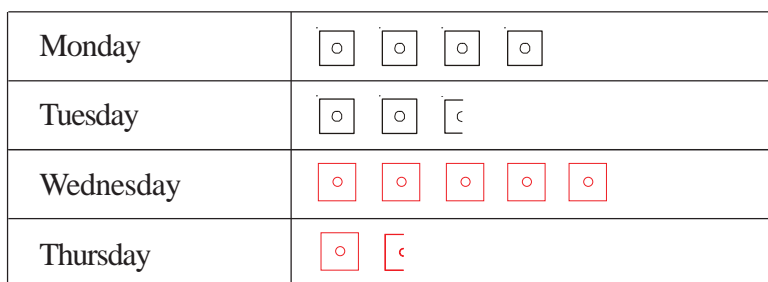
Key  represents 4 watches.

- a) How many watches were sold in January? **16**
- b) How many **more** watches were sold in March than in February? **3**

19 watches were sold in April.  
14 watches were sold in May.

- c) Use this information to complete the pictogram.

- 2) The pictogram shows the number of DVDs borrowed from a shop on Monday and Tuesday.



Key  represents 10 DVDs.

- a) How many DVDs were borrowed on
- (i) Monday? **40**
- (ii) Tuesday? **25**

On Wednesday, 50 DVDs were borrowed.  
On Thursday, 15 DVDs were borrowed.

- b) Show this information in the pictogram.

## Interpreting Real-Life Tables

- Calculate the difference in hours and minutes between 9.30 am and 2.45 pm. **5 hours 15 minutes**
- Calculate the difference in hours and minutes between 11 35 and 13 25. **1 hour 50 minutes**
- The table shows the distances in kilometres between some cities in the USA.

San Francisco			
4827	New York		
4990	2132	Miami	
668	4541	4375	Los Angeles
3493	1352	2183	3366 Chicago

- Write down the distance between San Francisco and Miami. **4990 km**

One of the cities in the table is 4541 km from Los Angeles.

- Write down the name of this city. **New York**
- Write down the name of the city which is furthest from Chicago. **San Francisco**

- Here is part of a train timetable

Manchester	05 15	06 06	06 45	07 05	07 15	07 46
Stockport	05 26	06 16	06 55	07 15	07 25	07 55
Macclesfield	05 39	06 29	07 08		07 38	08 08
Stoke	05 54	06 45	07 24		07 54	08 24
Stafford	06 12		07 41		08 11	
Euston	08 09	08 26	09 06	09 11	09 50	10 08

- Tim catches the 06 06 train from Manchester.

At what time should he expect to arrive at Euston? **08 26**

- Jenny arrives at the Stockport train station at 07 00

- How long should she expect to wait for a train to Stoke? **25 minutes**
- How long should her train journey take? **29 minutes**

- Sarah needs to travel to Euston from Macclesfield.

She has to arrive at Euston before 09 30.

What is the departure time of the latest train she can catch to get there on time? **07 08**



1) a) 
$$\begin{array}{r} 42 \\ + 26 \\ \hline 68 \end{array}$$

b) 
$$\begin{array}{r} 57 \\ + 38 \\ \hline 95 \end{array}$$

c) 
$$\begin{array}{r} 96 \\ + 75 \\ \hline 171 \end{array}$$

2) a) 
$$\begin{array}{r} 637 \\ + 961 \\ \hline 1598 \end{array}$$

b) 
$$\begin{array}{r} 983 \\ + 442 \\ \hline 1425 \end{array}$$

c) 
$$\begin{array}{r} 969 \\ + 758 \\ \hline 1727 \end{array}$$

3) a)  $452 + 38$   
**490**

b)  $147 + 763$   
**910**

c)  $813 + 431 + 38$   
**1282**

- 4) There were two exhibitions at the NEC one Sunday.  
3816 people went to one of the exhibitions and 13427 people  
went to the other exhibition.  
How many people went to the NEC, in total, on the Sunday? **17243**

5) a)  $2.6 + 1.2$   
**3.8**

b)  $2.74 + 6.81$   
**9.55**

c)  $45.36 + 6.81$   
**52.17**

6) a)  $23 + 1.5$   
**24.5**

b)  $13.6 + 38$   
**51.6**

c)  $13.2 + 17.82$   
**31.02**

## Subtracting Integers and Decimals

1) a) 
$$\begin{array}{r} 78 \\ - 42 \\ \hline 36 \end{array}$$

b) 
$$\begin{array}{r} 74 \\ - 26 \\ \hline 48 \end{array}$$

c) 
$$\begin{array}{r} 62 \\ - 39 \\ \hline 23 \end{array}$$

2) a) 
$$\begin{array}{r} 485 \\ - 291 \\ \hline 194 \end{array}$$

b) 
$$\begin{array}{r} 773 \\ - 486 \\ \hline 287 \end{array}$$

c) 
$$\begin{array}{r} 100 \\ - 34 \\ \hline 66 \end{array}$$

3) a)  $653 - 48 = 605$

b)  $362 - 183 = 179$

c)  $2000 - 461 = 1539$

- 4) There were two films showing at a cinema one Saturday.  
One of the films was shown in a large room and the other was in a smaller room.  
The film in the larger room was watched by a total of 3562 people.  
The film in the smaller room was watched by 1671 people.  
How many more people saw the film in the larger room? **1891**

5) a)  $782 + 426 - 278 = 930$

b)  $8162 + 1149 - 799 = 8512$

1) Work out

a)  $13 \times 18$     **234**

b)  $135 \times 27$     **3645**

c)  $116 \times 41$     **4756**

d)  $264 \times 43$     **11352**

e)  $326 \times 24$     **7824**

f)  $281 \times 59$     **16579**

g)  $286 \times 48$     **13728**

h)  $428 \times 34$     **14552**

i)  $461 \times 45$     **20745**

2) “MathsWatch Travel” has 36 coaches.

Each of these coaches can carry 53 passengers.

How many passengers in total can all the coaches carry?    **1908**

3) “MathsWatch Tours” has a plane that will carry 47 passengers.

To fly from Manchester to Lyon, each passenger pays £65

Work out the total amount that the passengers pay.    **£3055**

4) A Science textbook costs £13.

Mr Jones buys a class set of 34 books.

How much do they cost him?    **£442**

5) A graphical calculator costs £18.

How much would 43 calculators cost?    **£774**

## Dividing Integers

- 1) Work out
  - a)  $325 \div 5$  **65**
  - b)  $448 \div 8$  **56**
  - c)  $221 \div 13$  **17**
  - d)  $377 \div 29$  **13**
  - e)  $27 \div 6$  **4.5**
  - f)  $123 \div 15$  **8.2**
  - g)  $75 \div 4$  **18.75**
  - h)  $135 \div 20$  **6.75**
  - i)  $381 \div 12$  **31.75**
  
- 2) A box can hold 19 books.  
Work out how many boxes will be needed to hold 646 books. **34**
  
- 3) The distance from Glasgow to Paris is 1290 km.  
A flight from Glasgow to Paris lasts 3 hours.  
Given that
 

$\text{Average speed} = \frac{\text{Distance}}{\text{Time}}$
--

 Work out the average speed of the aeroplane in km/h. **430 km/h**
  
- 4) Pencils cost 25p each.  
Mr Smith spends £15 on pencils.  
Work out the number of pencils he gets. **60**
  
- 5) Yesterday, Gino was paid £19.61 for delivering pizzas.  
He is paid 53p for each pizza he delivers.  
Work out how many pizzas Gino delivered yesterday. **37**
  
- 6) Emma sold 38 teddy bears for a total of £513  
She sold each teddy bear for the same price.  
Work out the price at which Emma sold each teddy bear. **£13.50**
  
- 7)
 

Canal boat for hire £1855.00 for 14 days
--

 Work out the cost per day of hiring the canal boat. **£132.50**
  
- 8) A teacher has £539 to spend on books.  
Each book costs £26  
How many books can the teacher buy? **20**
  
- 9) John delivers large wooden crates with his van.  
The weight of each crate is 68 kg.  
The greatest weight the van can hold is 980 kg.  
Work out the greatest number of crates that the van can hold. **14**

- 1) a) Which operation is the inverse of 'add'? **Subtract**  
b) Which operation is the inverse of 'divide'? **Multiply**

- 2) Use inverse operations to complete the second equation each time.

a)  $12 + 6 = 18$   $\longrightarrow$   $\boxed{18} - \boxed{6} = 12$

b)  $28 - 13 = 15$   $\longrightarrow$   $\boxed{15} + \boxed{13} = 28$

- 3) Use inverse operations to complete the second equation each time.

a)  $14 \times 2 = 28$   $\longrightarrow$   $\boxed{28} \div \boxed{2} = 14$

b)  $60 \div 12 = 5$   $\longrightarrow$   $\boxed{5} \times \boxed{12} = 60$

- 4) Use inverse operations to complete the second equation each time.

a)  $19 + 13 = 32$   $\longrightarrow$   $\boxed{32} - \boxed{13} = 19$

b)  $46 - 13 = 33$   $\longrightarrow$   $\boxed{33} + \boxed{13} = 46$

- 5) Use inverse operations to complete the second equation each time.

a)  $28 \div 7 = 4$   $\longrightarrow$   $\boxed{4} \times \boxed{7} = 28$

b)  $16 \times 3 = 48$   $\longrightarrow$   $\boxed{48} \div \boxed{16} = 3$

1) Tony buys

4 kg of potatoes at £1.60 per kilogram

and

2 kg of onions at £1.80 per kilogram.

She pays with a £20 note.

How much change should she receive? **£10**

2)

Bags of sweets
£1.50 per bag
Buy 3, get 1 free

How many bags of sweets can you buy for £9? **8**



3)

## Cinema Prices

Adult	£2.99
Child	£2.30
Family ticket (2 adults and 2 children)	£9.00

a) 1 adult and 7 children went to the cinema.

How much did they pay altogether? **£19.09**

b) 2 adults and 2 children went to the cinema and bought a family ticket.

How much did they save altogether? **£1.58**

## Negatives in Real Life

- 1) At midnight, the temperature was  $-7^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

By 7am the next morning, the temperature had increased by  $6^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

- a) Work out the temperature at 7am the next morning.  $-1^{\circ}\text{C}$

At midday, the temperature was  $3^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

- b) Work out the difference between the temperature at midday and the temperature at midnight.  $10^{\circ}\text{C}$

- c) Work out the temperature which is halfway between  $-7^{\circ}\text{C}$  and  $3^{\circ}\text{C}$ .  $-2^{\circ}\text{C}$

- 2) The table below gives the temperature recorded on 25th December in 7 cities across the world.

City	Edinburgh	London	New York	Moscow	Paris	Rome	Cairo
Temperature	$-6^{\circ}\text{C}$	$0^{\circ}\text{C}$	$-15^{\circ}\text{C}$	$-23^{\circ}\text{C}$	$3^{\circ}\text{C}$	$5^{\circ}\text{C}$	$18^{\circ}\text{C}$

- a) Which city recorded the lowest temperature? **Moscow**

- b) What is the difference in temperature between New York and Paris?  $18^{\circ}\text{C}$

- c) What is the difference in temperature between Cairo and Edinburgh?  $24^{\circ}\text{C}$

- d) The temperature in Madrid was  $9^{\circ}\text{C}$  lower than in Rome.

What was the temperature in Madrid?  $-4^{\circ}\text{C}$

- e) The temperature in Mexico City was  $6^{\circ}\text{C}$  higher than in New York.

What was the temperature in Mexico City?  $-9^{\circ}\text{C}$

- 3) The table shows the temperature on the surface of each of five planets.

Planet	Temperature
Venus	$210^{\circ}\text{C}$
Jupiter	$-150^{\circ}\text{C}$
Saturn	$-180^{\circ}\text{C}$
Neptune	$-210^{\circ}\text{C}$
Pluto	$-230^{\circ}\text{C}$

- a) Work out the difference in temperature between Jupiter and Pluto.  $80^{\circ}\text{C}$

- b) Work out the difference in temperature between Venus and Saturn.  $390^{\circ}\text{C}$

- c) Which planet has a temperature  $30^{\circ}\text{C}$  lower than Saturn? **Neptune**

The temperature on Mars is  $90^{\circ}\text{C}$  higher than the temperature on Jupiter.

- d) Work out the temperature on Mars.  $-60^{\circ}\text{C}$

1) Write the factors of

a) 6

1, 2, 3, 6

b) 16

1, 2, 4, 8, 16

c) 18

1, 2, 3, 6, 9, 18

d) 30

1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 15, 30

2) In a pupil's book the factors of 12 are listed as

1 2 3 4 ~~8~~ 12  
6

The above list contains a mistake.

Cross it out from the list and replace it with the correct number.

3) The factors of 30 and 40 are listed

**30:** 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 15, 30

**40:** 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 20, 40

Write the common factors of 30 and 40 (the numbers that are factors of 30 and 40).

1, 2, 5, 10

4) Write the first four multiples of

a) 3

3, 6, 9, 12

b) 5

5, 10, 15, 20

c) 10

10, 20, 30, 40

d) 15

15, 30, 45, 60

5) In a pupil's book the first 7 multiples of 8 are listed as

8 16 ~~32~~ 32 40 48 ~~54~~  
24 56

The above list contains 2 mistakes.

Cross them out and replace them with the correct numbers.

6) The first five multiples of 4 and 10 are listed

**4:** 4, 8, 12, 16, 20

**10:** 10, 20, 30, 40, 50

From the two lists above, write the common multiple of 4 and 10.

20

7) List the first five prime numbers

2, 3, 5, 7, 11

8) Using just this list of numbers:

11 18 1 4 21 24 9 3 12 2 19

find the following:

a) The prime numbers 11, 3, 2, 19

b) The factors of 18 18, 1, 9, 3, 2

c) The multiples of 3 18, 21, 24, 9, 3, 12



## Multiply and Divide by Powers of 10

1) Multiply the following numbers by 10, 100 and 1000:

		$\times 10$	$\times 100$	$\times 1000$
<i>e.g.</i>	21	210	2100	21000
	9	90	900	9 000
	63	630	6 300	63 000
	845	8 450	84 500	845 000
	3.65	36.5	365	3 650
	0.4	4	40	400
	1.324	13.24	132.4	1 324

2) Divide the following numbers by 10, 100 and 1000:

		$\div 10$	$\div 100$	$\div 1000$
<i>e.g.</i>	21	2.1	0.21	0.021
	9	0.9	0.09	0.009
	63	6.3	0.63	0.063
	845	84.5	8.45	0.845
	3.65	0.365	0.0365	0.00365
	0.4	0.04	0.004	0.0004
	1.324	0.1324	0.01324	0.001324

3) Work out the following:

$$3 \times 100 = 300$$

$$65 \times 10 = 650$$

$$17 \div 10 = 1.7$$

$$359 \times 10 = 3\,590$$

$$0.5 \div 100 = 0.005$$

$$2.3 \times 1000 = 2\,300$$

$$42 \div 100 = 0.42$$

$$3582 \div 100 = 35.82$$

$$0.9 \times 10 = 9$$

$$3.645 \times 100 = 364.5$$

$$88 \div 1000 = 0.088$$

$$39.62 \times 1000 = 39\,620$$

1) Round these numbers to the nearest 10:

- a) 26      30
- b) 62      60
- c) 75      80
- d) 231     230
- e) 797     800
- f) 5 842    5 840
- g) 9 875    9 880
- h) 13 758   13 760

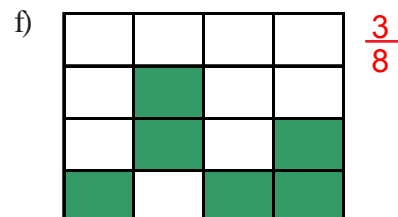
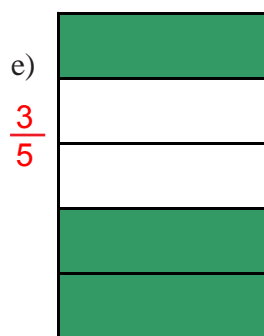
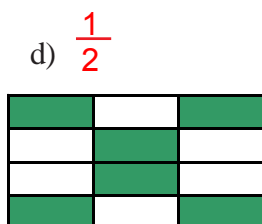
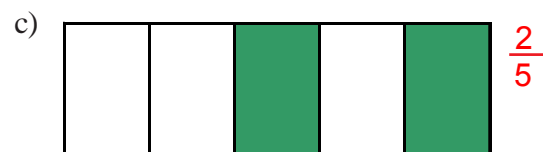
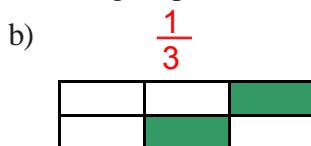
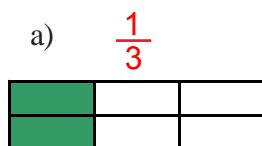
2) Round these numbers to the nearest 100:

- a) 78      100
- b) 223     200
- c) 549     500
- d) 1 450    1 500
- e) 1 382    1 400
- f) 4 537    4 500
- g) 9 193    9 200
- h) 17 625   17 600

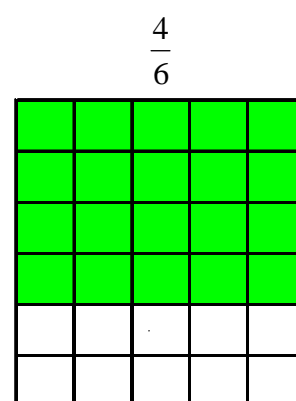
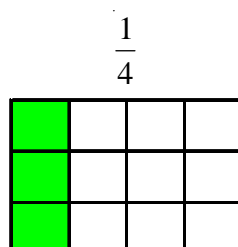
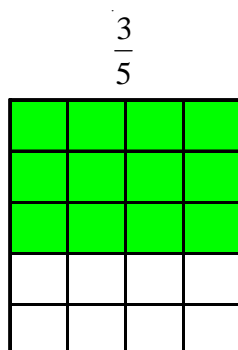
3) Round these numbers to the nearest 1000:

- a) 850      1 000
- b) 1 455    1 000
- c) 3 230    3 000
- d) 7 500    8 000
- e) 8 455    8 000
- f) 9 690    10 000
- g) 12 390   12 000
- h) 28 910   29 000

1) What fraction of each of the following shapes is shaded?

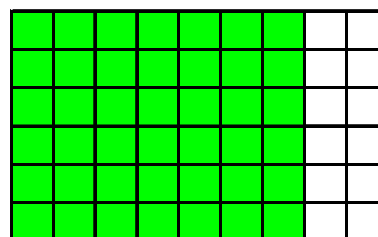
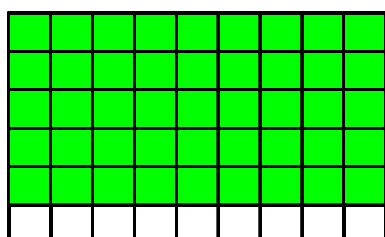


2) Shade the given fraction in the following grids.



3) Which of these fractions is the smallest?

$\frac{5}{6}$  or  $\frac{7}{9}$  (use the grids to help)



1) Write the following in their simplest forms using algebraic notation:

a)  $r \times 5$   $5r$

b)  $c \div 4$   $\frac{c}{4}$

c)  $x + x + x + x$   $4x$

d)  $e \times 1$   $e$

2) Write the following using algebraic notation:

a) I think of a number and multiply it by 4.  $4x$

b) I think of a number, multiply it by 6 and then add 5.  $6x + 5$

c) I think of a number, triple it and then subtract 7.  $3x - 7$

3) Write the following using algebraic notation:

a) I think of a number, add 2 and then multiply the result by 3.  $3(x + 2)$  or  $3x + 6$

b) I think of a number, subtract 6 and then divide the result by 2.  $\frac{x - 6}{2}$

4) Write the following using algebraic notation:

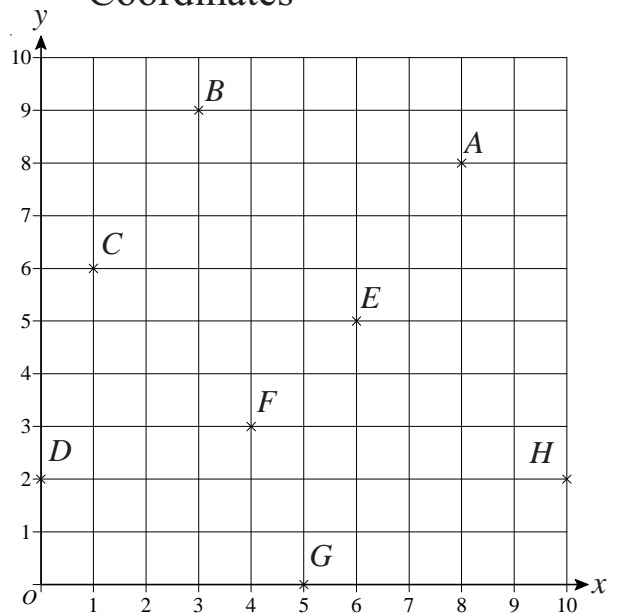
a) I think of a number, add 9, multiply the result by 4 and then divide everything by 2.  $\frac{4(x + 9)}{2}$  or  $\frac{4x + 36}{2}$

b) I think of a number, take away 5, divide the result by 3 and then multiply the result by 2.  $2\left(\frac{x - 5}{3}\right)$

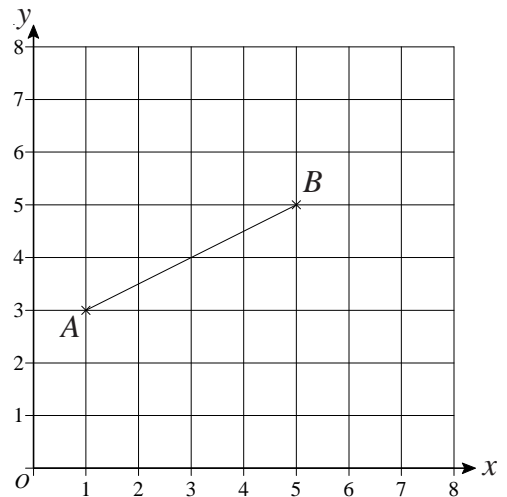
## Coordinates

- 1) Write down the coordinates of the points  $A$  to  $H$ .

$A(8, 8)$   
 $B(3, 9)$   
 $C(1, 6)$   
 $D(0, 2)$   
 $E(6, 5)$   
 $F(4, 3)$   
 $G(5, 0)$   
 $H(10, 2)$



- 2) a) Write down the coordinates of: (i)  $A$  (ii)  $B$   
 $(1, 3)$   $(5, 5)$   
 b) Write down the coordinates of the midpoint of the line  $AB$ .  $(3, 4)$



- 3) Using the pair of axes,  
 a) Plot the points  $A(2, 0)$ ,  $B(4, 0)$ ,  $C(5, 2)$  and  $D(3, 2)$ .

- b) Join the points in order, to form a shape and name the shape.

**Parallelogram**

$M$  is the midpoint of the line segment  $AC$ .

- c) Find the coordinates of  $M$ .  $(3.5, 1)$

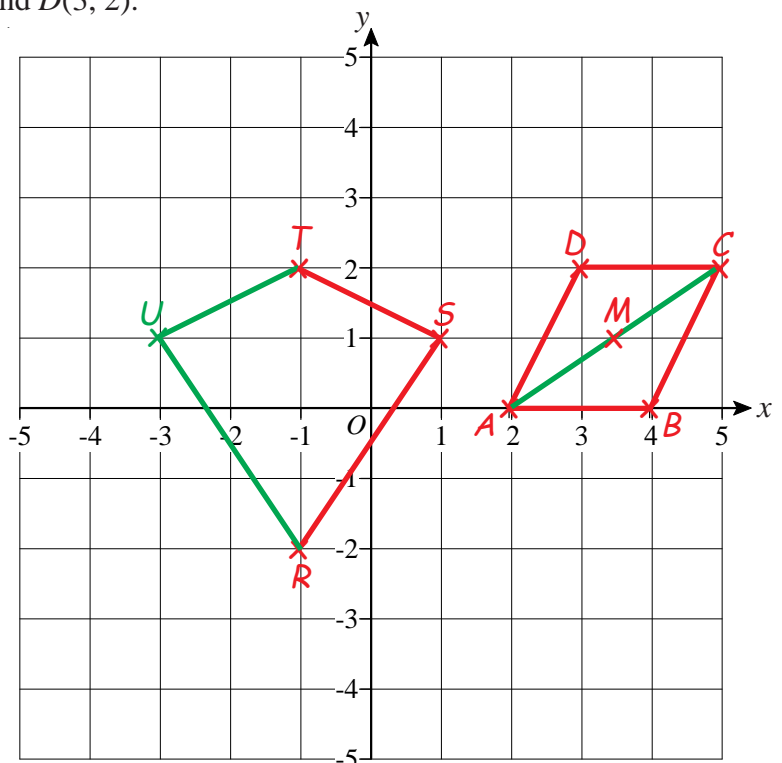
- 4) Using the same pair of axes,

- a) Plot the points  $R(-1, -2)$ ,  $S(1, 1)$  and  $T(-1, 2)$ .

- b) Join  $R$  to  $S$  and  $S$  to  $T$ .

$RSTU$  is a kite.

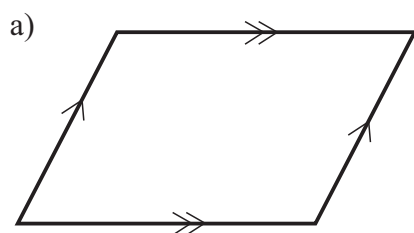
- c) Write the coordinates of point  $U$ .  
 $(-3, 1)$



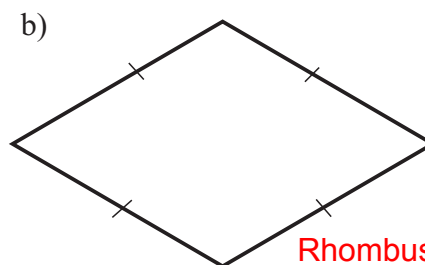
- 1) Write one or two short sentences which say what the special features are of the triangles listed, below.  
The first one has been done for you.

- a) An equilateral triangle **All the sides are the same length.**  
**All three angles are  $60^\circ$**
- b) A right-angled triangle **Has one angle of  $90^\circ$**
- c) A scalene triangle **All the sides are different lengths.**  
**All the angles are different sizes.**
- d) An isosceles triangle **Two sides are the same length.**  
**Two angles are the same size.**

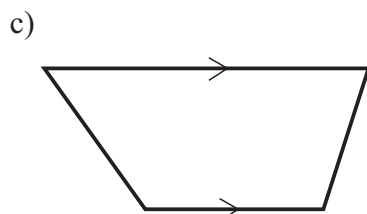
- 2) Next to each of the quadrilaterals, write down its special name.



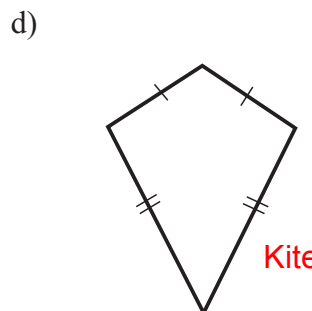
**Parallelogram**



**Rhombus**



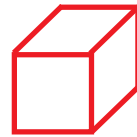
**Trapezium**



**Kite**

1) Draw a sketch of each of the following solids:

a) A cube.



Cube

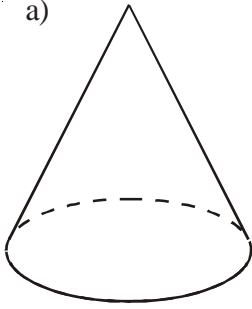
b) A cylinder.



Cylinder

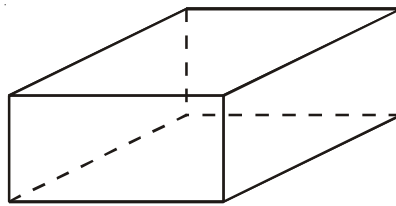
2) Write down the mathematical name of each of these 3-D shapes.

a)



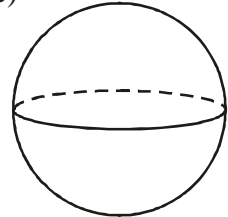
Cone

b)



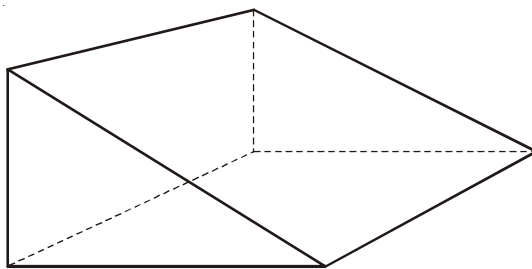
Cuboid

c)



Sphere

3) Look at this solid.



a) What is its name? **Triangular prism**

b) How many vertices does it have? **6**

c) How many edges are there? **9**

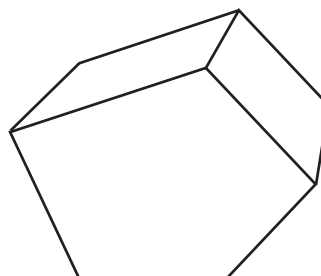
d) How many faces does it have? **5**

4) This is a picture of a pentagonal prism.

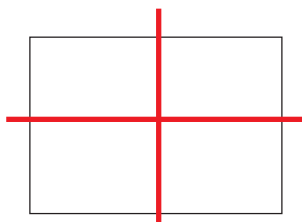
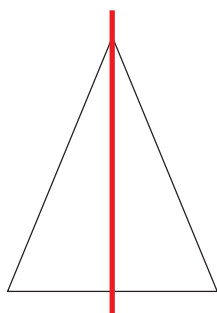
a) How many faces does it have? **7**

b) How many edges does it have? **15**

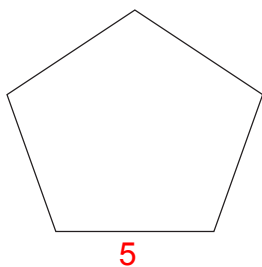
c) How many vertices does it have? **10**



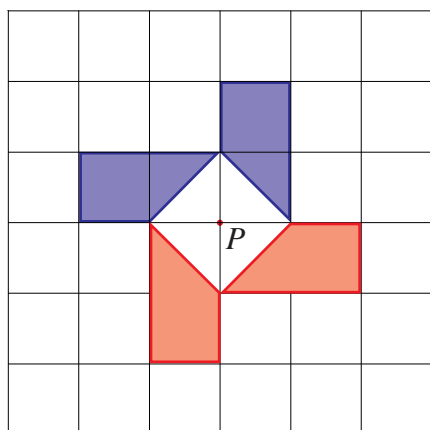
- 1) Draw all the lines of symmetry on the triangle and the rectangle.



- 2) What is the order of rotational symmetry of the two shapes below?



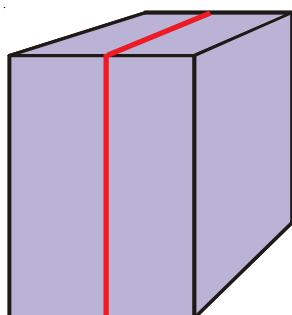
- 3) The diagram below, shows part of a shape.



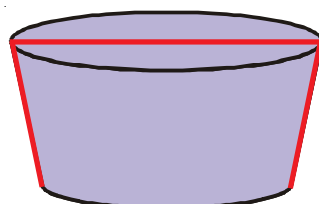
The shape has rotational symmetry of order 4 about point  $P$ .

Complete the shape.

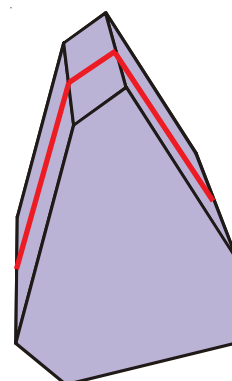
- 4) On each of the shapes below, draw one plane of symmetry.



Other answers  
are possible



Other answers  
are possible





## Frequency Trees

100 people underwent an operation at a hospital.

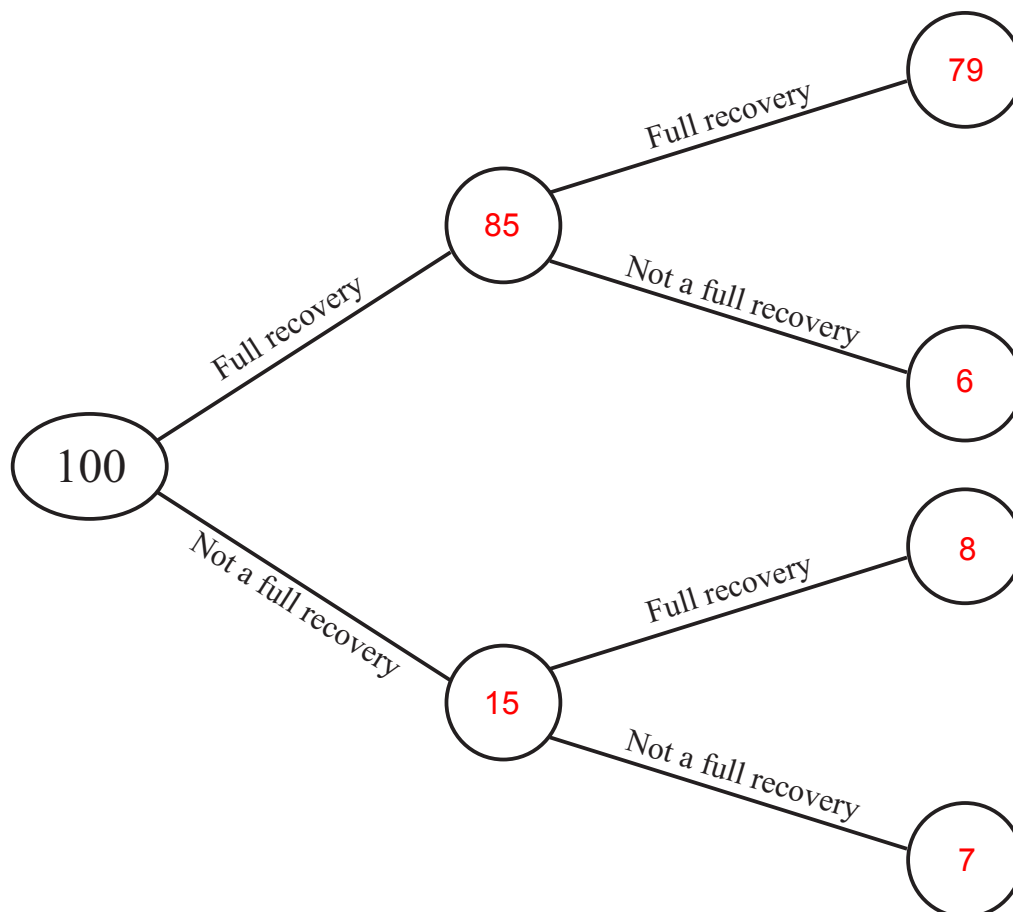
Before the operation, based on their medical notes, it was predicted whether each person would make a full recovery or not.

It was predicted that 85 people would make a full recovery.

It was later found that 6 of the people expected to fully recover, didn't.

Altogether, 87 people made a full recovery.

Complete the frequency tree.



- 1) Out of the following types of data, decide which is continuous and which is discrete:

The lengths of some roads. **Continuous**

The number of 'cats eyes' on a one mile stretch of road. **Discrete**

The time it takes twenty students to complete an English essay. **Continuous**

The number of pages in twenty students English essays. **Discrete**

The weights of sacks of potatoes. **Continuous**

The number of potatoes in some sacks of potatoes. **Discrete**

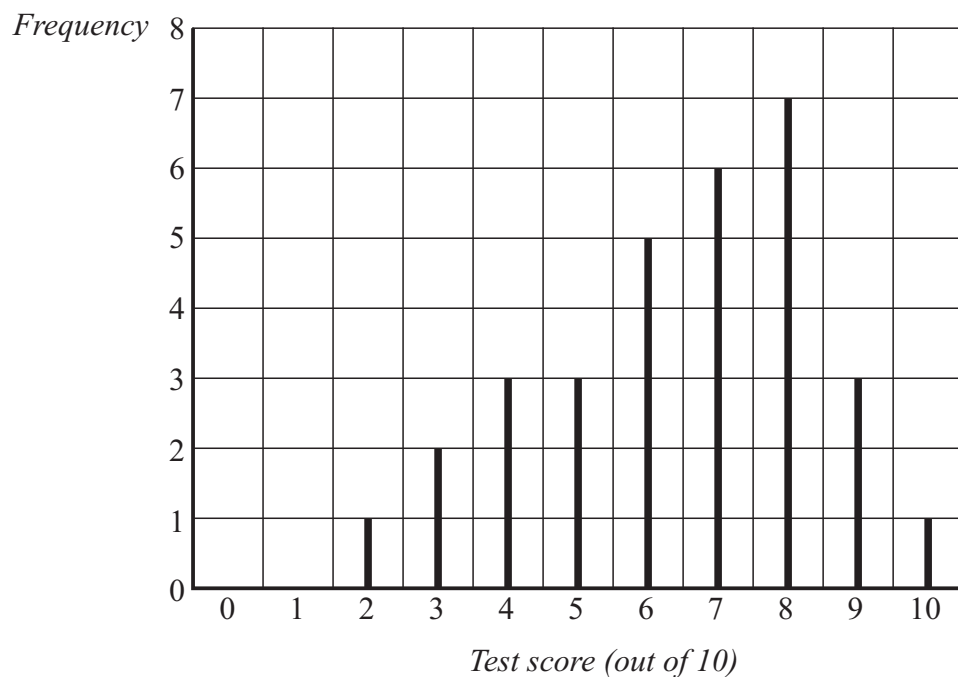
The depth of water as the tide comes in and goes out. **Continuous**

The number of crackers in some packets of biscuits. **Discrete**

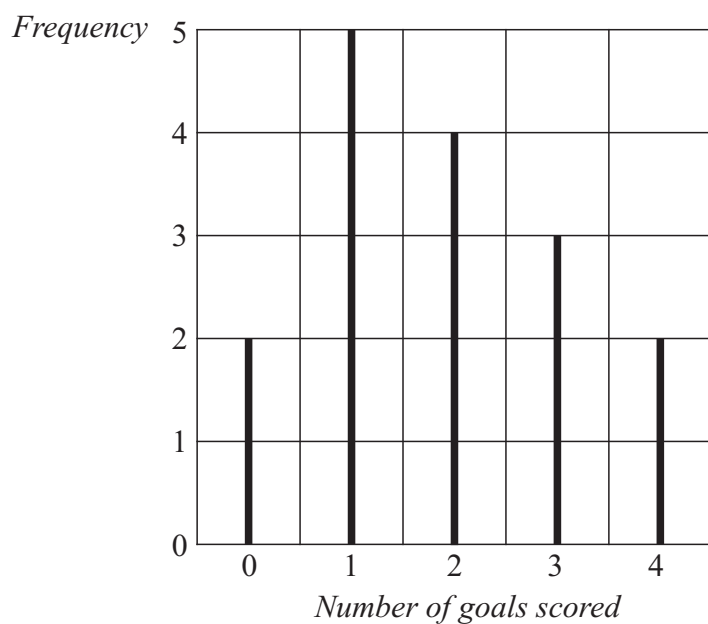
The weight of the crackers in some packs of biscuits. **Continuous**

- 2) Write a short statement which explains what continuous data is.  
**Continuous data is data that is measured using a continuous scale.**
- 3) Write a short statement which explains what discrete data is.  
**Discrete data is data that is counted.**

- 1) The line chart shows the test scores of pupils in class 10A.



- a) How many pupils sat the test in class 10A? **31**
- b) What was the modal test score? **8**
- c) What was the median test score? **7**
- 2) The line chart shows the number of goals scored by a football team in their last 16 games.



- a) How many goals did they score altogether? **30**
- b) What was the median number of goals scored? **2**

1) Work out

a)  $6 \times 0.2$  **1.2**

b)  $0.2 \times 0.3$  **0.06**

c)  $0.4 \times 7$  **2.8**

d)  $0.2 \times 0.8$  **0.16**

e)  $0.03 \times 0.9$  **0.027**

f)  $1.5 \times 0.2$  **0.3**

2) A box contains 7 books, each weighing 2.5 kg.

Work out the total weight of the box. **17.5 kg**

3) Jim takes 13 boxes out of his van.

The weight of each box is 25.5 kg.

Work out the total weight of the 13 boxes. **331.5 kg**

4) Tim has a job which pays £6.85 per hour.

If he works for 34 hours, one week, how much does he earn? **£232.90**

5) Sue has a part-time job and the hourly pay is £7.50 per hour.

How much does she earn if she works for 8.5 hours, one week? **£63.75**

6) Fencing costs £13.25 per metre.

How much does 12.5 m cost? **£165.63**

1) Work out

a)  $9 \div 0.3$     **30**

b)  $6 \div 0.1$     **60**

c)  $12 \div 0.4$     **30**

d)  $25 \div 0.5$     **50**

e)  $21 \div 0.3$     **70**

f)  $15 \div 0.2$     **75**

2) Work out

a)  $3.6 \div 0.4$     **9**

b)  $0.8 \div 0.2$     **4**

c)  $2.4 \div 0.4$     **6**

d)  $0.56 \div 0.08$     **7**

e)  $5.5 \div 0.05$     **110**

f)  $8.1 \div 0.09$     **90**

3) John takes boxes out of his van.

The total weight of the boxes is 4.9 kg

The weight of each box is 0.7 kg

Work out the number of boxes in John's van.    **7**

4) Mr Rogers bought a bag of elastic bands for £6

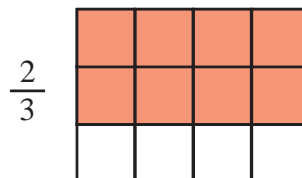
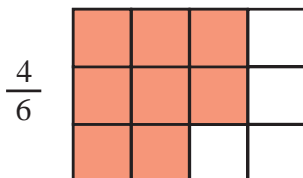
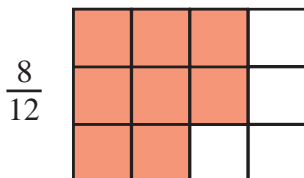
Each elastic band costs 12p.

Work out the number of elastic bands in the bag.    **50**

# Equivalent Fractions

- 1) Each of the grids below has a fraction written at the side of it.

a) Shade the grids to show these fractions.

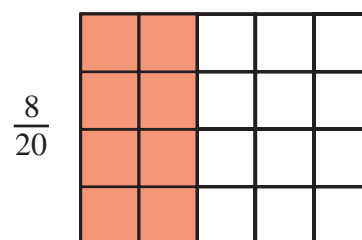
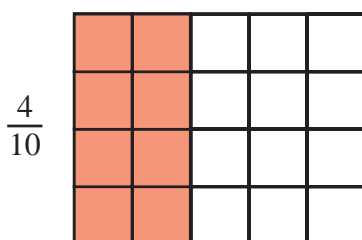
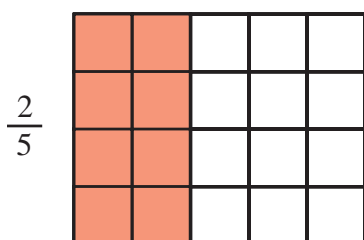


- b) What do you notice about how many little squares are shaded in each grid?

It is always the same - 8 squares.

- 2) Each of the grids below has a fraction written at the side of it.

a) Shade the grids to show these fractions.



- b) What do you notice about how many little squares are shaded in each grid?

It is always the same - 8 squares.

- 3) Find the missing values in these equivalent fractions.

$$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{2}{\boxed{4}} = \frac{3}{\boxed{6}} = \frac{4}{\boxed{8}}$$

- 4) Find the missing values in these equivalent fractions.

$$\frac{2}{5} = \frac{6}{\boxed{15}} = \frac{\boxed{12}}{30} = \frac{14}{\boxed{35}}$$

- 5) How do you know that  $\frac{3}{7}$  is not equivalent to  $\frac{25}{56}$ ?

You have to multiply 7 by 8 to get 56, but when you multiply 3 by 8 you get 24, not 25.

1) Write the following fractions in their simplest forms

a)  $\frac{2}{4}$        $\frac{1}{2}$

b)  $\frac{5}{10}$        $\frac{1}{2}$

c)  $\frac{4}{6}$        $\frac{2}{3}$

d)  $\frac{6}{9}$        $\frac{2}{3}$

e)  $\frac{12}{15}$        $\frac{4}{5}$

f)  $\frac{8}{12}$        $\frac{2}{3}$

g)  $\frac{15}{20}$        $\frac{3}{4}$

2) Write the following fractions in their simplest forms

a)  $\frac{9}{30}$        $\frac{3}{10}$

b)  $\frac{14}{18}$        $\frac{7}{9}$

c)  $\frac{7}{49}$        $\frac{1}{7}$

d)  $\frac{48}{72}$        $\frac{2}{3}$

e)  $\frac{60}{75}$        $\frac{4}{5}$

f)  $\frac{15}{27}$        $\frac{5}{9}$

g)  $\frac{72}{96}$        $\frac{3}{4}$

## Comparing Fractions

- 1) Put these fractions in order of size, smallest to largest.  
Show your working for each question.

a)  $\frac{1}{2}$        $\frac{1}{3}$        $\frac{1}{3}$        $\frac{1}{2}$

b)  $\frac{3}{5}$        $\frac{2}{3}$        $\frac{3}{5}$        $\frac{2}{3}$

c)  $\frac{1}{2}$        $\frac{3}{8}$        $\frac{3}{8}$        $\frac{1}{2}$

- 2) Put these fractions in order of size, smallest to largest.  
Show your working for each question.

a)  $\frac{1}{2}$        $\frac{1}{4}$        $\frac{3}{8}$        $\frac{1}{4}$        $\frac{3}{8}$        $\frac{1}{2}$

b)  $\frac{3}{5}$        $\frac{1}{2}$        $\frac{3}{4}$        $\frac{1}{2}$        $\frac{3}{5}$        $\frac{3}{4}$

c)  $\frac{5}{6}$        $\frac{2}{3}$        $\frac{3}{4}$        $\frac{2}{3}$        $\frac{3}{4}$        $\frac{5}{6}$

- 3) Put these fractions in order of size, smallest to largest.  
Show your working for each question.

a)  $\frac{2}{3}$        $\frac{7}{12}$        $\frac{3}{4}$        $\frac{5}{6}$        $\frac{7}{12}$        $\frac{2}{3}$        $\frac{3}{4}$        $\frac{5}{6}$

b)  $\frac{5}{8}$        $\frac{2}{3}$        $\frac{3}{24}$        $\frac{7}{12}$        $\frac{3}{24}$        $\frac{7}{12}$        $\frac{5}{8}$        $\frac{2}{3}$

c)  $\frac{6}{10}$        $\frac{4}{5}$        $\frac{5}{12}$        $\frac{8}{15}$        $\frac{5}{12}$        $\frac{8}{15}$        $\frac{6}{10}$        $\frac{4}{5}$

- 4) Ben spent his pocket money this way:

$\frac{7}{20}$  on magazines

$\frac{4}{10}$  on chocolates

$\frac{1}{4}$  on games

Order the items Ben bought by value, largest first. **Chocolates, magazines, games**  
Show all your working.



1) Write down the number which is in the middle of:

a) 3 and 9     **6**

b) 12 and 28     **20**

c) 11 and 22     **16.5**

d) 17 and 32     **24.5**

e) 72 and 108     **90**

f) 1 and 100     **50.5**

g) -6 and 2     **-2**



2) Write down the number which is in the middle of:

a) 2.4 and 6.8     **4.6**

b) 5.9 and 12.5     **9.2**

c) -5 and 7.8     **1.4**



3) a) 7 is in the middle of 3 and which other number?     **11**

b) 16 is in the middle of 9 and which other number?     **23**

c) 2.4 is in the middle of 1.1 and which other number?     **3.7**

- 1) Write the following using indices:

eg.  $3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 3^4$

a)  $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2$   $2^4$

d)  $12 \times 12 \times 12 \times 12 \times 12$   $12^5$

b)  $4 \times 4 \times 4$   $4^3$

e)  $3.6 \times 3.6$   $3.6^2$

c)  $5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5$   $5^6$

f)  $5.2 \times 5.2 \times 5.2$   $5.2^3$

- 2) Write each of the following as a single power:

eg.  $5^2 \times 5^4 = 5^6$

a)  $6^2 \times 6^3$   $6^5$

d)  $5^3 \times 5$   $5^4$

b)  $7^4 \times 7^2$   $7^6$

e)  $2^9 \times 2^3$   $2^{12}$

c)  $9^3 \times 9^6$   $9^9$

f)  $7.2^3 \times 7.2^2$   $7.2^5$

- 3) Write each of the following as a single power:

eg.  $7^5 \div 7^2 = 7^3$

a)  $9^5 \div 9^3$   $9^2$

d)  $\frac{7^8}{7^3}$   $7^5$

b)  $6^9 \div 6^5$   $6^4$

e)  $\frac{3^6}{3}$   $3^5$

c)  $11^7 \div 11^2$   $11^5$

f)  $\frac{8^{15}}{8^4}$   $8^{11}$

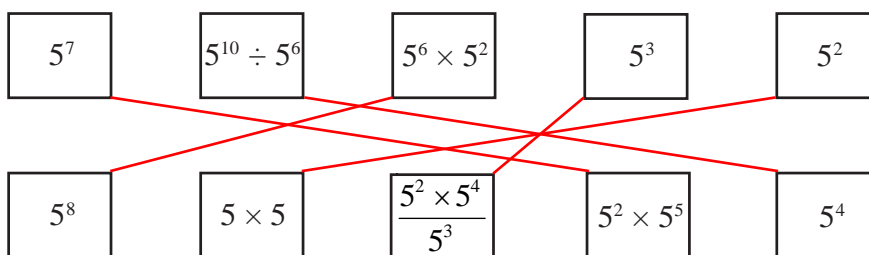
- 4) Write each of the following as a single power:

eg.  $\frac{7^3 \times 7^8}{7^6} = \frac{7^{11}}{7^6} = 7^5$

a)  $\frac{4^7 \times 4^3}{4^6}$   $4^4$

b)  $\frac{9^2 \times 9^6}{9^4}$   $9^4$

- 5) Match together cards with the same answer



1) Round the following numbers to 1 decimal place

- |             |              |            |
|-------------|--------------|------------|
| a) 13.681   | b) 344.7234  | c) 0.76133 |
| <b>13.7</b> | <b>344.7</b> | <b>0.8</b> |

2) Round the following numbers to 2 decimal places

- |              |              |               |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| a) 58.8136   | b) 14.22731  | c) 203.86884  |
| <b>58.81</b> | <b>14.23</b> | <b>203.87</b> |

3) Round the following numbers to 1 decimal place

- |             |              |             |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| a) 48.9732  | b) 163.9299  | c) 19.952   |
| <b>49.0</b> | <b>163.9</b> | <b>20.0</b> |

4) Round the following numbers to 2 decimal places

- |              |             |              |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| a) 10.697    | b) 8.993    | c) 14.9964   |
| <b>10.70</b> | <b>8.99</b> | <b>15.00</b> |

5) Work out the answer to  $2.6882 \times 14.71728$  and give your answer correct to 2 decimal places. **39.56**

6) Work out the answer to  $64.2 \div 5.7$  and give your answer correct to 1 decimal place. **11.3**

7) Work out the answer to  $4.74^2$  giving your answer correct to 2 decimal places. **22.47**

8) Find the answer to  $\sqrt{17.3}$  giving your answer correct to 1 decimal place. **4.2**

## Listing Strategies

- 1) A restaurant has the simple menu, as shown.

Meg chooses a starter, a main course and a dessert.

List all the possible combinations that Meg could choose.

Soup, Chicken, Ice Cream	Soup, Vegetarian, Ice Cream
Soup, Chicken, Trifle	Soup, Vegetarian, Trifle
Melon, Chicken, Ice Cream	Melon, Vegetarian, Ice Cream
Melon, Chicken, Trifle	Melon, Vegetarian, Trifle
Soup, Steak, Ice Cream	
Soup, Steak, Trifle	
Melon, Steak, Ice Cream	
Melon, Steak, Trifle	

<u>Starter</u>
Soup
Melon
<u>Main Course</u>
Chicken
Steak
Vegetarian
<u>Dessert</u>
Ice Cream
Trifle

- 2)



- a) Make a list of all the two-digit numbers that can be made with these three cards.  
 47, 41, 71, 74, 14, 17
- b) Make a list of all the three-digit numbers that can be made with these three cards.  
 471, 417, 741, 714, 147, 174

- 3) Phil has three different coins.

He has: a £2 coin

a £1 coin

a 50p coin

- a) If he chooses exactly two coins, what amounts of money can he make?  
 £3 or £2.50 or £1.50
- b) If he chooses one or two coins, what amounts of money can he make?  
 £2 or £1 or 50p or £3 or £2.50 or £1.50
- c) If he chooses one, two or three coins, what amounts of money can he make?  
 £2 or £1 or 50p or £3 or £2.50 or £1.50 or £3.50

1) Write the following ratios in their simplest form:

- a)  $6 : 9$        $2 : 3$
- b)  $10 : 5$        $2 : 1$
- c)  $7 : 21$        $1 : 3$
- d)  $4 : 24$        $1 : 6$
- e)  $12 : 40$        $3 : 10$
- f)  $4 : 2 : 8$        $2 : 1 : 4$
- g)  $18 : 63 : 9$        $2 : 7 : 1$

2) Write the missing value in these equivalent ratios:

- a)  $3 : 5 = 12 : \boxed{20}$
- b)  $4 : 9 = \boxed{12} : 27$
- c)  $\boxed{8} : 7 = 16 : 14$

3) The ratio of girls to boys in a class is  $4 : 5$ .

What fraction of the class are girls?       $\frac{4}{9}$

4) A model of a plane is made using a scale of  $1 : 5$ .

- a) If the real length of the plane is 20 m, what is the length of the model?       $4 \text{ m}$
- b) If the wings of the model are 1.2 m long, what is the actual length of the wings on the plane?       $6 \text{ m}$

- 1) Here are the ingredients needed to make 8 pancakes.  
James makes 24 pancakes.

<b>Pancakes</b>
Ingredients to make <b>8</b> pancakes
250 ml milk
1 egg
140 g flour
5 g butter

- a) Work out how much milk he needs. **750 ml**

Kate makes 12 pancakes.

- b) Work out how much flour she needs. **210 g**



- 2) Here are the ingredients for making fish pie for 6 people.

<b>Fish pie for 6 people</b>
180 g flour
240 g fish
80 g butter
4 eggs
180 ml milk

Jill makes a fish pie for 3 people.

- a) Work out how much flour she needs. **90 g**

Tim makes a fish pie for 15 people.

- b) Work out how much milk he needs. **450 ml**



- 3) Here are the ingredients for making pineapple sorbet for 6 people.

<b>Pineapple sorbet for 6 people</b>
800 g of pineapple
4 egg whites
$\frac{1}{2}$ lemon
100 g caster sugar

Trevor makes pineapple sorbet for 18 people.

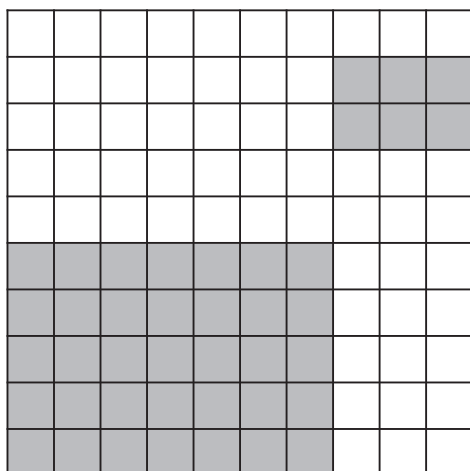
- a) Work out how much caster sugar he uses. **300 g**

Sid makes a pineapple sorbet.

He uses 2 lemons.

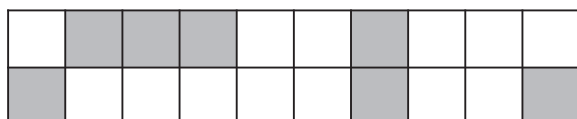
- b) Work out how many people he makes pineapple sorbet for. **24 people**

- 1) What percentage of this grid is shaded?



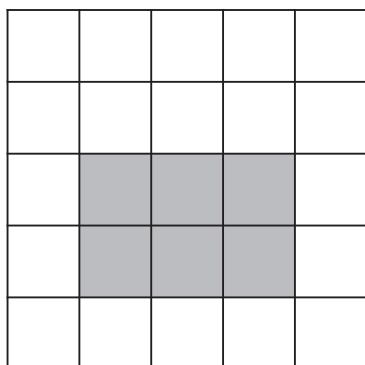
41%

- 2) What percentage of this grid is shaded?



35%

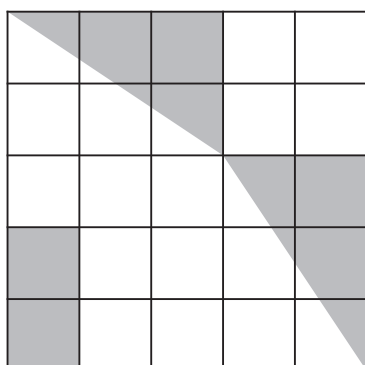
- 3) a) What percentage of this grid is shaded?



24%

- b) How many more squares should be shaded to make 80% of the grid shaded? 14

- 4) What percentage of this grid is shaded?



32%

- 1) Which of the following offer better value for money?

*Working must be shown*

- a) 200ml of toothpaste for 50p or 400ml of toothpaste for 90p

$$50 \div 200 = 0.25$$

$$90 \div 400 = 0.225$$

- b) 600g of bananas for 70p or 200g of bananas for 22p

$$70 \div 600 = 0.1167$$

$$22 \div 200 = 0.11$$

- c) 2 litres of paint for £1.60 or 5 litres of paint for £3.50

$$1.60 \div 2 = 0.8$$

$$3.50 \div 5 = 0.7$$

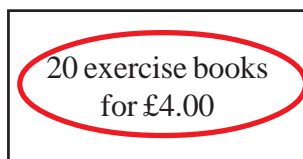
- d) 60 teabags for £1.62 or 40 teabags for £0.96

$$1.62 \div 60 = 0.027$$

$$0.96 \div 40 = 0.024$$

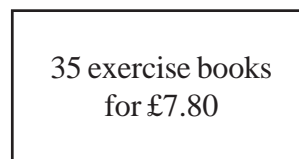


- 2) Which of these is the best buy?



$$400 \div 20 = 20$$

20p per book



$$780 \div 35 = 22.3$$

22p per book

- 3) Hamza needs to buy 2 litres of paint.

At the shop he gets two choices:

500ml for £2.55 or 1 litre for £4.79.

$$2.55 \div 500 = 0.0051$$

$$4.79 \div 1000 = 0.00479$$

- a) Work out which of these would be the best buy for Hamza.

**1 litre of paint for £4.79**

- b) How much does he save if he buys the 'best buy' rather than the 'worst buy'?

**£0.62 or 62p**

You must show all your working.

$$4 \times 2.55 = 10.20$$

$$10.20 - 9.58 = 0.62$$

$$2 \times 4.79 = 9.58$$



- 4) Honey pots are sold in two sizes.

A small pot costs 45p and weighs 450g.

$$45 \div 450 = 0.1\text{p per g}$$

A large pot costs 80p and weighs 850g.

$$80 \div 850 = 0.09\text{p per g}$$

Which pot of honey is better value for money?

You must show all your working.

**Large pot at 80p for 850g**



1) Simplify the following

- a)  $x + x$       $2x$
- b)  $2x + 3x$       $5x$
- c)  $5t - 3t$       $2t$
- d)  $7y - 6y$       $y$
- e)  $x + 2x + 3x$       $6x$
- f)  $3g - g + 6g$       $8g$
- g)  $2x - 7x + 8x$       $3x$
- h)  $y - 2y - 3y + 6y$       $2y$

2) Simplify the following

- a)  $xy + 3xy$       $4xy$
- b)  $5xy - 2xy$       $3xy$
- c)  $4x^2y + x^2y$       $5x^2y$
- d)  $3xy^2 - 2xy^2$       $xy^2$
- e)  $2x^2y^3 + 4x^2y^3 - 3x^2y^3$       $3x^2y^3$
- f)  $6a^2bc^4 + 5a^2bc^4 - 2a^2bc^4$       $9a^2bc^4$

3) Simplify the following

- a)  $x + y + x + y$       $2x + 2y$
- b)  $2x + 3y + x + 4y$       $3x + 7y$
- c)  $2a + 4b - a + 2b$       $a + 6b$
- d)  $3x + 4y - x - 2y$       $2x + 2y$
- e)  $6x - 2y + 2x + 5y$       $8x + 3y$
- f)  $4x - 3y - 2x - 5y$       $2x - 8y$
- g)  $3t + 4u + 2t - 7u$       $5t - 3u$
- h)  $2xy + 3t - xy - 4t$       $xy - t$

- 1) Complete the table for the function machine.



In	Out
4	23
7	38
9	48
14	73

- 2) Complete the table for the function machine.



In	Out
-2	-15
1	-3
6	17
$x$	$4x - 7$

- 3) Complete the table for the function machine.



In	Out
-3	-6
0	12
9	66
$x$	$6(x + 2)$

1) Write the first 5 terms of each of these sequences.

a) Start at 2 and add 6.    **2, 8, 14, 20, 26**

b) Start at 14 and subtract 3.    **14, 11, 8, 5, 2**

c) Start at 4 and subtract 7.    **4, -3, -10, -17, -24**

d) Start at 2 and multiply by 3.    **2, 6, 18, 54, 162**

e) Start at 64 and divide by 2.    **64, 32, 16, 8, 4**

f) Start at 600 and divide by 10.    **600, 60, 6, 0.6, 0.06**

2) Find the term to term rule for each of these sequences.

a) 4, 7, 10, 13, 16    **Add 3**

b) 15, 13, 11, 9, 7    **Subtract 2**

c) 2, -3, -8, -13, -18    **Subtract 5**

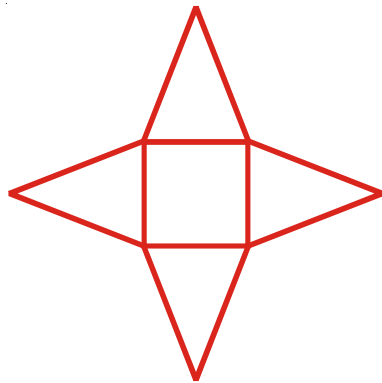
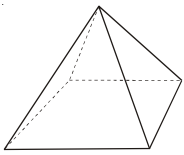
d) 7, 14, 28, 56, 112    **Multiply by 2**

e) 100, 10, 1, 0.1, 0.01    **Divide by 10**

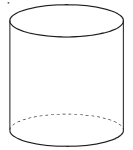
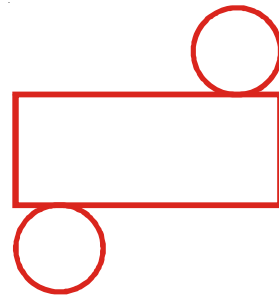
## Nets

1) Sketch nets of these solids.

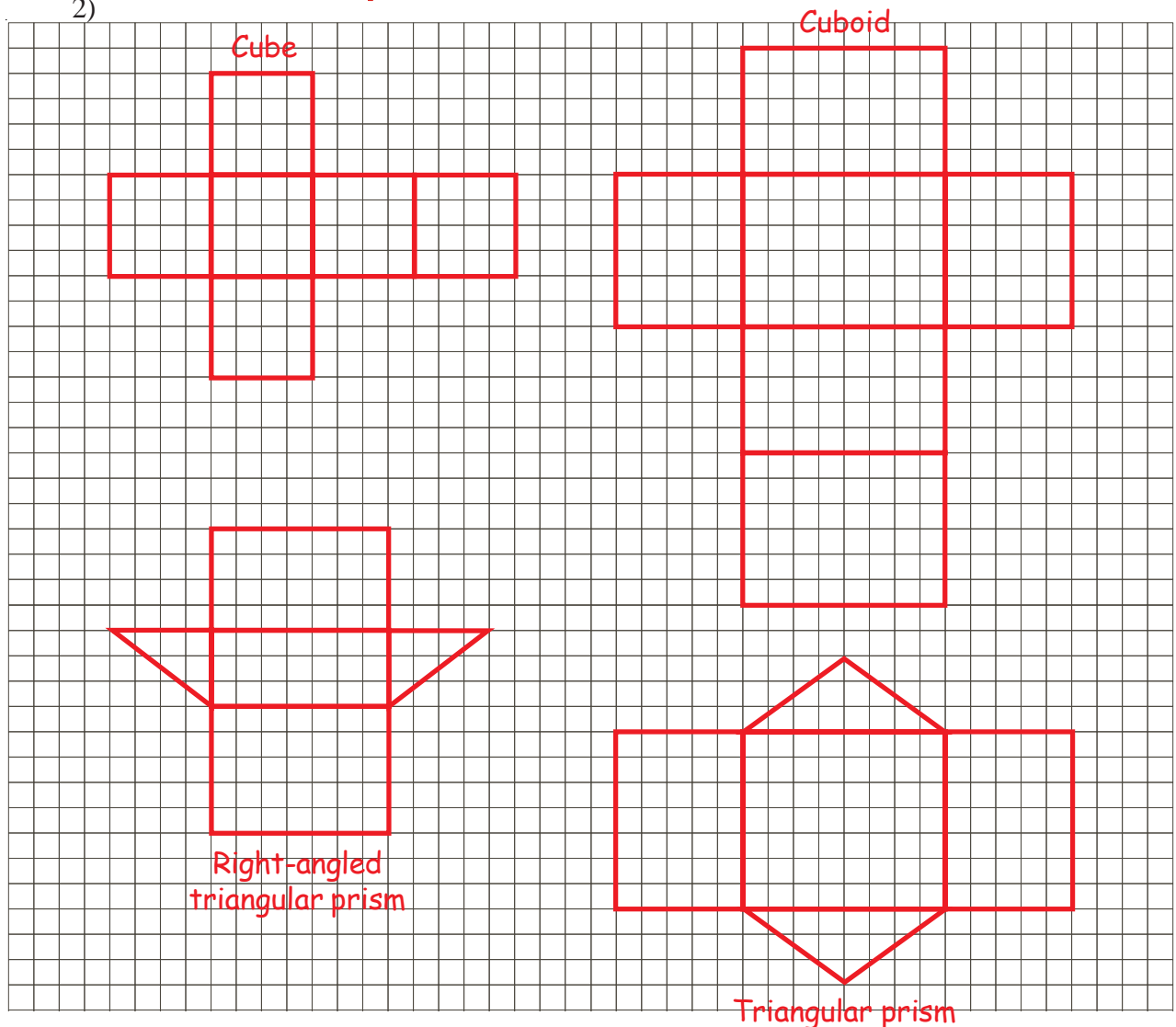
a)



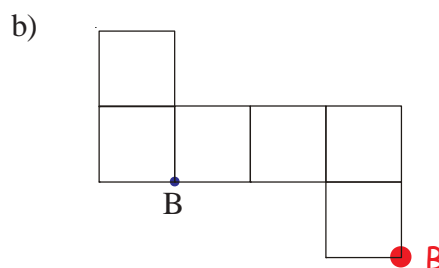
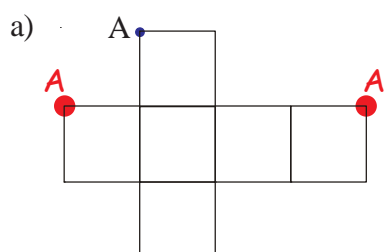
b)



2)

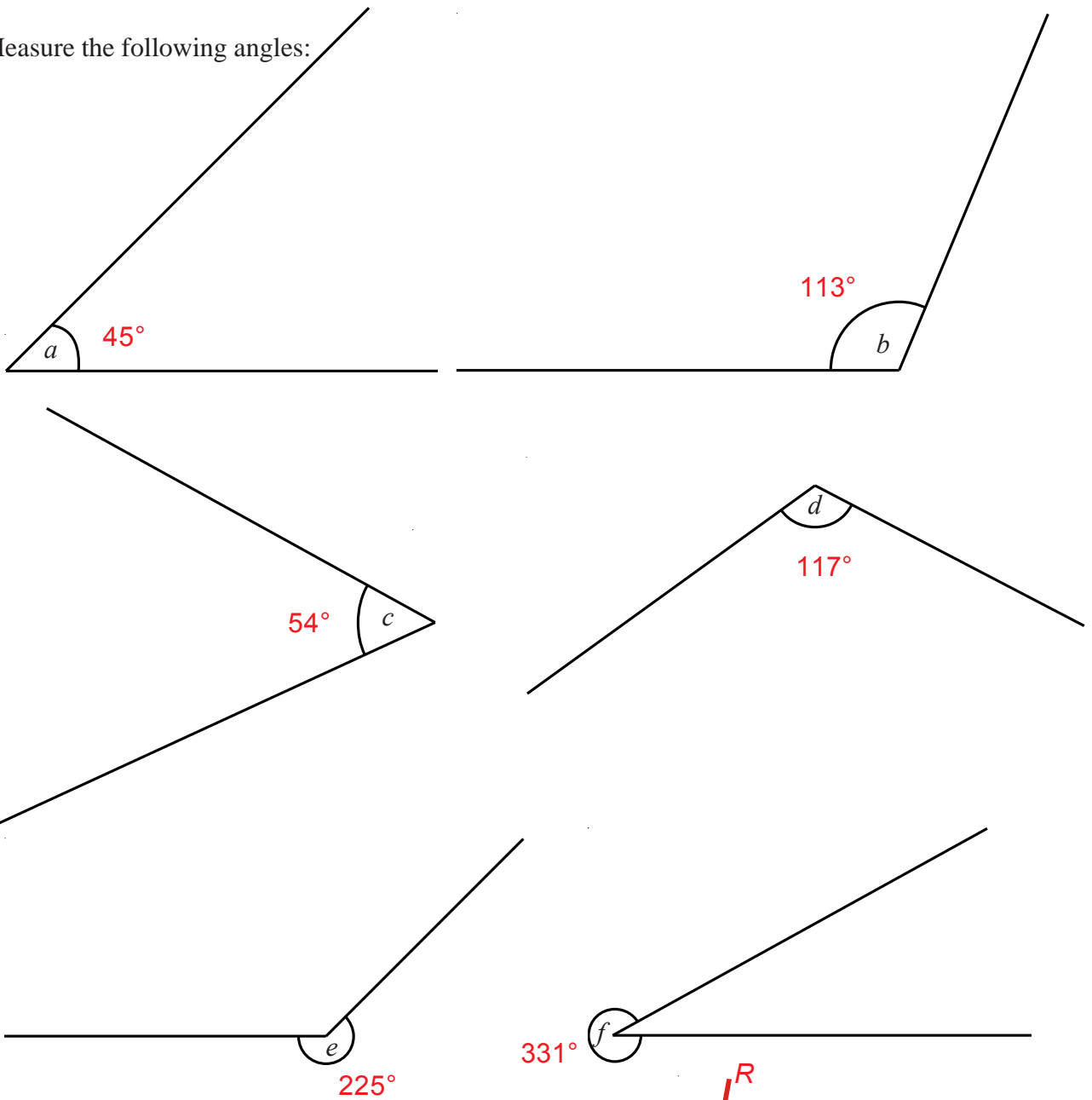


3) The two nets, below, are folded to make cubes.  
Two other vertices will meet at the the dot, A. Mark them with As.  
One other vertex will meet at the dot B. Mark it with B.



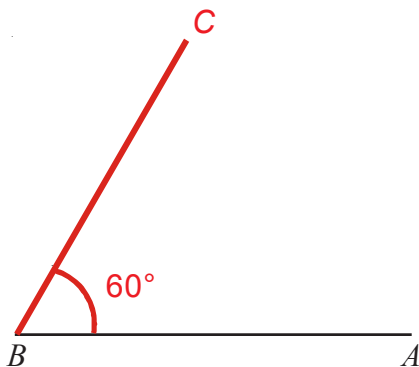
# Measuring and Drawing Angles

1) Measure the following angles:

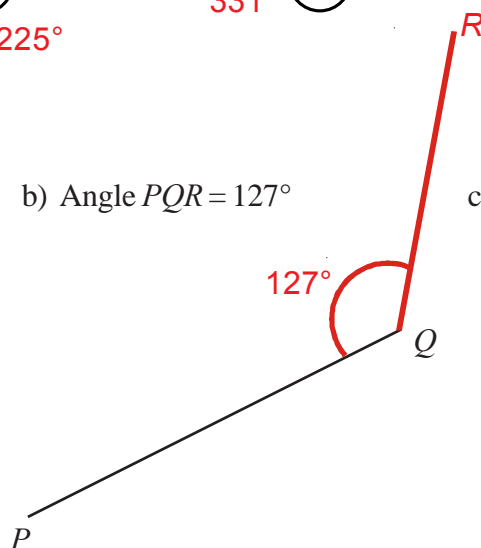


2) Draw the following angles:

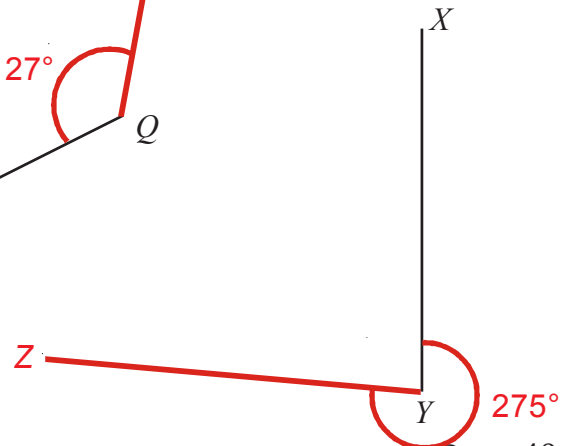
a) Angle  $ABC = 60^\circ$



b) Angle  $PQR = 127^\circ$

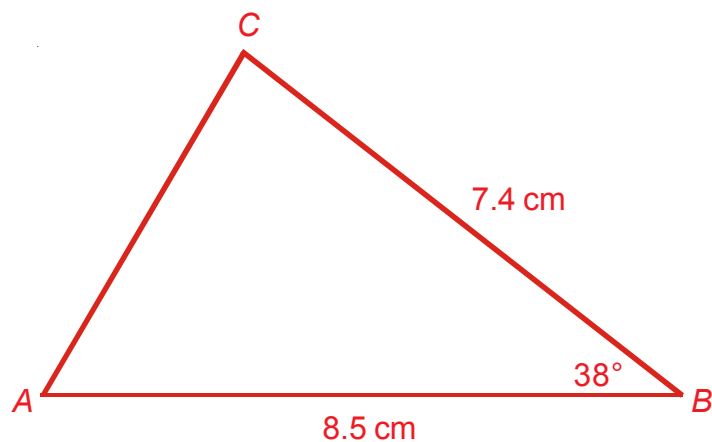


c) Angle  $XYZ = 275^\circ$



## Drawing a Triangle Using a Protractor

- 1) The diagram shows a sketch of triangle  $ABC$ .



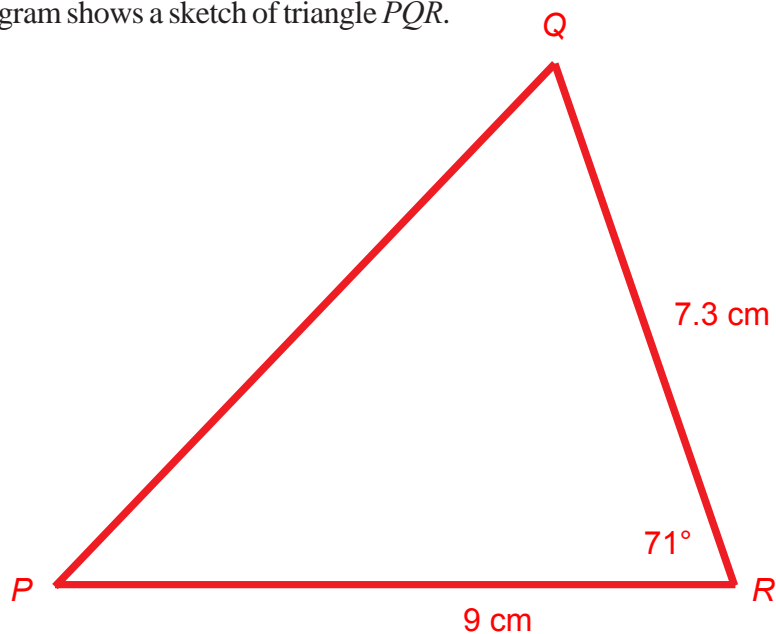
$$BC = 7.4\text{ cm}$$

$$AC = 8.5\text{ cm}$$

$$\text{Angle } C = 38^\circ$$

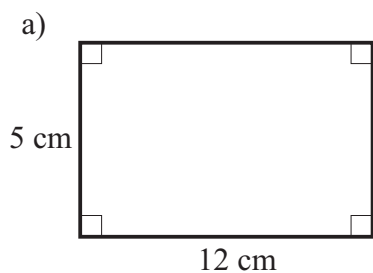
- Make an accurate drawing of triangle  $ABC$ .
- Measure the size of angle  $A$  on your diagram. **Angle  $A = 59^\circ$**

- 2) The diagram shows a sketch of triangle  $PQR$ .

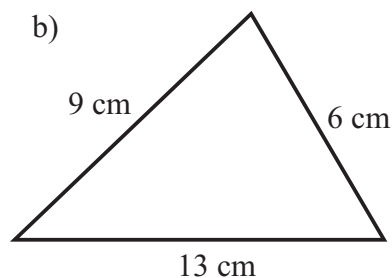


Make an accurate drawing of triangle  $PQR$ .

- 1) Find the perimeters of the following two shapes.



**34 cm**

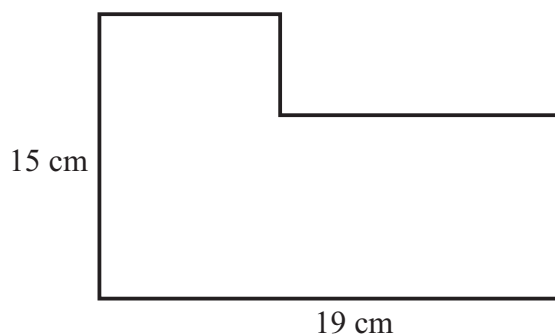


**28 cm**

- 2) The length of a rectangle is 9 cm.  
The total perimeter is 30 cm.

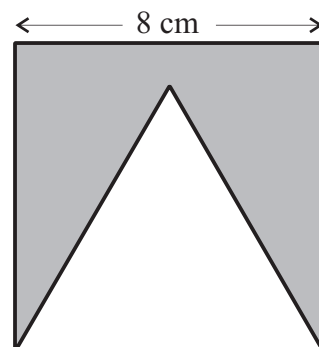
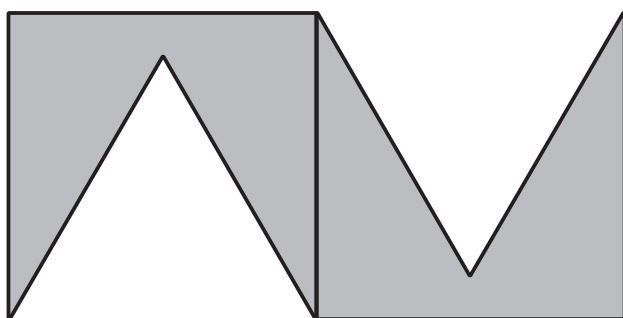
Calculate the length of the width of the rectangle. **6 cm**

- 3) Work out the perimeter of this L shape. **68 cm**



- 4) This shape is made by cutting out an equilateral triangle from a square.

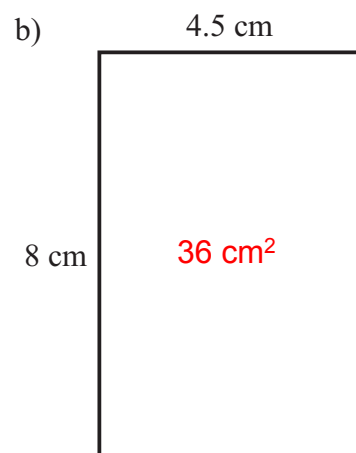
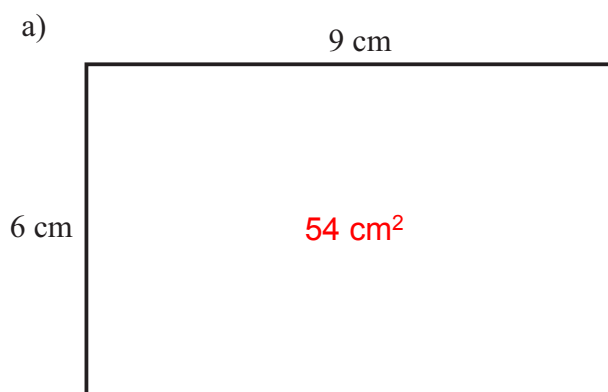
Two of these shapes are then put together to make this shape.



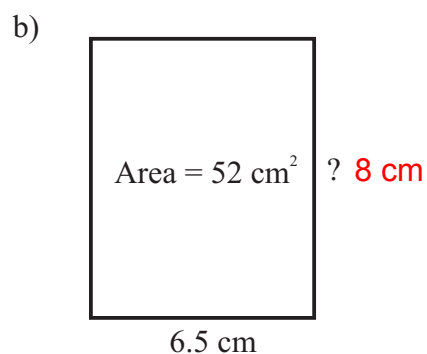
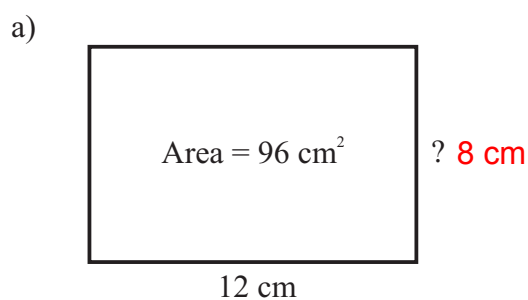
Work out the perimeter of this new shape. **64 cm**

## Area of a Rectangle

- 1) Find the areas of these two rectangles.

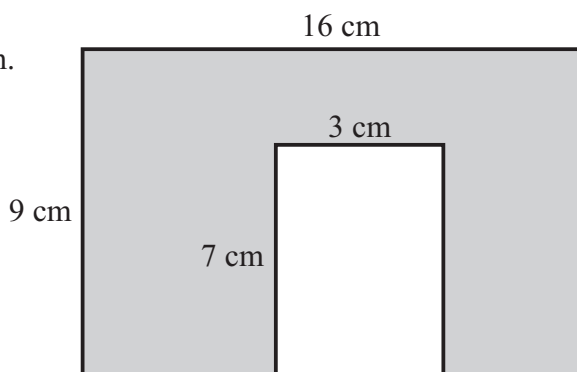


- 2) Find the size of the missing sides in these two rectangles.

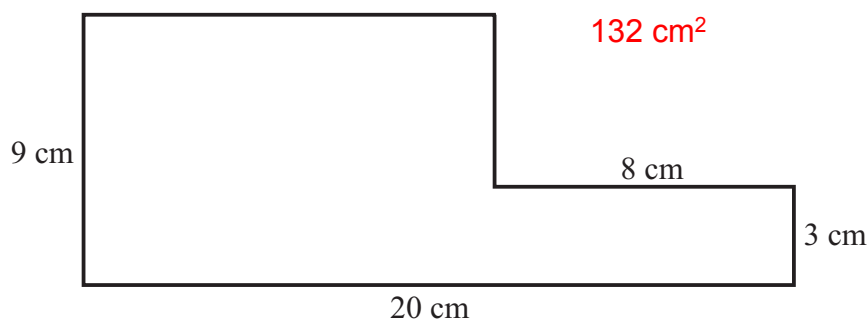


- 3) Find the area of the shaded section.

$123 \text{ cm}^2$

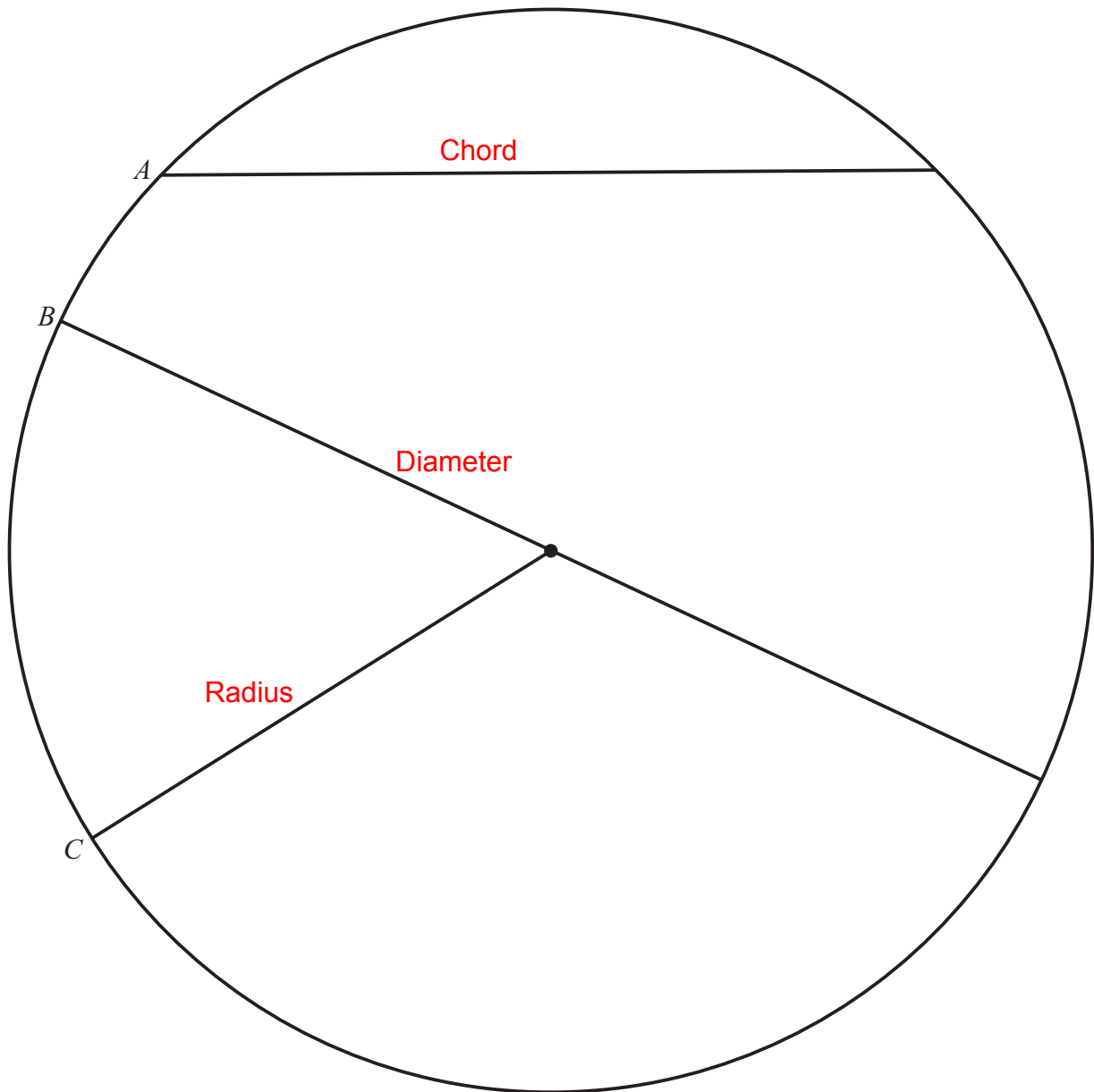


- 4) Find the area of the L shape.





- 1) In the circle, write the correct names for line  $A$ ,  $B$  and  $C$ .



- 2) What is the special name given to the perimeter of a circle? **Circumference**

- 1) List all the outcomes if two coins are flipped.

**H H, H T, T H, T T**

- 2) a) How many possible outcomes are there if three coins are flipped? **8**

- b) List them all - the first one has been done for you: H H H

**H H T, H T H, T H H, T T H, T H T, H T T, T T T**

- 3) a) How many possible outcomes are there if two six-sided dice are rolled? **36**

- b) List them all.

<b>1 1, 1 2, 1 3, 1 4, 1 5, 1 6</b>	<b>4 1, 4 2, 4 3, 4 4, 4 5, 4 6</b>
<b>2 1, 2 2, 2 3, 2 4, 2 5, 2 6</b>	<b>5 1, 5 2, 5 3, 5 4, 5 5, 5 6</b>
<b>3 1, 3 2, 3 3, 3 4, 3 5, 3 6</b>	<b>6 1, 6 2, 6 3, 6 4, 6 5, 6 6</b>

- 4) a) How many possible outcomes are there if a coin is flipped and a dice is rolled? **12**

- b) List them all.

**H 1, H 2, H 3, H 4, H 5, H 6**  
**T 1, T 2, T 3, T 4, T 5, T 6**

- 5) a) How many possible outcomes are there if two coins are flipped and a dice is rolled? **24**

- b) List them all.

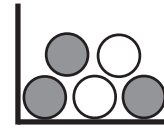
**H H 1, H H 2, H H 3, H H 4, H H 5, H H 6**  
**H T 1, H T 2, H T 3, H T 4, H T 5, H T 6**  
**T H 1, T H 2, T H 3, T H 4, T H 5, T H 6**  
**T T 1, T T 2, T T 3, T T 4, T T 5, T T 6**

- 6) How many possible outcomes are there if 6 coins are flipped? **64**



- 7) If Carly has each fingernail painted at a salon and can choose between red, blue and green for each nail, how many different combinations are there for her to choose from? **59049**

- 1) A box contains 3 grey counters and 2 white counters.  
A counter is taken from the box at random.  
What is the probability of choosing a white counter?



$$\frac{2}{5}$$

- 2) There are 3 blue counters, 5 red counters and 7 green counters in a bag.

A counter is taken from the bag at random.

- a) What is the probability that a green counter will be chosen?  $\frac{7}{15}$   
b) What is the probability that a blue or red counter will be chosen?  $\frac{8}{15}$

- 3) In a class there are 10 boys and 15 girls.

A teacher chooses a student at random from the class.

Eric says that the probability a boy will be chosen is 0.5 because a student can be either a boy or a girl.

Jenny says that Eric is wrong.

Decide who is correct - Eric or Jenny - giving reasons for your answer.

**Jenny is correct because there are more girls than boys, so the probability of choosing a girl will be greater than that of choosing a boy.**

- 4) Spinner A has numbers 1 to 4 on it.

Spinner B has numbers 1 to 3 on it.

Both spinners are spun and the numbers on each are added together to give a score.

What is the probability that the score will be

- a) 7?  $\frac{1}{12}$   
b) 3 or 4?  $\frac{5}{12}$

- 1) Two dice are rolled and their scores are multiplied together.
- a) Complete the possibility space to show all the possible results.

		First dice					
		1	2	3	4	5	6
Second dice	1	1	2	3	4	5	6
	2	2	4	6	8	10	12
	3	3	6	9	12	15	18
	4	4	8	12	16	20	24
	5	5	10	15	20	25	30
	6	6	12	18	24	30	36

- b) What is the probability of getting a result that is an even number?  $\frac{27}{36}$

- 2) Suppose there are three cards:

A **black card** that is black on both sides,

A **white card** that is white on both sides,

A **mixed card** that is black on one side and white on the other side.

All the cards are placed into a hat and one is taken out at random.

It is placed on a table and the side facing up is black.

What is the probability that the other side of the card is also black?  $\frac{1}{2}$

- 1) Billy has been carrying out a survey.  
He asked 100 people the type of water they like to drink (still, sparkling or both).  
Here are part of his results:

	Still	Sparkling	Both	Total
Male	26	21	6	53
Female	17	20	10	47
Total	43	41	16	100

- a) Complete the two-way table.
- b) How many males were in the survey? **53**
- c) How many females drink only still water? **17**
- d) How many people drink only sparkling water? **41**
- 2) 90 students each study one of three languages.  
The two-way table shows some information about these students.

	French	German	Spanish	Total
Female	6	11	23	40
Male	14	7	29	50
Total	20	18	52	90

- 50 of the 90 students are male.  
29 of the 50 male students study Spanish.
- a) Complete the two-way table.
- b) How many females study French? **6**
- c) How many people study Spanish? **52**
- 3) Karen asks 100 students if they like milk, plain or white chocolates best.  
36 of the students are girls.  
19 of these girls like milk chocolates best.  
16 boys like white chocolates best.  
8 out of the 24 students who like plain chocolates best are girls.  
Work out the number of students who like milk chocolates the best. **51**

1) Work out the following:

a)  $2 - 7$  **-5**

b)  $4 - 6$  **-2**

c)  $1 - 8$  **-7**

d)  $0 - 4$  **-4**

2) Work out the following:

a)  $-3 + 2$  **1**

b)  $-7 + 5$  **-2**

c)  $-3 + 8$  **5**

d)  $-9 + 11$  **2**

3) Work out the following:

a)  $-1 - 3$  **-4**

b)  $-4 - 5$  **-9**

c)  $-7 - 8$  **-15**

d)  $-2 - 12$  **-14**

4) Work out the following:

a)  $6 - -3$  **9**

b)  $-3 - -5$  **2**

c)  $-9 - -2$  **-7**

d)  $1 - -13$  **14**

5) Work out the following:

a)  $-3 \times 4$  **-12**

b)  $5 \times -2$  **-10**

c)  $-4 \times -5$  **20**

d)  $-6 \times -3$  **18**

6) Work out the following:

a)  $12 \div -4$  **-3**

b)  $-20 \div -2$  **10**

c)  $-15 \div 3$  **-5**

d)  $-100 \div -5$  **20**

## Adding and Subtracting Fractions

*In all the questions on this page, please give your answers in their simplest form.*

1) Work out the following:

a)  $\frac{1}{7} + \frac{3}{7} = \frac{4}{7}$

b)  $\frac{4}{9} + \frac{1}{9} = \frac{5}{9}$

2) Work out the following:

a)  $\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{4} = \frac{19}{20}$

b)  $\frac{3}{8} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{5}{8}$

c)  $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{3}{10} = \frac{29}{30}$

d)  $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{2}{5} = \frac{9}{10}$

3) Work out the following:

a)  $\frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{2} = 1\frac{1}{6}$

b)  $\frac{3}{5} + \frac{2}{3} = 1\frac{4}{15}$

c)  $\frac{5}{8} + \frac{3}{4} = 1\frac{3}{8}$

d)  $\frac{5}{7} + \frac{2}{5} = 1\frac{4}{35}$

4) Work out the following:

a)  $2\frac{1}{2} + 1\frac{3}{4} = 4\frac{1}{4}$

b)  $1\frac{2}{5} + \frac{2}{3} = 2\frac{1}{15}$

c)  $2\frac{1}{6} + 1\frac{1}{2} = 3\frac{2}{3}$

d)  $1\frac{3}{7} + \frac{2}{5} = 1\frac{29}{35}$

5) Work out the following:

a)  $\frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$

b)  $\frac{5}{7} - \frac{2}{3} = \frac{1}{21}$

c)  $\frac{5}{8} - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{7}{24}$

d)  $\frac{8}{9} - \frac{2}{3} = \frac{2}{9}$

6) Work out the following:

a)  $2\frac{1}{2} - 1\frac{3}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$

b)  $1\frac{2}{3} - \frac{3}{4} = \frac{11}{12}$

c)  $3\frac{2}{5} - 1\frac{1}{2} = 1\frac{9}{10}$

d)  $2\frac{3}{8} - \frac{3}{5} = 1\frac{31}{40}$

7) Ted received his pocket money on Friday.

He spent  $\frac{3}{5}$  of his pocket money on games.

He spent  $\frac{1}{10}$  of his pocket money on magazines.

What fraction of his pocket money did he have left?  $\frac{3}{10}$

8) Maisie buys a bag of flour.

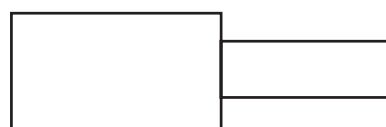
She uses  $\frac{1}{4}$  to bake a cake and  $\frac{2}{5}$  to make a loaf.

a) What fraction of the bag of flour was used?  $\frac{13}{20}$

b) What fraction of the bag of flour is left?  $\frac{7}{20}$

9) Work out the total length of this shape.  
Give your answer as a mixed number.

$5\frac{11}{12}$



$\leftarrow 3\frac{1}{4} \text{ inches} \rightarrow$   $\leftarrow 2\frac{2}{3} \text{ inches} \rightarrow$

## Finding a Fraction of an Amount

1) Work out these amounts.

- a)  $\frac{3}{4}$  of £20    **£15**      b)  $\frac{2}{3}$  of 60 kg    **40 kg**      c)  $\frac{3}{8} \times 24$     **9**
- d)  $150 \times \frac{2}{3}$     **100**      e)  $\frac{2}{9}$  of 180 cm    **40 cm**      f)  $49 \times \frac{4}{7}$     **28**
- g)  $60 \times \frac{1}{4}$     **15**      h)  $\frac{5}{8}$  of £48    **£30**      i)  $4000 \times \frac{7}{8}$     **3 500**

2) There are 600 apples on a tree and there are maggots in  $\frac{3}{5}$  of them.

How many apples have maggots in them?    **360 apples**

3) Liz and Lee are travelling in a car from Glasgow to Poole (770 km).

At midday they had already travelled  $\frac{5}{7}$  of the total distance.

What distance, in km, had they travelled by midday?    **550 km**

4) A digital camera that cost £49 was sold on eBay for  $\frac{3}{7}$  of the original price.

What was the selling price?    **£21**

5) Yesterday Thomas travelled a total of 175 miles.

He travelled  $\frac{2}{5}$  of this distance in the morning.

How many miles did he travel during the rest of the day?    **105 miles**

6) Debra received her £15 pocket money on Saturday.

She spent  $\frac{1}{3}$  of her pocket money on magazines.

She spent  $\frac{2}{5}$  of her pocket money on a necklace.

How much of the £15 did she have left?    **£4**



*In all the questions on this page, please give your answers in their simplest form.*

1) Work out the following:

a)  $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$

b)  $\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{9}$

c)  $\frac{3}{5} \times \frac{2}{7} = \frac{6}{35}$

d)  $\frac{4}{7} \times \frac{5}{9} = \frac{20}{63}$

2) Work out the following:

a)  $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{1}{3}$

b)  $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{8}{11} = \frac{6}{11}$

c)  $\frac{2}{9} \times \frac{3}{4} = \frac{1}{6}$

d)  $\frac{4}{5} \times \frac{1}{12} = \frac{1}{15}$

3) Work out the following:

a)  $1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{2}$

b)  $\frac{2}{3} \times 2\frac{2}{5} = 1\frac{3}{5}$

c)  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2} = 5\frac{1}{4}$

d)  $1\frac{2}{7} \times 3\frac{1}{3} = 4\frac{2}{7}$

*In all the questions on this page, please give your answers in their simplest form.*

1) Work out the following:

a)  $\frac{2}{5} \div \frac{3}{4}$   $\frac{8}{15}$

b)  $\frac{1}{7} \div \frac{3}{5}$   $\frac{5}{21}$

c)  $\frac{4}{9} \div \frac{1}{2}$   $\frac{8}{9}$

d)  $\frac{3}{10} \div \frac{5}{9}$   $\frac{27}{50}$

2) Work out the following:

a)  $\frac{1}{2} \div \frac{1}{3}$   $1\frac{1}{2}$

b)  $\frac{3}{7} \div \frac{4}{7}$   $\frac{3}{4}$

c)  $\frac{1}{9} \div \frac{2}{3}$   $\frac{1}{6}$

d)  $\frac{2}{5} \div \frac{3}{10}$   $1\frac{1}{3}$

3) Work out the following:

a)  $1\frac{1}{3} \div \frac{1}{4}$   $5\frac{1}{3}$

b)  $\frac{3}{5} \div 2\frac{2}{3}$   $\frac{9}{40}$

c)  $3\frac{2}{3} \div 1\frac{1}{5}$   $3\frac{1}{18}$

d)  $4\frac{1}{2} \div 1\frac{1}{2}$   $3$

1)  $6 \times 5 + 2$  32

2)  $2 + 6 \times 5$  32

3)  $35 - 4 \times 3$  23

4)  $48 \div (14 - 2)$  4

5)  $27 \div (3 + 6)$  3

6)  $27 \div 3 + 6$  15

7)  $(9 + 2) \times 2 + 5$  27

8)  $4 \times (1 + 4) - 6$  14

9)  $6 \times 4 - 3 \times 5$  9

10)  $\frac{9+3}{4+2}$  2

11)  $\frac{23+9}{7-3}$  8

12)  $\frac{7-2^2}{4^2-15}$  3

13)  $\frac{5^2+3}{2 \times 7}$  2

14)  $\frac{5 \times 6 - 4}{13}$  2

15)  $\frac{8 \times 2 - 4}{3 + 1^2}$  3

16)  $\frac{12 - 3 \times 2}{14 \div 7}$  3

17)  $\frac{20 - 3^2}{10 - (5 + 4)}$  11

18)  $\frac{3 + 9 \times 8}{1 + 6 \times 4}$  3



- 1) Use your calculator to work out

$$\frac{23.7 \times 14.2}{8.4 \times 3.2} \quad 12.52008929$$

Write down all the figures on your calculator display.



- 2) Use your calculator to work out

$$\frac{\sqrt{21.4}}{5.7 - 2.35} \quad 1.380899523$$

Write down all the figures on your calculator display.



- 3) Work out  $\frac{5.8 + 4.65}{3.1^2 + 1.62}$  0.9305431879

Write down all the figures on your calculator display.



- 4) Use your calculator to work out the value of

$$\frac{9.2 \times 16.3}{9.4 - 5.71} \quad 40.6395664$$

Write down all the digits from your calculator.  
Give your answer as a decimal.



- 5) Use your calculator to work out

$$\frac{3}{2.1 + 3.45} \quad 0.5405405405$$

Write down all the figures on your calculator display.  
You must give your answer as a decimal.



- 6) Use your calculator to work out

$$\frac{15^2 - 12^2}{\sqrt{9.6 - 3.87}} \quad 33.83823544$$

Write down all the figures on your calculator display.  
You must give your answer as a decimal.



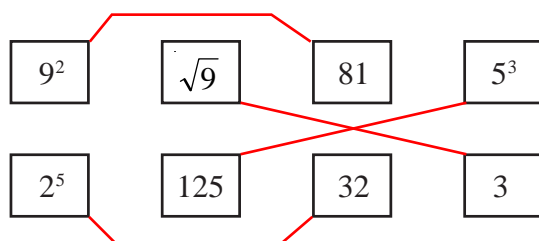
- 7) Use a calculator to work out

$$\sqrt{\frac{22.4 \times 13.9}{3.6}} \quad 9.299940263$$

Write down all the figures on your calculator display.

- 1) List the first seven prime numbers.     **2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17**
  
- 2) Express the following numbers as the product of their prime factors:
  - a) 12      **$2 \times 2 \times 3$**
  - b) 20      **$2 \times 2 \times 5$**
  - c) 30      **$2 \times 3 \times 5$**
  - d) 24      **$2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3$**
  
- 3) Express the following numbers as the product of their prime factors:
  - a) 64      **$2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2$**
  - b) 100      **$2 \times 2 \times 5 \times 5$**
  - c) 150      **$2 \times 3 \times 5 \times 5$**
  
- 4) Express the following numbers as the product of their prime factors:
  - a) 175      **$5 \times 5 \times 7$**
  - b) 192      **$2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3$**
  - c) 315      **$3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 7$**
  
- 5) The number 96 can be written as  $2^m \times n$ , where  $m$  and  $n$  are prime numbers.  
Find the value of  $m$  and the value of  $n$ .      **$m = 5$  and  $n = 3$**
  
- 6) The number 75 can be written as  $5^x \times y$ , where  $x$  and  $y$  are prime numbers.  
Find the value of  $x$  and the value of  $y$ .      **$x = 2$  and  $y = 3$**

- 1) What is the value of  $5^2$ ? **25**
- 2) What is the value of  $8^2$ ? **64**
- 3) These are the first five square numbers: 1, 4, 9, 16, 25
  - a) What is the sixth square number? **36**
  - b) What is the 10th square number? **100**
- 4) Which square number lies between 60 and 70?  **$8^2 = 64$**
- 5) What is the value of  $2^3$ ? **8**
- 6) What is the value of  $4^3$ ? **64**
- 7) Work out  $1^3 + 2^3 + 3^3$  **36**
- 8) Work out  $\sqrt{25}$  **5**
- 9) Work out  $\sqrt{49}$  **7**
- 10) Work out the value of  $\sqrt{121} \times \sqrt{121}$  **121**
- 11) Match together cards with the same answer



1) Evaluate the following:

a)  $2^3$  **8**

b)  $3^2$  **9**

c)  $10^4$  **10000**

2) Evaluate the following:

a)  $2^8$  **256**

b)  $6^4$  **1296**

c)  $5^6$  **15625**

3) Find the value of

a)  $2^4 + 3^2$  **25**

b)  $5^2 - 2^3$  **17**

c)  $1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2$  **14**

4) Find the value of

a)  $5^4 + 6^3$  **841**

b)  $3^4 \times 2^5$  **2592**

c)  $9^3 - 6^3$  **513**

5) Find the value of

$2^2 + 3^2 + 5^2 + 7^2 + 11^2 + 13^2 + 17^2$  **666**

Write the following fractions as decimals

1)  $\frac{3}{10}$  0.3

2)  $\frac{7}{10}$  0.7

3)  $\frac{9}{100}$  0.09

4)  $\frac{1}{2}$  0.5

5)  $\frac{3}{4}$  0.75

6)  $\frac{2}{5}$  0.4

7)  $\frac{7}{20}$  0.35

8)  $\frac{1}{3}$  0.3

9)  $\frac{1}{8}$  0.125

10)  $\frac{5}{8}$  0.625



1) Write the following fractions as decimals and percentages:

eg.  $\frac{1}{10} \xrightarrow{1 \div 10} 0.1 \xrightarrow{0.1 \times 100} 10\%$

a)  $\frac{3}{10} = 0.3 = 30\%$

b)  $\frac{1}{5} = 0.2 = 20\%$

c)  $\frac{2}{5} = 0.4 = 40\%$

d)  $\frac{1}{4} = 0.25 = 25\%$

e)  $\frac{3}{4} = 0.75 = 75\%$

f)  $\frac{1}{2} = 0.5 = 50\%$

g)  $\frac{1}{3} = 0.3 = 33.3\%$

2) Fill in the blanks in the table below:

Fraction	Decimal	Percentage
$\frac{6}{10}$	0.6	60%
$\frac{1}{5}$	0.2	20%
$\frac{9}{10}$	0.9	90%
$\frac{2}{5}$	0.4	40%
$\frac{1}{4}$	0.25	25%
$\frac{4}{5}$	0.8	80%
$\frac{12}{100}$	0.12	12%
$\frac{1}{3}$	0.3	33.3%
$\frac{7}{10}$	0.7	70%



1) Work out:

- a) 21% of £340    **£71.40**
- b) 64% of £1080    **£691.20**
- c) 36% of £800    **£288**
- d) 98% of £13    **£12.74**



2) Work out:

- a) 17.5% of £58    **£10.15**
- b) 20% of £5.40    **£1.08**
- c) 61.7% of £2000    **£1234**
- d) 17.5% of £68.40    **£11.97**



3) A computer costs £406 plus VAT at 20%.

Work out the total cost of the computer.    **£487.20**



4) A car is usually priced at £9800 but now has a discount of 8%.

What is the new price of the car?    **£9016**



5) 9500 people attend a festival and 22% of them are children.

How many children are at the festival?    **2090**



6) 65% of a car, by weight, is steel and iron.

If a car weighs 1100 kg, what is the weight of steel and iron in the car?    **715 kg**



7) Tony earns £17800 per year and receives a 3.8% pay rise.

How much does he now earn?    **£18476.40**

- 1) Work out:
  - a) 10% of £170    **£17**
  - b) 10% of £6800    **£680**
  - c) 10% of £923    **£92.30**
  - d) 10% of £16    **£1.60**
  
- 2) Work out:
  - a) 20% of £60    **£12**
  - b) 30% of £90    **£27**
  - c) 15% of £800    **£120**
  - d) 15% of £68    **£10.20**
  
- 3) Work out:
  - a) 35% of £80    **£28**
  - b) 90% of £160    **£144**
  - c) 17.5% of £600    **£105**
  - d) 17.5% of £850    **£148.75**
  
- 4) Work out:
  - a) 15% of £4.60    **£0.69**
  - b) 40% of £2.80    **£1.12**
  - c) 17.5% of £3.20    **£0.56**
  - d) 97.5% of £24    **£23.40**
  
- 5) The normal price of a jacket is £54.  
In a sale, the price is reduced by 30%  
What is the sale price?    **£37.80**
  
- 6) A football costs £14 plus 20% VAT.  
How much is the football?    **£16.80**



1) Write the following as percentages, giving all your answers to 1 decimal place.

- a) 12 out of 34    **35.3%**
- b) 62 out of 85    **72.9%**
- c) 113 out of 153    **73.9%**
- d) 2150 out of 3452    **62.3%**



2) Sarah sat a Science test and got a score of 64 marks out of 112 possible marks.

What was her mark as a percentage?  
Give your answer to 1 decimal place.    **57.1%**



3) In a class of 32 students, 18 of them are boys.

What percentage of the class are boys?  
Give your answer to 1 decimal place.    **56.3%**



4) In a French class there are 13 girls and 6 boys.

What percentage of the class are girls?  
Give your answer to 1 decimal place.    **68.4%**



5) A new car usually costs £8500.

Henry gets a discount of £1000.

What is the discount as a percentage of the usual cost?  
Give your answer to 1 decimal place.    **11.8%**



6) Write out £148 as a percentage of £600.

Give your answer to 1 decimal place.    **24.7%**



7) In a wood there are 200 oak trees, 650 silver birch trees and 400 wild cherry trees.

What percentage of the trees are oak trees?    **16%**



8) In England in 2010 there were 68820 deaths caused by cancer.

Of these deaths, 37500 were caused by smoking.

What percentage of deaths due to cancer were caused by smoking?  
Give your answer to 1 decimal place.    **54.5%**

- 1) Write the following as percentages.
  - a) 12 out of 50    **24%**
  - b) 15 out of 25    **60%**
  - c) 8 out of 10    **80%**
  - d) 11 out of 20    **55%**
  - e) 4 out of 5    **80%**
  - f) 32 out of 40    **80%**
  - g) 12 out of 80    **15%**
  - h) 640 out of 800    **80%**
  - i) 36 out of 60    **60%**
  
- 2) Tim got 17 out of 20 in a French test.  
Write 17 out of 20 as a percentage.    **85%**
  
- 3) Write £19 as a percentage of £25    **76%**
  
- 4) Work out £14 as a percentage of £40    **35%**
  
- 5) A baker burnt 12 loaves out of the 200 loaves he baked.  
What percentage of the 200 loaves did he burn?    **6%**
  
- 6) What is £380 as a percentage of £400?    **95%**
  
- 7) What is £22 as a percentage of £40?    **55%**
  
- 8) If there are 9 girls and 11 boys in a class, what percentage of the class are girls?    **45%**

## Percentages



- 1) Find the following to the nearest penny:
- a) 23% of £670 **£154.10**
  - b) 12% of £580 **£69.60**
  - c) 48% of £64 **£30.72**
  - d) 13% of £7.50 **£0.98**
  - e) 87% of £44 **£38.28**
  - f) 15.7% of £7000 **£1099**
  - g) 23.8% of £980 **£233.24**
  - h) 34% of £16.34 **£5.56**
  - i) 48.6% of £971.26 **£472.03**
  - j) 78.24% of £12.82 **£10.03**
  - k) 42.15% of £7876.42 **£3319.91**
  - l) 0.57% of £60000 **£342**

- 2) Find the following:
- a) 10% of £700 **£70**
  - b) 10% of £400 **£40**
  - c) 10% of £350 **£35**
  - d) 10% of £530 **£53**
  - e) 10% of £68 **£6.80**
  - f) 10% of £46 **£4.60**
  - g) 10% of £6.50 **£0.65**
  - h) 10% of £12.20 **£1.22**
  - i) 20% of £600 **£120**
  - j) 30% of £900 **£270**
  - k) 60% of £800 **£480**
  - l) 20% of £650 **£130**
  - m) 40% of £320 **£128**
  - n) 15% of £300 **£45**
  - o) 15% of £360 **£54**
  - p) 65% of £12000 **£7800**
  - q) 45% of £64 **£28.80**
  - r) 85% of £96 **£81.60**
  - s) 17.5% of £800 **£140**
  - t) 17.5% of £40 **£7**
  - u) 17.5% of £8.80 **£1.54**



- 3) Change the following to percentages, giving all answers to 1 decimal place:
- a) 6 out of 28 **21.4%**
  - b) 18 out of 37 **48.6%**
  - c) 42 out of 83 **50.6%**
  - d) 24 out of 96 **25%**
  - e) 73 out of 403 **18.1%**
  - f) 234 out of 659 **35.5%**
  - g) 871 out of 903 **96.5%**
  - h) 4.7 out of 23 **20.4%**
  - i) 6.9 out of 79 **8.7%**
  - j) 14.8 out of 23.6 **62.7%**
  - k) 65.8 out of 203.7 **32.3%**

- 4) Change the following to percentages:
- a) 46 out of 100 **46%**
  - b) 18 out of 50 **36%**
  - c) 7 out of 25 **28%**
  - d) 23 out of 25 **92%**
  - e) 9 out of 20 **45%**
  - f) 16 out of 20 **80%**
  - g) 7 out of 10 **70%**
  - h) 9.5 out of 10 **95%**
  - i) 10 out of 40 **25%**
  - j) 16 out of 40 **40%**
  - k) 30 out of 40 **75%**
  - l) 12 out of 40 **30%**
  - m) 28 out of 80 **35%**
  - n) 32 out of 80 **40%**
  - o) 60 out of 80 **75%**
  - p) 3 out of 5 **60%**
  - q) 4 out of 5 **80%**
  - r) 15 out of 75 **20%**
  - s) 24 out of 75 **32%**
  - t) 30 out of 75 **40%**

- 5) A shop gives a discount of 20% on a magazine that usually sells for £2.80. Work out the discount in pence. **56p**



- 6) A television costs £596 plus VAT at 17.5%.  
Work out the cost of the television including VAT. **£700.30**



- 7) Peter has 128 trees in his garden. 16 of the trees are pear trees.  
What percentage of the trees in his garden are pear trees? **12.5%**



- 8) Jane scored 27 out of 42 in a Maths test and 39 out of 61 in a Science test.  
What were her percentages in both subjects to 1 decimal place? **Maths: 64.3%**  
**Science: 63.9%**

- 9) In class 9A there are 7 girls and 18 boys.  
What percentage of the class are girls? **28%**

- 10) A shop decides to reduce all the prices by 15%.  
The original price of a pair of trainers was £70. How much are they after the reduction? **£59.50**



- 11) VAT at 17.5% is added to the price of a car. Before the VAT is added it cost £18000.  
How much does it cost with the VAT? **£21150**

- 1) Meg has £1200 in her savings account.  
The account pays 5% simple interest per year.

How much interest will she earn in 4 years?

**£240**

- 2) Dan has £4000 in his savings account.  
This account pays 2% interest per year.

How much interest will he earn in 6 years?

**£480**

- 3) Chris borrows £6000 at a simple interest rate of 10% per year.  
He pays the money back after 4 years.

How much does he pay back in total?

**£8400**

- 4) Lisa borrows £3000 at a simple interest rate of 2.5% per year.  
She pays the money back after 3 years.

How much does she pay back in total?

**£3225**

- 5) Kate borrows £2000 at a simple interest rate of 16% per year.  
She pays the money back after 3 months.

How much does she pay back in total?

**£2080**

- 6) Neil invested £8000 in a savings account for 2 years.  
He earned £640 simple interest over the two years.

What was the interest rate?

**4%**

1) Using the information that

$$4.7 \times 34 = 159.8$$

write down the value of

a)  $47 \times 34$  **1598**

b)  $4.7 \times 3.4$  **15.98**

c)  $159.8 \div 47$  **3.4**

2) Using the information that

$$324 \times 48 = 15552$$

write down the value of

a)  $3.24 \times 4.8$  **15.552**

b)  $0.324 \times 0.48$  **0.15552**

c)  $15552 \div 4.8$  **3240**

3) Using the information that

$$73 \times 234 = 17082$$

write down the value of

a)  $730 \times 234$  **170820**

b)  $73 \times 2.34$  **170.82**

4) Using the information that

$$27 \times 5.6 = 151.2$$

write down the value of

a)  $27 \times 56$  **1512**

b)  $2.7 \times 0.56$  **1.512**

c)  $151.2 \div 56$  **2.7**

5) Using the information that

$$719 \times 35 = 25165$$

write down the value of

a)  $71.9 \times 3.5$  **251.65**

b)  $0.719 \times 0.35$  **0.25165**

c)  $25165 \div 7.19$  **3500**



- 1) 8 bananas cost £4  
Work out the cost of 5 bananas.    **£2.50**
  
- 2) Emily bought 4 identical pairs of socks for £3.60  
Work out the cost of 9 pairs of these socks.    **£8.10**
  
- 3) The price of 36 chocolates is £7.20  
Work out the cost of 8 chocolates.    **£1.60**
  
- 4) Theresa bought 5 theatre tickets for £60  
Work out the cost of 9 theatre tickets.    **£108**
  
- 5) Jenny buys 4 folders.  
The total cost of these 4 folders is £6.40  
Work out the total cost of 7 of these folders.    **£11.20**



- 6) The cost of 15 litres of petrol is £12  
Work out the cost of 20 litres of petrol.    **£16**



- 7) 3 maths books cost £7.47  
Work out the cost of 5 of these.    **£12.45**
  
- 8) 1 person can cut a large area of grass in 5 hours.  
How long would it take 2 people to cut the grass?    **2.5 hours**
  
- 9) 5 people take 12 hours to build a wall.  
How long would it take 3 people to build the wall?    **20 hours**
  
- 10) 9 people can paint a bridge in 5 hours.  
How long would it take 2 people to paint the bridge?    **22.5 hours**



- 1) Lance goes on holiday to France.  
The exchange rate is £1 = 1.15 Euros.  
He changes £350 into Euros.

a) How many Euros should he get? **€402.50**

In France, Lance buys a digital camera for 115 Euros.

b) Work out the cost of the camera in pounds. **£100**



- 2) Whilst on holiday in Spain, Gemma bought a pair of sunglasses for 77 Euros.  
In England, an identical pair of sunglasses costs £59.99.  
The exchange rate is £1 = 1.40 Euros.

In which country were the glasses the cheapest, and by how much?

Show all your working. **Spain, by £4.99**

$$77 \div 1.40 = 55 \quad 59.99 - 55.00 = 4.99$$



- 3) Luke buys a pair of trainers in Switzerland.  
He can pay either 86 Swiss Francs or 56 Euros.  
The exchange rates are:  
£1 = 2.10 Swiss Francs  
£1 = 1.40 Euros

Which currency should he choose to get the best price, and how much would he save?

Give your answer in pounds (£). **Euros, saving £0.95**



- 4) The exchange rate in London is £1 = €1.14  
The exchange rate in Paris is €1 = £0.86

Tony wants to change some pounds into euros.

In which of these cities would Tony get the most euros?

All working must be shown. **Paris**

eg Suppose Tony changes £100.

In London he would get  $100 \times 1.14 = €114$

In Paris he would get  $100 \div 0.86 = €116.28$

- 1) Tom and Julie share £48 in the ratio 5 : 3

Work out how much more money Tom gets than Julie gets. **£12**

- 2) Ben and Sue share £60 in the ratio 2 : 3

Work out how much each person gets. **Ben gets £24 and Sue gets £36**

- 3) A box contains milk chocolates and plain chocolates only.

The number of milk chocolates to the number of plain chocolates is in the ratio 2 : 1

There are 24 milk chocolates.

Work out the total number of chocolates. **36 chocolates altogether**

- 4) Andy, Ben and Claire share £54

Ben gets three times as much money as Andy.

Claire gets twice as much money as Ben.

How much money does Claire get? **£32.40**



- 5) There are some marbles in a bag.

18 of the marbles are blue.

12 of the marbles are red.

- a) Write down the ratio of the number of blue marbles to the number of red marbles.

Give your ratio in its simplest form. **3 : 2**

There are some apples and pears in a box.

The total number of apples and pears is 54.

The ratio of the number of apples to the number of pears is 1 : 5

- b) Work out the number of pears in the box. **45 pears**



- 6) A piece of string is 180 cm long.

Jim cuts it into three pieces in the ratio 2 : 3 : 4

Work out the length of the longest piece. **80 cm**



- 7) Sally is 13 years old.

Tammy is 12 years old.

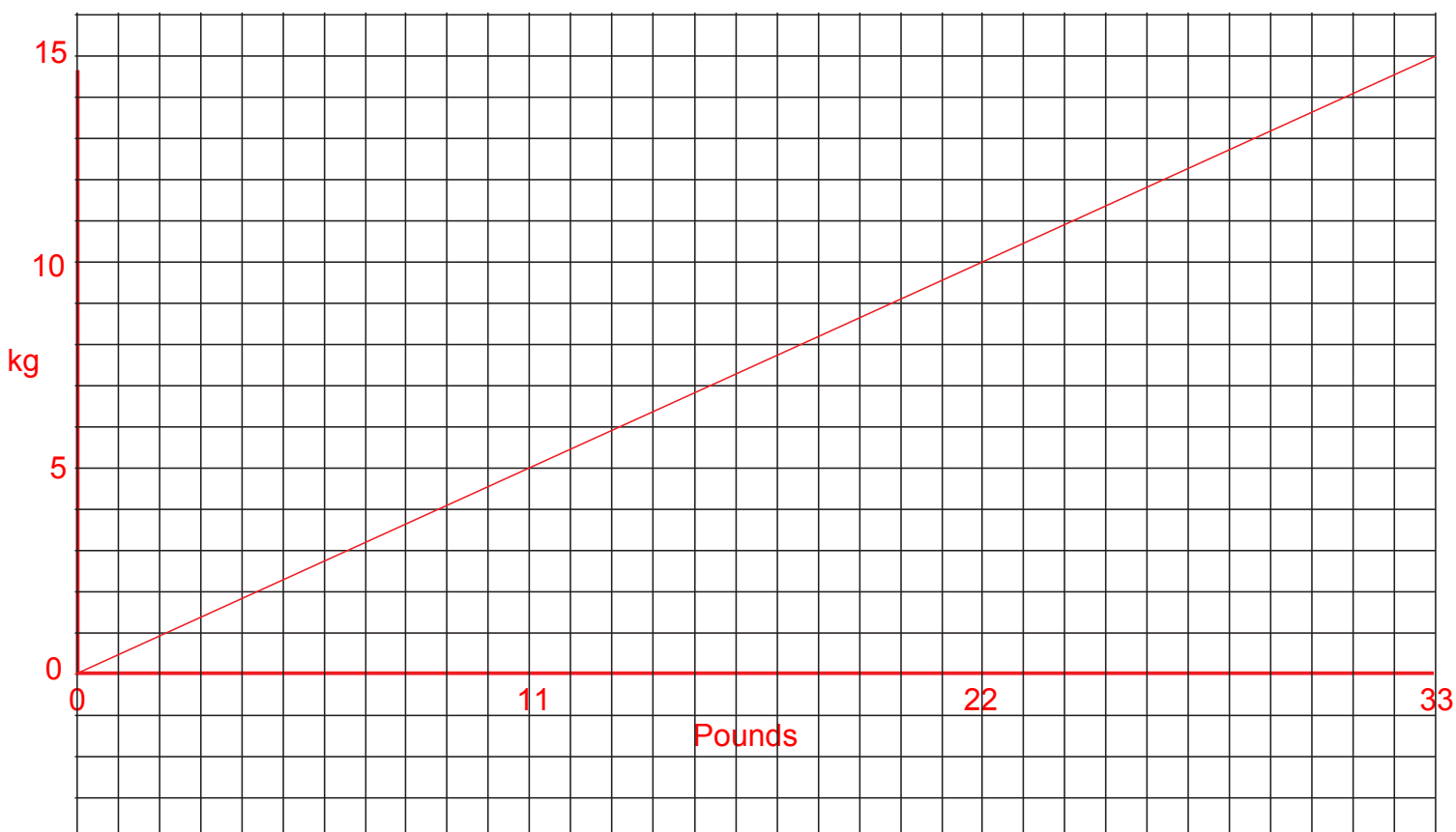
Danny is 10 years old.

Sally, Tammy and Danny share £28 in the ratio of their ages.

Tammy gives a third of her share to her mother.

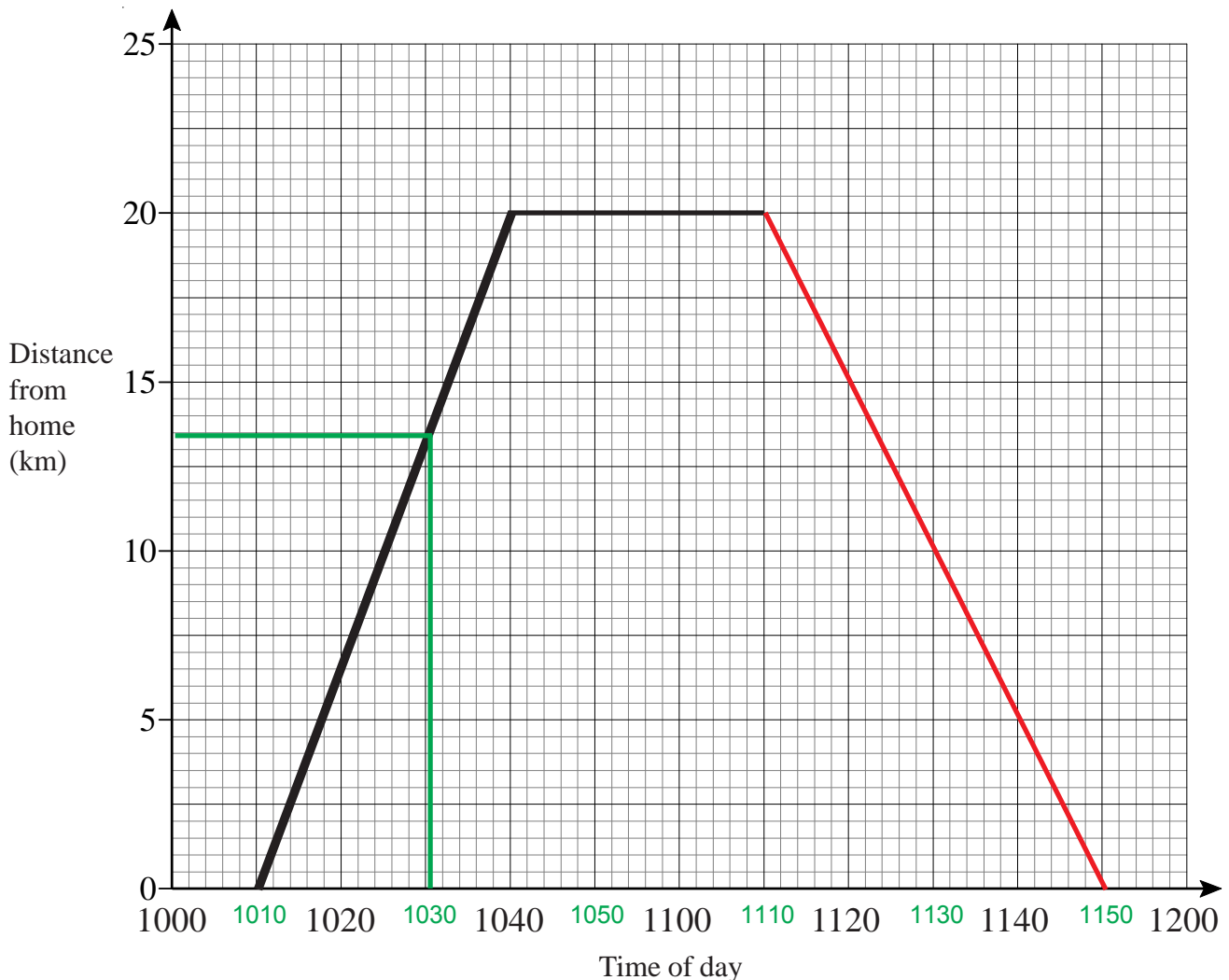
How much should Tammy now have? **£6.40**

- 1) In a box of chocolates, the ratio of plain chocolates to milk chocolates is 2 : 5.
  - a) What fraction of the chocolates are plain ones?  $\frac{2}{7}$
  - b) What fraction of the chocolates are milk ones?  $\frac{5}{7}$
  
- 2) If the ratio of  $x : y$  is 3 : 7, which of the following statements are correct? **b and d**
  - a)  $x$  is  $\frac{3}{7}$  of  $(x + y)$
  - b)  $x$  is  $\frac{3}{10}$  of  $(x + y)$
  - c)  $y$  is  $\frac{7}{10}$  of  $x$
  - d)  $y$  is  $\frac{7}{10}$  of  $(x + y)$
  
- 3) Pounds can be converted to kilograms using the ratio 11 : 5.
  - a) Use the squares, below, to draw a conversion graph to illustrate this.
  - b) Convert 24 pounds to kilograms. **11 kg**
  - c) Convert 14 kilograms to pounds. **30.8 lb**



## Distance-Time Graphs

- 1) Sarah travelled 20 km from home to her friend's house. She stayed at her friend's house for some time before returning home. Here is the travel graph for part of Sarah's journey.



a) At what time did Sarah leave home? **10 10**

b) How far was Sarah from home at 1030? **13.5 km**

Sarah left her friend's house at 11 10 to return home.

c) Work out the time in minutes Sarah spent at her friend's house. **30 minutes**

Sarah returned home at a steady speed.

She arrived home at 11 50

d) Complete the travel graph.

e) Work out Sarah's average speed on her journey from her home to her friend's house. Give your answer in kilometres per hour. **40 km/h**

f) Work out Sarah's average speed on her journey home from her friend's house. Give your answer in kilometres per hour. **30 km/h**

1) Simplify the following

a)  $x \times x$   $x^2$

b)  $x \times x \times x \times x \times x$   $x^5$

c)  $y \times y \times y$   $y^3$

2) Simplify the following

a)  $x^2 \times x^4$   $x^6$

b)  $x^3 \times x^5$   $x^8$

c)  $y \times y^3$   $y^4$

d)  $x^2 \times x \times x^4$   $x^7$

e)  $y^2 \times y^3 \times y^4$   $y^9$

3) Simplify the following

a)  $2x \times x$   $2x^2$

b)  $4x \times 3x$   $12x^2$

c)  $3t^2 \times 2t$   $6t^3$

d)  $4y^2 \times 3y^3$   $12y^5$

e)  $x \times 2x^2 \times 3x^3$   $6x^6$

4) Simplify the following

a)  $x \times y$   $xy$

b)  $2x \times 3y$   $6xy$

c)  $5r \times 2s \times 3t$   $30rst$

d)  $6x \times 2y \times z$   $12xyz$

5) Simplify the following

a)  $3x \times y$   $3xy$

b)  $4x^2y \times 2x$   $8x^3y$

c)  $3xy^2 \times 2xy^3$   $6x^2y^5$

d)  $6xy \times x^2y^3 \times 2y$   $12x^3y^6$

e)  $2x^2y^3 \times 5x^4y^2$   $10x^6y^5$

f)  $tu^2 \times t^2u \times 4tu$   $4t^4u^4$

1) Simplify the following

a)  $x^5 \div x$   $x^4$

b)  $y^4 \div y^3$   $y$

c)  $g^8 \div g^5$   $g^3$

d)  $y^4 \div y^2$   $y^2$

e)  $x^3 \div x^3$   $1$

2) Simplify the following

a)  $6x^4 \div x$   $6x^3$

b)  $12y^5 \div 3y^2$   $4y^3$

c)  $10g^7 \div 2g^5$   $5g^2$

3) Simplify the following

a)  $\frac{x^6}{x^2}$   $x^4$

b)  $\frac{x^9}{x^4}$   $x^5$

c)  $\frac{6x^8}{2x^6}$   $3x^2$

4) Simplify the following

a)  $\frac{x^6 \times x^3}{x^4}$   $x^5$

b)  $\frac{x^3 \times x^4}{x^2 \times x}$   $x^4$

c)  $\frac{(x+5)^5}{(x+5)^2}$   $(x+5)^3$

5) Simplify the following

a)  $20x^6 \div 5x^2$   $4x^4$

b)  $\frac{14x^7}{2x^2}$   $7x^5$

c)  $\frac{8x \times 2x^3}{4x^2}$   $4x^2$

## Simplifying

1) a) Simplify  $4p \times 6q$   $24pq$

b) Simplify  $d \times d \times d \times d$   $d^4$

c) Simplify  $t^9 \div t^4$   $t^5$

2) a) Simplify  $4a + 3c - 2a + c$   $2a + 4c$

b) Simplify  $2x - 6c - x + 2c$   $x - 4c$

3) a) Simplify  $5xt + 2xt - 4xt$   $3xt$

b) Simplify  $4x + 3y - 2x + 4y$   $2x + 7y$

c) Simplify  $m \times m \times m$   $m^3$

d) Simplify  $3n \times 2t$   $6nt$

4) Simplify  $3x^2 \times 4x^5y^4$   $12x^7y^4$

5) Simplify  $4x + 3y - 2x + 6y$   $2x + 9y$

6) a) Simplify  $t^4 \times t^5$   $t^9$

b) Simplify  $a \times a \times a$   $a^3$

7) a) Simplify  $x^6 \times x^2$   $x^8$

b) Simplify  $10x^2y^4 \div 2xy^2$   $5xy^2$

8) a) Simplify  $3a + 5c - a + 3c$   $2a + 8c$

b) Simplify  $x^3 \times x^4$   $x^7$

c) Simplify  $4x^2y^4 \times 5xy^2$   $20x^3y^6$

9) Simplify  $6x + 8y + 2x - 10y$   $8x - 2y$

10) a) Simplify  $x \times x \times x \times x$   $x^4$

b) Simplify  $2x \times 3y$   $6xy$

11) a) Simplify  $pq + 2pq$   $3pq$

b) Simplify  $5x + 3y - x - 4y$   $4x - y$

12) a) Simplify  $6a + 5b - 3b + a$   $7a + 2b$

b) Simplify  $x^4 + x^4$   $2x^4$

13) a) Simplify  $x + y + x + y + x$   $3x + 2y$

b) Simplify  $t^2 + t^2 + t^2$   $3t^2$

14) a) Simplify  $a^3 \times a^3$   $a^6$

b) Simplify  $\frac{3x^2y \times 4xy^3}{2xy^2}$   $6x^2y^2$

15) a) Simplify  $3d + e - d + 4e$   $2d + 5e$

b) Simplify  $3x^2 - x^2$   $2x^2$

c) Simplify  $5t + 8d - 2t - 3d$   $3t + 5d$

d) Simplify  $\frac{(3x + 1)^3}{(3x + 1)}$   $(3x + 1)^2$



1) Expand these brackets

a)  $2(x + 3)$       $2x + 6$

b)  $3(2x + 4)$       $6x + 12$

c)  $5(3p - 2q)$       $15p - 10q$

d)  $4(x^2 + 2y^2)$       $4x^2 + 8y^2$

e)  $6(r - r^2)$       $6r - 6r^2$

2) Expand these brackets

a)  $x(x - 2)$       $x^2 - 2x$

b)  $x(3x + 5)$       $3x^2 + 5x$

c)  $p(3p - 7q)$       $3p^2 - 7pq$

d)  $y(y + 6y^2)$       $y^2 + 6y^3$

e)  $x(r + r^2)$       $xr + xr^2$

3) Expand these brackets

a)  $2x(x - 5)$       $2x^2 - 10x$

b)  $4x(2x + 3)$       $8x^2 + 12x$

c)  $5p(4p - 2q)$       $20p^2 - 10pq$

d)  $2y(3y + 4x^2)$       $6y^2 + 8x^2y$

e)  $x(x + r^2)$       $x^2 + r^2x$

4) Expand these brackets

a)  $x(x^2 - 2)$       $x^3 - 2x$

b)  $3x(2x^3 + 1)$       $6x^4 + 3x$

c)  $5p^2(4p - 2)$       $20p^3 - 10p^2$

d)  $2y^2(3y^3 + 4y)$       $6y^5 + 8y^3$

e)  $2xy(x + y^2)$       $2x^2y + 2xy^3$

## Substitution

- 1)  $y = 5x$ 
  - a) Work out the value of  $y$  when  $x = 3$  **15**
  - b) Work out the value of  $y$  when  $x = -2$  **-10**
- 2)  $y = 2x + 7$ 
  - a) Work out the value of  $y$  when  $x = 4$  **15**
  - b) Work out the value of  $y$  when  $x = -3$  **1**
- 3)  $y = 2x + 4t$   
 $x = 6$   
 $t = 1$   
 Work out the value of  $y$ . **16**
- 4)  $y = 2a - 3b$   
 $a = 4$   
 $b = -2$   
 Work out the value of  $y$ . **14**
- 5)  $v = 3a + 5b$   
 $a = 6$   
 $b = -3$   
 Work out the value of  $v$ . **3**
- 6)  $y = x^2$ 
  - a) Work out the value of  $y$  when  $x = 6$  **36**
  - b) Work out the value of  $y$  when  $x = -4$  **16**
- 7)  $y = 2x^2$ 
  - a) Work out the value of  $y$  when  $x = 5$  **50**
  - b) Work out the value of  $y$  when  $x = -3$  **18**
- 8)  $y = 3x^2 + 2x$ 
  - a) Work out the value of  $y$  when  $x = 2$  **16**
  - b) Work out the value of  $y$  when  $x = -4$  **40**



- 9)  $v = u^2 + 5as$   
 $u = 6$   
 $a = 2.5$   
 $s = 9$   
 Work out the value of  $v$ . **148.5**



- 10)  $y = p - 2qx^2$   
 $p = -10$   
 $q = 2$   
 $x = -5$   
 Work out the value of  $y$ . **-110**



- 11)  $v^2 = u^2 + 2as$   
 $u = 6$   
 $a = 2.5$   
 $s = 9$   
 Work out the value of  $v$ . **9**



- 12)  $v^2 = u^2 + 2as$   
 $u = 3$   
 $a = 9.8$   
 $s = 12$   
 Work out the value of  $v$ . **15.6**  
 Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place



- 13)  $s = ut + 0.5at^2$   
 $a = 9.8$   
 $t = 5$   
 $u = 7$   
 Work out the value of  $s$ . **157.5**

1) Solve the following equations.

a)  $2x - 7 = 11$

$x = 9$

b)  $5x + 3 = 43$

$x = 8$

2) Solve the following equations.

a)  $\frac{x}{5} + 1 = 7$

$x = 30$

b)  $\frac{x}{2} - 6 = 2.5$

$x = 17$

3) Solve the following equations.

a)  $2(4x - 1) = 46$

$x = 6$

b)  $6(2x + 7) = 48$

$x = 0.5$

4) Solve the following equations.

a)  $3\left(\frac{x}{7} + 2\right) = 6$

$x = 0$

b)  $2\left(\frac{5x}{3} - 1\right) = 8$

$x = 3$

- 1) Make  $x$  the subject of the formula  $w = 5x + 2$

$$x = \frac{w - 2}{5}$$

- 2) Make  $x$  the subject of the formula  $y = 2x - 6$

$$x = \frac{y + 6}{2}$$

- 3) Make  $x$  the subject of the formula  $2w = 3y + \frac{x}{5}$

$$x = 5(2w - 3y)$$

- 4) Make  $t$  the subject of the formula  $a = 2(b + 3t) + 1$

$$t = \frac{\frac{a - 1}{2} + b}{3}$$

- 5) Make  $x$  the subject of the formula  $y = 5 + \sqrt{x}$

$$x = (y - 5)^2$$

- 6) Make  $t$  the subject of the formula  $w = x^2 + t$

$$t = w - x^2$$

- 7) Make  $n$  the subject of the formula  $m = 3n^2 - p$

$$n = \sqrt{\frac{m + p}{3}}$$

- 8) Make  $q$  the subject of the formula  $2(5q^2 + 1) = c$

$$q = \sqrt{\frac{\frac{c}{2} - 1}{5}}$$

- 1) The  $n$ th term of a number sequence is  $2n + 5$

Write down the first three terms of the sequence.

7, 9, 11

- 2) The  $n$ th term of a number sequence is  $3n - 1$

Write down the first four terms of the sequence.

2, 5, 8, 11

- 3) The  $n$ th term of a number sequence is  $3n + 2$

Write down the first four terms of the sequence.

5, 8, 11, 14

- 4) The  $n$ th term of a number sequence is  $5n - 7$

Write down the first four terms of the sequence.

-2, 3, 8, 13

- 1) Here are the first five terms of an arithmetic sequence.

1      3      5      7      9

Find, in terms of  $n$ , an expression for the  $n$ th term of this sequence.

$$2n - 1$$

- 2) Here are the first five terms of an arithmetic sequence.

6      10      14      18      22

Find, in terms of  $n$ , an expression for the  $n$ th term of this sequence.

$$4n + 2$$

- 3) Here are the first five terms of an arithmetic sequence.

1      4      7      10      13

Find, in terms of  $n$ , an expression for the  $n$ th term of this sequence.

$$3n - 2$$

- 4) Here are the first five terms of an arithmetic sequence.

7      12      17      22      27

Find, in terms of  $n$ , an expression for the  $n$ th term of this sequence.

$$5n + 2$$

- 5) Here are the first five terms of an arithmetic sequence.

8      6      4      2      0

Find, in terms of  $n$ , an expression for the  $n$ th term of this sequence.

$$-2n + 10$$

# Straight Line Graphs

- 1) a) Complete the table of values for  $y = 4x - 2$

x	-2	-1	0	1	2	3
y	-10	-6	-2	2	6	10

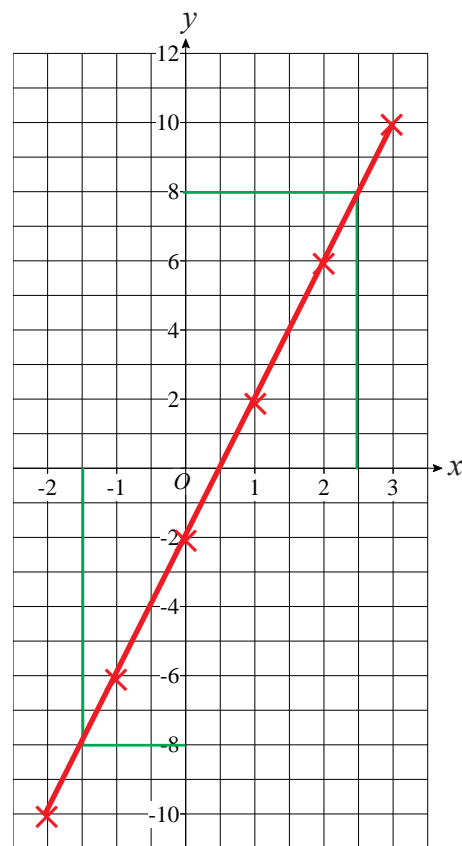
- b) On the grid, draw the graph of  $y = 4x - 2$ , for values of  $x$  from -2 to 3.

- c) Use the graph to find the value of  $y$  when  $x = 2.5$

$y = 8$

- d) Use the graph to find the value of  $x$  when  $y = -8$

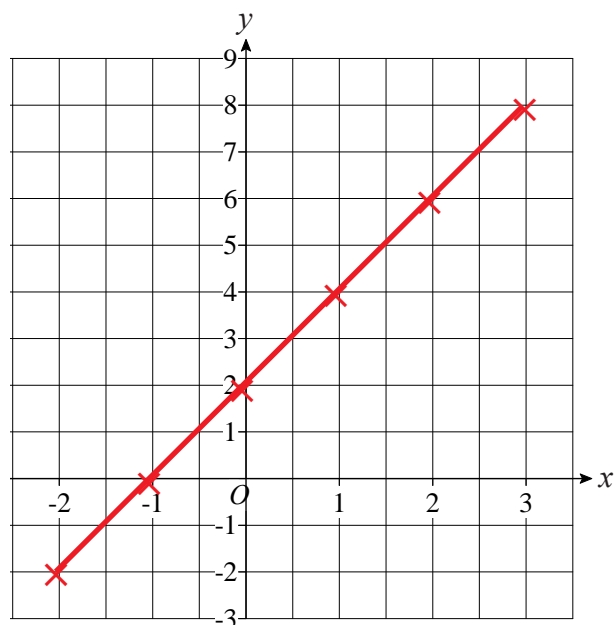
$x = -1.5$



- 2) a) Complete the table of values for  $y = 2x + 2$

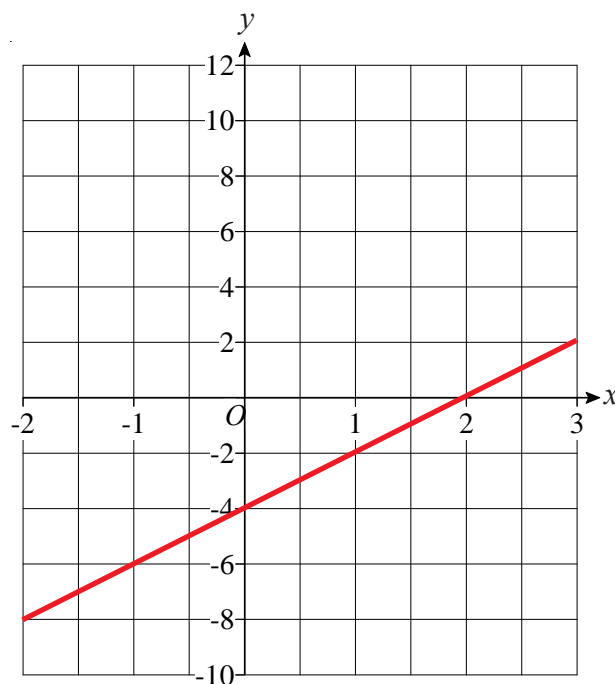
x	-2	-1	0	1	2	3
y	-2	0	2	4	6	8

- b) On the grid, draw the graph of  $y = 2x + 2$ .



## Straight Line Graphs

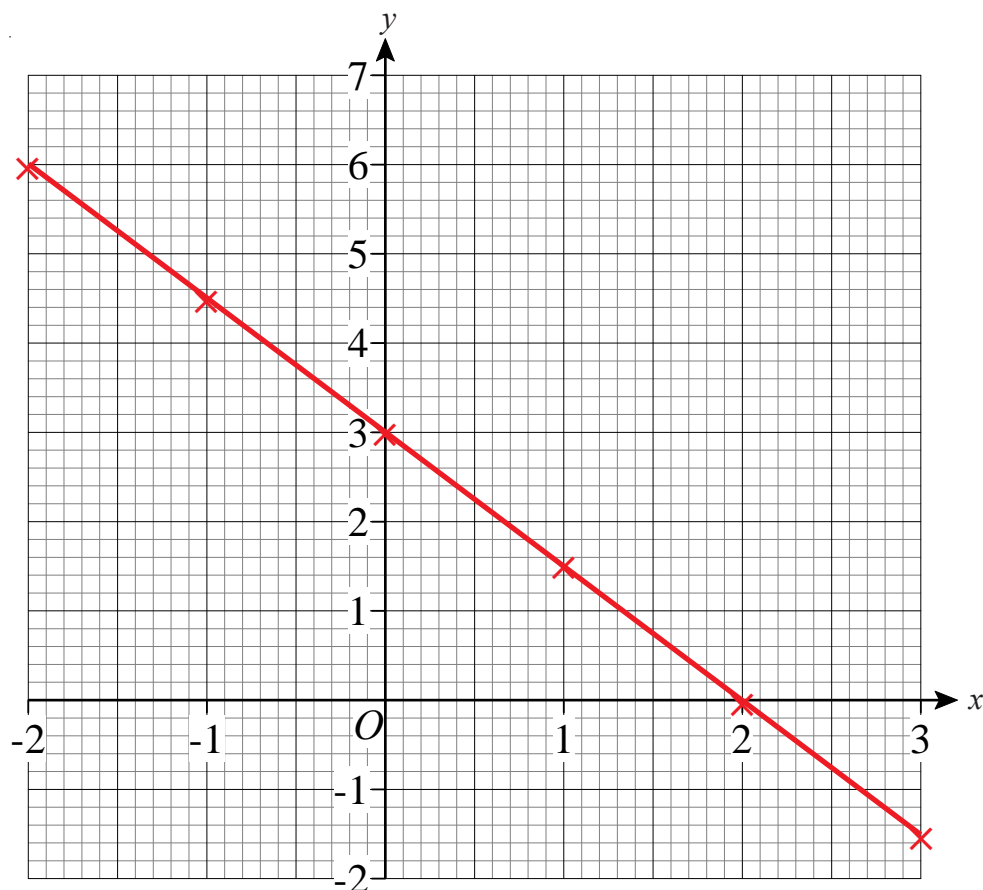
- 1) On the grid, draw the graph of  $y = 2x - 4$



- 2) a) Complete the table of values for  $3x + 2y = 6$

$x$	-2	-1	0	1	2	3
$y$	6	4.5	3	1.5	0	-1.5

- b) On the grid, draw the graph of  $3x + 2y = 6$



- c) Find the gradient of the graph of  $3x + 2y = 6$ . Gradient is -1.5



# Straight Line Graphs

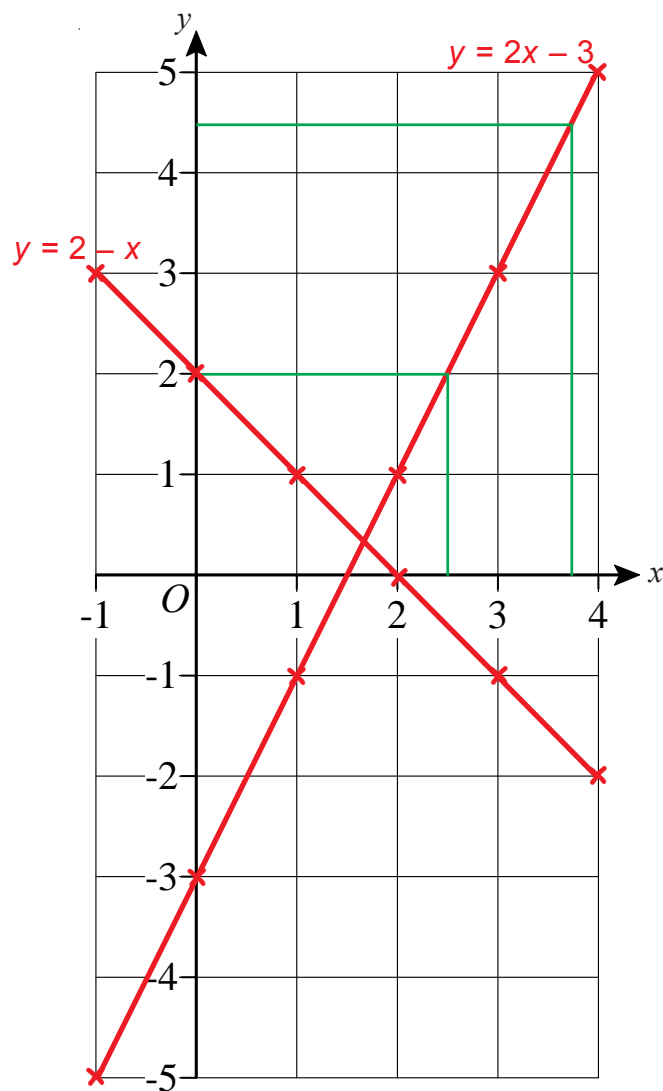
- 1) a) Complete the table of values for  $y = 2x - 3$

$x$	-1	0	1	2	3	4
$y$	-5	-3	-1	1	3	5

- b) Using the axes on the right draw the graph of  $y = 2x - 3$

- c) Use your graph to work out the value of  $y$  when  $x = 2.5$   $y = 2$

- d) Use your graph to work out the value of  $x$  when  $y = 4.5$   $x = 3.75$



- 2) a) Complete the table of values for  $y = 2 - x$

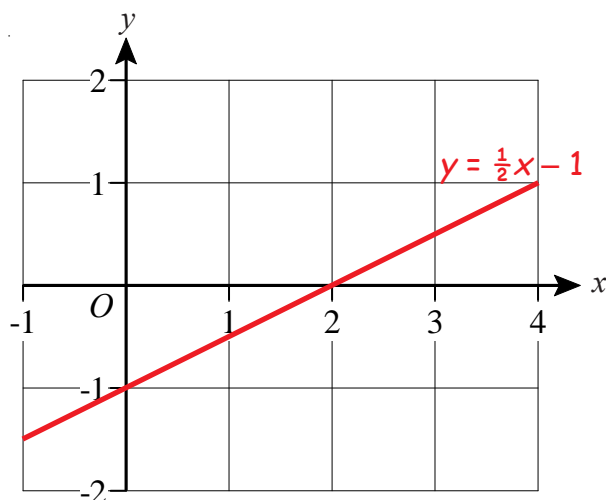
$x$	-1	0	1	2	3	4
$y$	3	2	1	0	-1	-2

- b) Using the axes on the right, again, draw the graph of  $y = 2 - x$

- 3) a) Complete the table of values for  $y = \frac{1}{2}x - 1$

- b) Draw the graph of  $y = \frac{1}{2}x - 1$

$x$	-1	0	1	2	3	4
$y$	$-1\frac{1}{2}$	-1	$-\frac{1}{2}$	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	1

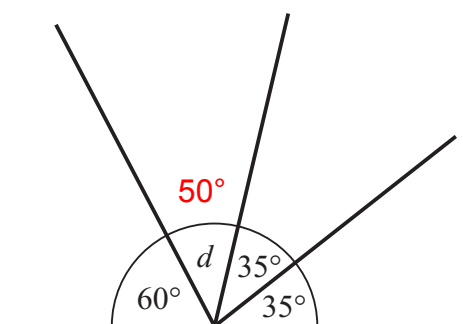
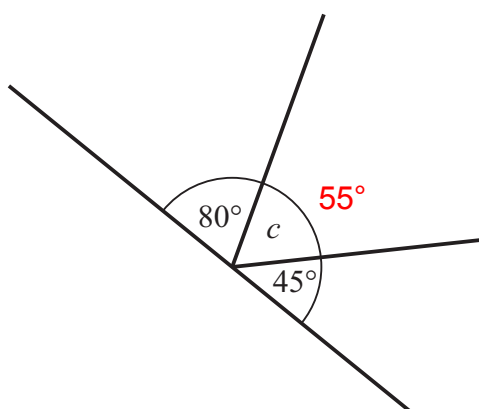
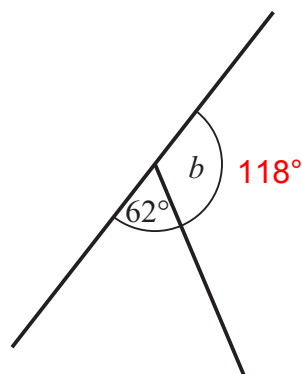
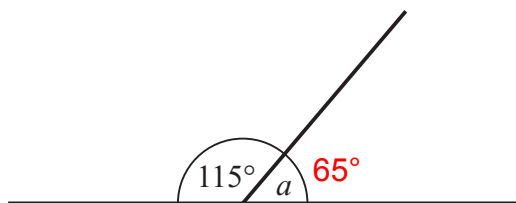


- c) Use your graph to find the value of  $y$  when  $x = 3.5$

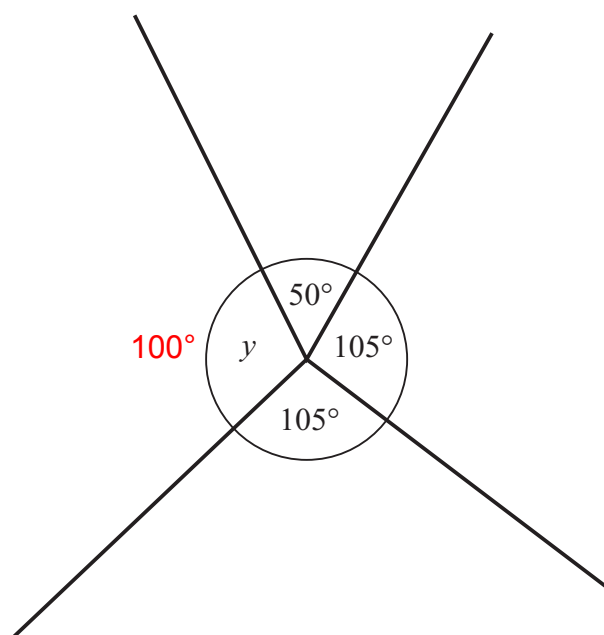
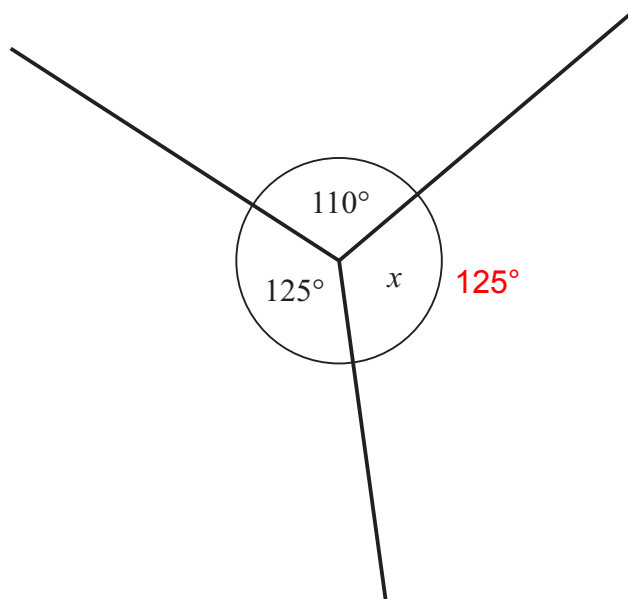
$x = 0.75$

# Angles on a Line and at a Point

1) Work out the values of the unknown angles.



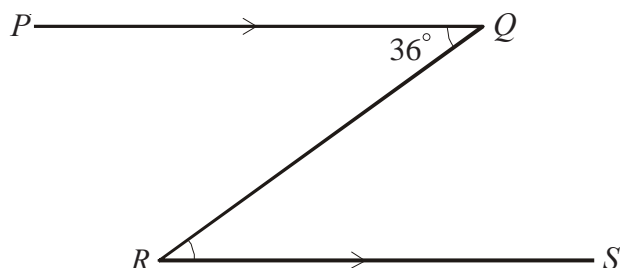
2) Work out the values of the unknown angles.



- 1) Line  $PQ$  is parallel to line  $RS$ .

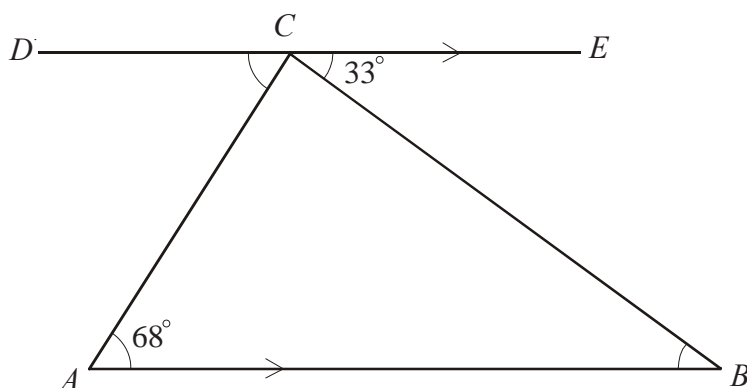
If angle  $PQR$  is equal to  $36^\circ$

- a) What is the size of angle  $QRS$ ?  $36^\circ$   
b) Give a reason for your answer. **Alternate angles**

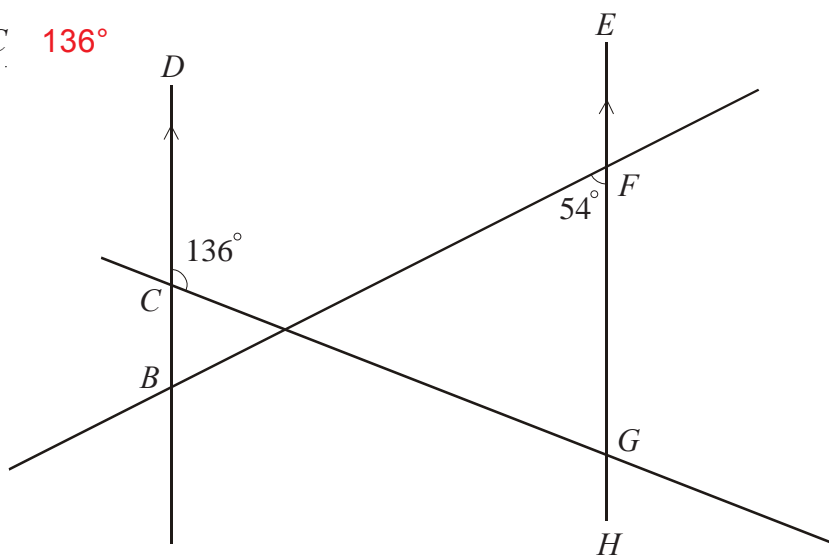


- 2) Line  $DCE$  is parallel to line  $AB$

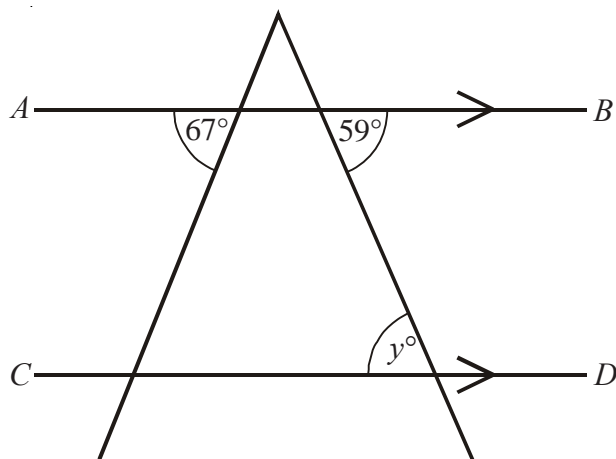
- a) Find the size of angle  $ABC$   $33^\circ$   
b) Find the size of angle  $DCA$   $68^\circ$   
c) Calculate the size of angle  $ACB$   $79^\circ$



- 3) a) Find the size of angle  $DBF$   $54^\circ$   
b) Find the size of angle  $HGC$   $136^\circ$



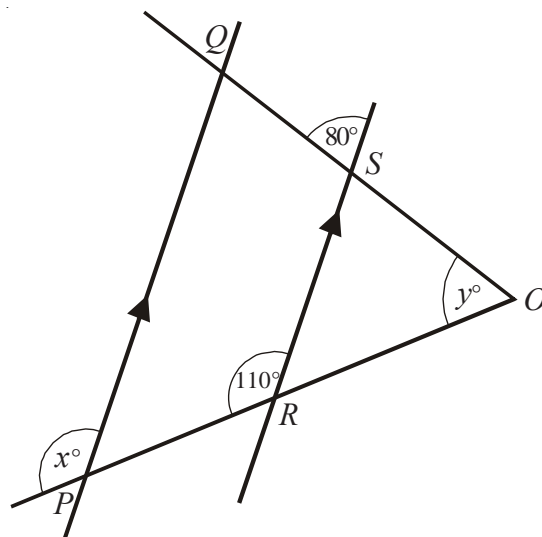
1)



$AB$  is parallel to  $CD$ .

- Write down the value of  $y$ .  $59^\circ$
- Give a reason for your answer. **Alternate angles**

2)



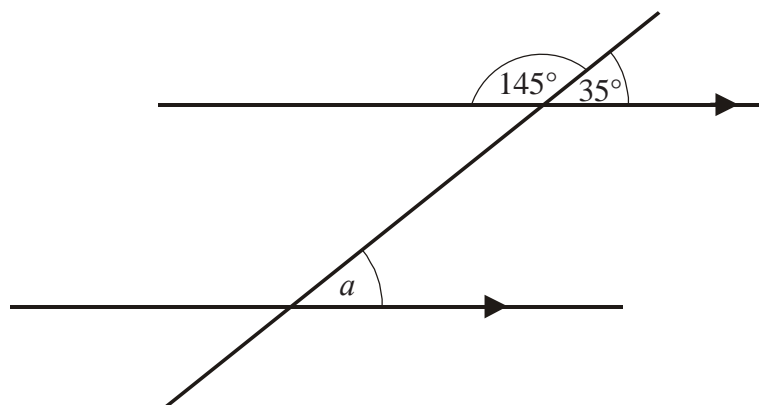
$PQ$  is parallel to  $RS$ .

$OSQ$  and  $ORP$  are straight lines.

- Write down the value of  $x$ .  $110^\circ$
  - Give a reason for your answer. **Corresponding angles**
- Work out the value of  $y$ .  $30^\circ$

# Angles and Parallel Lines

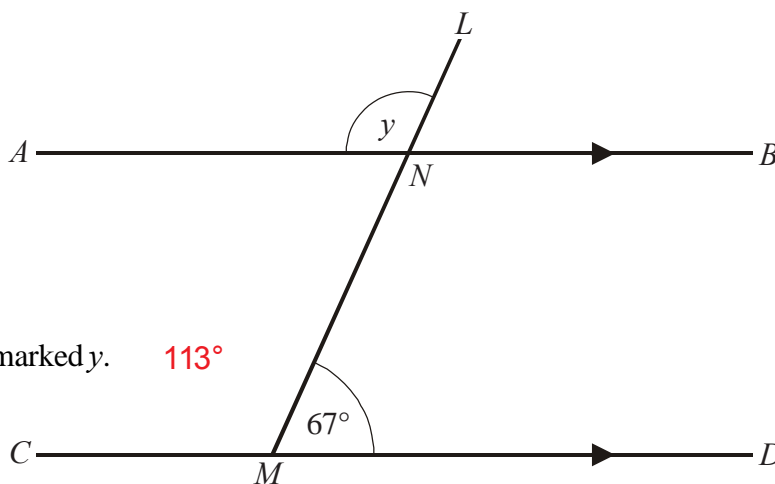
1)



(i) Write down the size of the angle marked  $a$ .  $35^\circ$

(ii) Give a reason for your answer. Corresponding angles

2)



$ANB$  is parallel to  $CMD$ .

$LNM$  is a straight line.

Angle  $LMD = 67^\circ$

(i) Work out the size of the angle marked  $y$ .  $113^\circ$

(ii) Give reasons for your answer.

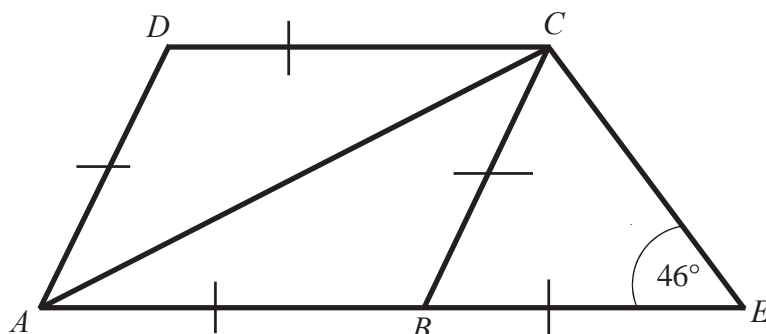
Angle  $LNB = 67^\circ$

(corresponding angles)

$y = 113^\circ$  (angles on straight

line add up to  $180^\circ$ )

3)



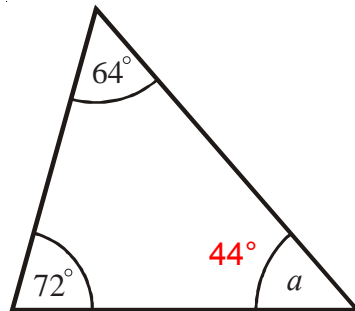
$ABCD$  is a rhombus.

$BCE$  is an isosceles triangle.

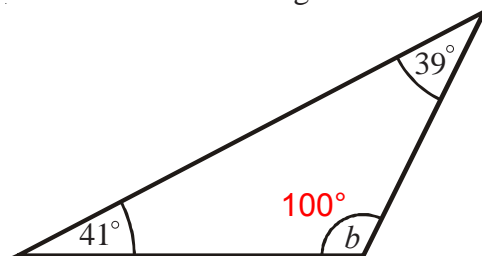
$ABE$  is a straight line.

Work out the size of angle  $DCA$ .  $44^\circ$

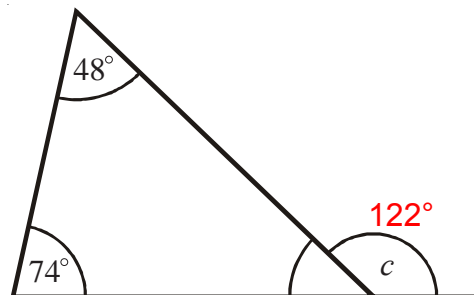
- 1) Work out the size of angle  $a$ .



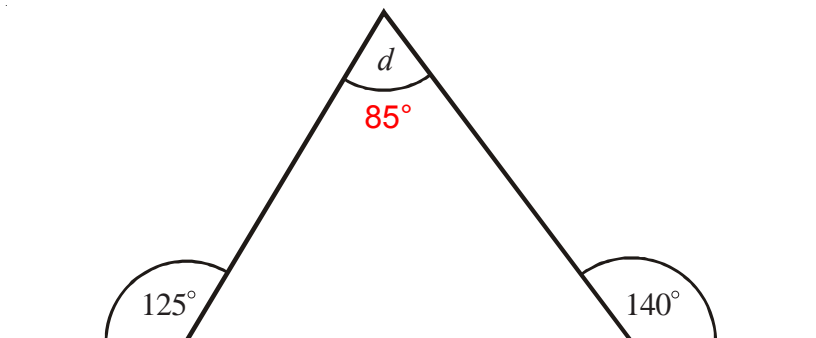
- 2) Work out the size of angle  $b$ .



- 3) Work out the size of angle  $c$ .



- 4) Work out the size of angle  $d$ .



## Properties of Special Triangles

- 1)  $ABC$  is a triangle.

a) Find the size of angle  $A$ .  $60^\circ$

- b) Triangle  $ABC$  is equilateral.

Explain why. **All of the angles are equal.**

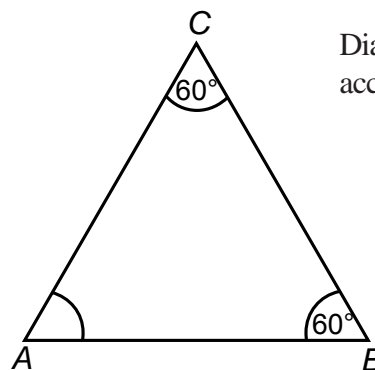


Diagram **NOT** accurately drawn

- 2)  $BCD$  is a triangle.

$ABC$  is a straight line.

Angle  $CBD = 70^\circ$ .

$BD = CD$ .

- a) (i) Work out the value of  $x$ .  $110^\circ$

- (ii) Give a reason for your answer.

**Angles on a straight line add up to  $180^\circ$ .**

- b) (i) Work out the value of  $y$ .  $40^\circ$

- (ii) Give reasons for your answer.

**Base angles of an isosceles triangle are equal.**

**Angles in a triangle add up to  $180^\circ$ .**

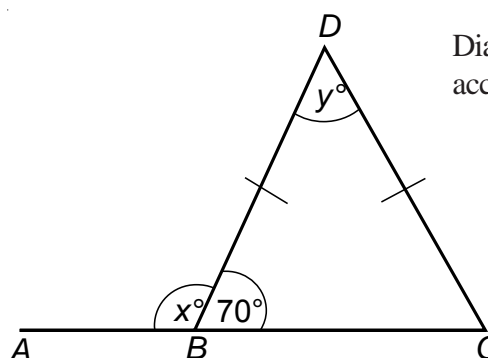


Diagram **NOT** accurately drawn

- 3) The diagram shows a 5-sided shape.

All the sides of the shape are equal in length.

- a) (i) Find the value of  $x$ .  $60^\circ$

- (ii) Give a reason for your answer.

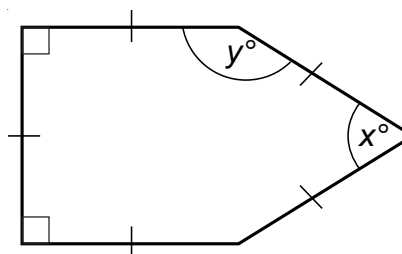
**Equilateral triangle**

- b) (i) Work out the value of  $y$ .

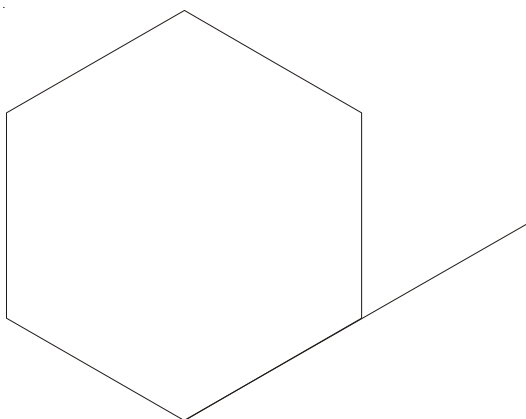
$150^\circ$

- (ii) Explain your answer.

**Angle in square + angle in equilateral triangle =  $90^\circ + 60^\circ = 150^\circ$**

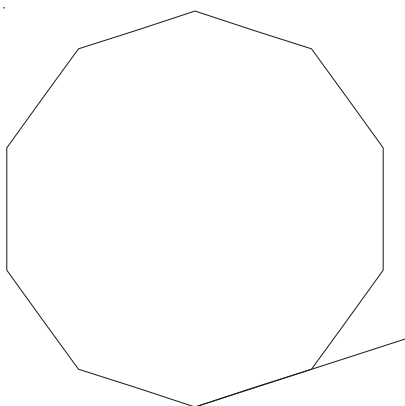


1)



- Work out the size of an **exterior** angle of a regular hexagon.  $60^\circ$
- Work out the size of an **interior** angle of a regular hexagon.  $120^\circ$

2)



- Name the regular polygon, above. **Decagon**
- Work out the size of an **exterior** angle and of an **interior** angle for this polygon.  
**Exterior angle =  $36^\circ$**   
**Interior angle =  $144^\circ$**

- The size of each **exterior** angle of a regular polygon is  $40^\circ$ .  
Work out the number of sides of the regular polygon. **9**
- The size of each **interior** angle of a regular polygon is  $120^\circ$ .  
Work out the number of sides of the regular polygon. **6**

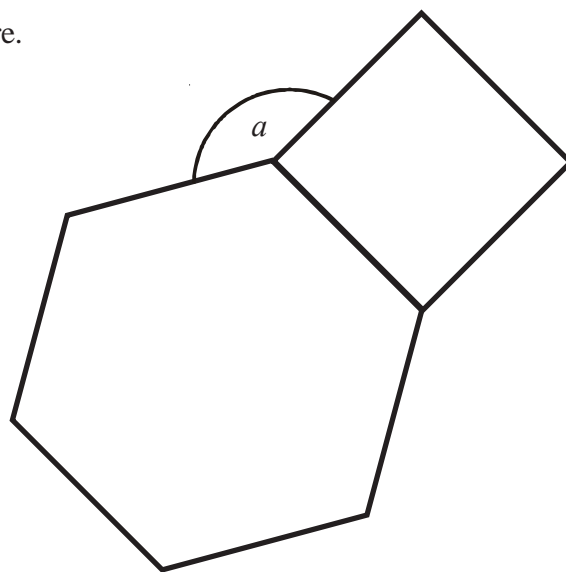




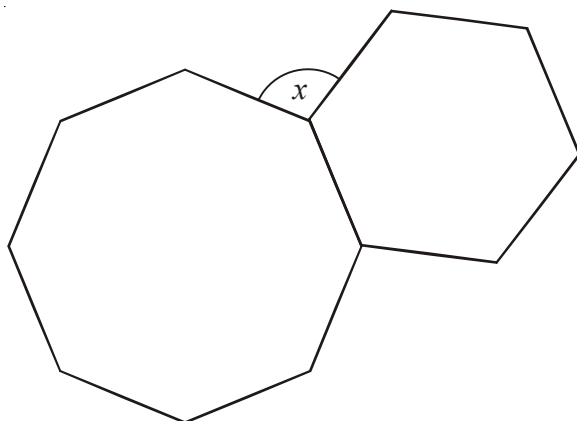
- 1) The diagram shows a regular hexagon and a square.

Calculate the size of the angle  $a$ .

**150°**



- 2)



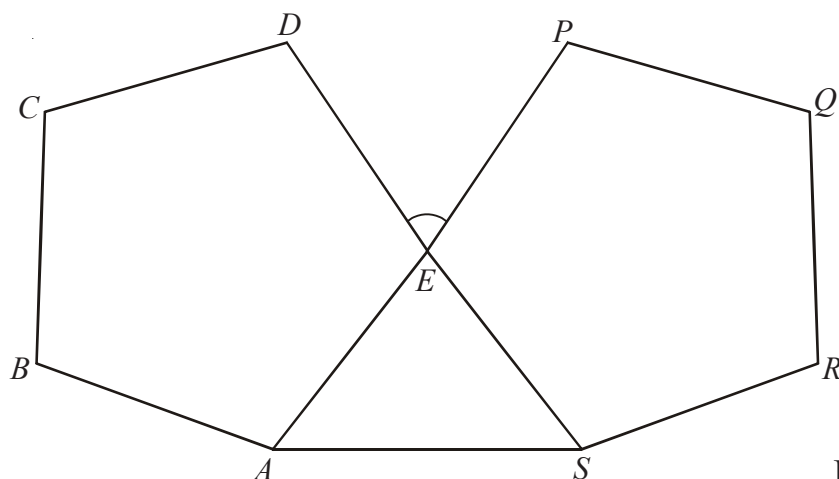
The diagram shows a regular octagon and a regular hexagon.

Work out the size of angle  $x$ . **105°**



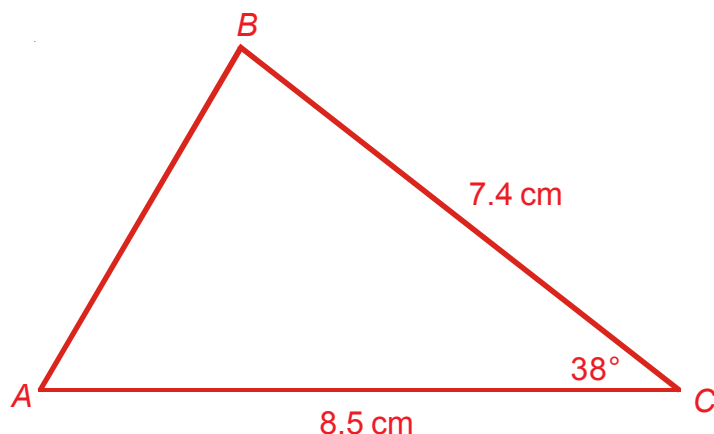
- 3)  $ABCDE$  and  $PQRSE$  are regular pentagons.  
 $AES$  is an equilateral triangle.

Work out the size of angle  $DEP$ . **84°**



## Drawing a Triangle Using Compasses

- 1) The diagram shows a sketch of triangle  $ABC$ .



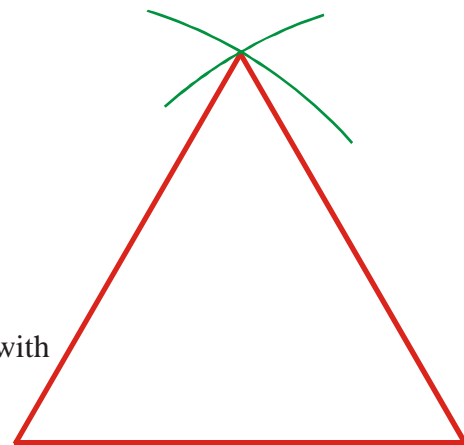
$$BC = 7.4\text{ cm}$$

$$AC = 8.5\text{ cm}$$

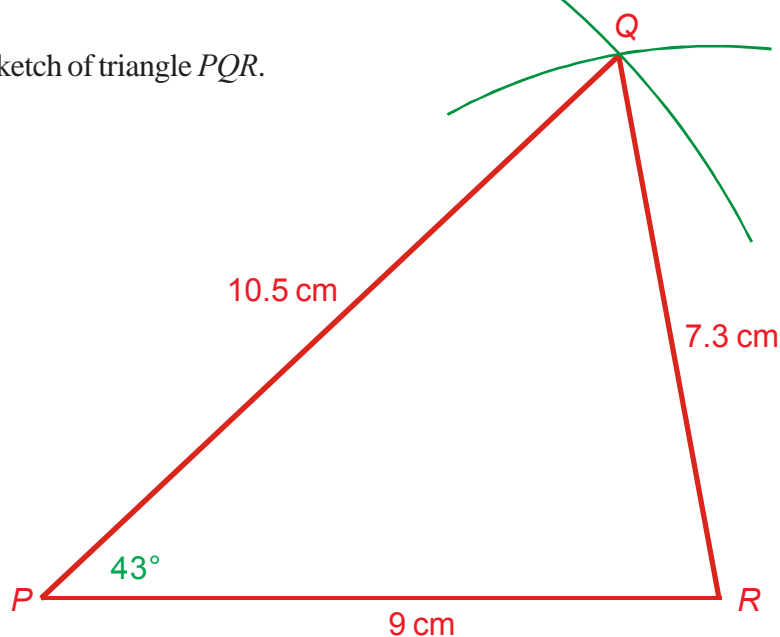
$$\text{Angle } C = 38^\circ$$

- Make an accurate drawing of triangle  $ABC$ .
- Measure the size of angle  $A$  on your diagram. **Angle  $A = 59^\circ$**

- 2) Use ruler and compasses to **construct** an equilateral triangle with sides of length 6 centimetres.  
You must show all construction lines.



- 3) The diagram shows a sketch of triangle  $PQR$ .

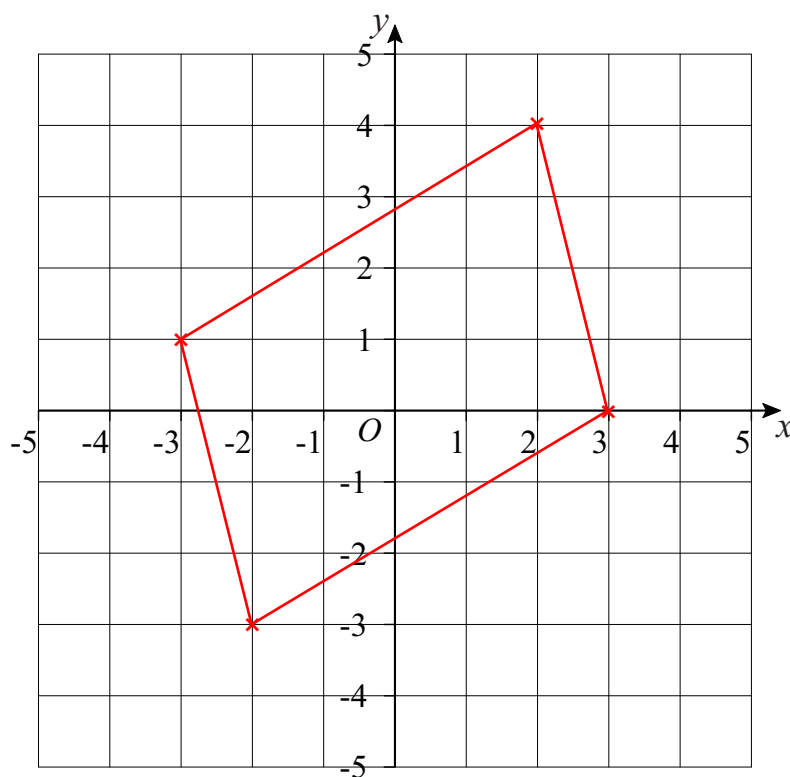


- Use ruler and compasses to make an accurate drawing of triangle  $PQR$ .
- Measure angle  $P$ . **Angle  $P = 43^\circ$**

## Problems on Coordinate Axes

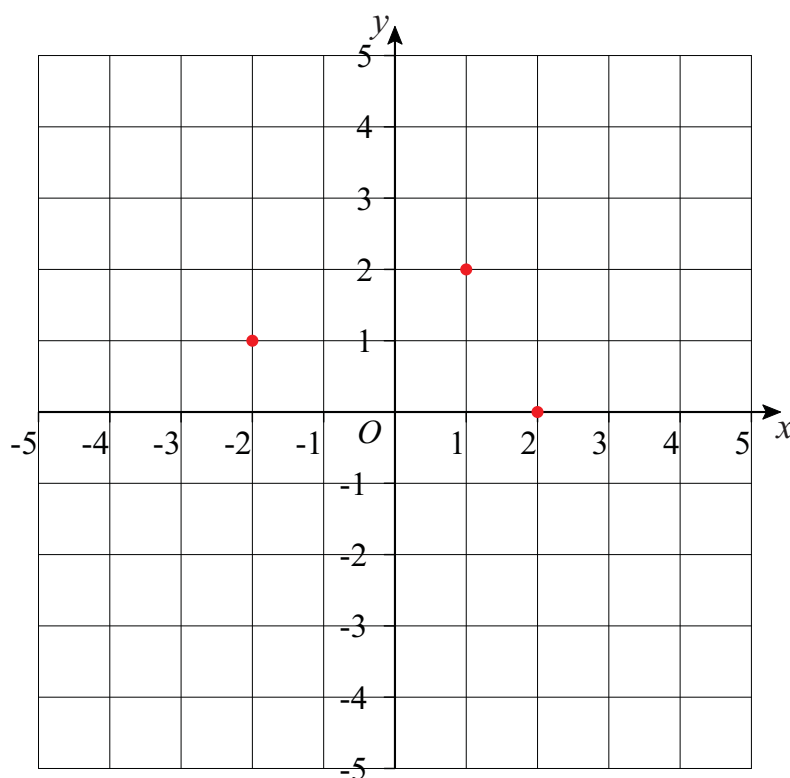
- 1) The points  $A(3, 0)$ ,  $B(2, 4)$  and  $C(-3, 1)$  are three corners of a parallelogram.

What are the coordinates of the 4th corner?  $(-2, -3)$



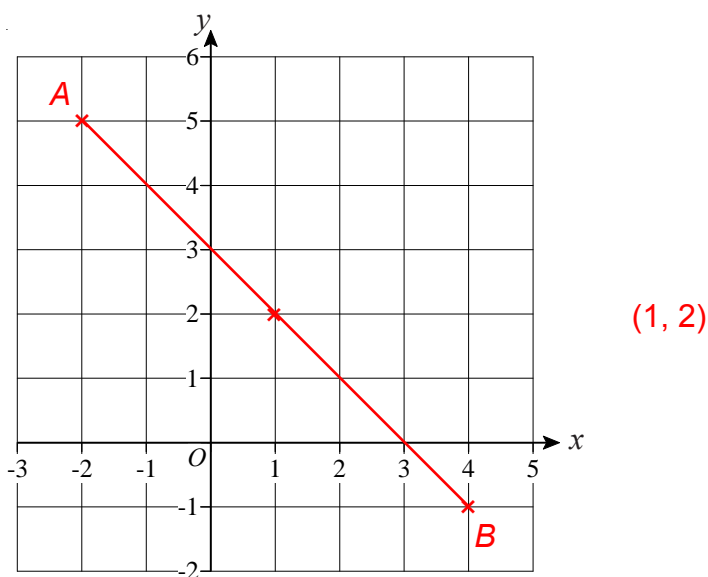
- 2) The diagram shows 3 vertices of a parallelogram.


Write down the coordinates of all the possibilities for the 4th vertex.  $(-1, -1)$  or  $(-3, 3)$  or  $(5, 1)$



## Midpoint of a Line on a Graph

- 1) Find the midpoint of  $A$  and  $B$  where  $A$  has coordinates  $(-2, 5)$  and  $B$  has coordinates  $(4, -1)$ .

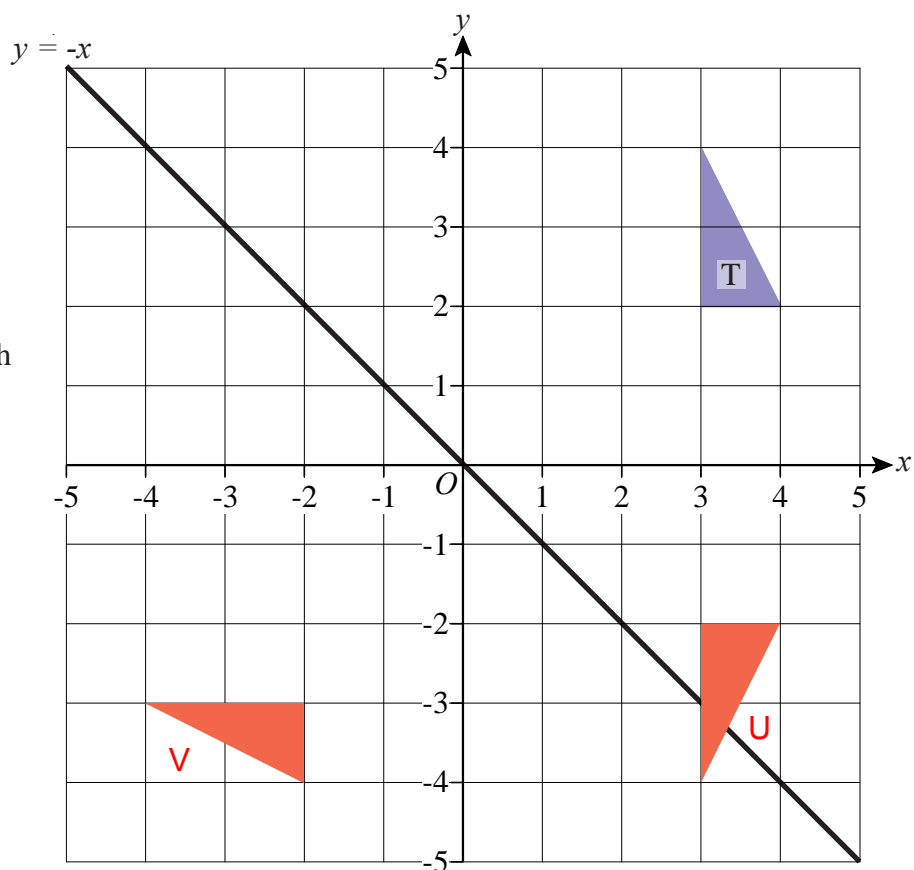


- 2) Find the midpoint of  $A$  and  $B$  where  $A$  has coordinates  $(2, 0)$  and  $B$  has coordinates  $(8, 6)$ .  **$(5, 3)$**
- 3) Find the midpoint of  $A$  and  $B$  where  $A$  has coordinates  $(-4, -2)$  and  $B$  has coordinates  $(2, 4)$ .  **$(-1, 1)$**
- 4) Find the midpoint of  $A$  and  $B$  where  $A$  has coordinates  $(-3, -2)$  and  $B$  has coordinates  $(7, 5)$ .  **$(2, 1.5)$**
- 5) Find the midpoint of  $A$  and  $B$  where  $A$  has coordinates  $(2, -5)$  and  $B$  has coordinates  $(7, 4)$ .  **$(4.5, -0.5)$**
- 6) Find the midpoint of  $A$  and  $B$  where  $A$  has coordinates  $(-7, -4)$  and  $B$  has coordinates  $(-2, -1)$ .  **$(-4.5, -2.5)$**
- 7) The midpoint of  $A$  and  $B$  is at  $(1, 3)$ .  
The coordinates of  $A$  are  $(-2, 4)$ .  
Work out the coordinates of  $B$ .  **$(4, 2)$**
- 8)  The midpoint of  $A$  and  $B$  is at  $(3.5, 2.5)$ .  
The coordinates of  $A$  are  $(2, 5)$ .  
Work out the coordinates of  $B$ .  **$(5, 0)$**

## Reflections

- 1) a) Reflect triangle T in the  $x$  axis.  
Label your new triangle U.

- b) Reflect triangle T in the line with equation  $y = -x$ .  
Label your new triangle V.

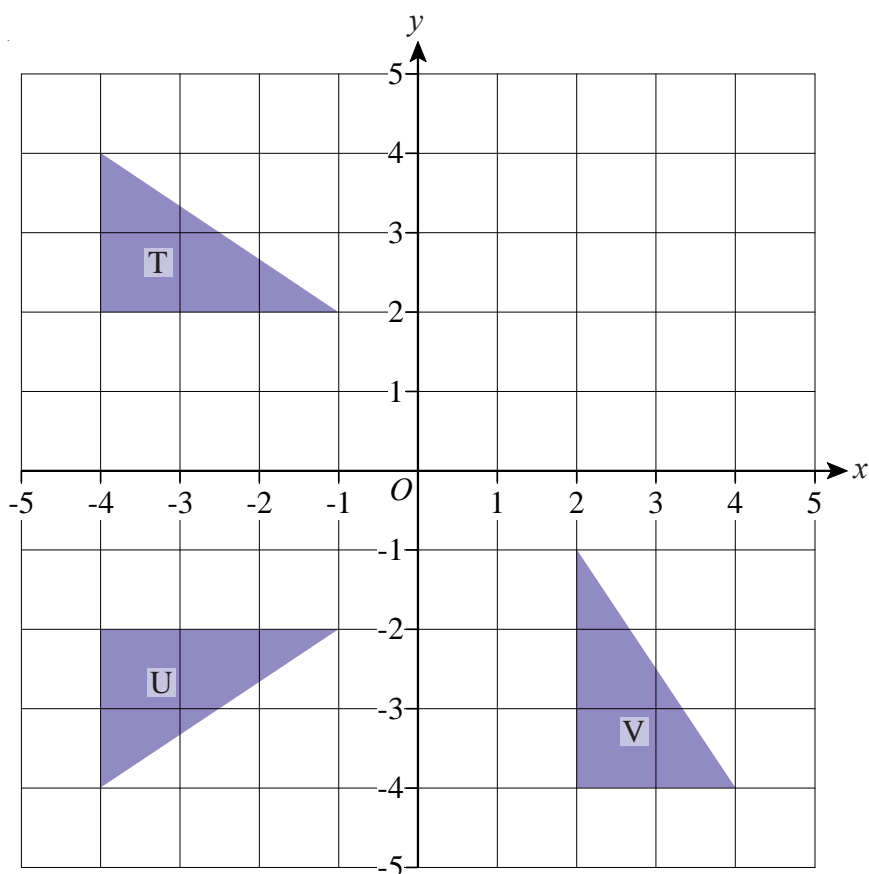


- 2) a) Describe fully the single transformation which maps triangle T to triangle U.

**Reflection in the  $x$  axis.**

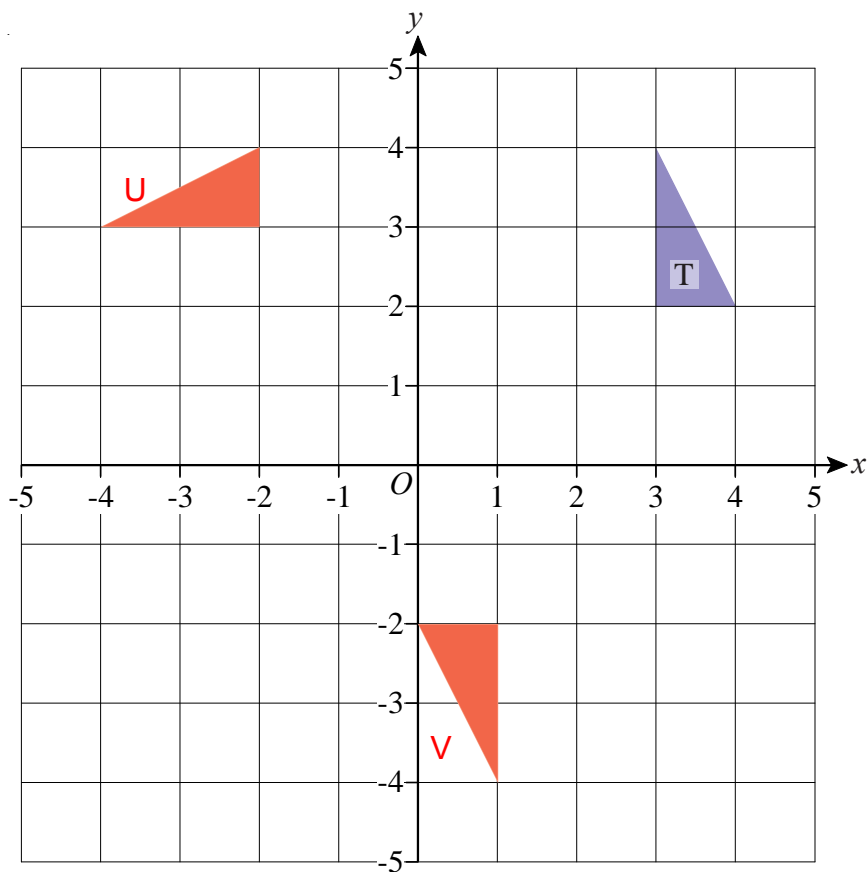
- b) Describe fully the single transformation which maps triangle T to triangle V.

**Reflection in the line  $y = x$ .**



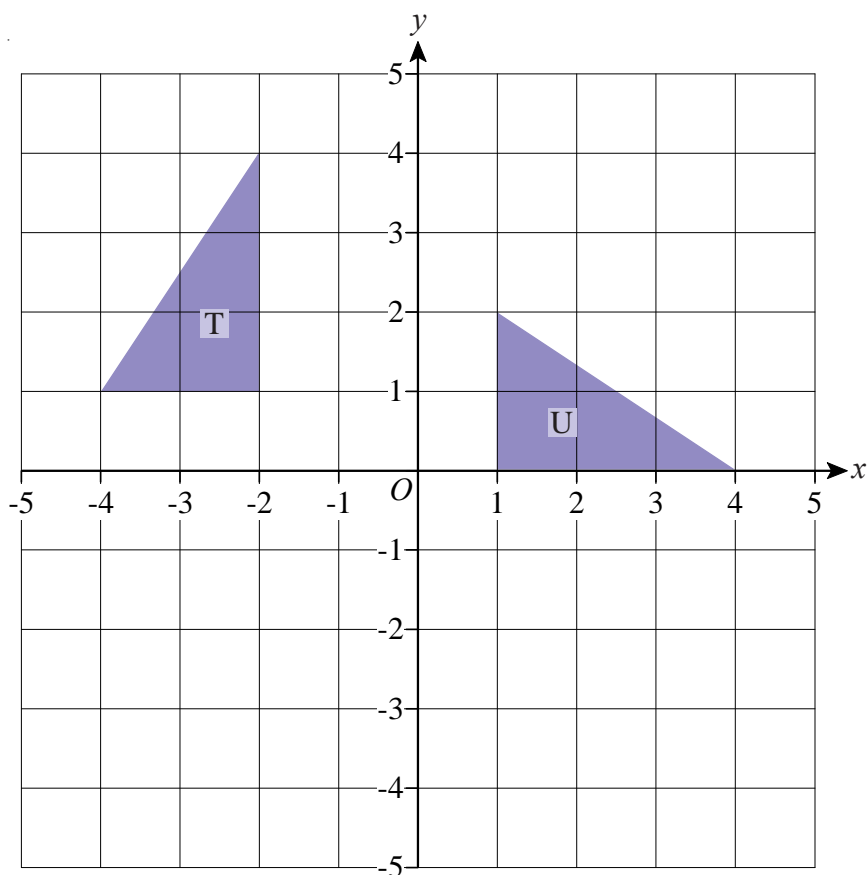
## Rotations

- 1) a) Rotate triangle T  $90^\circ$  anti-clockwise about the point (0, 0).  
Label your new triangle U.
- b) Rotate triangle T  $180^\circ$  about the point (2, 0).  
Label your new triangle V.



- 2) Describe fully the single transformation which maps triangle T to triangle U.

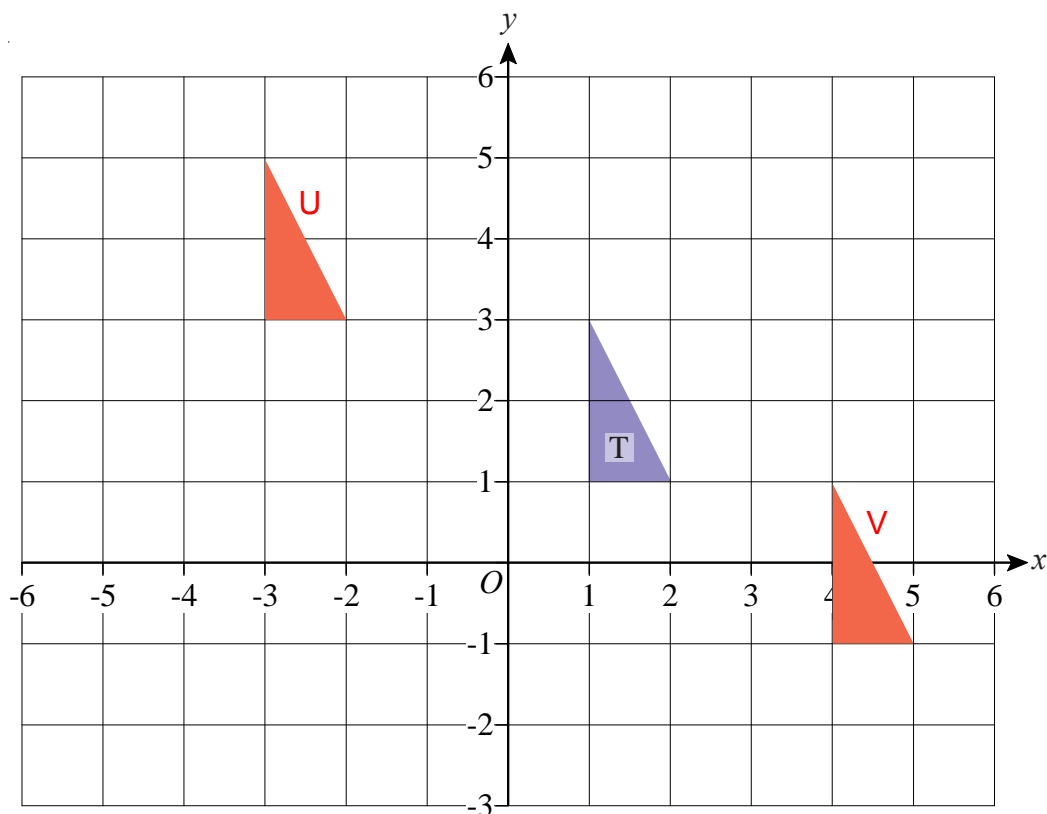
**Rotation**  
 $90^\circ$  clockwise  
 about the point (-1, -1)



# Translations

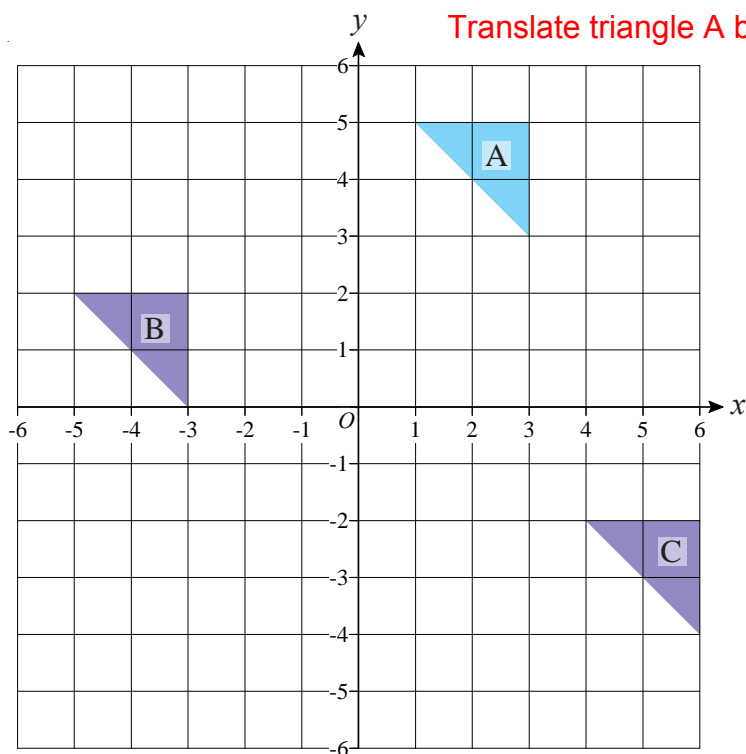
1) a) Translate triangle T by vector  $\begin{bmatrix} -4 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$  and label it U.

b) Translate triangle T by vector  $\begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix}$  and label it V.



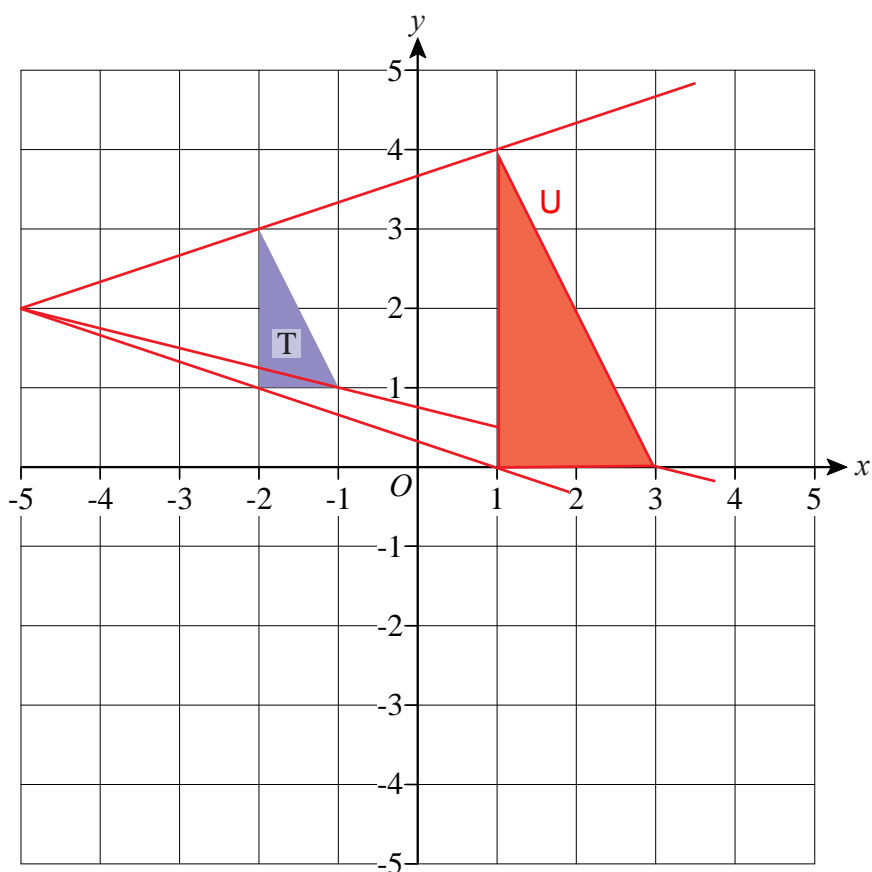
2) a) Describe fully the single transformation which maps triangle A to triangle B.  
**Translate triangle A by vector  $\begin{bmatrix} -6 \\ -3 \end{bmatrix}$**

b) Describe fully the single transformation which maps triangle A to triangle C.  
**Translate triangle A by vector  $\begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ -7 \end{bmatrix}$**

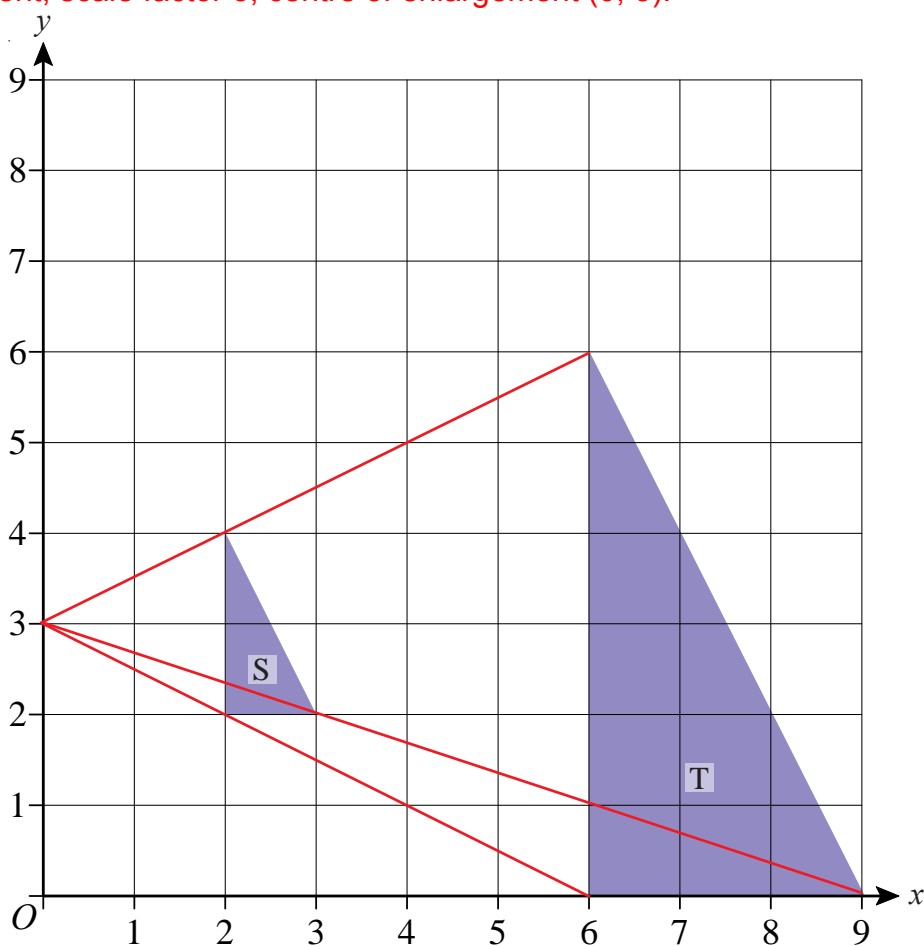


## Enlargements

- 1) Enlarge triangle T by scale factor 2 using point  $(-5, 2)$  as the centre of enlargement. Label your new triangle U.



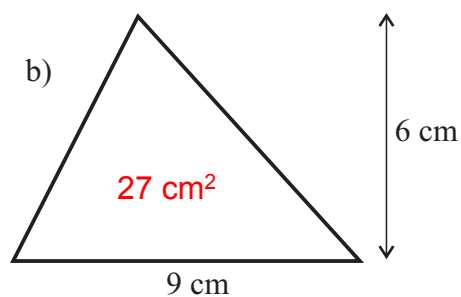
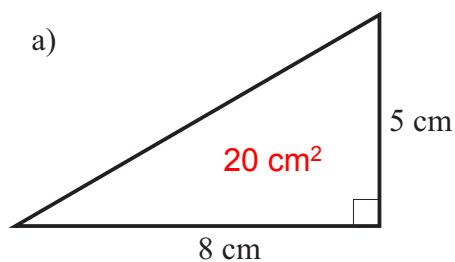
- 2) Describe fully the single transformation which maps triangle S to triangle T.  
**Enlargement, scale factor 3, centre of enlargement  $(0, 3)$ .**



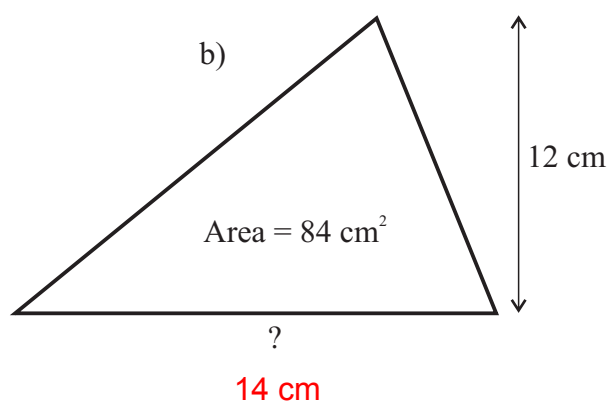
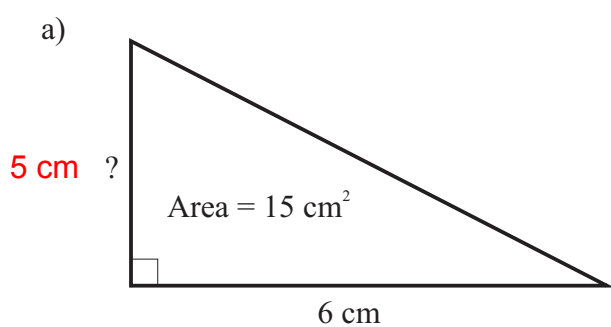


## Area of a Triangle

- 1) Find the areas of the following two triangles.

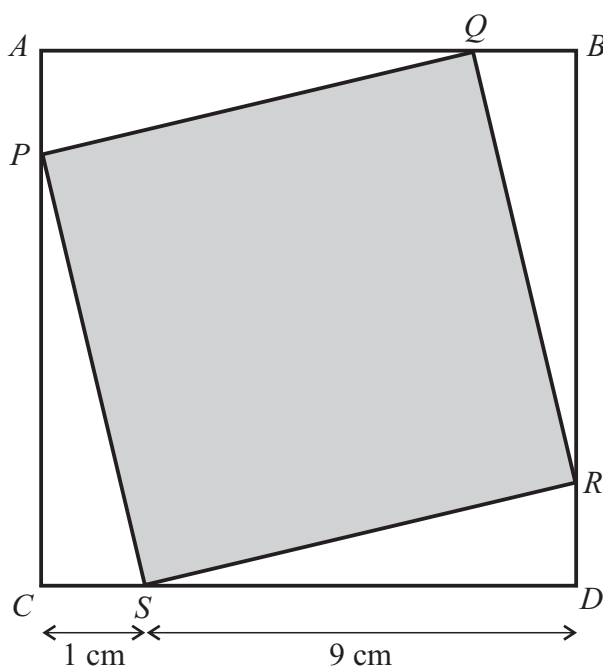


- 2) Find the missing lengths.



- 3)  $ABCD$  is a square.

$PQRS$  is a square.

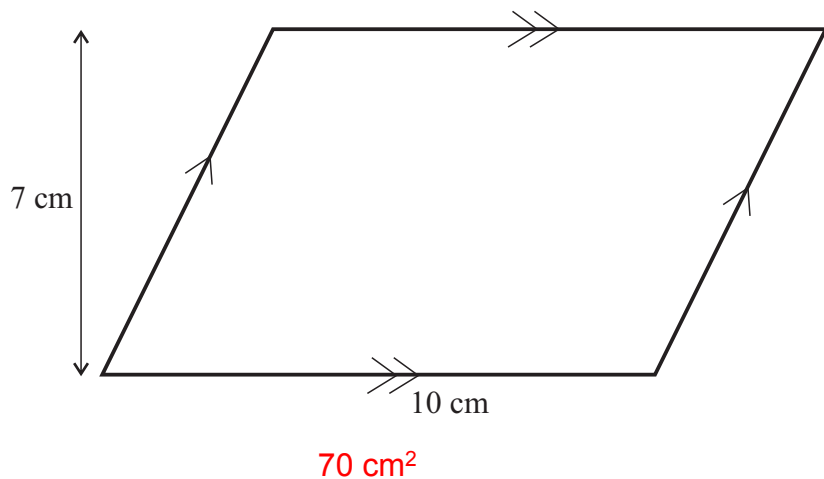


Find the area of the shaded square,  $PQRS$ .  $82 \text{ cm}^2$

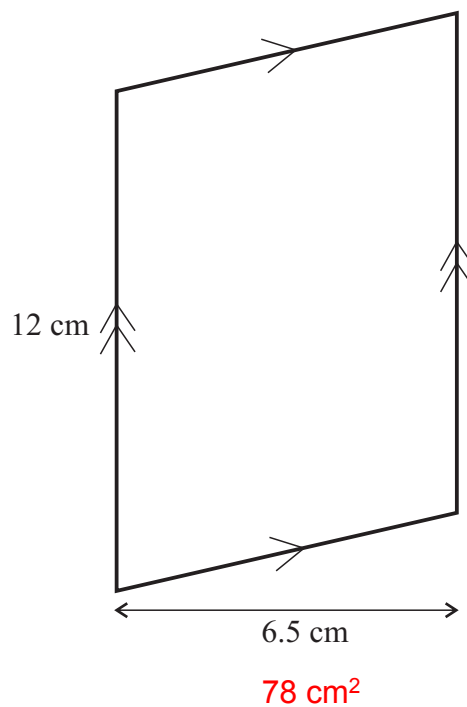
## Area of a Parallelogram

1) Find the area of each of these parallelograms.

a)

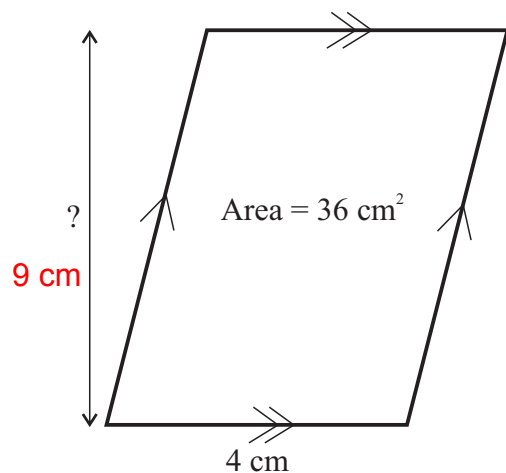


b)

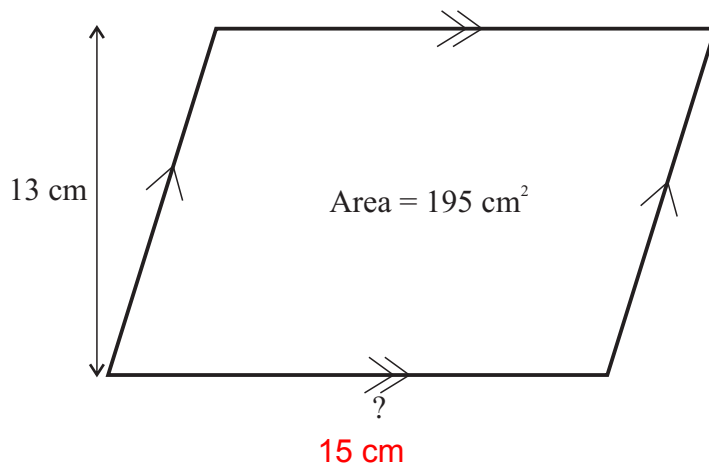


2) Find the missing lengths in these two parallelograms.

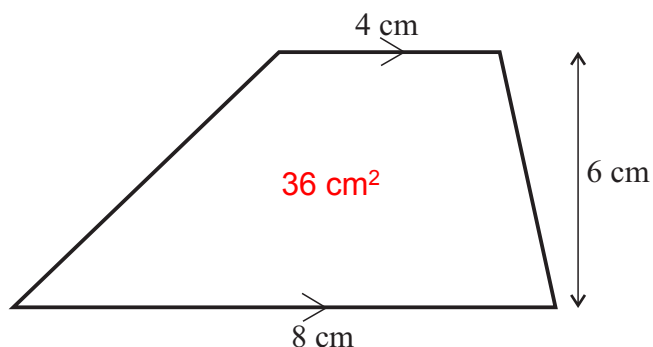
a)



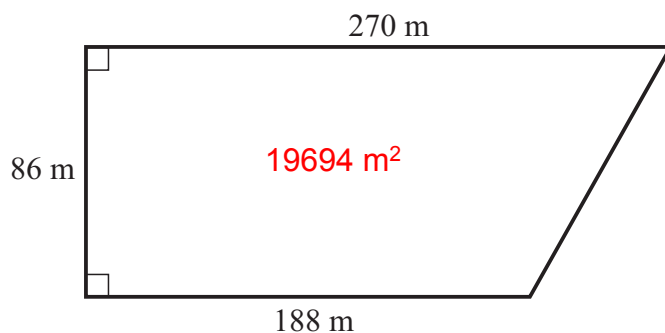
b)



- 1) Find the area of this trapezium.



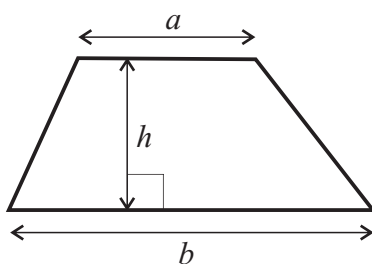
- 2) The diagram shows a field.



Work out the area of the field.



- 3) In the trapezium,  $a = 6.6$  cm,  $b = 8.4$  cm and  $h = 3.6$  cm.

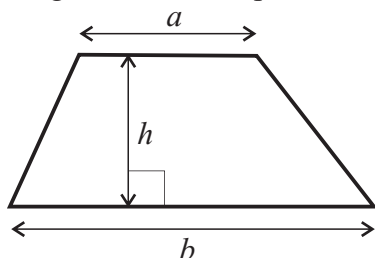


Work out the area of the trapezium. 27 cm<sup>2</sup>



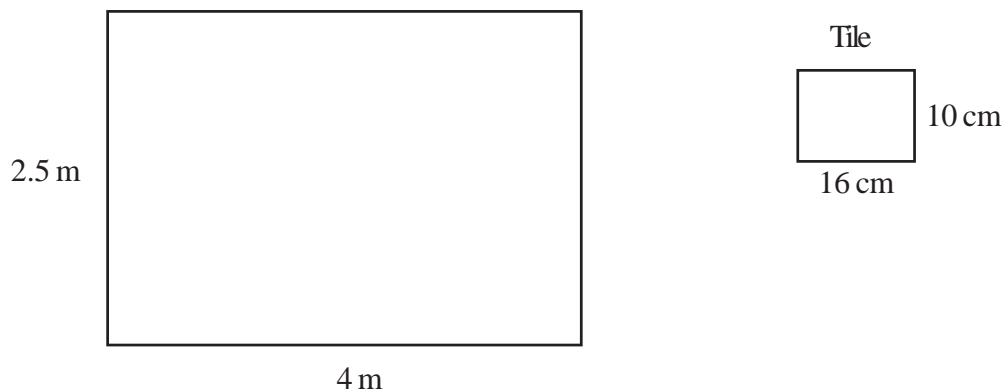
- 4) In the trapezium below, the area is 45 cm<sup>2</sup>.  
 $a = 5$  cm and  $b = 10$  cm.

Calculate the height,  $h$ , of the trapezium. 6 cm

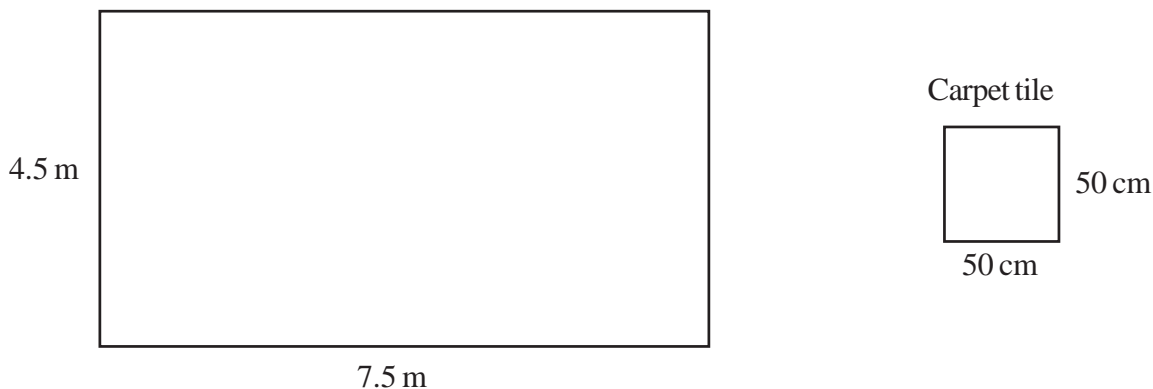


## Metric Conversions

- 1) Change  $9 \text{ m}^2$  into  $\text{cm}^2$       **$90000 \text{ cm}^2$**
- 2) How many square metres are there in 5 square kilometres?      **$5000000 \text{ m}^2$**
- 3) Change  $4 \text{ cm}^2$  into  $\text{mm}^2$       **$400 \text{ mm}^2$**
- 4) Convert  $6.5 \text{ m}^2$  into  $\text{mm}^2$       **$6500000 \text{ mm}^2$**
- 5) Change  $2 \text{ m}^3$  into  $\text{cm}^3$       **$2000000 \text{ cm}^3$**
- 6) How many cubic millimetres are there in 3 cubic centimetres?      **$3000 \text{ mm}^3$**
- 7) Change  $7 \text{ m}^3$  into  $\text{mm}^3$       **$7000000000 \text{ mm}^3$**
- 8) A tiler wants to tile a rectangular wall which measures 4 m by 2.5 m.  
Each tile measures 16 cm by 10 cm.  
How many tiles will he need for the wall?     **625**



- 9) A carpet-fitter is laying carpet tiles on a rectangular floor which measures 7.5 m by 4.5 m.  
Each carpet tile measures 50 cm by 50 cm.  
How many carpet tiles will he need for the floor?     **135**



1) Change the following to pounds:

a) 20 kg      **44 lb**

c) 35 kg      **77 lb**

b) 90 kg      **198 lb**

d) 52 kg      **114.4 lb**

2) Ivan weighs 10 stone and 8 pounds.  
Siobhan weighs 65 kg.

1 stone = 14 pounds
---------------------

1 kg $\approx$ 2.2 pounds
---------------------------

Which of the two is heavier and by how much?

**Ivan is heavier by 5 lb.**



3) a) Bill weighs 142 lb.

Work out how much Bill weighs in stones and pounds.      **10 stones and 2 lb.**

b) Elliot weighs 9 stone and 10 pounds.

Work out how much Elliot weighs in kg.      **61.8 kg**

4) Carol is driving along a road in Spain which has a speed limit of 60 km/h.  
She is driving at a speed of 45 mph.

By how much is her speed above or below the speed limit?

**12 km/h above the speed limit.**



5) Hassan can buy 2 litres of milk for £1.25 in his local supermarket.  
In the corner shop, the cost of milk is £1.50 for 4 pints.

Which is the best value?

You must show your working.

**Local Supermarket:**

**$2 \times 1.75 = 3.5$  pints**

**$1.25 \div 3.5 = \text{£}0.36$  per pint**

**Corner Shop:**

**$1.50 \div 4 = \text{£}0.38$  per pint**

**The supermarket is the best value.**



- 1) Jane runs 200 metres in 21.4 seconds.

Work out Jane's average speed in metres per second.  
Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place.

$$S = 9.3 \text{ m/s}$$



- 2) A car travels at a steady speed and takes five hours to travel 310 miles.

Work out the average speed of the car in miles per hour.

$$S = 62 \text{ mph}$$



- 3) A plane flies 1440 miles at a speed of 240 mph.

How long does it take?

$$T = 6 \text{ hours}$$



- 4) A marathon runner runs at 7.6 mph for three and a half hours.

How many miles has he run?

$$D = 26.6 \text{ miles}$$



- 5) A car takes 15 minutes to travel 24 miles.

Find its speed in **mph**.

$$S = 96 \text{ mph}$$



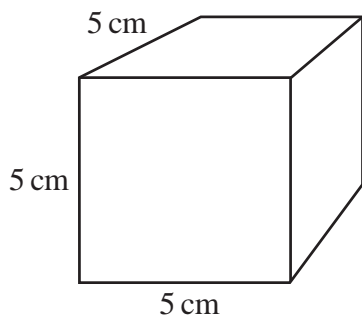
- 6) A cyclist takes 10 minutes to travel 2.4 miles.

Calculate the average speed in mph.

$$S = 14.4 \text{ mph}$$

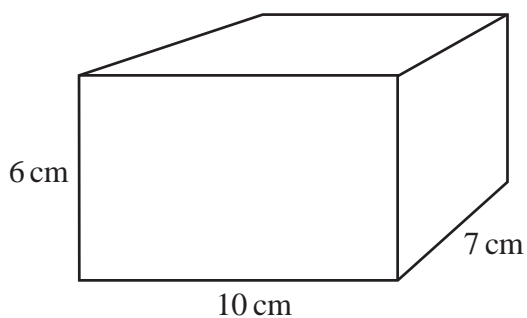
- 1) A cube has sides of length 5 cm.

Find the total surface area of the cube. **150 cm<sup>2</sup>**



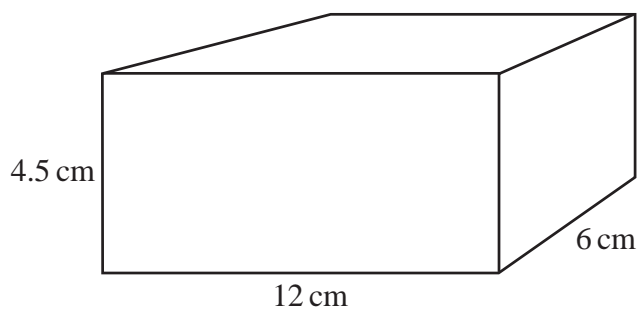
- 2) A cuboid has sides of length 10 cm, 6cm and 7 cm.

Find the total surface area of the cuboid. **344 cm<sup>2</sup>**



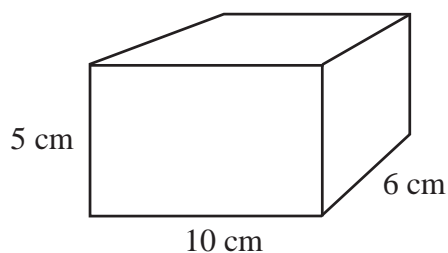
- 3) A cuboid has sides of length 12 cm, 4.5cm and 6 cm.

Find the total surface area of the cuboid. **306 cm<sup>2</sup>**

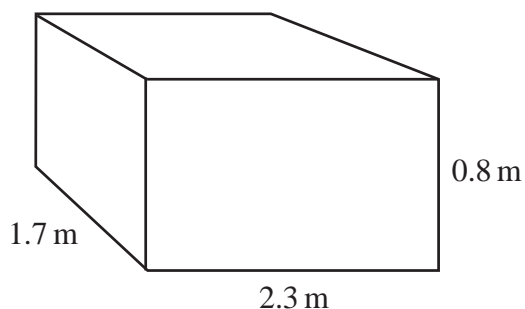


## Volume of a Cuboid

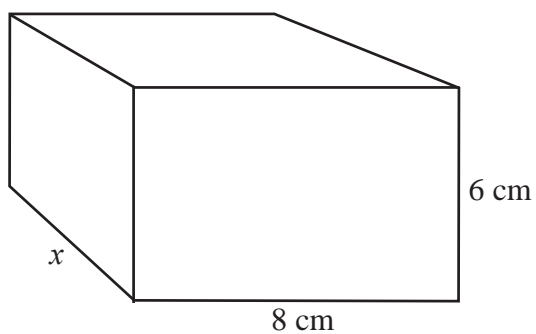
- 1) Find the volume of this cuboid.  **$300 \text{ cm}^3$**



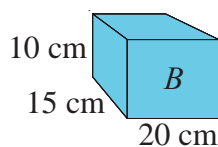
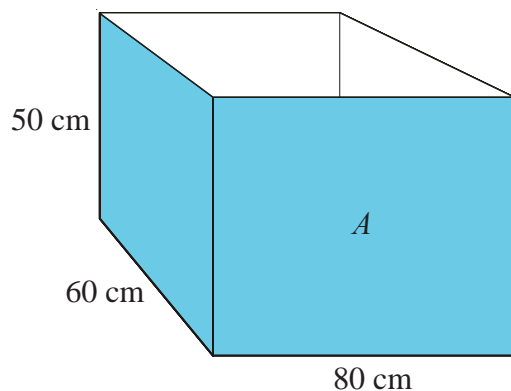
- 2) Find the volume of this cuboid.  **$3.128 \text{ m}^3$**



- 3) The volume of this cuboid is  $480 \text{ cm}^3$ .  
Find the length of the side marked  $x$ .  **$10 \text{ cm}$**



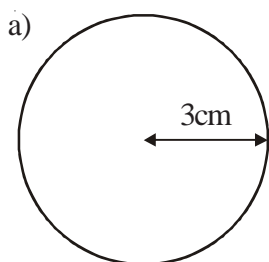
- 4) Boxes  $A$  and  $B$  are both cuboids.  
How many of box  $B$  could be packed into box  $A$ ?  **$80$**



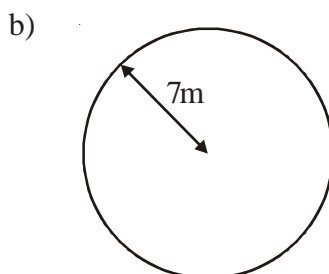




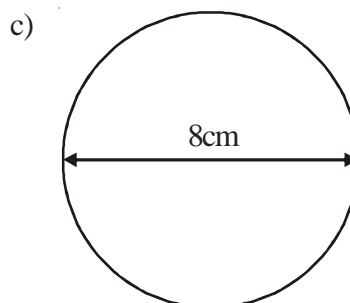
1) Find the areas of the following shapes.



28.278 cm<sup>2</sup>



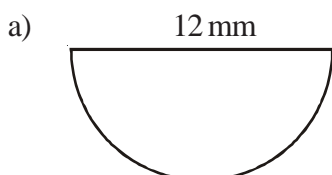
153.958 m<sup>2</sup>



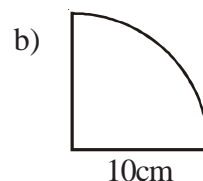
50.272 cm<sup>2</sup>



2) Work out the areas of the following shapes.



56.556 mm<sup>2</sup>



78.55 cm<sup>2</sup>



3) The **radius** of the top of a circular table is 60 cm.  
The table also has a circular base with **diameter** 30 cm.

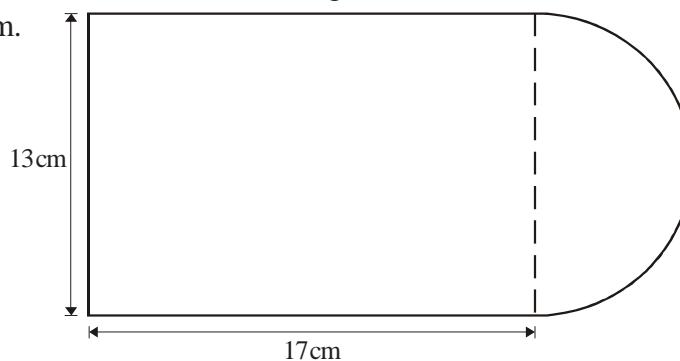
a) Work out the area of the top of the table. 11311.2 cm<sup>2</sup>

b) Work out the area of the base of the table. 706.95 cm<sup>2</sup>



4) The diagram shows a shape, made from a semi-circle and a rectangle.  
The diameter of the semi-circle is 13 cm.  
The length of the rectangle is 17 cm.

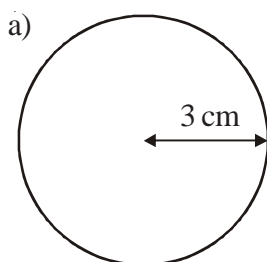
Calculate the area of the shape.  
Give your answer correct to  
3 significant figures. 287 cm<sup>2</sup>



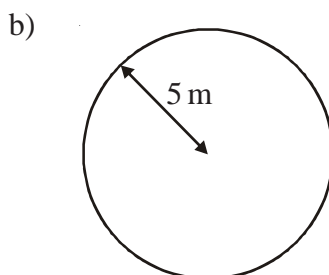
## Circumference of a Circle



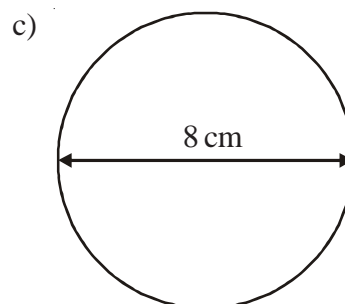
- 1) Find the circumference of the following shapes.



18.852 cm



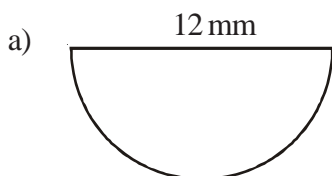
31.42 m



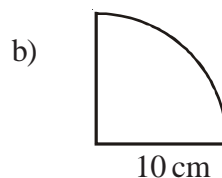
25.136 cm



- 2) Work out the perimeter of the following shapes.



30.852 mm



35.71 cm



- 3) The **radius** of the top of a circular table is 60 cm.  
The table also has a circular base with **diameter** 30 cm.

- a) Work out the circumference of the top of the table.

Let  $\pi$  be 3.14 **376.8 cm**

- b) Work out the circumference of the base of the table.

Let  $\pi$  be 3.14 **94.2 cm**



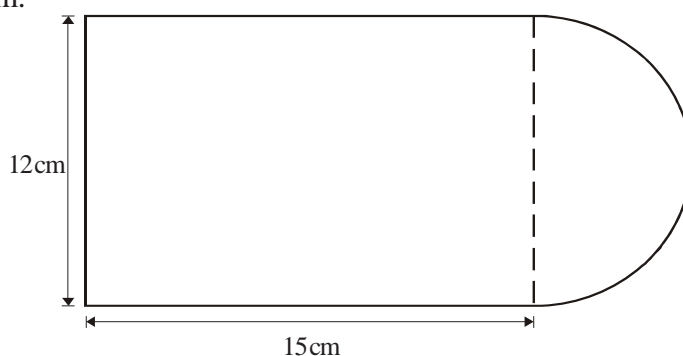
- 4) The diagram shows a shape, made from a semi-circle and a rectangle.  
The diameter of the semi-circle is 12 cm.  
The length of the rectangle is 15 cm.

Calculate the perimeter of the shape.

Give your answer correct to

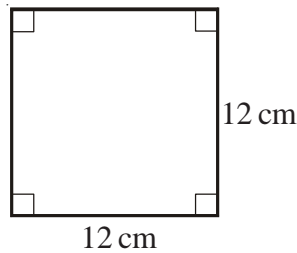
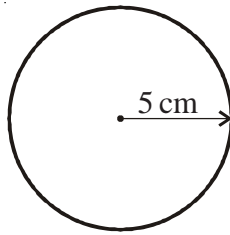
3 significant figures.

**60.9 cm**



## Area and Circumference of a Circle

- 1) A circle has a radius of 5 cm.  
A square has sides of length 12 cm.

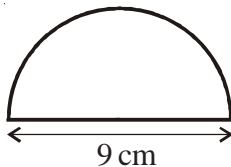


Work out the difference between the area of the circle and the area of the square if you take  $\pi$  to be 3.

**69 cm<sup>2</sup>**



- 2) Here is a tile in the shape of a semi-circle.



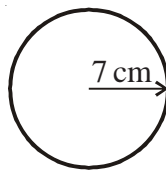
The diameter of the semi-circle is 9 cm.

Work out the perimeter of the tile.

Give your answer correct to two decimal places. **23.14 cm**



- 3) A circle has a radius of 7 cm.

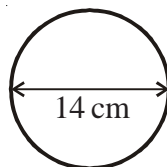


Work out the area of the circle.

Give your answer correct to three significant figures. **154 cm<sup>2</sup>**



- 4) A circle has a diameter of 14 cm.



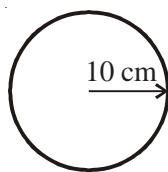
Work out the circumference of the circle.

Give your answer correct to three significant figures. **44.0 cm**

## Area and Circumference of a Circle



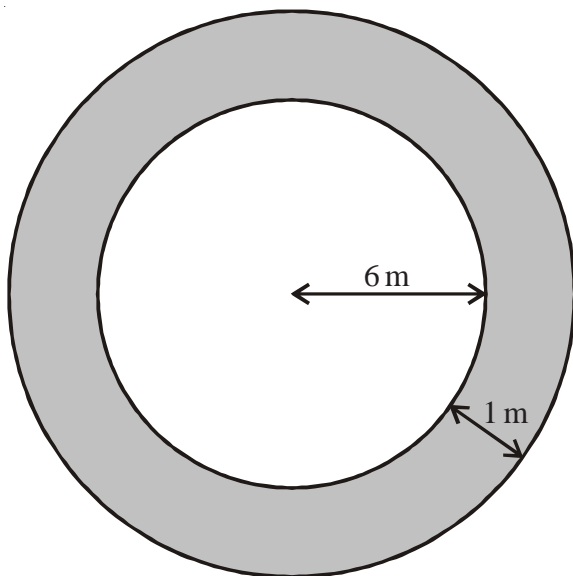
- 1) The radius of a circle is 10 cm.



Work out the area of this circle. **314.2 cm<sup>2</sup>**



- 2) The diagram shows a circular pond with a path around it.



The pond has a radius of 6 m.

The path has a width of 1 m.

Work out the area of the path.

Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures. **40.8 m<sup>2</sup>**



- 3) The diagram shows a CD which has a radius of 6 cm.

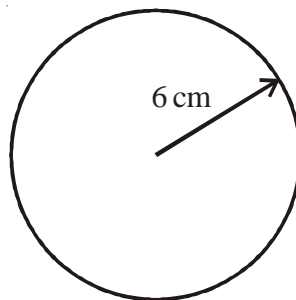
a) Work out the circumference of the CD.

Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures.

**37.7 cm**

CDs of this size are cut from rectangular sheets of plastic.

Each sheet is 1 metre long and 50 cm wide.



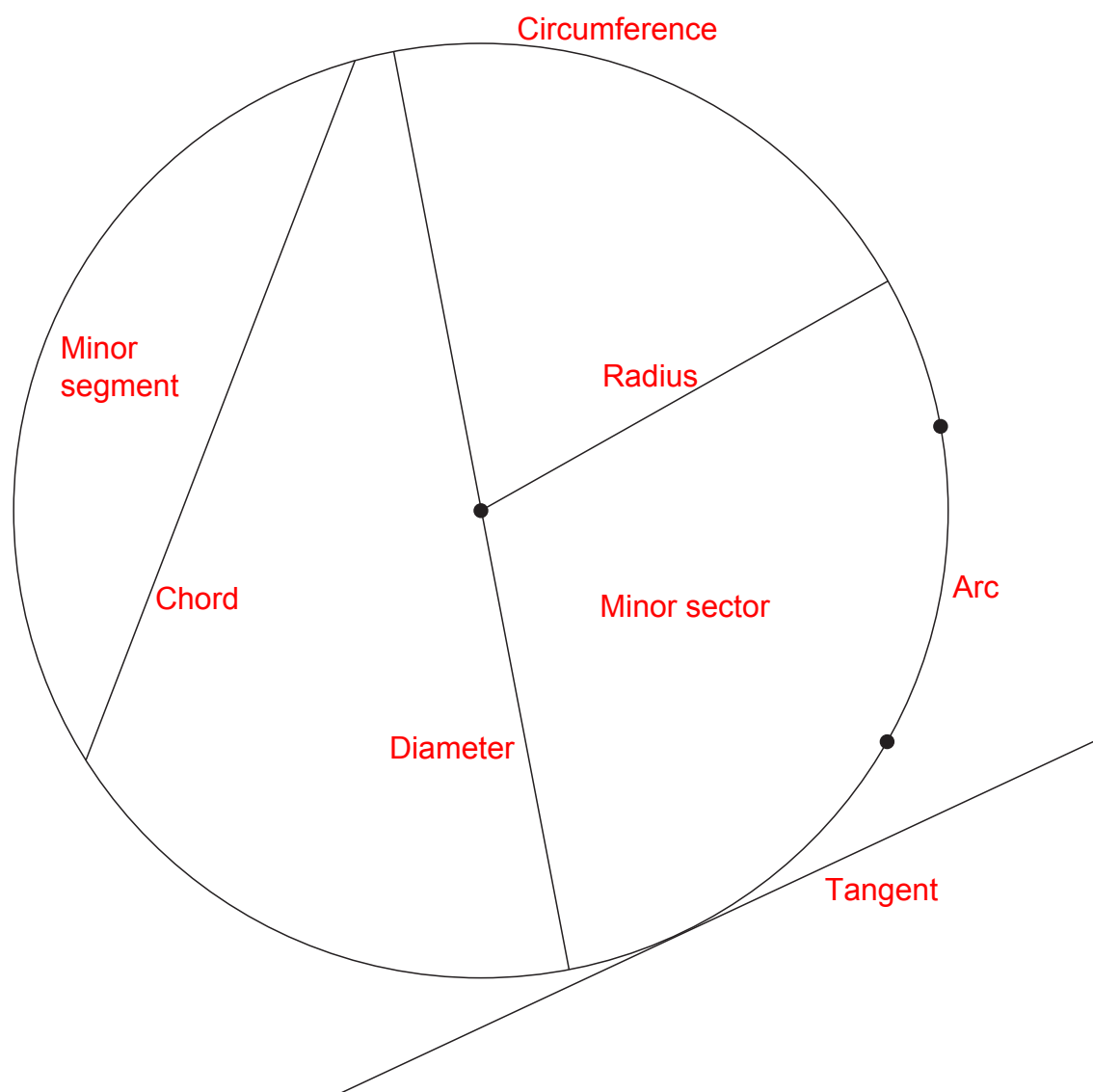
b) Work out the greatest number of CDs which can be cut from one rectangular sheet.

**32**

## Tangents, Arcs, Sectors and Segments

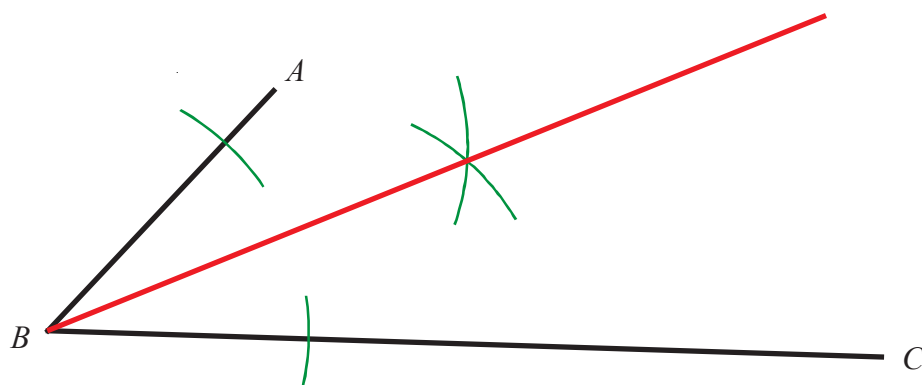
Tangent
Radius
Minor sector
Minor segment
Arc
Diameter
Chord
Circumference

On the diagram, mark on all of the words from the box in an appropriate place.

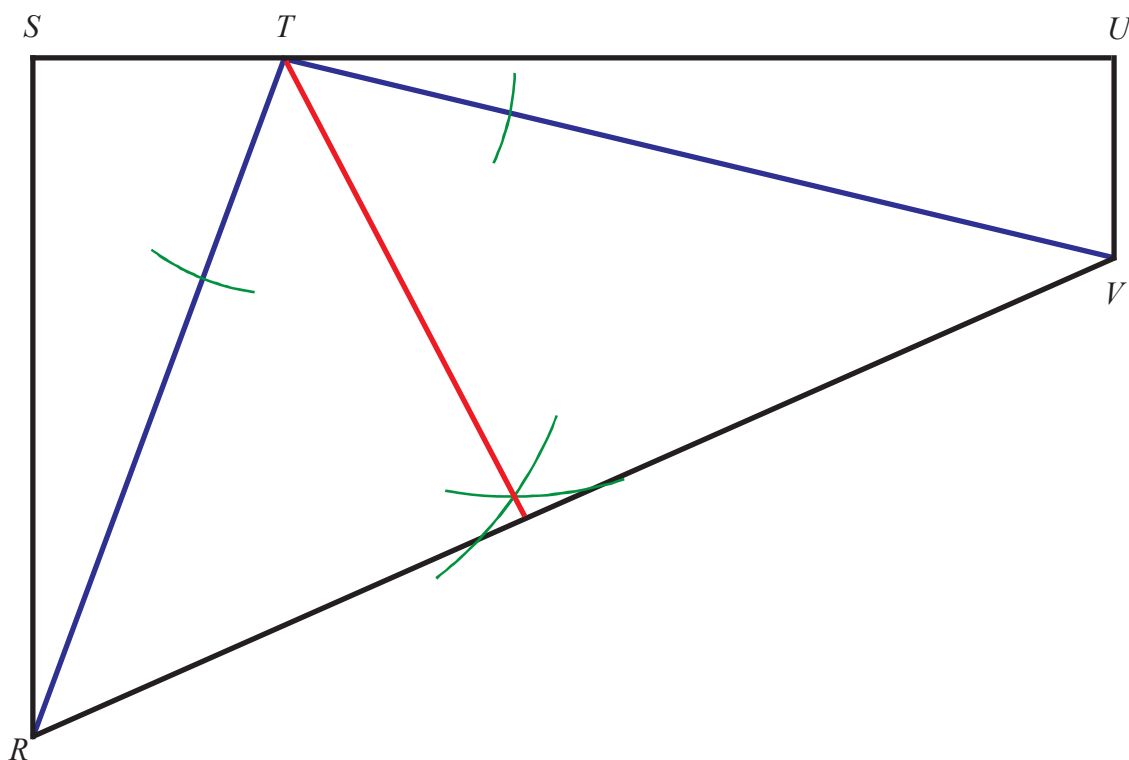


## Bisecting an Angle

- 1) Using ruler and compasses, bisect angle  $ABC$ .



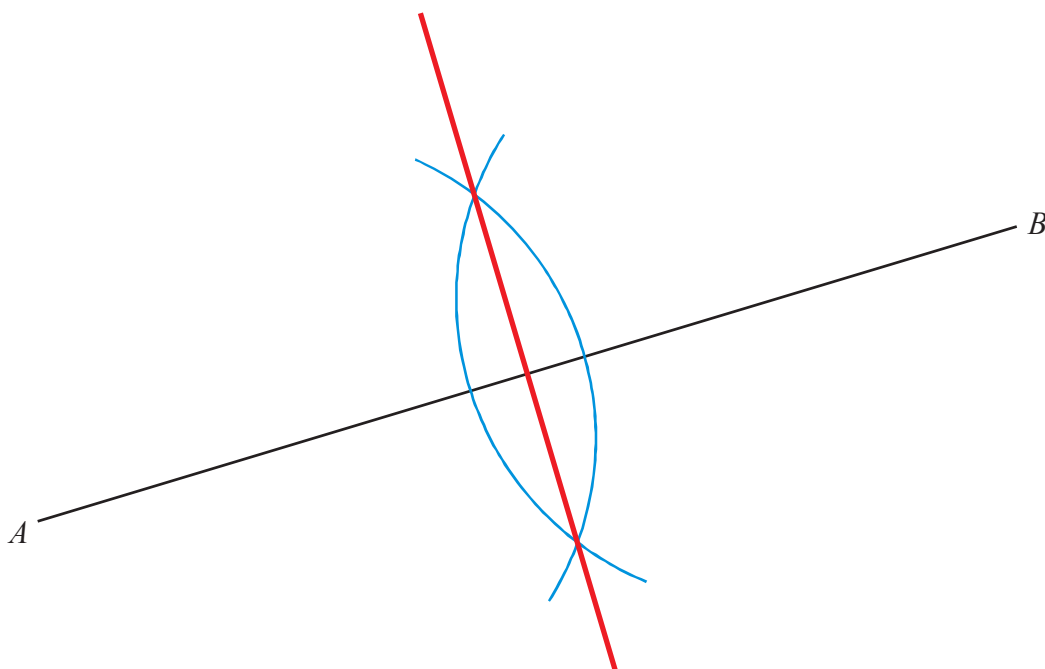
- 2) The diagram below shows the plan of a park.  
The border of the park is shown by the quadrilateral  $RSTUV$



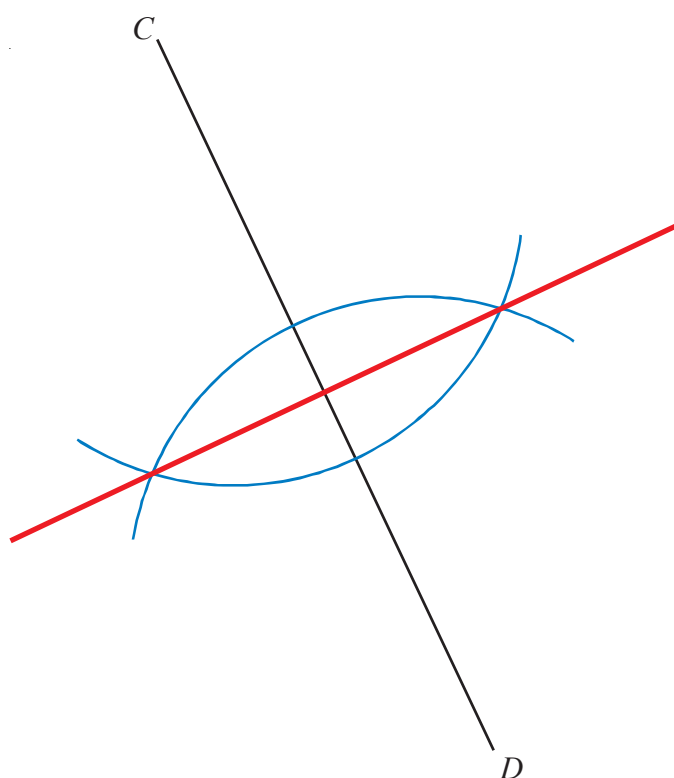
There are two paths in the park. One is labelled  $TR$  and the other  $TV$   
A man walks in the park so that he is always the same distance from both paths.  
Using ruler and compasses show exactly where the man can walk.

## Bisecting a Line

- 1) Use ruler and compasses to bisect the line segment  $AB$ .  
You must show all construction lines.

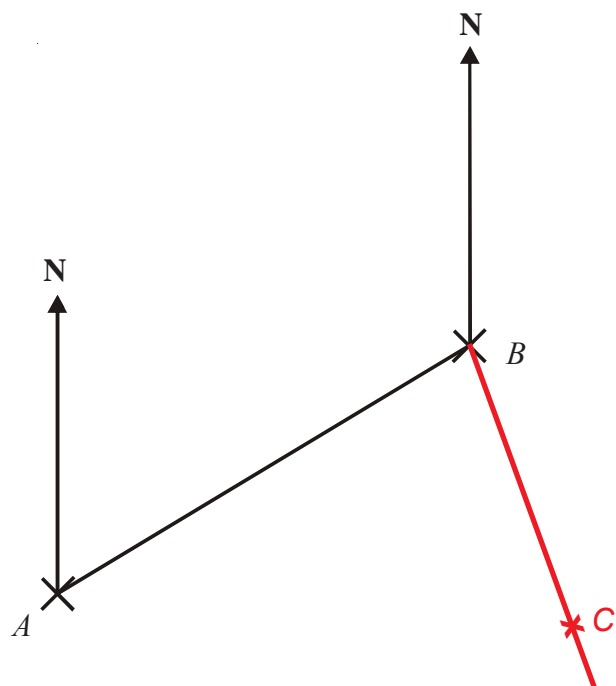


- 2) Use ruler and compasses to bisect the line segment  $CD$ .  
You must show all construction lines.



## Bearings

- 1) The diagram shows the position of two telephone masts,  $A$  and  $B$ , on a map.

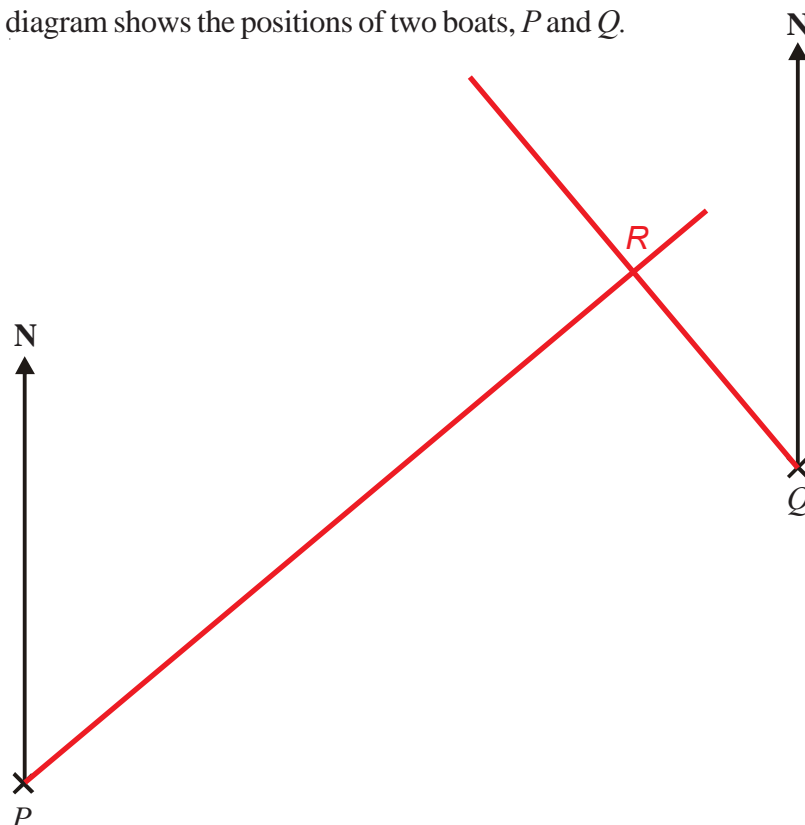


- a) Measure the bearing of  $B$  from  $A$ . **059°**

Another mast  $C$  is on a bearing of  $160^\circ$  from  $B$ .  
On the map,  $C$  is 4 cm from  $B$ .

- b) Mark the position of  $C$  with a cross and label it  $C$ .

- 2) The diagram shows the positions of two boats,  $P$  and  $Q$ .



The bearing of a boat  $R$  from boat  $P$  is  $050^\circ$

The bearing of boat  $R$  from boat  $Q$  is  $320^\circ$

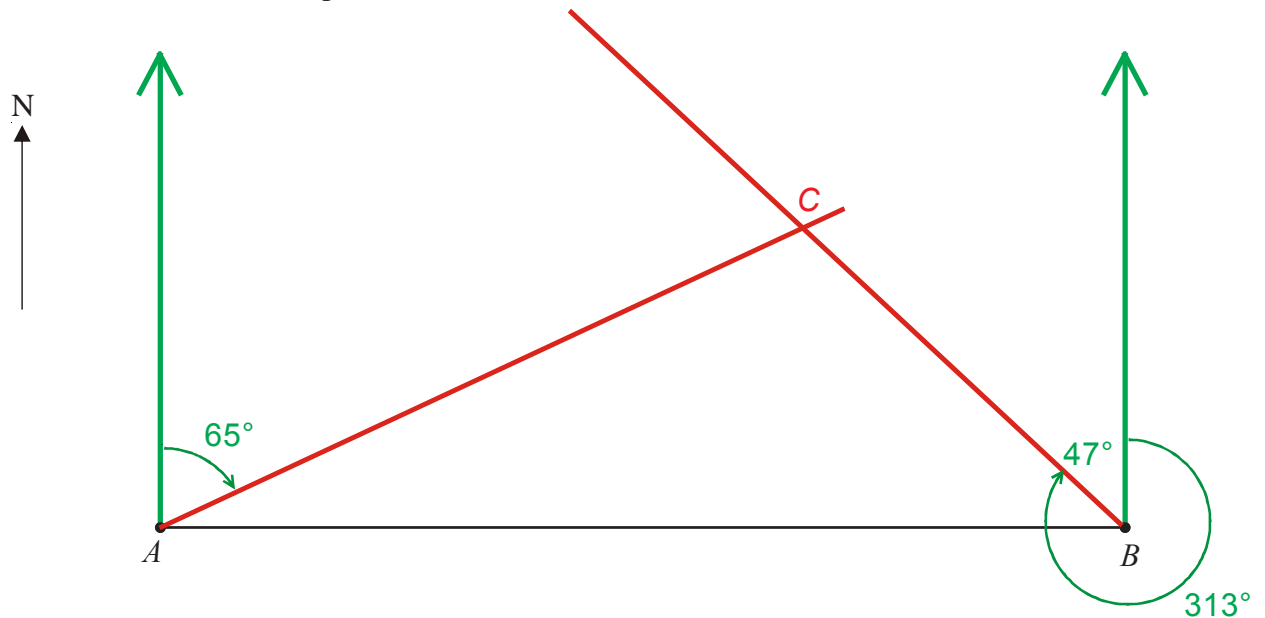
In the space above, draw an accurate diagram to show the position of boat  $R$ .  
Mark the position of boat  $R$  with a cross ( $\times$ ). Label it  $R$ .



## Bearings

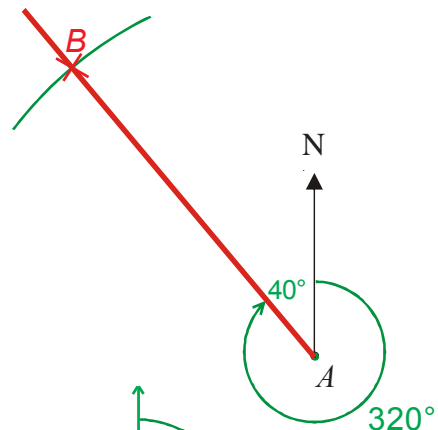
- 1) School  $B$  is due east of school  $A$ .  
 $C$  is another school.  
 The bearing of  $C$  from  $A$  is  $065^\circ$ .  
 The bearing of  $C$  from  $B$  is  $313^\circ$ .

Complete the scale drawing below.  
 Mark with a cross the position of  $C$ .

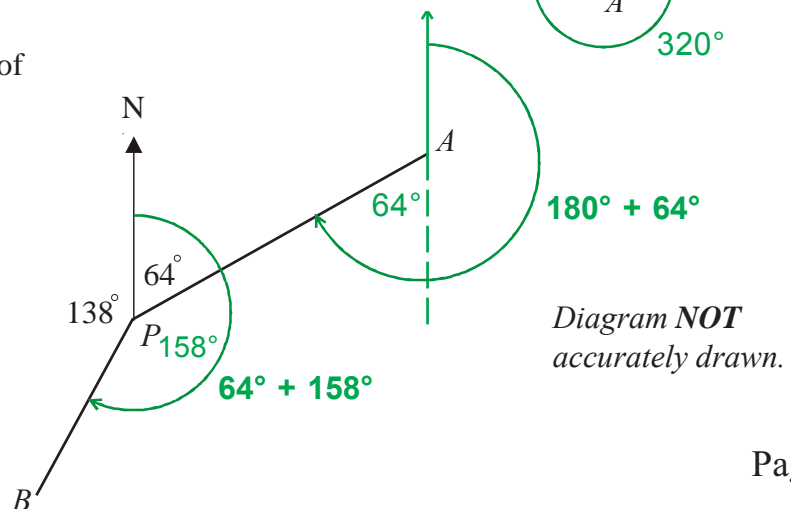


- 2) In the diagram, point  $A$  marks the position of Middlewich.  
 The position of Middlemarch is to be marked on the diagram as point  $B$ .  
 On the diagram, mark with a cross the position of  $B$  given that:

$B$  is on a bearing of  $320^\circ$  from  $A$  and  
 $B$  is 5 cm from  $A$



- 3) **Work out** the bearing of  
 a)  $B$  from  $P$   $222^\circ$   
 b)  $P$  from  $A$   $244^\circ$



- 1) A survey into how people communicate with each other is carried out.  
A questionnaire is designed and two of the questions used are shown below.  
The questions are **not** suitable.  
For each question, write down a reason why.

- a) Do you prefer to communicate with your friend by phone (voice call) or by text message?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Reason *This is not a question you can answer 'yes' or 'no' to.*

- b) How many text messages do you send?

1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐

Reason *Response boxes need to include '0' and 'more than 4'.  
Question needs a time frame eg per day, per week.*

- 2) A restaurant owner has made some changes.  
He wants to find out what customers think of these changes.  
He uses this question on a questionnaire.

“What do you think of the changes in the restaurant?”

☐ ☐ ☐  
Excellent Very good Good

- a) Write down what is wrong with this question.

*There is no negative or neutral response box.*

This is another question on the questionnaire.

“How often do you come to the restaurant?”

☐ ☐  
Very often Not often

- b) i) Write down one thing that is wrong with this question.

*Question needs a time frame eg per week, per month.  
Response boxes need to be more specific eg once a week, twice a week.*

- ii) Design a better question to use.

You should include some response boxes.

*How many times do you visit this restaurant per month?*

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐  
None Once Twice More  
than  
twice

## Mutually Exclusive Events

- 1) If the probability of passing a driving test is 0.54,  
what is the probability of failing it? **0.46**
  
- 2) The probability that a football team will win their next game is  $\frac{2}{11}$ .  
The probability they will lose is  $\frac{3}{11}$ .  
What is the probability the game will be a draw?  **$\frac{6}{11}$**



- 3) On the school dinner menu there is only ever one of four options.  
Some of the options are more likely to be on the menu than others.  
The table shows the options available on any day, together with three of the probabilities.

Food	Curry	Sausages	Fish	Casserole
Probability	0.36	0.41	<b>0.14</b>	0.09

- a) Work out the probability of the dinner option being Fish. **0.14**
- b) Which option is most likely? **Sausages**
- c) Work out the probability that it is a Curry or Sausages on any particular day. **0.77**
- d) Work out the probability that it is **not** Casserole. **0.91**



- 4) Julie buys a book every week.  
Her favourite types are Novel, Drama, Biography and Romance.  
The table shows the probability that Julie chooses a particular type of book.

Type of book	Novel	Drama	Biography	Romance
Probability	0.24	0.16	$x$	$x$

- a) Work out the probability that she will choose a Novel or a Drama. **0.4**
- b) Work out the probability that she will choose a Biography or a Romance. **0.6**

The probability that she will choose a Biography is the same as the probability she will choose a Romance.

- c) Work out the probability that she will choose a Biography. **0.3**

## Experimental Probabilities

- 1) Ahmad does a statistical experiment.

He throws a dice 600 times.

He scores one, 200 times.

Is the dice fair? Explain your answer    **Two possible answers:**

**No, you would expect to score 1 about 100 times.**

**Yes, although you would expect 1 about 100 times, you could still get it 200 times.**

- 2) Chris has a biased coin.

The probability that the biased coin will land on a tail is 0.3

Chris is going to flip the coin 150 times.

Work out an estimate for the number of times the coin will land on a tail.    **45 times**

- 3) On a biased dice, the probability of getting a six is  $\frac{2}{3}$ .

The dice is rolled 300 times.

Work out an estimate for the number of times the dice will land on a six.    **200 times**

- 4) On a biased dice, the probability of getting a three is 0.5

The dice is rolled 350 times.

Work out an estimate for the number of times the dice will land on a three.    **175 times**

- 5) Jenny throws a biased dice 100 times.

The table shows her results.

Score	Frequency
1	15
2	17
3	10
4	24
5	18
6	16

- a) She throws the dice once more.

Find an estimate for the probability that she will get a four.     **$\frac{24}{100}$  or 0.24**

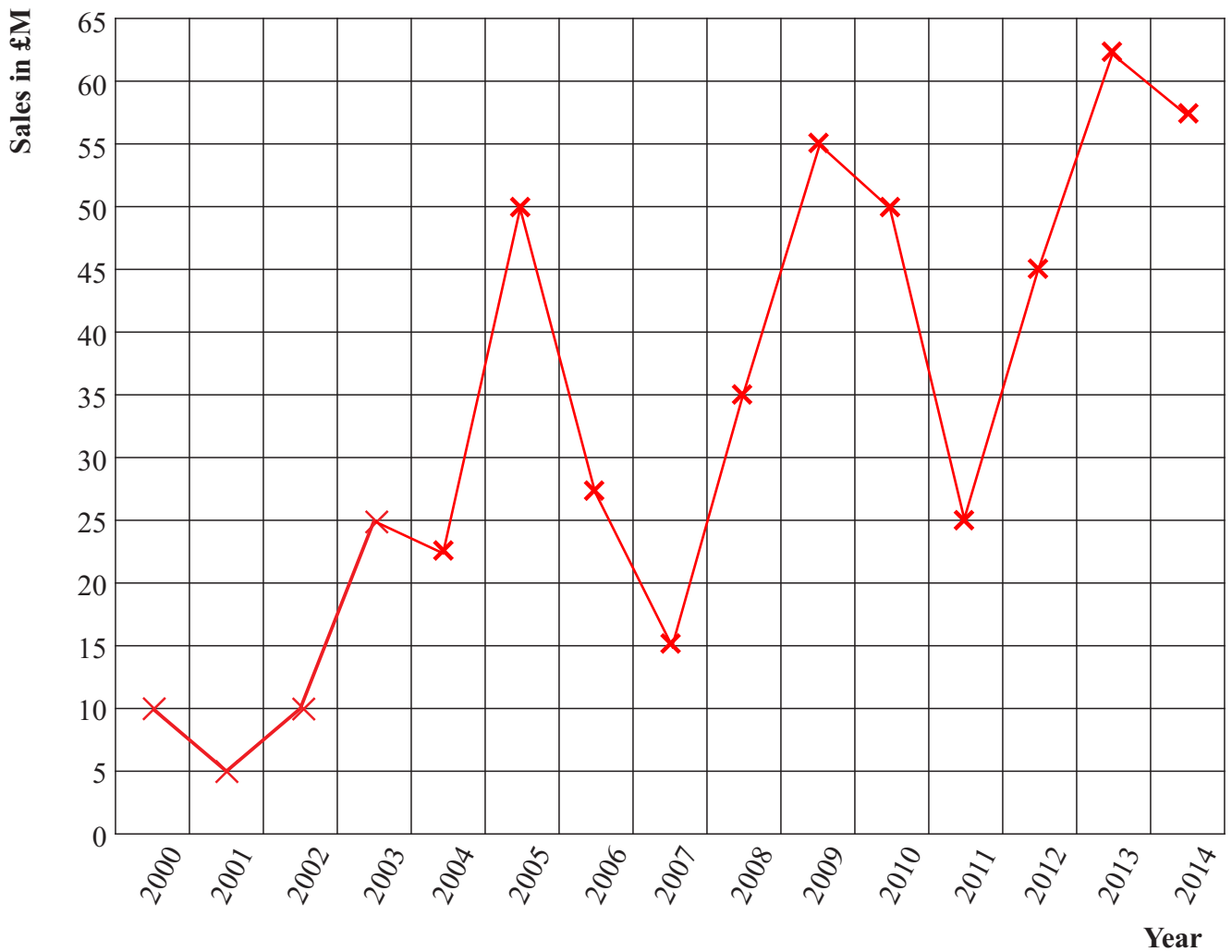
- b) If the dice is rolled 250 times, how many times would you expect to get a five?    **45 times**

## Time Series

The table on the right shows the sales figures for a manufacturing company over the course of 15 years.

- Complete the time series graph to show this information.
- What is the range of the sales figures? **£57.5M**
- Comment on the trend over the course of 15 years.  
**The sales are increasing.**

Year	Sales (£M)
2000	10
2001	5
2002	10
2003	25
2004	22.5
2005	50
2006	27.5
2007	15
2008	35
2009	55
2010	50
2011	25
2012	45
2013	62.5
2014	57.5



## Scatter Diagrams

- 1) The scatter graph shows some information about the marks of six students. It shows each student's marks in Maths and Science.

The table below shows the marks for four more students.

Maths	22	8	17	26
Science	30	12	24	24

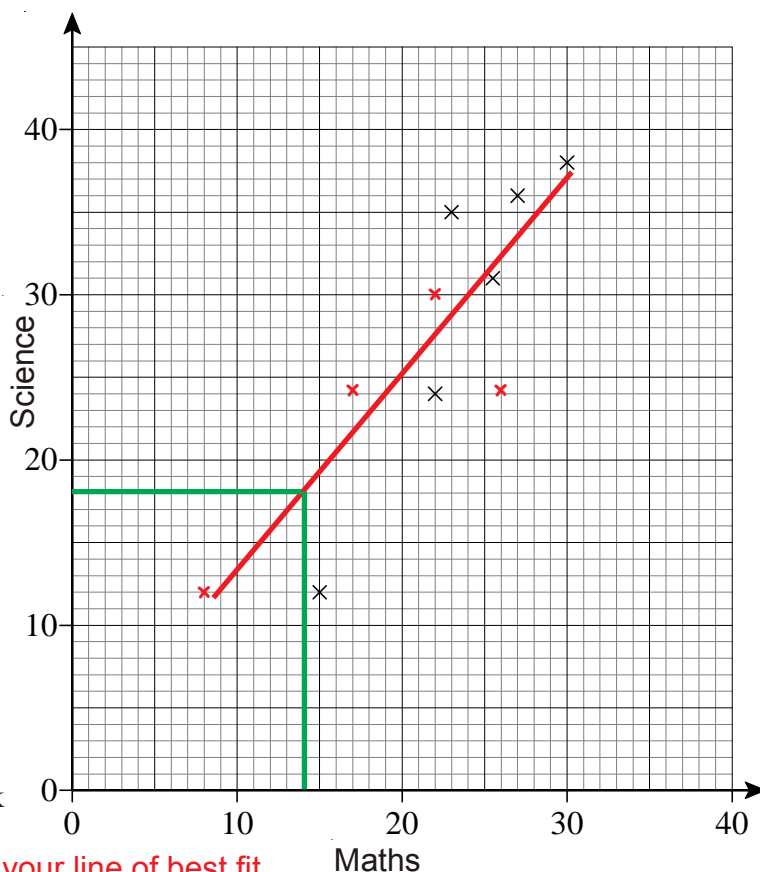
- a) On the scatter graph, plot the information from the table.  
b) Draw a line of best fit.  
c) Describe the correlation between the marks in Maths and the marks in Science.

**There is a positive correlation**

Another student has a mark of 18 in Science.

- d) Use the line of best fit to estimate the mark in Maths of this student.

**My answer is 14. Yours will depend on your line of best fit.**



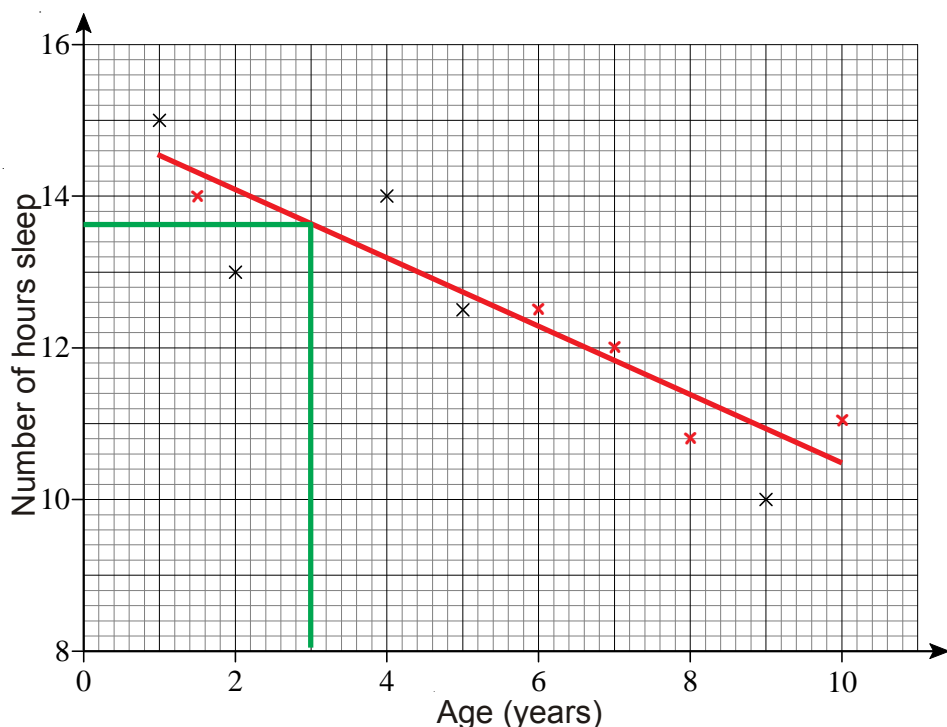
- 2) The table below shows the average daily number of hours sleep of 10 children.

Age (years)	4	2							10	1.5
Number of hours sleep	14	13	12.5	15	10	12.5	10.8	12	11	14

The first five results have been plotted on the scatter diagram.

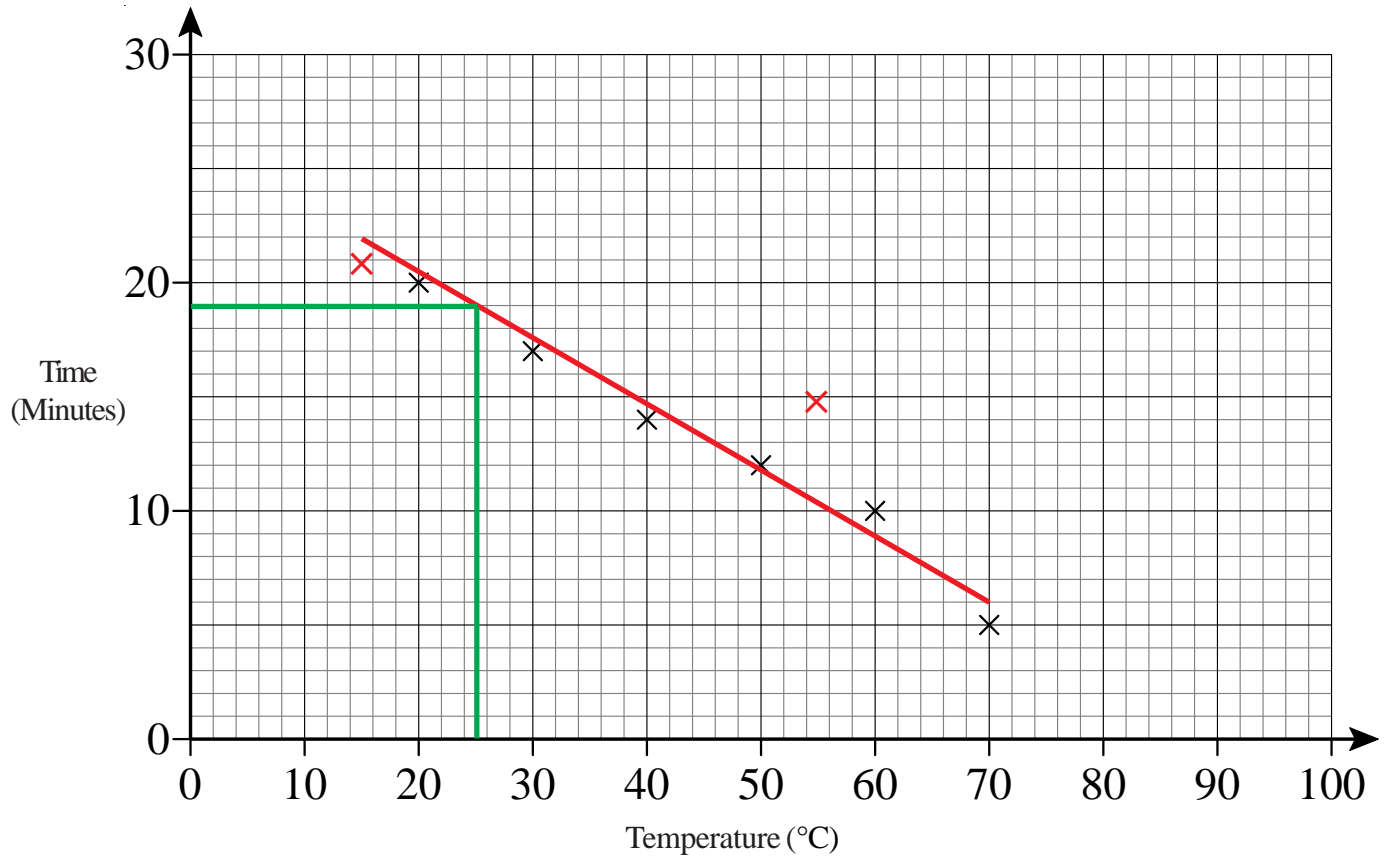
- a) Plot the next five points.  
b) Draw a line of best fit.  
c) Describe the relationship between the age of the children and their number of hours sleep per day.  
d) Use your scatter graph to estimate the number of hours sleep for a 3 year old child.

**My answers is 13.6  
Yours will depend on your line of best fit.**



## Scatter Diagrams

- 1) Sue did an experiment to study the times, in minutes, it took 1 cm ice cubes to melt at different temperatures.  
Some information about her results is given in the scatter graph.



The table shows the results from two more experiments.

Temperature (°C)	15	55
Time (Minutes)	21	15

- On the scatter graph, plot the results from the table.
- Describe the relationship between the temperature and the time it takes a 1 cm ice cube to melt. **Negative correlation**
- Find an estimate for the time it takes a 1 cm ice cube to melt when the temperature is 25 °C. **19 minutes (your answer will depend on your line of best fit)**

Sue's data cannot be used to predict how long it will take a 1 cm ice cube to melt when the temperature is 100 °C.

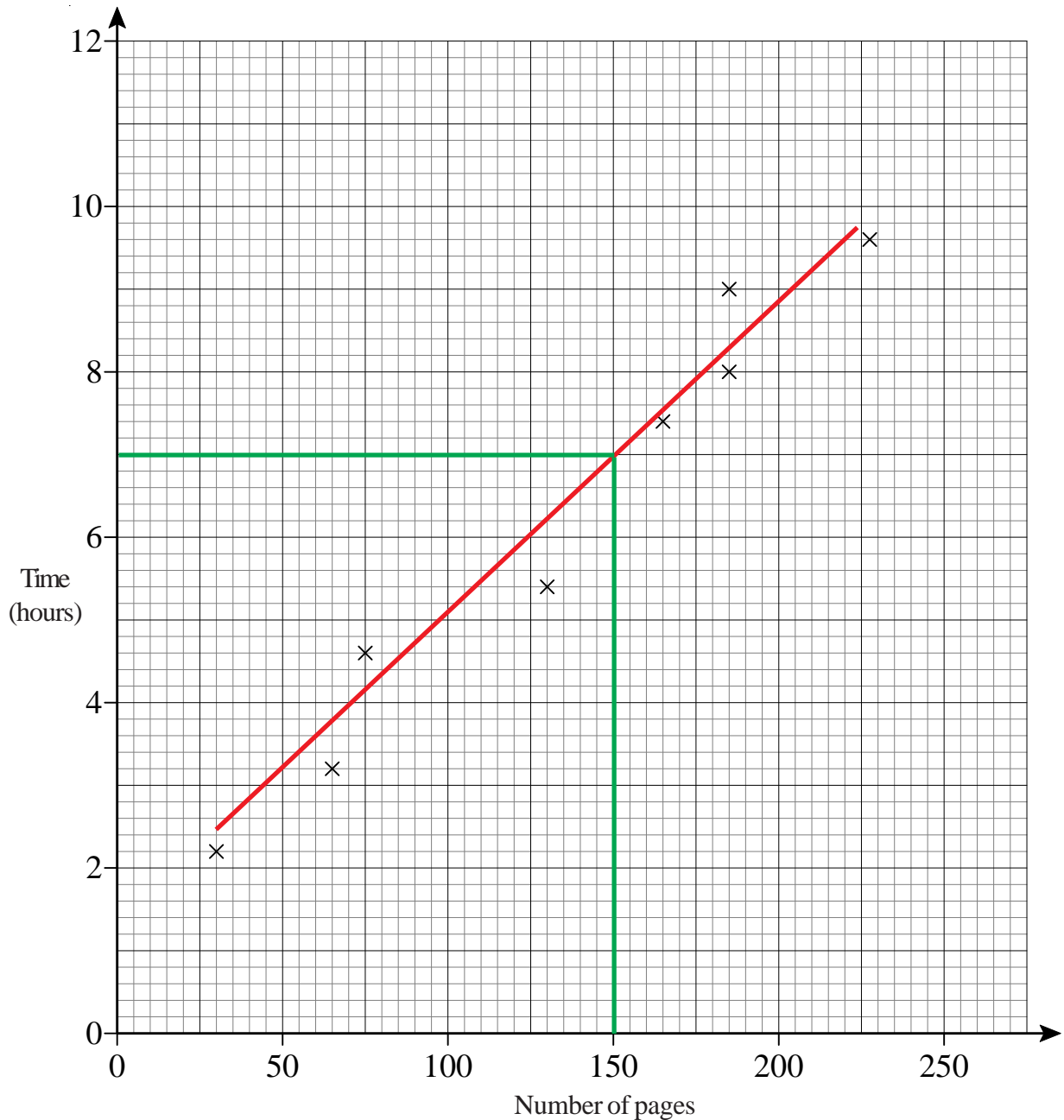
- Explain why. **Line of best fit would give a negative time or  
You cannot draw and use a line of best fit which goes beyond the values.**

## Scatter Diagrams

- 1) Henry reads eight books.

For each book he recorded the number of pages and the time he took to read it.

The scatter graph shows information about his results.



- a) Describe the relationship between the number of pages in a book and the time Henry takes to read it. **Positive correlation**

Henry reads another book.

The book has 150 pages.

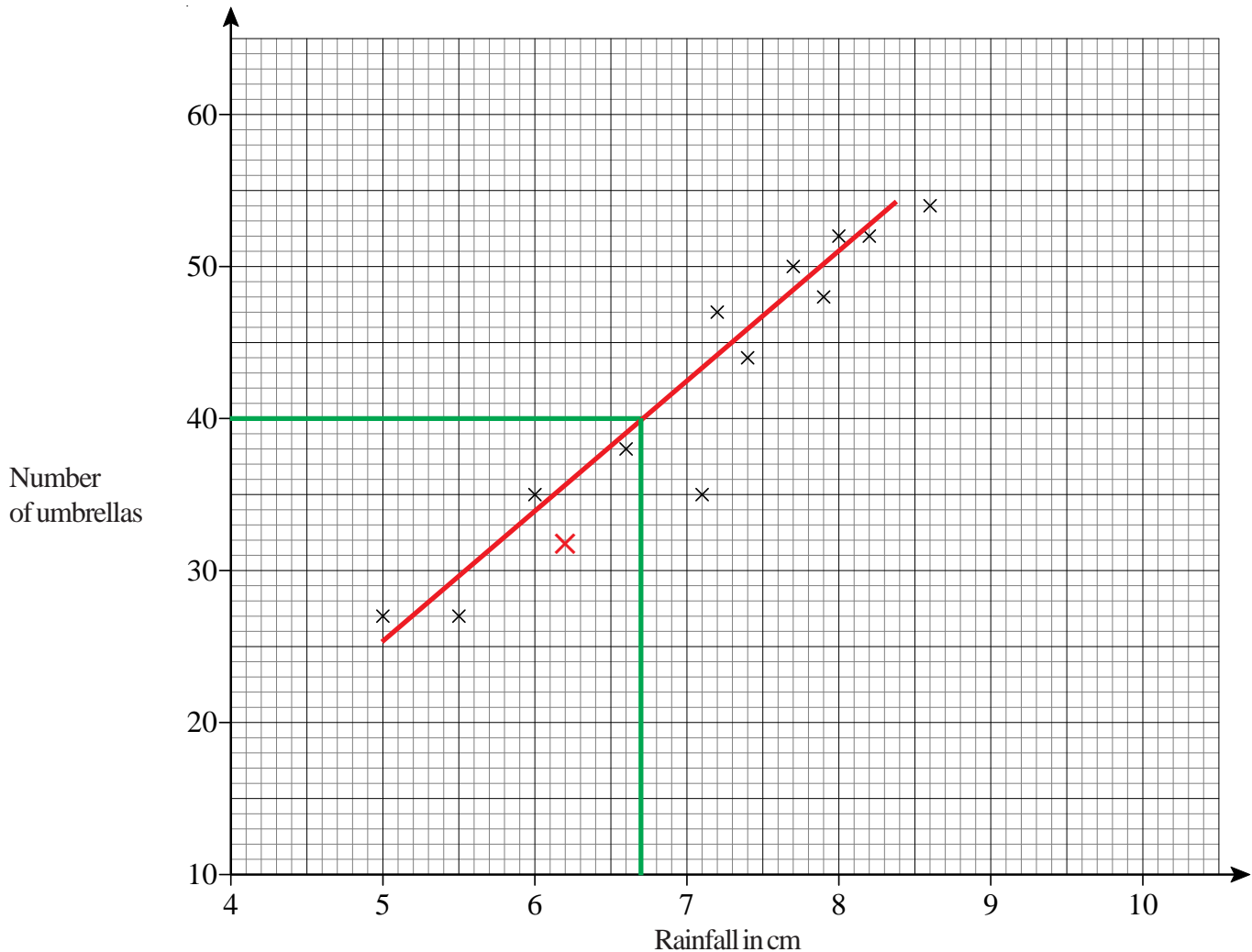
- b) Estimate the time it takes Henry to read it. **7 hours** (your answer will depend on your line of best fit)



## Scatter Diagrams

- 1) Mr Jones sells umbrellas.

The scatter graph shows some information about the number of umbrellas he sold and the rainfall, in cm, each month last year.



In January of this year, the rainfall was 6.2 cm.

During January, Mr Jones sold 32 umbrellas.

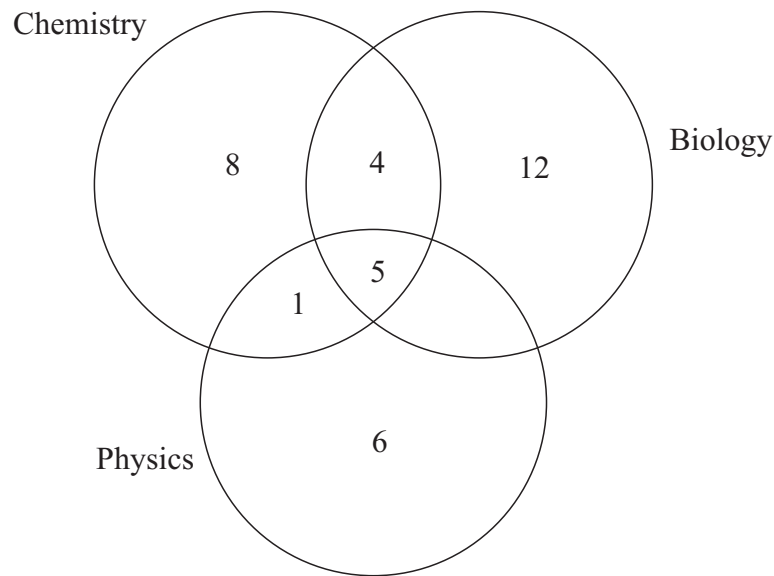
- a) Show this information on the scatter graph.
- b) What type of correlation does this scatter graph show? **Positive correlation**

In February of this year, Mr Jones sold 40 umbrellas.

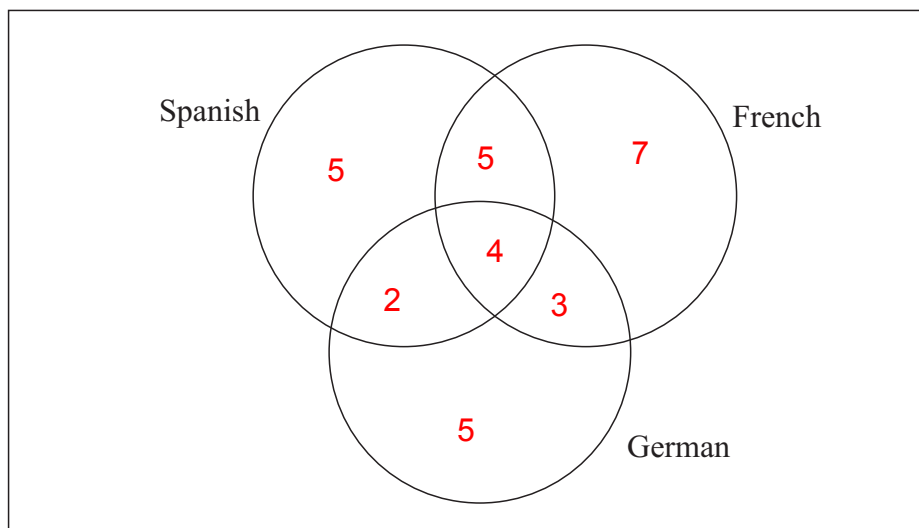
- c) Estimate the rainfall for February. **6.7 cm** (your answer will depend on your line of best fit)

## Venn Diagrams

- 1) The Venn diagram shows the number of students studying one or more of the sciences Chemistry, Biology and Physics.



- a) How many students are represented in this Venn diagram? **36**
- b) How many students are studying exactly two sciences? **5**
- c) What is the probability that a student chosen at random is not studying Physics?  **$\frac{24}{36}$**
- 2) There are 31 student who study languages.  
 All 31 study at least one of Spanish, French or German.  
 4 study all three languages.  
 9 study Spanish and French.  
 7 study French and German.  
 6 study Spanish and German.  
 7 study only French and 5 study only German.  
 Complete the Venn diagram to show this information.

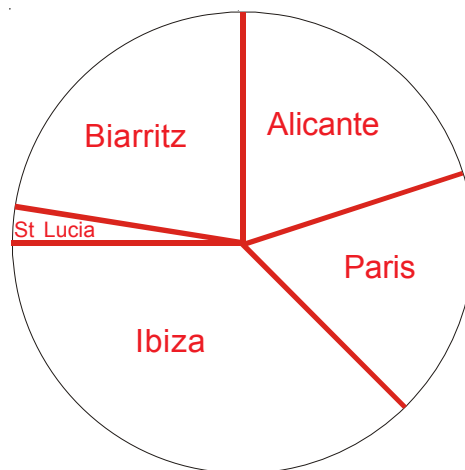


## Pie Charts

- 1) Patrick asked some of his colleagues which was their favourite holiday destination.  
The table shows the results.

City	Frequency	Angle
Alicante	8	$72^\circ$
Paris	7	$63^\circ$
Ibiza	15	$135^\circ$
St Lucia	1	$9^\circ$
Biarritz	9	$81^\circ$

Draw a pie chart to illustrate the information.



- 2) Brian asked 60 people which region their favourite rugby team came from.  
The table shows the results.

Region	Frequency	Angle
Southern England	9	$54^\circ$
London	23	$138^\circ$
Midlands	16	$96^\circ$
Northern England	12	$72^\circ$
Total	60	

Draw a pie chart to illustrate the information.

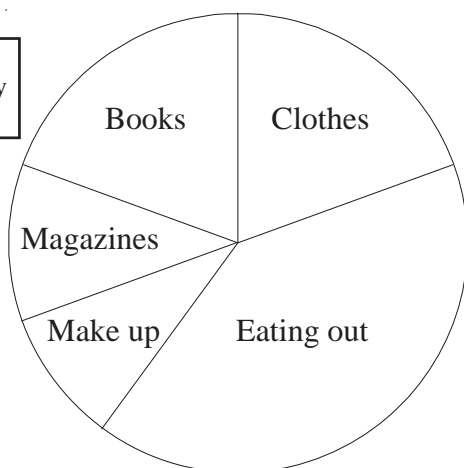


- 3) Sophie represents her monthly expenses using a pie chart.

Numbers from her table have been rubbed out by mistake.

Use the pie chart to complete the table.

Diagram accurately drawn



		Angle
Clothes	£35	$70^\circ$
Eating out	£73	$146^\circ$
Make up	£17	$34^\circ$
Magazines	£20	$40^\circ$
Books	£35	$70^\circ$
<b>Total</b>	£180	$360^\circ$



- 1) Kaya made a list of his homework marks.

3    2    3    4    1    4    5    4

- a) Write down the mode of Kaya's marks.    **4**  
 b) Work out his mean homework mark.    **3.25**

- 2) Lydia rolled an 8-sided dice ten times.  
 Here are her scores.

5    1    2    5    3    8    6    6    3    2

- a) Work out Lydia's median score.    **4**  
 b) Work out the mean of her scores.    **4.1**



- 3) In a two-week period, a train was this many minutes late each day:

3    0    0    0    7    4    5    2    0    1    14    0    5    1

- a) What was the mean average number of minutes late?    **3 minutes late**  
 b) What was the median average number of minutes late?    **1.5 minutes late**



- 4) Two small Year 10 classes, Set A and Set B, sat the same Science test.

Set A had these scores for the test:

63%, 71%, 48%, 95%, 46%, 82%, 77%, 36%, 73%

Set B had these scores:

58%, 63%, 85%, 61%, 59% 38%, 90%, 84%, 75%, 48%

How much bigger was Set B's mean average score than Set A's mean average score?  
 Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place.    **0.4%**



- 5) A rugby team played six games.

The mean score for the six games is 15

The rugby team played one more game.

The mean score for all seven games is 16

Work out the number of points the team scored in the seventh game.    **22**

1) Write down the reciprocal of

a) 8      $\frac{1}{8}$

b) 3      $\frac{1}{3}$

c) 1     1

d) 12      $\frac{1}{12}$

2) Write down the reciprocal of

a)  $\frac{1}{2}$      2

b)  $\frac{1}{3}$      3

c)  $\frac{4}{3}$       $\frac{3}{4}$

d)  $\frac{5}{8}$       $\frac{8}{5}$

3) Write down the reciprocal of

a) 0.1     10

b) 0.5     2

c) 0.2     5

4) Why can't we have a reciprocal of 0?     Because division by "0" does not exist.

## Highest Common Factor (HCF)

- 1) Find the Highest Common Factor of 16 and 24.

8

- 2) Find the Highest Common Factor of 21 and 28.

7

- 3) Find the Highest Common Factor of 60 and 150.

30

- 4) Find the Highest Common Factor of 96 and 108.

12

- 5) (i) Write 42 and 63 as products of their prime factors.  
(ii) Work out the Highest Common Factor of 42 and 63.

$$42 = 2 \times 3 \times 7$$

$$63 = 3 \times 3 \times 7$$

21

## Lowest Common Multiple (LCM)

- 1) Find the Lowest Common Multiple of 20 and 60.

60

- 2) Find the Lowest Common Multiple of 28 and 72.

504

- 3) Find the Lowest Common Multiple of 70 and 240.

1680

- 4) Find the Lowest Common Multiple of 35 and 55.

385

- 5) (i) Write 42 and 63 as products of their prime factors.  
(ii) Work out the Lowest Common Multiple of 42 and 63.

$$42 = 2 \times 3 \times 7$$

$$63 = 3 \times 3 \times 7$$

126

1) a) Express 84 as a product of its prime factors.  $2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 7$

b) Find the Highest Common Factor (HCF) of 84 and 35.  $7$

2) Express 72 as the product of its prime factors.  $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3$

3) Express 180 as the product of its prime factors.  $2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5$

4) a) Express 66 as a product of its prime factors.  $2 \times 3 \times 11$

b) Express  $132^2$  as a product of its prime factors.  $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 11 \times 11$



5) Express 252 as a product of its prime factors.  $2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 7$



6) Find the Lowest Common Multiple (LCM) of 24 and 36.  $72$



7) a) Write 56 as a product of its prime factors.  $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 7$

b) Find the Highest Common Factor (HCF) of 56 and 42.  $14$



8) a) Express 45 as a product of its prime factors.  $3 \times 3 \times 5$

b) Find the Highest Common Factor (HCF) of 45 and 30.  $15$



9) a) Find the Highest Common Factor (HCF) of 24 and 30.  $6$

b) Find the Lowest Common Multiple (LCM) of 4, 5 and 6.  $60$



## Rounding to Significant Figures

1) Round the following numbers to 1 significant figure:

- a) 428 **400**
- b) 783 **800**
- c) 5608 **6000**
- d) 3521 **4000**
- e) 21999 **20000**
- f) 793041 **800000**

2) Round the following numbers to 2 significant figures:

- a) 846 **850**
- b) 2647 **2600**
- c) 3552 **3600**
- d) 46817 **47000**
- e) 89711 **90000**
- f) 195084 **200000**

3) Round the following numbers to 3 significant figures:

- a) 91249 **91200**
- b) 64182 **64200**
- c) 223058 **223000**
- d) 389512 **390000**
- e) 7761223 **7760000**
- f) 4997124 **5000000**



4) Work out the following and give your answer to 3 significant figures:

- a)  $216 \times 348$  **75200**
- b)  $7721 \times 609$  **4700000**
- c)  $8714 \times 2198$  **19200000**

5) Round the following numbers to 1 significant figure:

- a) 0.00618 **0.006**
- b) 0.00482 **0.005**
- c) 0.00006492 **0.00006**
- d) 0.004981 **0.005**

6) Round the following numbers to 2 significant figures:

- a) 0.035812 **0.036**
- b) 0.00082477 **0.00082**
- c) 0.0038611 **0.0039**
- d) 0.000037211 **0.000037**

7) Round the following numbers to 3 significant figures:

- a) 0.00143229 **0.00143**
- b) 0.000721981 **0.000722**
- c) 0.0000044251 **0.00000443**
- d) 0.000668821 **0.000669**

8) Round the following numbers to 3 significant figures:

- a) 47.84122 **47.8**
- b) 9.778112 **9.78**
- c) 12.35913 **12.4**



9) Work out the following and give your answer to 3 significant figures:

- a)  $15 \div 0.38$  **39.5**
- b)  $0.31 \div 0.16$  **1.94**
- c)  $208 \times 366$  **76100**

1) Work out an estimate for  $\frac{304 \times 9.96}{0.51}$  **6000**

2) Work out an estimate for  $\frac{6.7 \times 192}{0.051}$  **28000**

3) Work out an estimate for  $\frac{32 \times 4.92}{0.21}$  **750**

4) Work out an estimate for  $\frac{3880}{236 \times 4.85}$  **4**

5) Work out an estimate for  $\frac{7.18 \times 19.7}{0.47}$  **280**

1) A silver necklace has a mass of 123 grams, correct to the nearest gram.

- Write down the least possible mass of the necklace. **122.5 g**
- Write down the greatest possible mass of the necklace. **123.5 g**

2) Each of these measurements was made correct to one decimal place.

Write the maximum and minimum possible measurement in each case.

- |                     |                     |                        |                        |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| a) 4.6 cm           | b) 0.8 kg           | c) 12.5 litres         | d) 25.0 km/h           |
| <b>max: 4.65 cm</b> | <b>max: 0.85 kg</b> | <b>max: 12.55 l</b>    | <b>max: 25.05 km/h</b> |
| <b>min: 4.55 cm</b> | <b>min: 0.75 kg</b> | <b>min: 12.45 l</b>    | <b>min: 24.95 km/h</b> |
| e) 10.3 s           | f) 36.1 m           | g) 136.7 m/s           | h) 0.1 g               |
| <b>max: 10.35 s</b> | <b>max: 36.15 m</b> | <b>max: 136.75 m/s</b> | <b>max: 0.15 g</b>     |
| <b>min: 10.25 s</b> | <b>min: 36.05 m</b> | <b>min: 136.65 m/s</b> | <b>min: 0.05 g</b>     |



3) Each side of a regular octagon has a length of 20.6 cm, correct to the nearest millimetre.

- Write down the least possible length of each side. **20.55 cm**
- Write down the greatest possible length of each side. **20.65 cm**
- Write down the greatest possible perimeter of the octagon. **165.2 cm**

4) A girl has a pen that is of length 12 cm, measured to the nearest centimetre.

Her pencil case has a diagonal of length 12.5 cm, measured to the nearest millimetre.

Explain why it might not be possible for her to fit the pen in the pencil case.

**12 cm to the nearest cm has a maximum possible length of 12.5 cm.**  
**12.5 cm to the nearest mm has a minimum possible length of 12.45 cm.**  
**A 12.5 cm pencil won't fit into a pencil case with a diagonal length of 12.45 cm.**



5) A square has sides of length 7 cm, correct to the nearest centimetre.

- Calculate the lower bound for the perimeter of the square. **26 cm**
- Calculate the upper bound for the area of the square. **56.25 cm<sup>2</sup>**

## Recurring Decimals to Fractions

Write each recurring decimal as an exact fraction,  
in its lowest terms.

a)  $0.\dot{5}$        $\frac{5}{9}$

b)  $0.\dot{7}$        $\frac{7}{9}$

c)  $0.\dot{4}$        $\frac{4}{9}$

d)  $0.2\dot{4}$        $\frac{8}{33}$

e)  $0.\dot{7}\dot{5}$        $\frac{25}{33}$

f)  $0.8\dot{2}$        $\frac{82}{99}$

g)  $0.\dot{6}1\dot{7}$        $\frac{617}{999}$

h)  $0.\dot{2}1\dot{6}$        $\frac{8}{37}$

i)  $0.\dot{7}1\dot{4}$        $\frac{238}{333}$

j)  $0.\dot{3}2\dot{4}$        $\frac{12}{37}$

k)  $0.\dot{7}235\dot{7}$        $\frac{89}{123}$

l)  $0.\dot{6}521\dot{4}$        $\frac{7246}{11111}$

## Increase/Decrease by a Percentage

1) Increase:

a) 500 by 10%

**550**

b) 320 by 10%

**352**

c) 80 by 15%

**92**

d) 75 by 20%

**90**

2) Decrease:

a) 400 by 10%

**360**

b) 380 by 10%

**342**

c) 140 by 15%

**119**

d) 35 by 20%

**28**

3) The price of a laptop is increased by 15%.

The old price of the laptop was £300.

Work out the new price. **£345**

4) The price of a £6800 car is reduced by 10%.

What is the new price? **£6120**



5) Increase:

a) 65 by 12% **72.8**

c) 600 by 17.5% **705**

b) 120 by 23% **147.6**

d) 370 by 17.5% **434.75**



6) Decrease:

a) 42 by 15% **35.7**

c) 52 by 8.5% **47.58**

b) 79 by 12% **69.52**

d) 8900 by 18% **7 298**



7) The price of a mobile phone is £78.40 plus VAT.

VAT is charged at a rate of 17.5%.

What is the total price of the mobile phone? **£92.12**



8) In a sale, normal prices are reduced by 7%.

The normal price of a camera is £89.

Work out the sale price of the camera. **£82.77**



9) A car dealer offers a discount of 20% off the normal price of a car, for cash.

Peter intends to buy a car which usually costs £6800.

He intends to pay by cash.

Work out how much he will pay. **£5440**



10) A month ago, John weighed 97.5 kg.

He now weighs 4.5% more.

Work out how much John now weighs. **101.9 kg**

Give your answer to 1 decimal place.



- 1) A car dealer is comparing his sales over the past two years.

In 2006, he sold 175 cars.

In 2007, he sold 196 cars.

Work out the percentage increase in the number of cars sold. **12%**



- 2) In September 2005, the number of pupils attending MathsWatch College was 1352.

In September 2006, the number of pupils attending MathsWatch College was 1014.

Work out the percentage decrease in the number of pupils attending MathsWatch College. **25%**



- 3) The usual price of a shirt is £32.50

In a sale, the shirt is reduced to £29.25

What is the percentage reduction? **10%**



- 4) Olivia opened an account with £750 at the MathsWatch Bank.

After one year, the bank paid her interest.

She then had £795 in her account.

Work out, as a percentage, MathsWatch Bank's interest rate. **6%**



- 5) Keith buys a house for £270 000 and sells it two years later for £300 000.

What is his percentage profit?

Give your answer to 2 significant figures. **11%**



- 6) Shelley bought some items at a car boot sale and then sold them on ebay.

Work out the percentage profit or loss she made on each of these items.

a) Trainers bought for £15, sold for £20 **33.3% profit**

b) DVD recorder bought for £42, sold for £60.90 **45% profit**

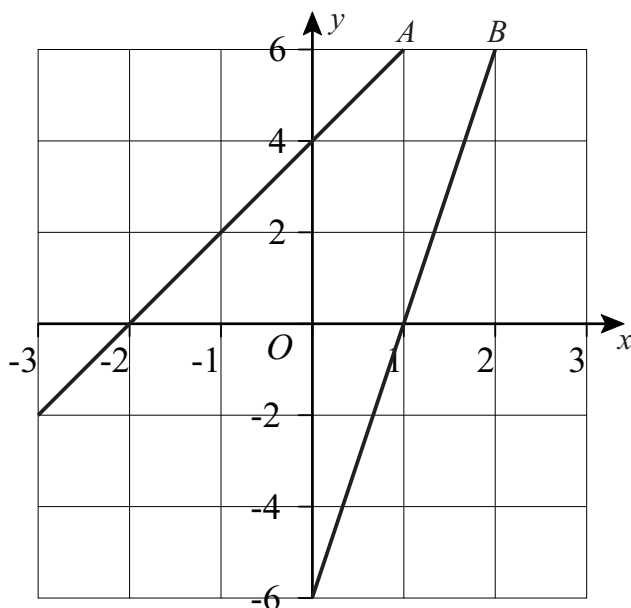
c) Gold necklace bought for £90, sold for £78.30 **13% loss**

d) A DVD collection bought for £120, sold for £81.60 **32% loss**

## The Gradient of a Line

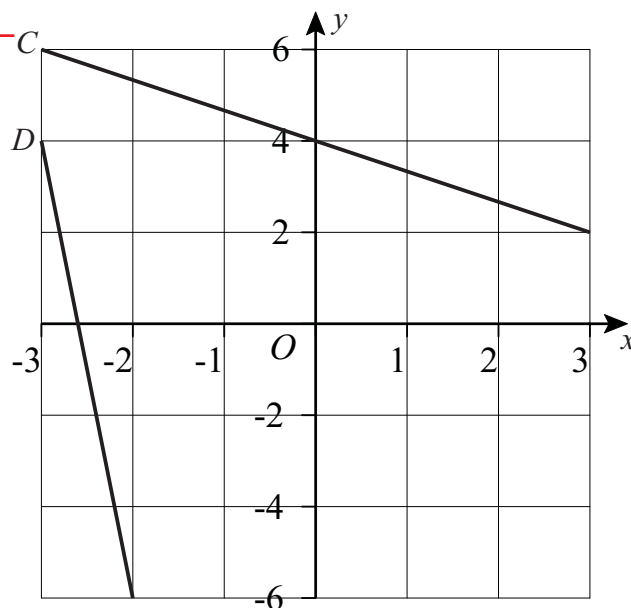
**A: 2**

- 1) Find the gradient of lines *A*, *B*, *C* and *D*. **B: 6**

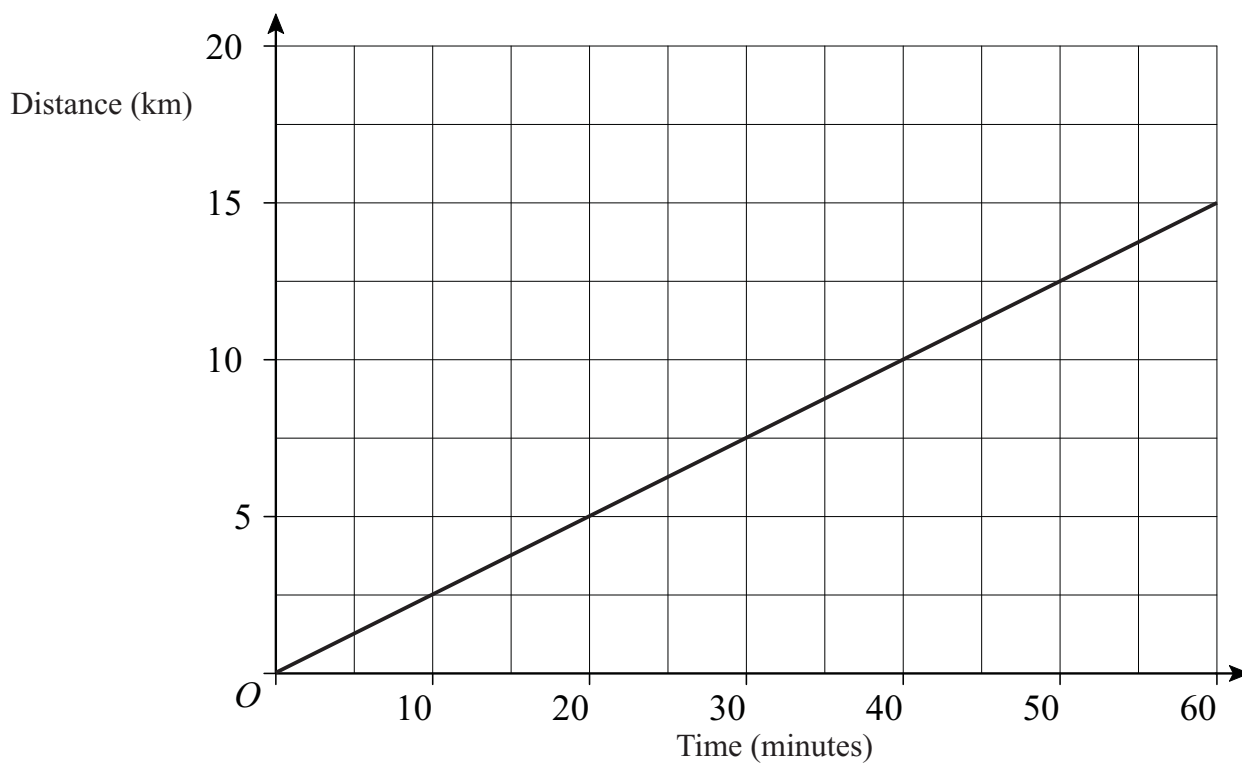


**C:  $-\frac{2}{3}$**

**D: -5**



- 2) The graph shows how Meg cycles at a constant speed for 60 minutes.



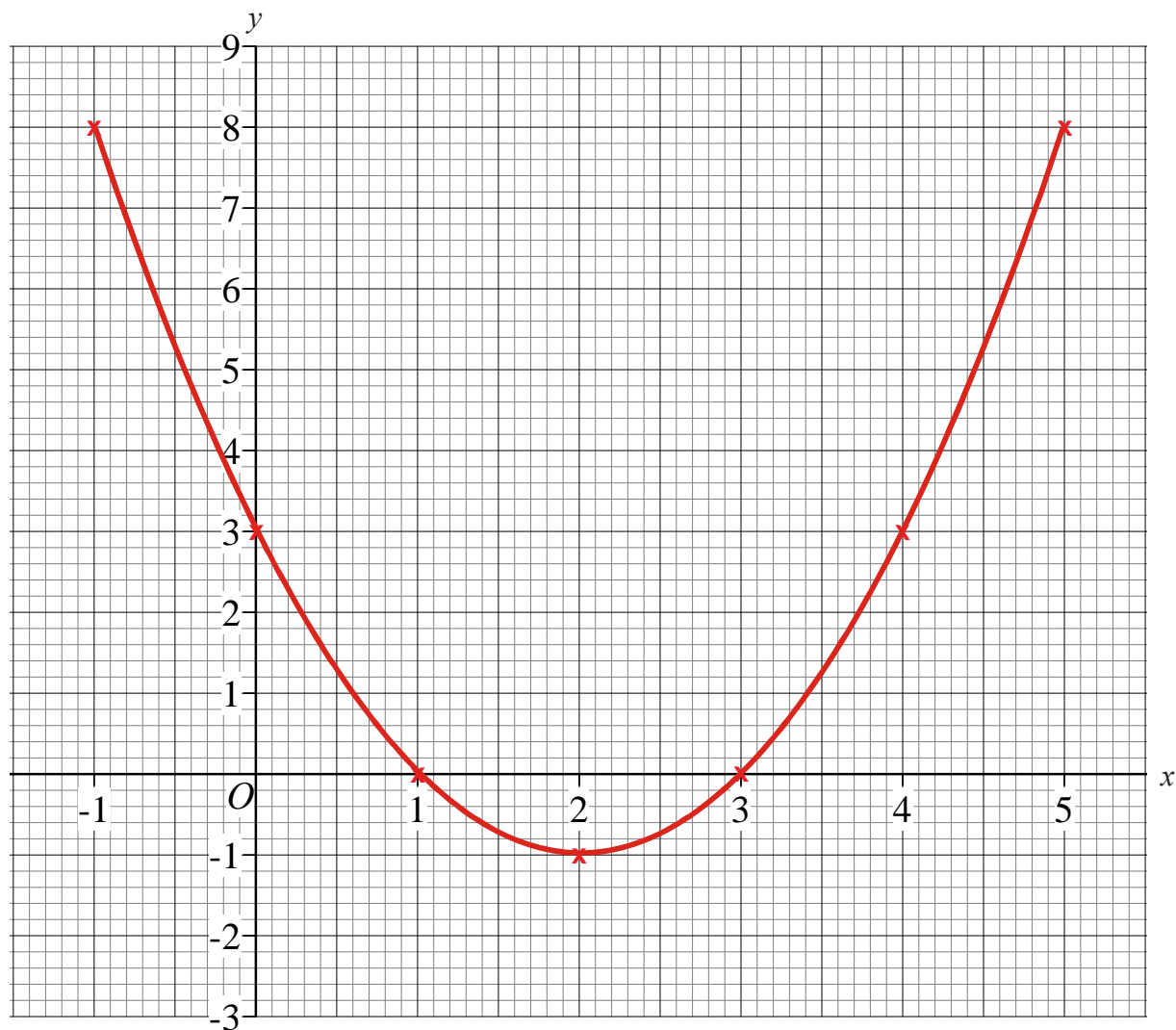
- a) Find the gradient of the line. **0.25**
- b) What does the gradient show? **Meg is cycling at 0.25 km per minute.**

## Drawing Quadratic Graphs

1) Complete the table of values for  $y = x^2 - 4x + 3$

x	-1	0	1	2	3	4	5
y	8	3	0	-1	0	3	8

On the grid, draw the graph of  $y = x^2 - 4x + 3$



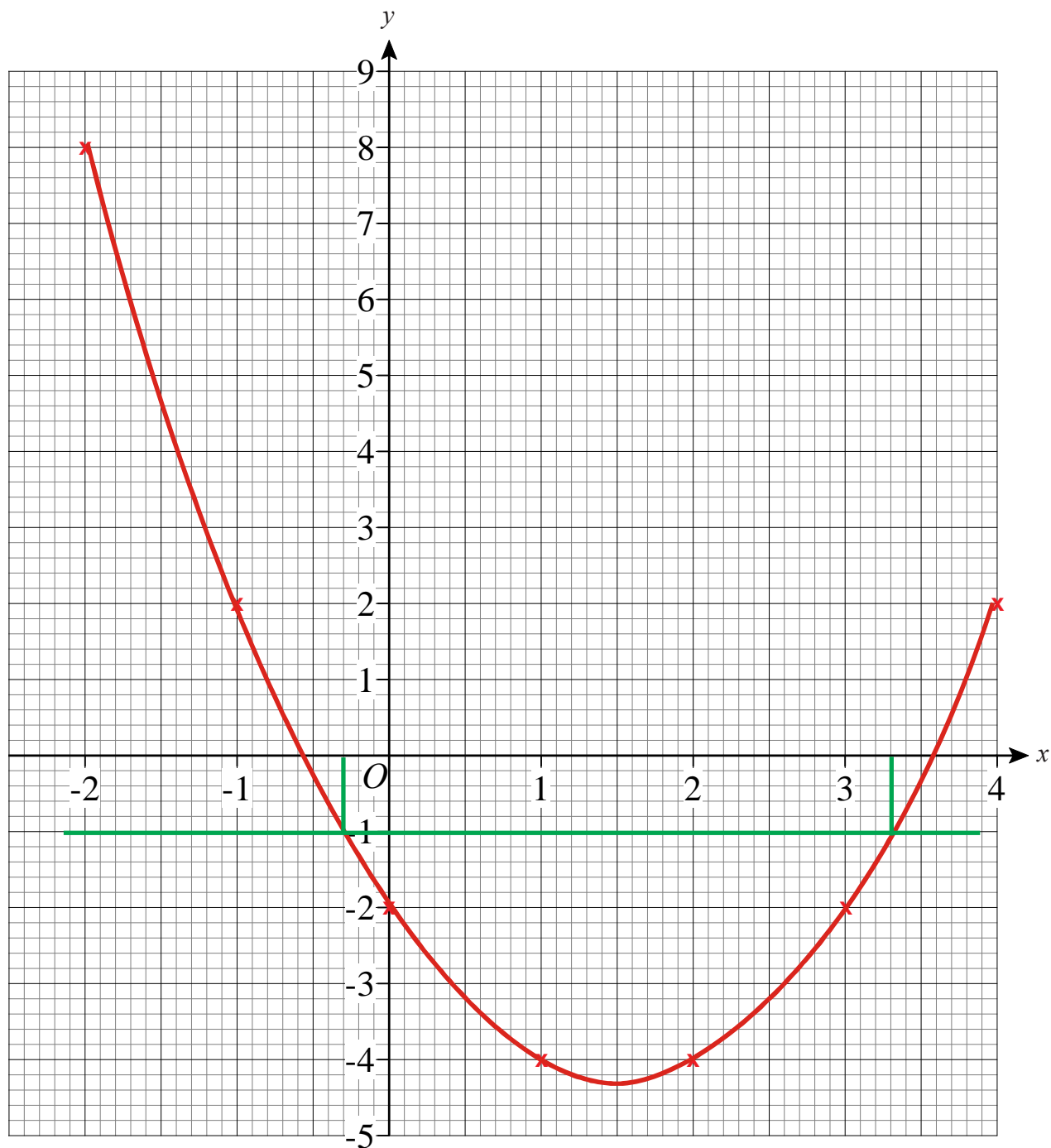


## Drawing Quadratic Graphs

1) a) Complete the table of values for  $y = x^2 - 3x - 2$

x	-2	-1	0	1	2	3	4
y	8	2	-2	-4	-4	-2	2

b) On the grid, draw the graph of  $y = x^2 - 3x - 2$



c) Use your graph to estimate the values of  $x$  when  $y = -1$   $x = -0.3$  and  $x = 3.3$

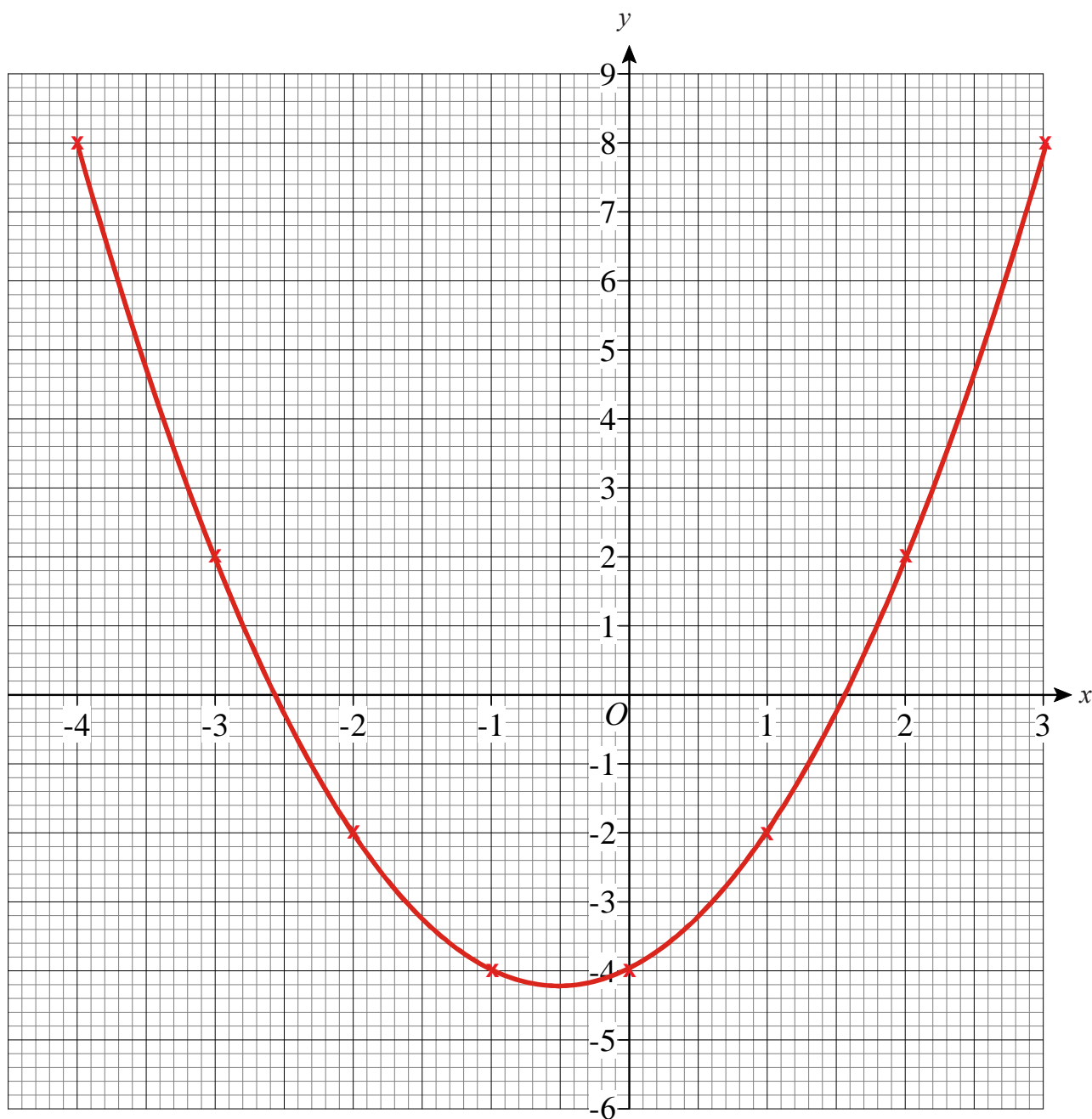
## Drawing Quadratic Graphs



1) a) Complete the table of values for  $y = x^2 + x - 4$

x	-4	-3	-2	-1	0	1	2	3
y	8	2	-2	-4	-4	-2	2	8

b) On the grid, draw the graph of  $y = x^2 + x - 4$



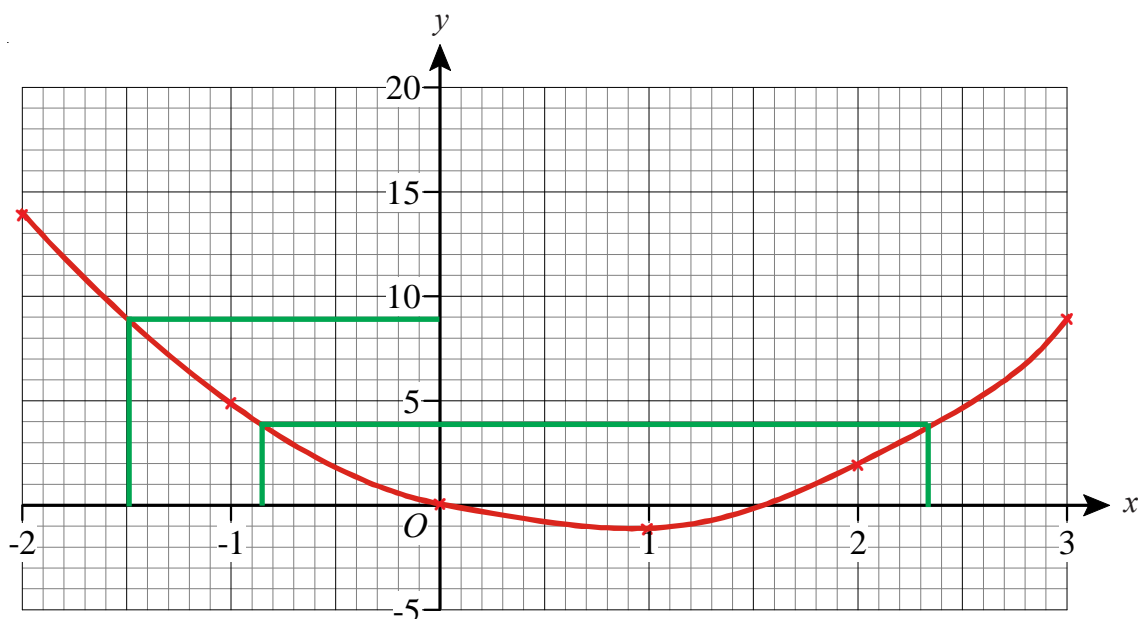
## Drawing Quadratic Graphs



- 1) a) Complete the table of values for  $y = 2x^2 - 3x$

$x$	-2	-1	0	1	2	3
$y$	14	5	0	-1	2	9

- b) On the grid, draw the graph of  $y = 2x^2 - 3x$  for values of  $x$  from -2 to 3



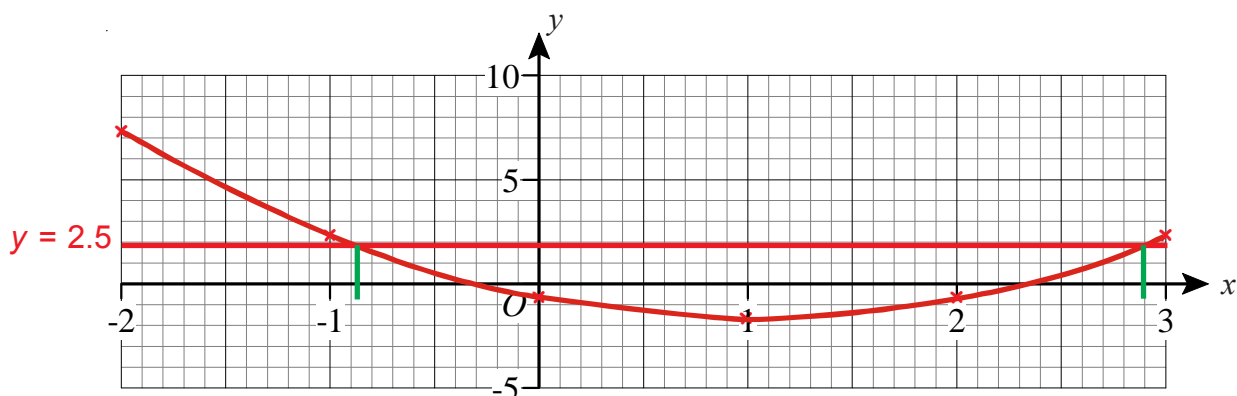
- c) Use the graph to find the value of  $y$  when  $x = -1.5$   $y = 9$   
d) Use the graph to find the values of  $x$  when  $y = 4$   $x = -0.85$  and  $x = 2.33$



- 2) a) Complete the table of values for  $y = x^2 - 2x$

$x$	-2	-1	0	1	2	3
$y$	8	3	0	-1	0	3

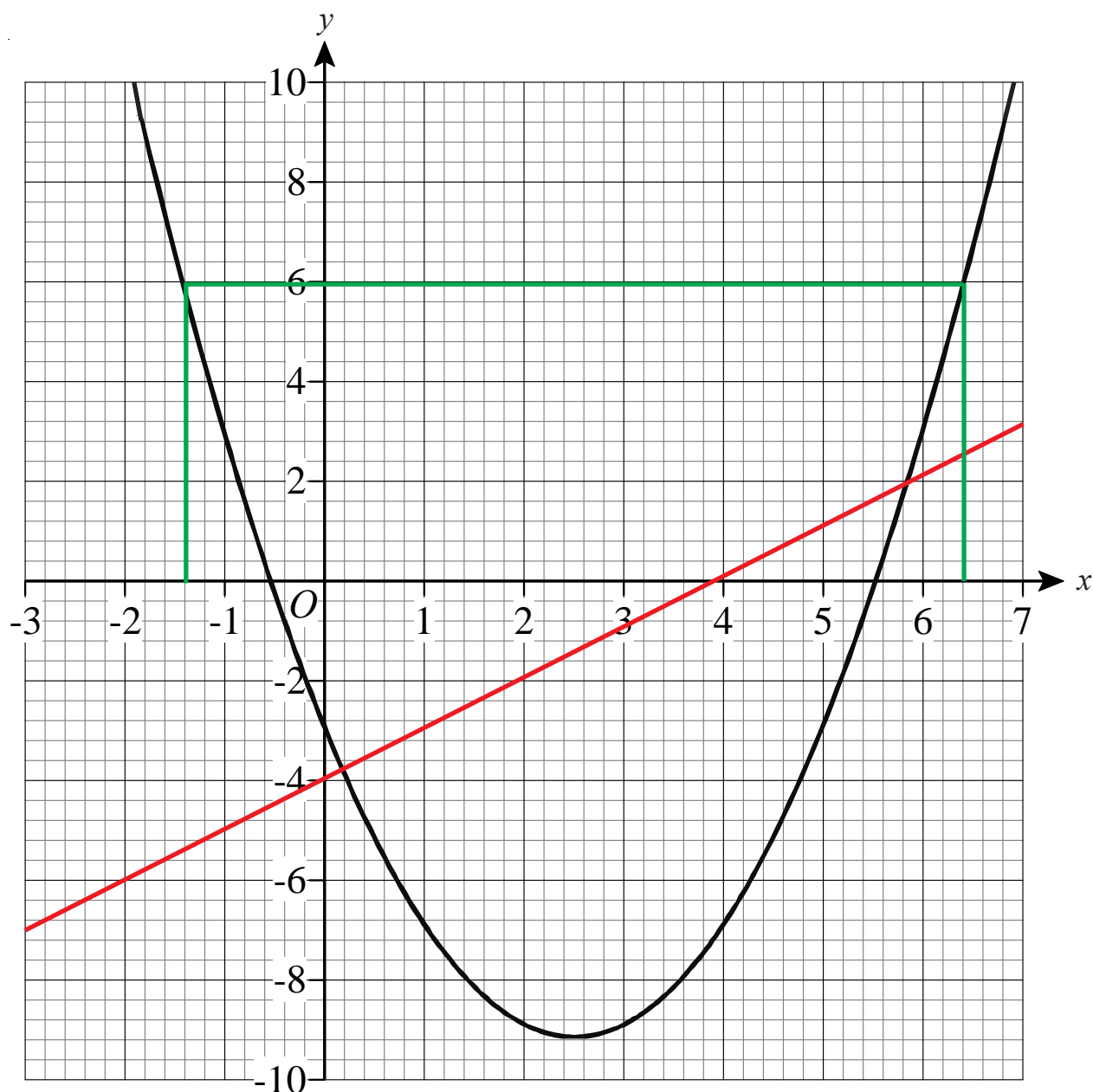
- b) On the grid, draw the graph of  $y = x^2 - 2x$  for values of  $x$  from -2 to 3



- c) (i) On the same axes draw the straight line  $y = 2.5$   
(ii) Write down the values of  $x$  for which  $x^2 - 2x = 2.5$   $x = -0.89$  or  $x = 2.9$

## Drawing Quadratic Graphs

- 1) The diagram shows the graph of  $y = x^2 - 5x - 3$



- a) Use the graph to find estimates for the solutions of

(i)  $x^2 - 5x - 3 = 0$   $x = -0.5$  and  $5.5$

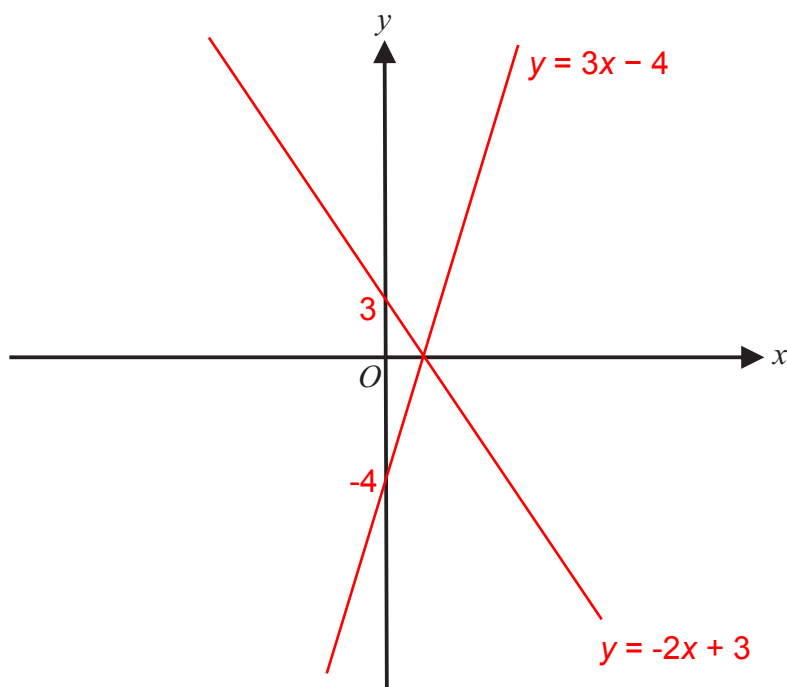
(ii)  $x^2 - 5x - 3 = 6$   $x = -1.4$  and  $6.4$

- b) Use the graph to find estimates for the solutions of the simultaneous equations

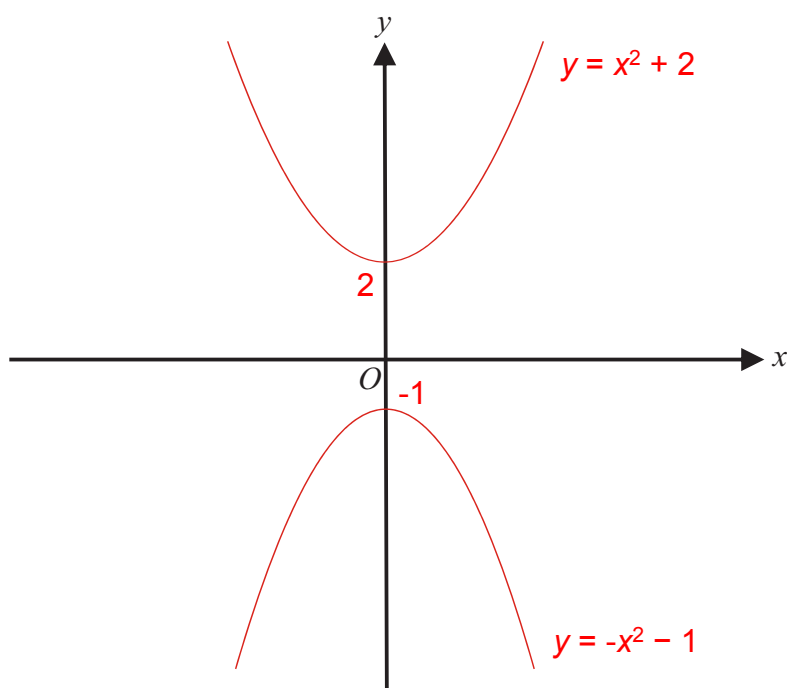
$$\begin{array}{lll} y = x^2 - 5x - 3 & x = 0.2 & x = 5.8 \\ y = x - 4 & y = -3.8 & y = 1.8 \end{array}$$

## Sketching Functions

- 1) a) Sketch the graph of  $y = 3x - 4$  on the axes, showing clearly where it crosses the  $y$ -axis.  
 b) Sketch the graph of  $y = -2x + 3$  on the axes, showing clearly where it crosses the  $y$ -axis.



- 2) a) Sketch the graph of  $y = x^2 + 2$  on the axes, showing clearly where it crosses the  $y$ -axis.  
 b) Sketch the graph of  $y = -x^2 - 1$  on the axes, showing clearly where it crosses the  $y$ -axis.



- 1) The  $n$ th term of a number sequence is  $n^2$

Write down the first three terms of the sequence.    **1, 4, 9**

- 2) The  $n$ th term of a number sequence is  $n^2 + 3$

Write down the first three terms of the sequence.    **4, 7, 12**

- 3) The  $n$ th term of a number sequence is  $11 - n^2$

a) Find the third term of this sequence.    **2**

b) Find the fifth term of this sequence.    **-14**

- 4) The  $n$ th term of a number sequence is  $n^2 + n$

a) Find the third term of this sequence.    **12**

b) Find the fifth term of this sequence.    **30**

- 1) What is the term to term rule for each sequence, below?
  - a) 1, 4, 16, 64, 256 **Multiply by 4**
  - b) 6, 12, 24, 48, 96 **Multiply by 2**
  - c) 80, 40, 20, 10, 5 **Divide by 2**
  - d) 48, 12, 3, 0.75, 0.1875 **Divide by 4**
  
- 2)
  - a) What is the special name for this sequence?  
1, 4, 9, 16, 25 **Square numbers**
  - b) What would be the 10th term of the sequence? **100**
  - c) What is the  $n$ th term of the sequence?  **$n^2$**
  
- 3) By comparing the following sequences with the sequence of square numbers, find the  $n$ th term for each one.
  - a) 4, 7, 12, 19, 28  **$n^2 + 3$**
  - b) -1, 2, 7, 14, 23  **$n^2 - 2$**
  - c) 3, 12, 27, 48, 75  **$3n^2$**
  
- 4)
  - a) What is the special name for this sequence?  
1, 3, 6, 10, 15 **Triangular numbers**
  - b) What would be the 8th term of the sequence? **36**
  - c) What is the  $n$ th term of the sequence?  **$\frac{n(n+1)}{2}$**
  - d) Use the  $n$ th term to work out the 21st term of the sequence. **231**

- 1) Write down the next two terms of the Fibonacci sequence that begins

1, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, ... **21, 34**

- 2) If the first three Fibonacci numbers are  $x_1 = 1, x_2 = 1, x_3 = 2$ ,

what is the least value of  $n$  for which  $x_n > 60$ ? **11**

- 3) If the first three Fibonacci numbers are  $x_1 = 1, x_2 = 1, x_3 = 2$ ,

what is the value of  $n$  for which  $x_n + x_{n+1} = 89$ ? **9**

- 4) If the first three Fibonacci numbers are  $x_1 = 1, x_2 = 1, x_3 = 2$ ,

what is the value of  $n$  for which  $x_n + x_{n+1} + x_{n+2} = 68$ ? **7**

- 5) If the first three Fibonacci numbers are  $x_1 = 1, x_2 = 1, x_3 = 2$ ,

what is the value of  $n$  for which  $x_{n-1} + x_n = 144$ ? **11**

- 6) If the first three Fibonacci numbers are  $x_1 = 1, x_2 = 1, x_3 = 2$ ,

what is the least value of  $n$  for which  $\frac{x_{n+1}}{x_n} = 1.619$  correct to three decimal places? **8**



1) Factorise

a)  $2x + 4$        $2(x + 2)$

b)  $2y + 10$        $2(y + 5)$

c)  $3x + 12$        $3(x + 4)$

d)  $3x - 6$        $3(x - 2)$

e)  $5x - 15$        $5(x - 3)$

2) Factorise

a)  $p^2 + 7p$        $p(p + 7)$

b)  $x^2 + 4x$        $x(x + 4)$

c)  $y^2 - 2y$        $y(y - 2)$

d)  $p^2 - 5p$        $p(p - 5)$

e)  $x^2 + x$        $x(x + 1)$

3) Factorise

a)  $2x^2 + 6x$        $2x(x + 3)$

b)  $2y^2 - 8y$        $2y(y - 4)$

c)  $5p^2 + 10p$        $5p(p + 2)$

d)  $7c^2 - 21c$        $7c(c - 3)$

e)  $6x^2 + 9x$        $3x(2x + 3)$

4) Factorise

a)  $2x^2 - 4xy$        $2x(x - 2y)$

b)  $2t^2 + 10tu$        $2t(t + 5u)$

c)  $6x^2 - 8xy$        $2x(3x - 4y)$

d)  $3x^2y^2 + 9xy$        $3xy(xy + 3)$

## Expanding and Simplifying Brackets

1) Expand these brackets

a)  $2(x + 3)$   $2x + 6$

b)  $3(2x + 4)$   $6x + 12$

c)  $5(3p - 2q)$   $15p - 10q$

d)  $4(x^2 + 2y^2)$   $4x^2 + 8y^2$

e)  $6(r - r^2)$   $6r - 6r^2$

2) Expand these brackets

a)  $x(x - 2)$   $x^2 - 2x$

b)  $x(3x + 5)$   $3x^2 + 5x$

c)  $p(3p - 7q)$   $3p^2 - 7pq$

d)  $y(y + 6y^2)$   $y^2 + 6y^3$

e)  $x(r + r^2)$   $xr + xr^2$

3) Expand these brackets

a)  $2x(x - 5)$   $2x^2 - 10x$

b)  $4x(2x + 3)$   $8x^2 + 12x$

c)  $5p(4p - 2q)$   $20p^2 - 10pq$

d)  $2y(3y + 4x^2)$   $6y^2 + 8x^2y$

e)  $x(x + r^2)$   $x^2 + r^2x$

4) Expand these brackets

a)  $x(x^2 - 2)$   $x^3 - 2x$

b)  $3x(2x^3 + 1)$   $6x^4 + 3x$

c)  $5p^2(4p - 2)$   $20p^3 - 10p^2$

d)  $2y^2(3y^3 + 4y)$   $6y^5 + 8y^3$

e)  $2xy(x + y^2)$   $2x^2y + 2xy^3$

5) Expand and simplify

a)  $2(x + y) + 3(x + y)$   $5x + 5y$

b)  $3(2x + y) + 2(5x + 3y)$   $16x + 9y$

c)  $5(x + y) + 3(2x + y)$   $11x + 8y$

d)  $3(2c + d) + 2(c + d)$   $8c + 5d$

e)  $4(2p + q) + 3(2p + q)$   $14p + 7q$

6) Expand and simplify

a)  $2(x + y) + 3(x - y)$   $5x - y$

b)  $5(2x + y) + 2(3x - 2y)$   $16x + y$

c)  $4(x - y) + 3(2x + y)$   $10x - y$

d)  $6(2c - d) + 2(c - d)$   $14c - 8d$

e)  $2(5p - q) + 3(p - 2q)$   $13p - 8q$

7) Expand and simplify

a)  $3(x + 2y) - 3(x - y)$   $9y$

b)  $5(2x - y) - 2(3x - 2y)$   $4x - y$

c)  $7(x - 2y) - 3(2x + y)$   $x - 17y$

d)  $6(2x - y) - 2(x + 2y)$   $10x - 10y$

e)  $2(5p - q) - (p - 3q)$   $9p + q$

## Expanding and Simplifying Brackets

1) Expand and simplify

- a)  $(x + 3)(x + 2)$      $x^2 + 5x + 6$
- b)  $(x + 5)(x + 3)$      $x^2 + 8x + 15$
- c)  $(x + 1)(x + 4)$      $x^2 + 5x + 4$
- d)  $(x + 6)(x + 4)$      $x^2 + 10x + 24$
- e)  $(x + 5)(x + 7)$      $x^2 + 12x + 35$

2) Expand and simplify

- a)  $(x + 5)(x - 2)$      $x^2 + 3x - 10$
- b)  $(x - 7)(x + 2)$      $x^2 - 5x - 14$
- c)  $(x - 1)(x + 3)$      $x^2 + 2x - 3$
- d)  $(x + 4)(x - 3)$      $x^2 + x - 12$
- e)  $(x - 5)(x + 5)$      $x^2 - 25$

3) Expand and simplify

- a)  $(x - 3)(x - 4)$      $x^2 - 7x + 12$
- b)  $(x - 2)(x - 6)$      $x^2 - 8x + 12$
- c)  $(x - 1)(x - 1)$      $x^2 - 2x + 1$
- d)  $(x - 7)(x - 2)$      $x^2 - 9x + 14$
- e)  $(x - 4)(x - 5)$      $x^2 - 9x + 20$

4) Expand and simplify

- a)  $(x - 7)(x + 1)$      $x^2 - 6x - 7$
- b)  $(p - 6)(p + 4)$      $p^2 - 2p - 24$
- c)  $(e - 3)(e - 7)$      $e^2 - 10e + 21$
- d)  $(x + 8)(x + 1)$      $x^2 + 9x + 8$
- e)  $(x - 5)(x - 5)$      $x^2 - 10x + 25$



5) Expand and simplify

- a)  $(2x + 3)(2x + 1)$      $4x^2 + 8x + 3$
- b)  $(3p - 4)(2p + 5)$      $6p^2 + 7p - 20$
- c)  $(e - 3)(3e - 4)$      $3e^2 - 13e + 12$
- d)  $(4x - 6)(2x + 1)$      $8x^2 - 8x - 6$
- e)  $(2x - 3)(2x + 3)$      $4x^2 - 9$

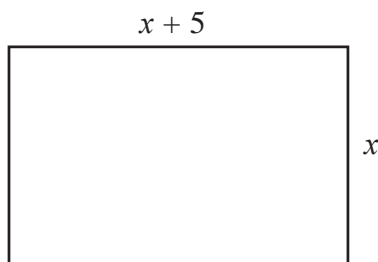
6) Expand and simplify

- a)  $(2x + y)(3x + 2y)$      $6x^2 + 7xy + 2y^2$
- b)  $(3p - 2q)(4p + 5q)$      $12p^2 + 7pq - 10q^2$
- c)  $(4e - 3f)(2e - 2f)$      $8e^2 - 14ef + 6f^2$
- d)  $(6x - y)(6x + y)$      $36x^2 - y^2$
- e)  $(3x - 2y)(x - 5y)$      $3x^2 - 17xy + 10y^2$

## Solving Equations

- 1) Solve  $2x - 3 = 17$   
 $x = 10$
- 2) Solve  $3x + 2 = 14$   
 $x = 4$
- 3) Solve  $5x - 7 = 33$   
 $x = 8$
- 4) Solve  $4x + 7 = 19$   
 $x = 3$
- 5) Solve  $x + x + x + x = 20$   
 $x = 5$
- 6) Solve  $x + 3x = 24$   
 $x = 6$
- 7) Solve  $2(x + 3) = 8$   
 $x = 1$
- 8) Solve  $2(3x - 4) = 22$   
 $x = 5$
- 9) Solve  $5(t - 1) = 20$   
 $t = 5$
- 10) Solve  $3(2x + 5) = 36$   
 $x = 3.5$
- 11) Solve  $2x + 7 = x + 11$   
 $x = 4$
- 12) Solve  $5y - 2 = 3y + 10$   
 $y = 6$
- 13) Solve  $2x + 1 = 5x - 20$   
 $x = 7$
- 14) Solve  $p - 3 = 3p - 11$   
 $p = 4$
- 15) Solve  $2d + 5 = 20 - 3d$   
 $d = 3$
- 16) Solve  $4 - e = 2e - 8$   
 $e = 4$
- 17) Solve  $2(x + 3) = x + 9$   
 $x = 3$
- 18) Solve  $x - 7 = 3(2x - 4)$   
 $x = 1$
- 19) Solve  $5(x + 3) = 2(x + 6)$   
 $x = -1$
- 20) Solve  $4(2y + 1) = 2(12 - y)$   
 $y = 2$
- 21) Solve  $7 - 3x = 2(x + 1)$   
 $x = 1$
- 22) Solve  $\frac{x}{2} = 5$   
 $x = 10$
- 23) Solve  $\frac{x}{5} = 6$   
 $x = 30$
- 24) Solve  $\frac{2x}{3} = 4$   
 $x = 6$
- 25) Solve  $\frac{5x}{2} = 15$   
 $x = 6$
- 26) Solve  $\frac{x - 2}{3} = 1$   
 $x = 5$
- 27) Solve  $\frac{x + 5}{2} = 7$   
 $x = 9$
- 28) Solve  $\frac{2x + 1}{4} = 2$   
 $x = 3.5$
- 29) Solve  $\frac{5x - 3}{3} = 4$   
 $x = 3$
- 30) Solve  $\frac{x + 2}{3} = x + 4$   
 $x = -5$
- 31)  Solve  $\frac{3x - 1}{4} = 2x - 3$   
 $x = 2.2$
- 32)  Solve  $\frac{4x + 3}{5} = \frac{2x - 1}{2}$   
 $x = 5.5$

- 1) The width of a rectangle is  $x$  centimetres.  
The length of the rectangle is  $(x + 5)$  centimetres.



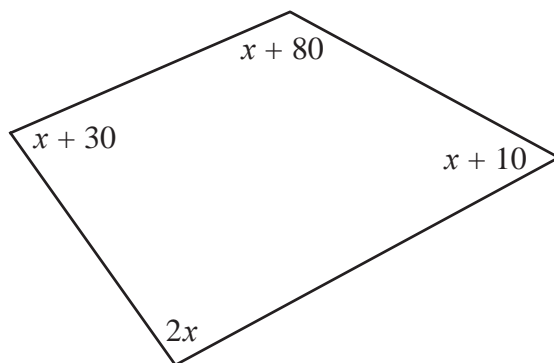
- a) Find an expression, in terms of  $x$ , for the perimeter of the rectangle.  
Give your answer in its simplest form.  $4x + 10$

The perimeter of the rectangle is 38 centimetres.

- b) Work out the length of the rectangle.  $12 \text{ cm}$



2)



*Diagram NOT accurately drawn*

The sizes of the angles, in degrees, of the quadrilateral are

$x + 10$   
 $2x$   
 $x + 80$   
 $x + 30$

- a) Use this information to write down an equation in terms of  $x$ .  $5x + 120 = 360$
- b) Use your answer to part (a) to work out the size of the smallest angle of the quadrilateral.  $58^\circ$



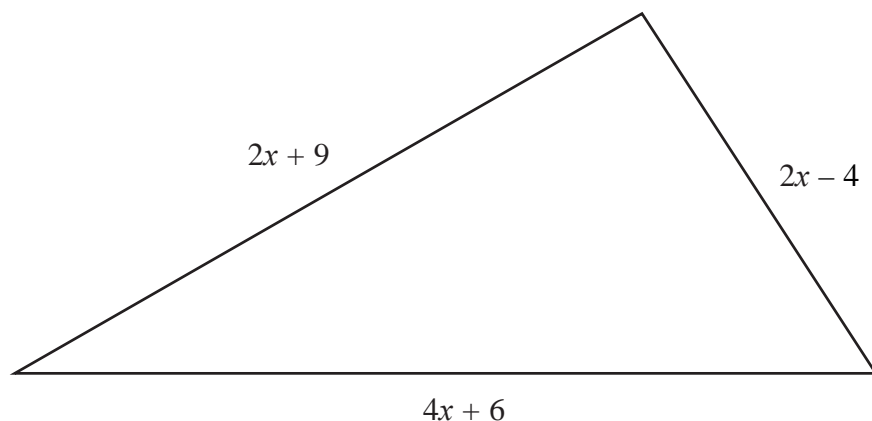
- 3) Sarah buys 6 cups and 6 mugs

A cup costs  $\pounds x$

A mug costs  $\pounds (x + 3)$

- a) Write down an expression, in terms of  $x$ , for the total cost, in pounds, of 6 cups and 6 mugs.  $12x + 18$
- b) If the total cost of 6 cups and 6 mugs is  $\pounds 48$ , write an equation in terms of  $x$ .  $12x + 18 = 48$
- c) Solve your equation to find the cost of a cup and the cost of a mug.  
**Cup:  $\pounds 2.50$ , Mug:  $\pounds 5.50$**

1)



In the diagram, all measurements are in centimetres.

The lengths of the sides are

$$2x + 9$$

$$2x - 4$$

$$4x + 6$$

- a) Find an expression, in terms of  $x$ , for the perimeter of the triangle.  
Give your expression in its simplest form.

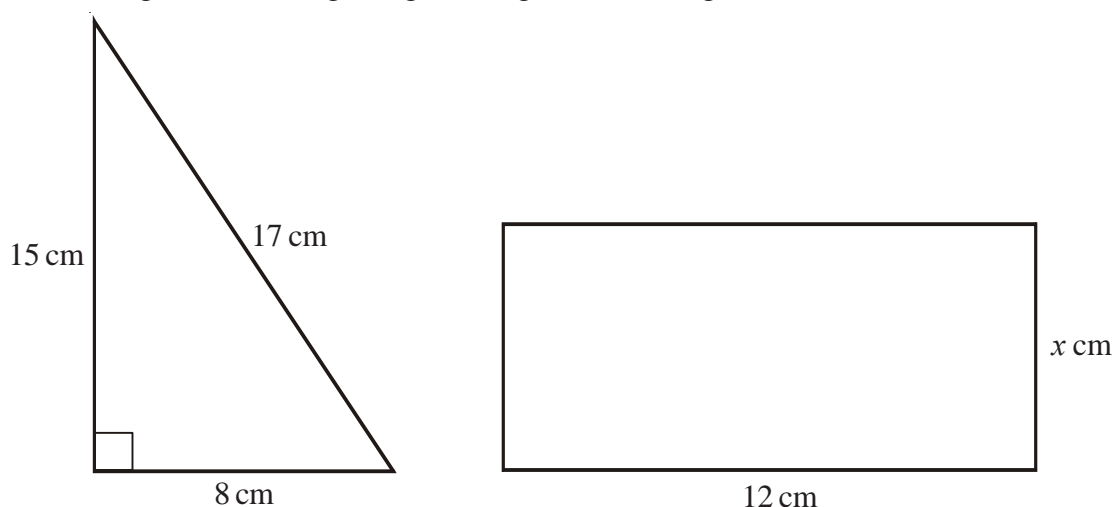
$$8x + 11$$

The perimeter of the triangle is 39 cm.

- b) Find the value of  $x$ .  $3.5$



- 2) The diagram shows a right-angled triangle and a rectangle.



The area of the right-angled triangle is equal to the area of the rectangle.

Find the value of  $x$ .  $5$

- 1) A shop sells small boxes and large boxes for storing CDs.

A small box stores  $x$  CDs.

A large box stores  $y$  CDs.

Emma buys 8 small boxes and 5 large boxes.

Emma can store a total of  $T$  CDs in these boxes.

Write down a formula for  $T$  in terms of  $x$  and  $y$ .  $T = 8x + 5y$

- 2) Batteries are sold in packets and boxes.

Each packet contains 4 batteries.

Each box contains 20 batteries.

Tony buys  $p$  packets of batteries and  $b$  boxes of batteries.

Tony buys a total of  $N$  batteries.

Write down a formula for  $N$  in terms of  $p$  and  $b$ .  $N = 4p + 20b$

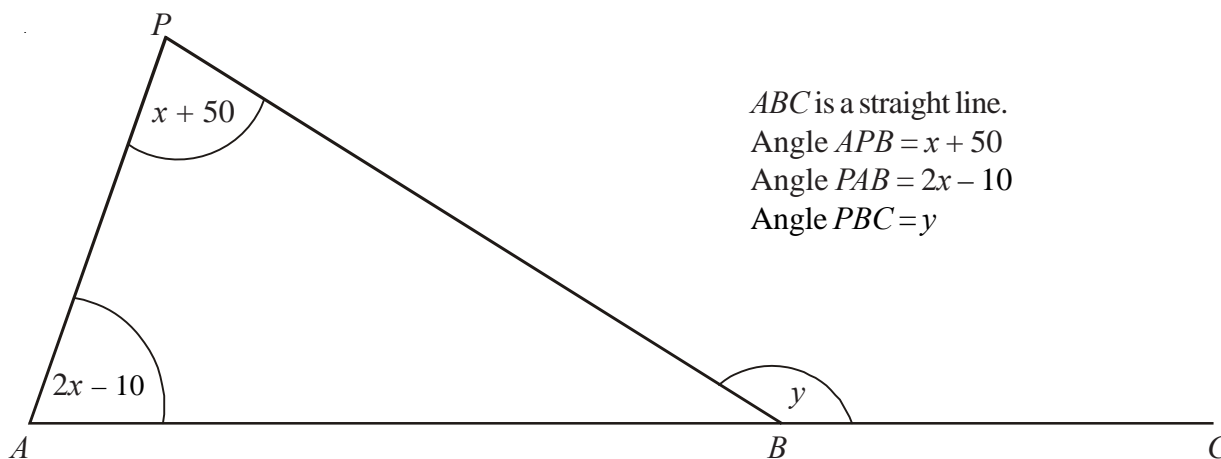
- 3) Compasses cost  $c$  pence each.

Rulers cost  $r$  pence each.

Write down an expression for the total cost, in pence, of 2 compasses and 4 rulers.  $2c + 4r$



4)



- a) Show that  $y = 3x + 40$   
 Give reasons for each stage of your working.

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Angle } PAB + \text{Angle } APB &= 3x + 40 \\
 \text{Angle } PBA &= 180 - (3x + 40) \\
 &= 140 - 3x \\
 \text{Angle } y &= 180 - \text{angle } PBA \\
 &= 180 - (140 - 3x) \\
 &= 40 + 3x \\
 &= 3x + 40
 \end{aligned}$$

- b) Given that  $y$  equals 145 degrees

(i) Work out the value of  $x$ .  $35^\circ$

(ii) Work out the size of the largest angle in triangle  $APB$ .  $85^\circ$

- 1) Make  $c$  the subject of the formula.

$$a = b + cd$$

$$c = \frac{a - b}{d}$$

- 2) Make  $t$  the subject of the formula.

$$u = v + 2t$$

$$t = \frac{u - v}{2}$$

- 3) Make  $n$  the subject of the formula.

$$M = 3n + 5$$

$$n = \frac{M - 5}{3}$$

- 4) Make  $z$  the subject of the formula.

$$x = 3y + z$$

$$z = x - 3y$$

- 5)  $r = 5s + 3t$

a) Make  $t$  the subject of the formula.  $t = \frac{r - 5s}{3}$

b) Make  $s$  the subject of the formula.  $s = \frac{r - 3t}{5}$

- 6) Rearrange  $y = 3x + 1$  to make  $x$  the subject.

$$x = \frac{y - 1}{3}$$

- 7) Rearrange  $y = \frac{1}{2}x + 2$  to make  $x$  the subject.

$$x = 2(y - 2)$$

- 8) Rearrange  $y = \frac{1}{3}x + 1$  to make  $x$  the subject.

$$x = 3(y - 1)$$



## Inequalities on a Number Line

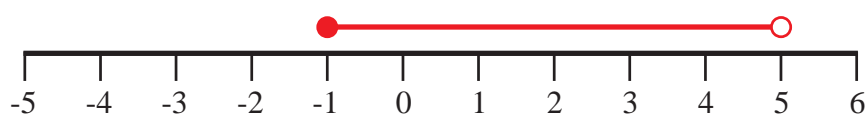
- 1) Represent this inequality on the number line

$$-3 < x \leq 2$$

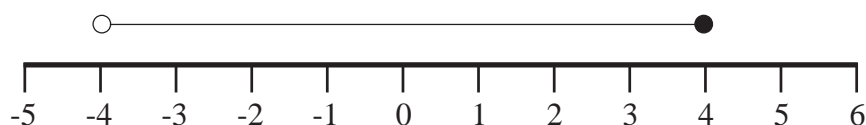


- 2) Represent this inequality on the number line

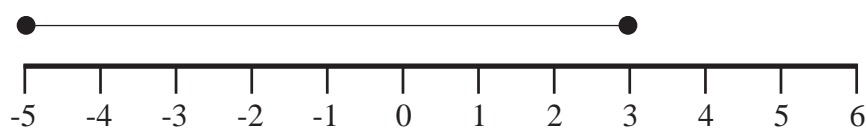
$$-1 < x < 5$$



- 3) Write down the inequality shown  $-4 < x \leq 4$



- 4) Write down the inequality shown  $-5 \leq x \leq 3$



- 5) If  $y$  is an integer, write down all the possible values of

$$-2 < y < 5$$

$-1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5$

- 6) If  $x$  is an integer, write down all the possible values of

$$-9 < x < -5$$

$-8, -7, -6$

1) Solve

a)  $3x - 1 > 5$   
 $x > 2$

b)  $7y + 2 \leq 30$   
 $y \leq 4$

c)  $\frac{x}{2} - 3 \geq 2$   
 $x \geq 10$

d)  $5 + 2x > 7$   
 $x > 1$

e)  $8 < 5p - 2$   
 $2 < p$

f)  $\frac{y}{3} + 5 \geq 3$   
 $y \geq -6$

g)  $\frac{2x}{3} - 5 \geq -3$   
 $x \geq 3$

h)  $6x - 5 > 2x + 3$   
 $x > 2$

i)  $3p - 9 < 6 - 2p$   
 $p < 3$

j)  $5 - 3y < 2y - 10$   
 $3 < y$

2) a) Solve the inequality

$$2z + 2 \geq 7$$

$$z \geq 2.5$$

b) Write down the smallest **integer** value of  $z$  which satisfies the inequality

$$2z + 2 \geq 7$$

$$z = 3$$

3)  $5x + 2y < 10$

$x$  and  $y$  are both integers.

Write down two possible pairs of values that satisfy this inequality.

$x = \dots 1 \dots, y = \dots 1 \dots$

and

$x = \dots 1 \dots, y = \dots 2 \dots$

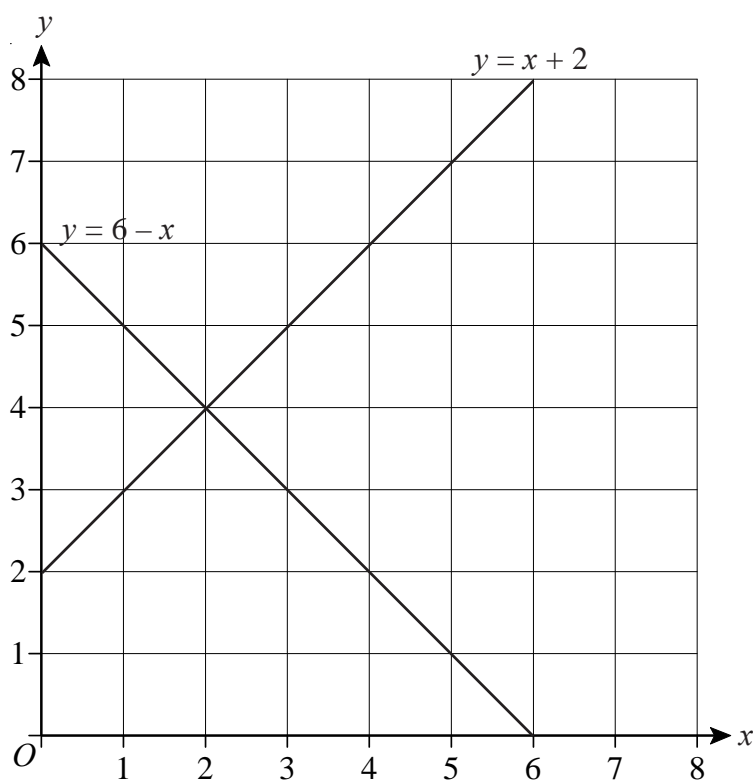
other pairs of values are possible.

- 1) Solve the inequality  $6x - 3 < 9$   
 $x < 2$
- 2) Solve  $4x + 1 = 2x + 12$   
 $x = 5.5$
- 3) a) Solve the inequality  $3t + 1 < t + 13$   
 $t < 6$   
b) If  $2t^2 = 72$  find a value of  $t$   
 $t = 6$  (or  $-6$ )
- 4) Solve  $3(x + 2) = 8$   $x = \frac{2}{3}$
- 5) Solve the inequality  $6y > y + 10$   
 $y \geq 2$
- 6) Solve  $4(2x - 3) = 5x + 7$   $x = 6\frac{1}{3}$
- 7)  $h = 5t^2 + 3$   
Work out the value of  $t$  when  $h = 48$   $t = 3$  or  $-3$
- 8) Solve  $3(2p - 4) = 2p + 12$   
 $p = 6$
- 9) Solve the equation  $4x + 1 = 19$   
 $x = 4.5$
- 10) Solve  $\frac{29 - x}{3} = x + 5$   $x = 3.5$
- 11) Solve  $3x - 10 = x + 30$   $x = 20$
- 12) Solve the inequality  $3x - 2 > x + 7$   $x > 4.5$
- 13) Solve the inequality  $\frac{2x}{3} < 10$   $x < 15$

## Simultaneous Equations Graphically

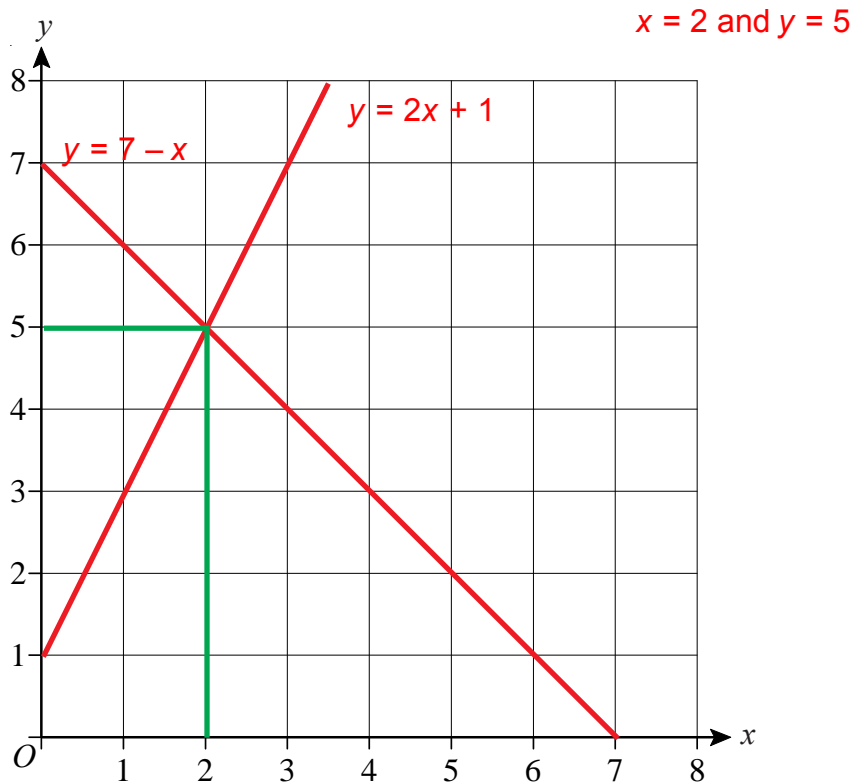
- 1) On the axes below, the graphs of  $y = x + 2$  and  $y = 6 - x$  have been drawn.

Use the graphs to solve the simultaneous equations  $y = x + 2$  and  $y = 6 - x$   $x = 2$   
 $y = 4$



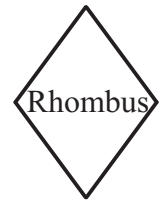
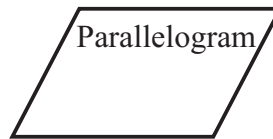
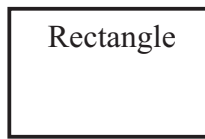
- 2) On the axes below draw the graphs of  $y = 2x + 1$  and  $y = 7 - x$

Use your graphs to solve the simultaneous equations  $y = 2x + 1$  and  $y = 7 - x$



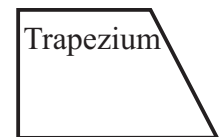
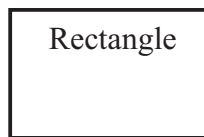
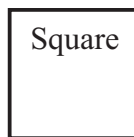
## Geometric Properties of Quadrilaterals

1) Here are four quadrilaterals.

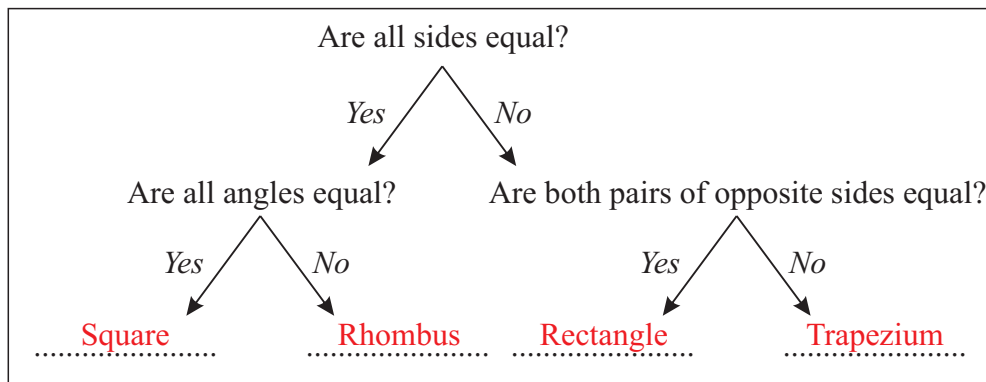


- a) Which quadrilateral has all its sides equal? **Rhombus**
- b) Which quadrilateral has all its angles equal? **Rectangle**
- c) Which quadrilateral has two pairs of adjacent sides equal? **Kite**

2) Here are four quadrilaterals.

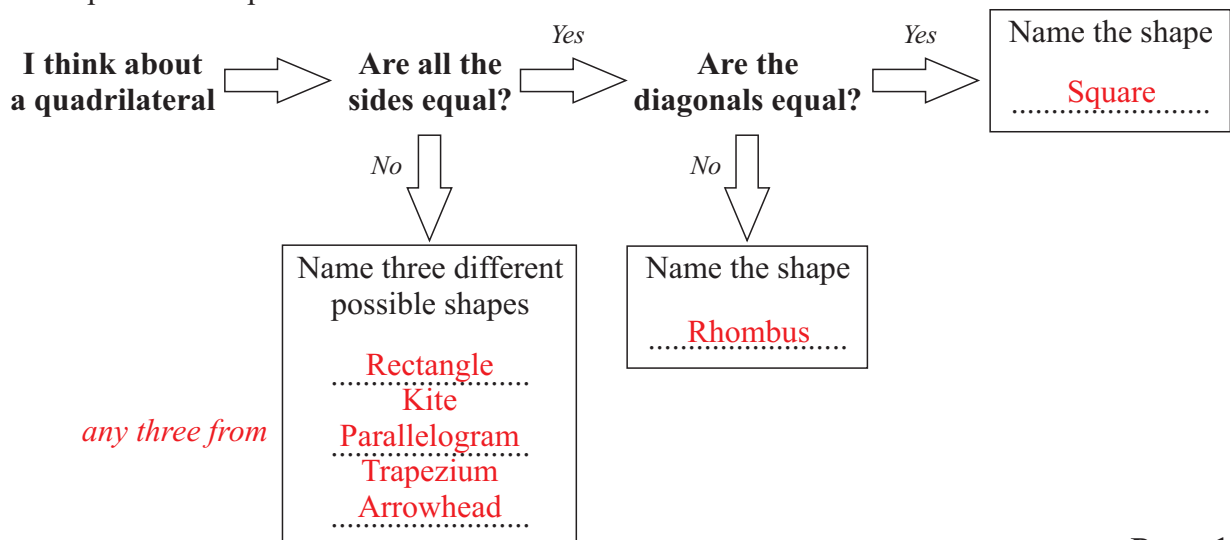


We can sort out these shapes using the following chart.

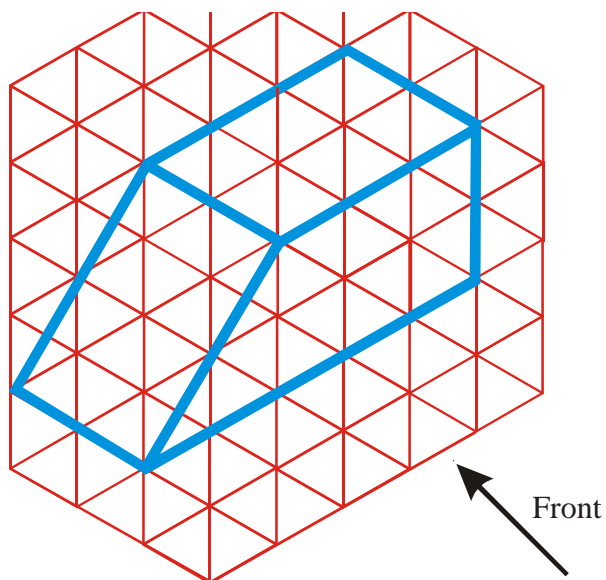


Write the name of the quadrilateral that should appear on each of the four lines above.

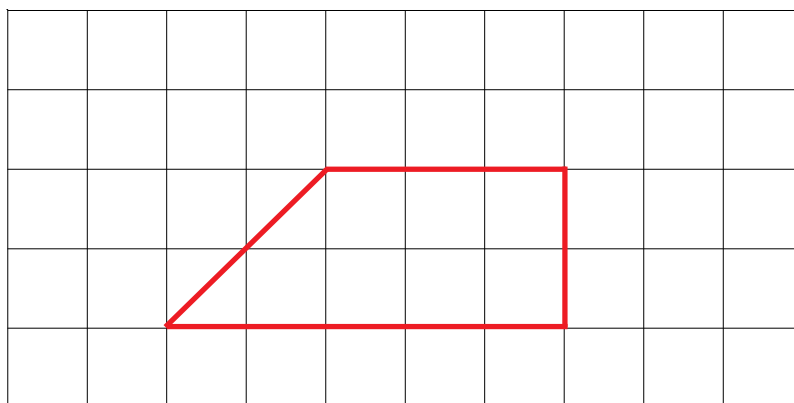
3) Complete the shape sorter below.



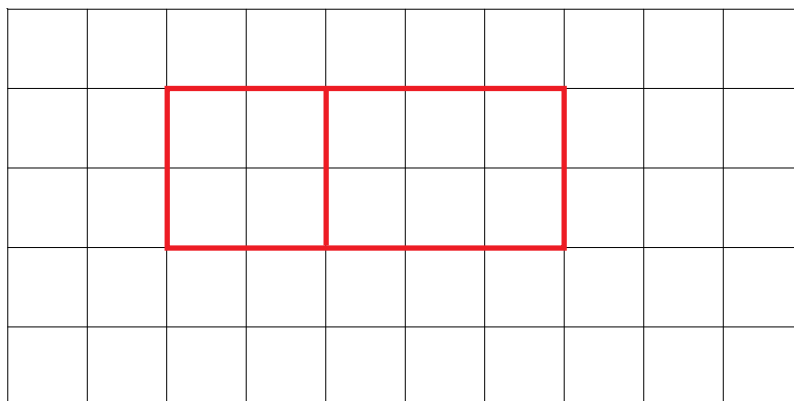
- 1) The diagram shows a prism drawn on an isometric grid.



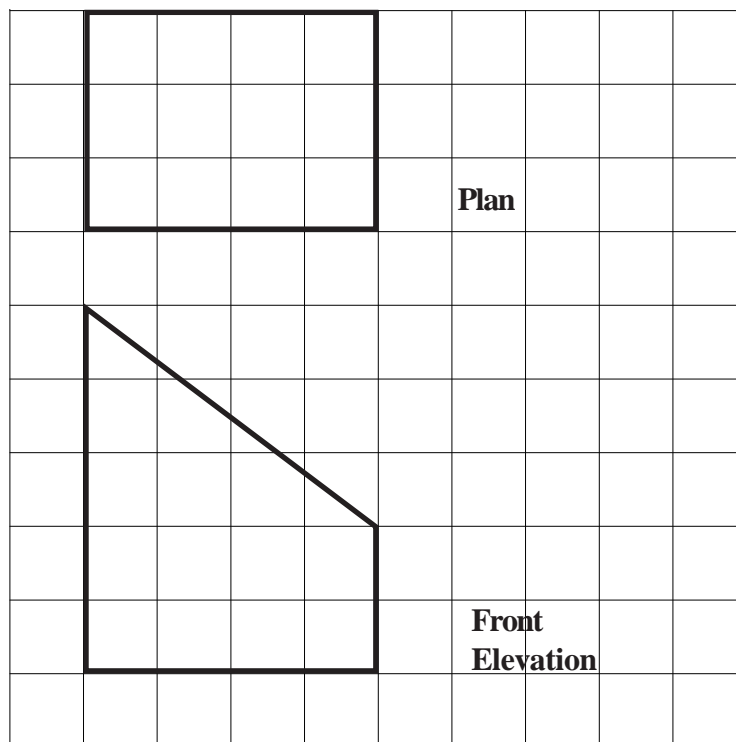
- a) On the grid below, draw the front elevation of the prism from the direction marked by the arrow.



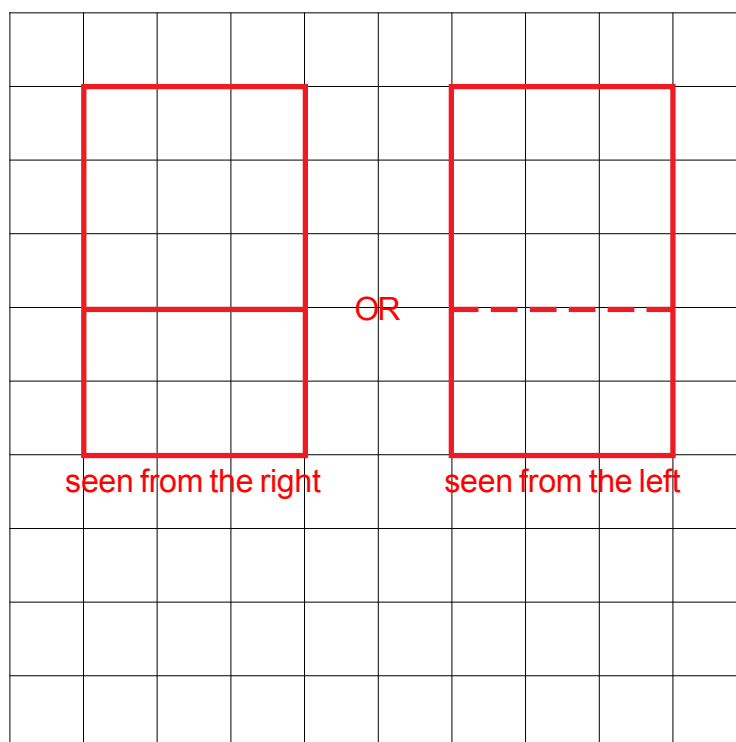
- b) On the grid below draw a plan of the prism.



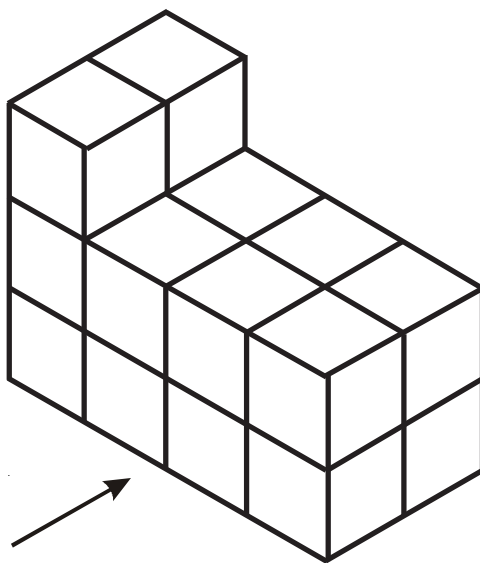
- 1) Here is the plan and front elevation of a prism.  
The front elevation shows the cross section of the prism.



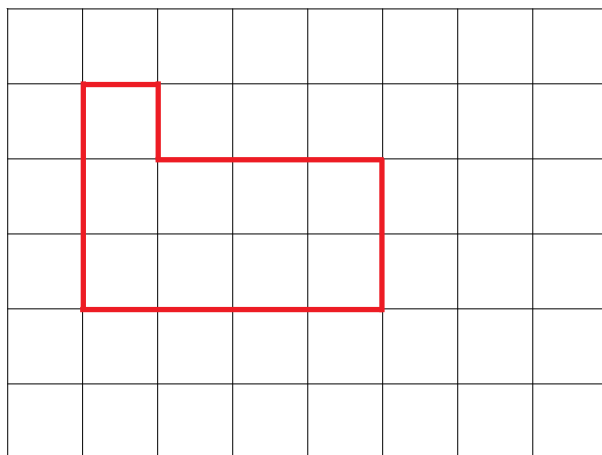
On the grid below, draw the side elevation of the prism.



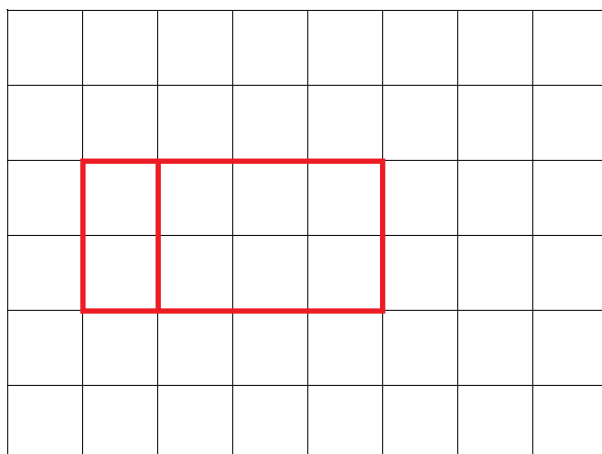
- 1) The diagram shows a solid prism made from centimetre cubes.



- a) On the centimetre square grid, draw the front elevation of the solid prism from the direction shown by the arrow.

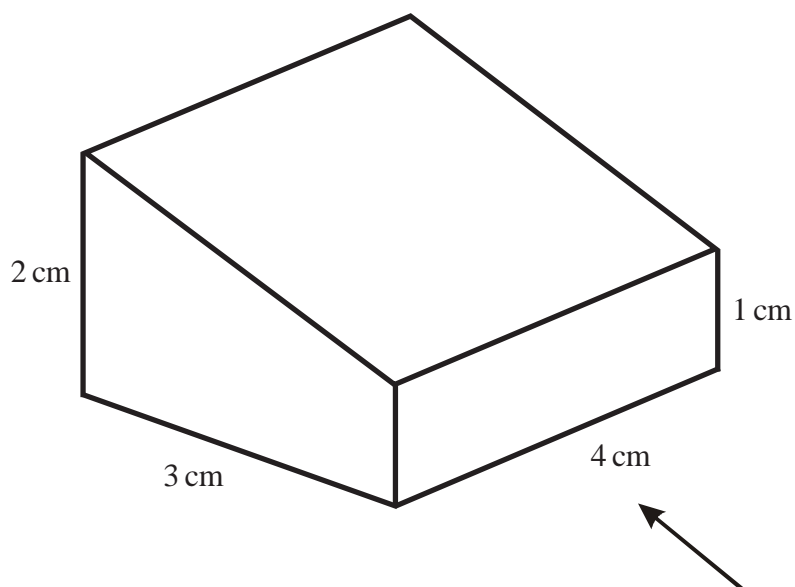


- b) On the centimetre square grid below, draw the plan of the solid prism.

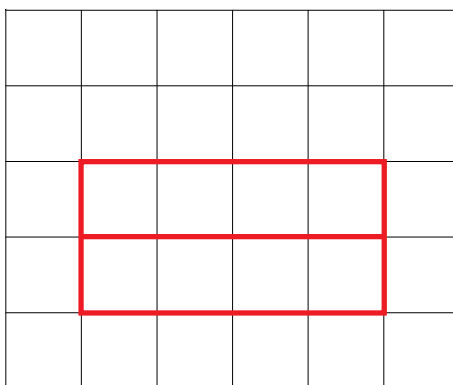




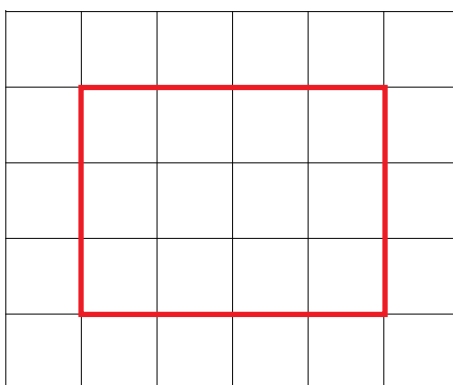
- 1) The diagram shows a solid prism.



- a) On the grid below, draw the front elevation of the prism from the direction of the arrow.

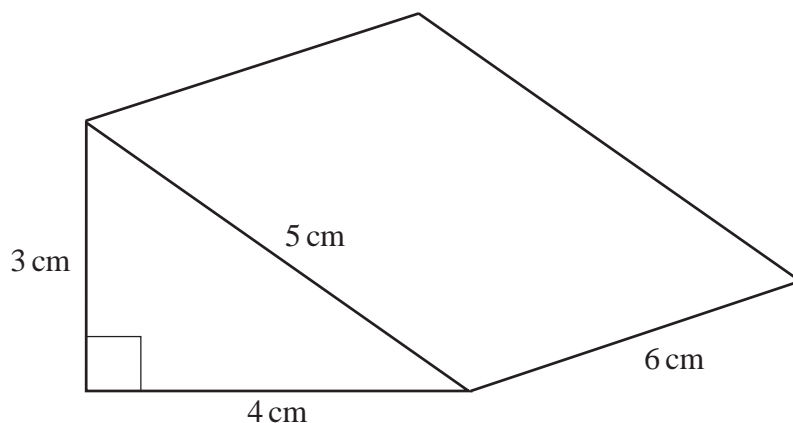


- b) On the grid below, draw the plan of the prism.

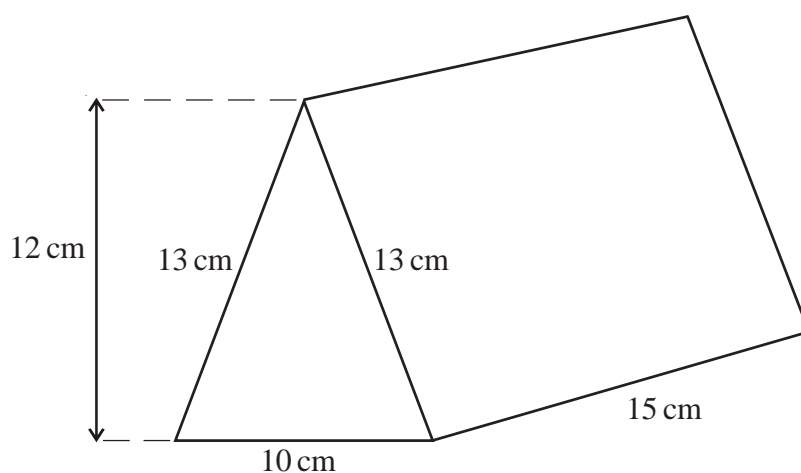


## Surface Area of a Prism - Triangular Prisms

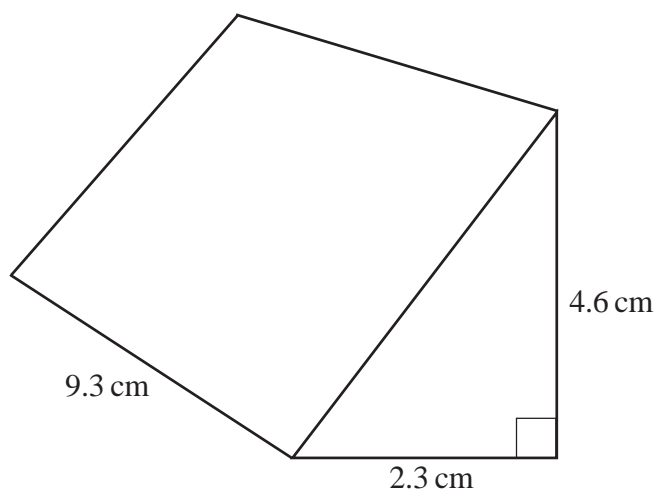
- 1) Find the surface area of this triangular prism. **84 cm<sup>2</sup>**



- 2) Find the surface area of this triangular prism. **660 cm<sup>2</sup>**



- 3) With the aid of Pythagoras' Theorem, find the surface area of this triangular prism.  
Give your answer correct to 2 significant figures. **120 cm<sup>2</sup>**

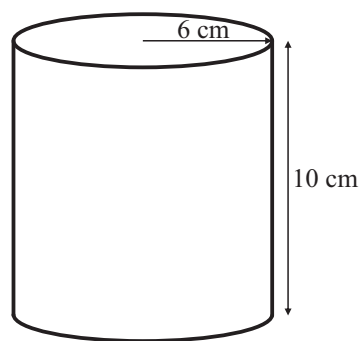


## Surface Area of a Prism - Cylinders



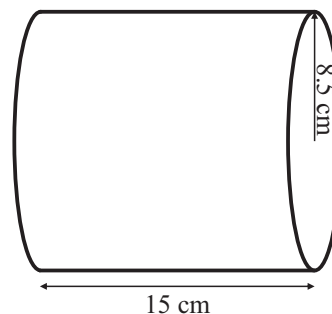
- 1) Work out the surface area of this cylinder.

603.2 cm<sup>2</sup>



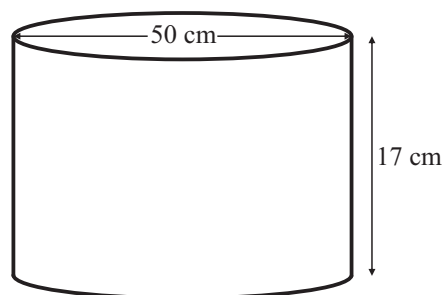
- 2) Work out the surface area of this cylinder.

1255.1 cm<sup>2</sup>



- 3) Work out the surface area of this cylinder.

6597.3 cm<sup>2</sup>



- 4) Work out the surface area of a cylinder with radius 10 cm and height 11 cm. 1319.5 cm<sup>2</sup>

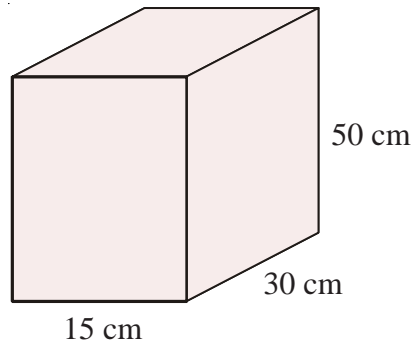
## Volume of a Prism



- 1) The diagram shows a cuboid.

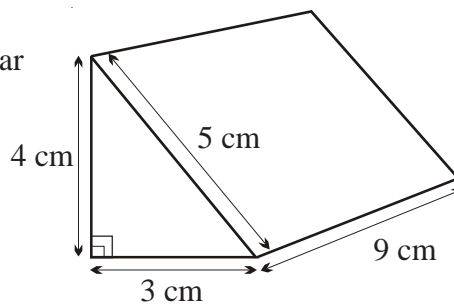
Work out the volume of the cuboid.

**22500 cm<sup>3</sup>**



- 2) Calculate the volume of this triangular prism.

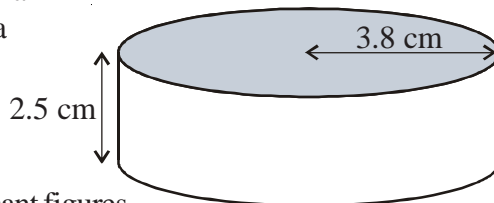
**54 cm<sup>3</sup>**



- 3) An ice hockey puck is in the shape of a cylinder with a radius of 3.8 cm and a thickness of 2.5 cm.

Work out the volume of the puck.  
Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures.

**113 cm<sup>3</sup>**



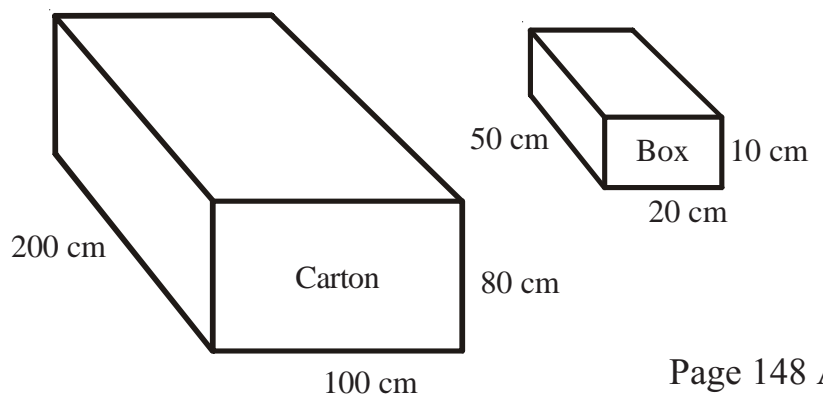
- 4) A cuboid has:      a volume of 80cm<sup>3</sup>  
                              a length of 5 cm  
                              a width of 2 cm

Work out the height of the cuboid. **8 cm**



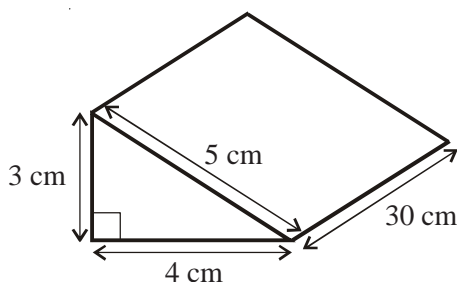
- 5) Work out the maximum number of boxes which can fit in the carton.

**160**

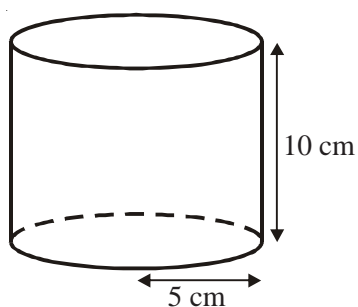


# Volume of a Prism

- 1) Work out the volume of the prism. **180 cm<sup>3</sup>**



- 2)



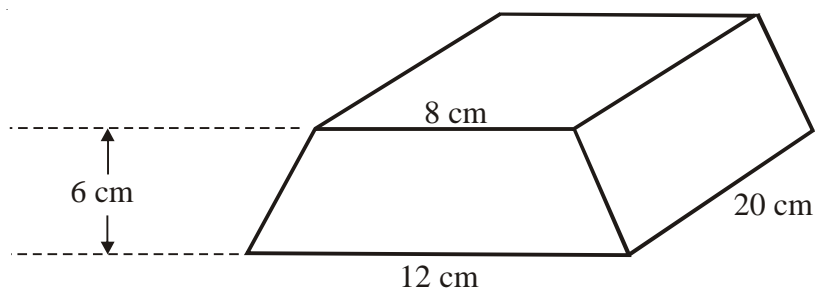
A solid cylinder has a radius of 5 cm and a height of 10 cm.

Work out the volume of the cylinder.

Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures.

**786 cm<sup>3</sup>**

- 3)



The diagram shows a solid prism made from metal.

The cross-section of the prism is a trapezium.

Find the volume of the prism.

You must state your units.

**1200 cm<sup>3</sup>**

- 1) Each of the following quantities has a particular number of dimensions.

Give the number of dimensions of each quantity.

Quantity	Number of dimensions
The length of a bridge.	1
The capacity of a jug.	3
The radius of a sphere	1
The area of a garden.	2
The volume of oil in a tank.	3

- 2) The letters  $a$ ,  $b$  and  $c$  represent lengths.

For each of the following expressions decide whether it represents a length, an area, a volume or none of these.

a)  $4ab^2$       **Volume**

b)  $2a + 2b$       **Length**

c)  $2\pi c$       **Length**

d)  $a(b^2 + c)$       **None**

e)  $c^2 + ab$       **Area**

f)  $a^2(2c - b)$       **Volume**

g)  $4c(a + 3b)$       **Area**

h)  $\frac{2\pi a^2}{b}$       **Length**

i)  $\frac{3abc^2}{\pi b}$       **Volume**

j)  $\frac{4b(a + 3c^2)}{\pi a}$       **None**



- 1) An ice hockey puck has a volume of  $113 \text{ cm}^3$ .  
It is made out of rubber with a density of  $1.5 \text{ grams per cm}^3$ .  
Work out the mass of the ice hockey puck.  $M = 169.5 \text{ g}$



- 2) An apple has a mass of  $160 \text{ g}$  and a volume of  $100 \text{ cm}^3$ .  
Find its density in  $\text{g/cm}^3$ .  $D = 1.6 \text{ g/cm}^3$



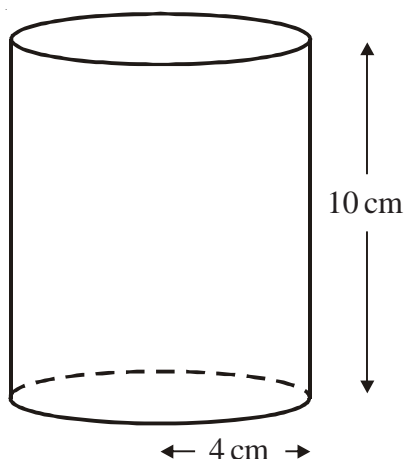
- 3) A steel ball has a volume of  $1500 \text{ cm}^3$ .  
The density of the ball is  $95 \text{ g/cm}^3$ .  
Find the mass of the ball **in kg**.  $M = 142.5 \text{ kg}$



- 4) The mass of a bar of chocolate is  $1800 \text{ g}$ .  
The density of the chocolate is  $9 \text{ g/cm}^3$ .  
What is the volume of the bar of chocolate?  $V = 200 \text{ cm}^3$



- 5) A solid cylinder has a radius of  $4 \text{ cm}$  and a height of  $10 \text{ cm}$ .



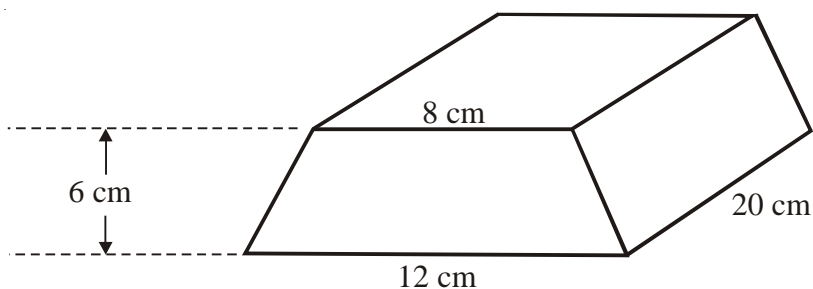
- a) Work out the volume of the cylinder.  
Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures.  $503 \text{ cm}^3$

The cylinder is made of wood.  
The density of the wood is  $0.7 \text{ grams per cm}^3$

- b) Work out the mass of the cylinder.  
Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures.  $352 \text{ g}$

## Density

1)



The diagram shows a solid prism made from metal.  
The cross-section of the prism is a trapezium.

The parallel sides of the trapezium are 8 cm and 12 cm.  
The height of the trapezium is 6 cm.  
The length of the prism is 20 cm.

The density of the metal is  $4 \text{ g/cm}^3$ .

Calculate the mass of the prism.

Give your answer in kilograms. **4.8 kg**



2) The table shows the land area and population of 5 Welsh local authorities in 2013.

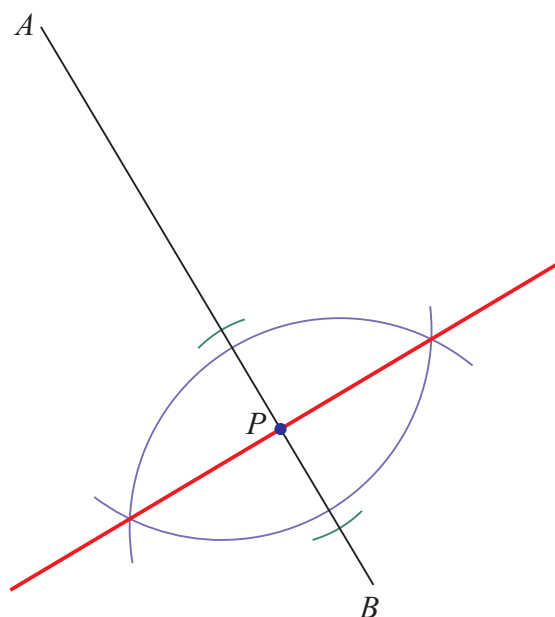
Mid-year 2013	Land area (km <sup>2</sup> )	Population	
Cardiff	140.4	351710	2505
Powys	5180.7	132705	26
Swansea	379.7	240332	633
Vale of Glamorgan	330.9	127159	384
Wrexham	503.8	136399	271

- Which authority has the greatest population density? **Cardiff**
- Which authority has the least population density? **Powys**
- How many times as dense is the authority with the greatest population density compared to the one with the least population density? **answers in the range 96-98 accepted**

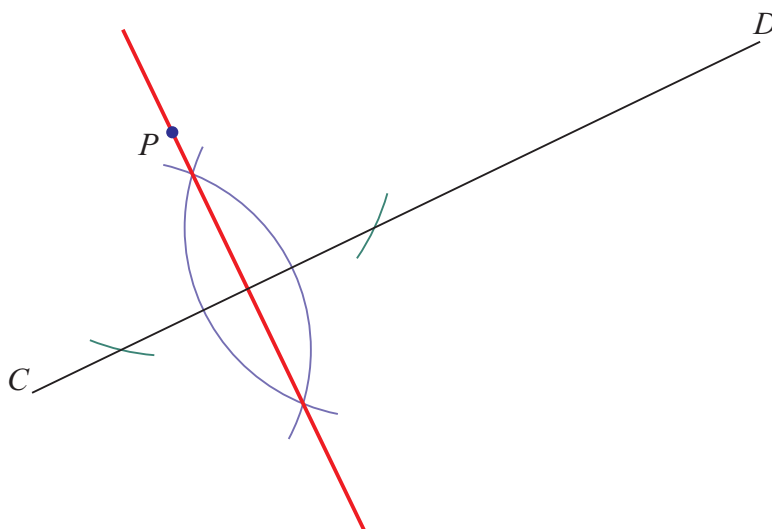


## Constructing Perpendiculars

- Using ruler and compasses, construct the perpendicular to the line segment  $AB$  that passes through the point  $P$ .

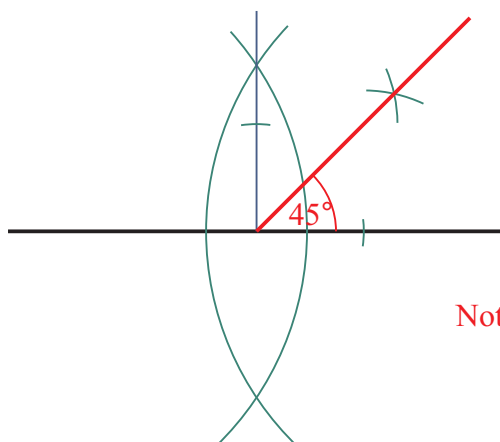


- Using ruler and compasses, construct the perpendicular to the line segment  $CD$  that passes through the point  $P$ .



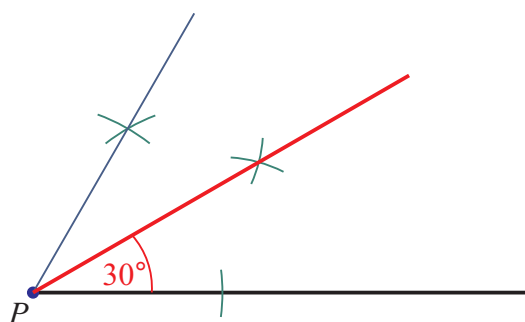
## Constructing Angles

- 1) Using ruler and compasses, construct an angle of  $45^\circ$  at the midpoint of the line below. You must show all your construction arcs.



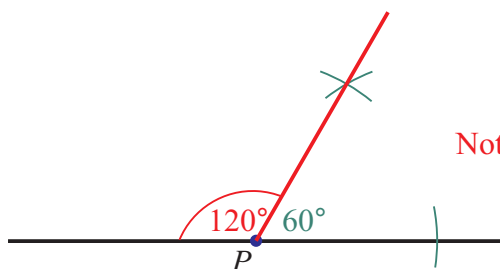
Note: only 1 of the 4 possible answers is shown here.

- 2) Using ruler and compasses, construct an angle of  $30^\circ$  at the point  $P$  on the line below. You must show all your construction arcs.



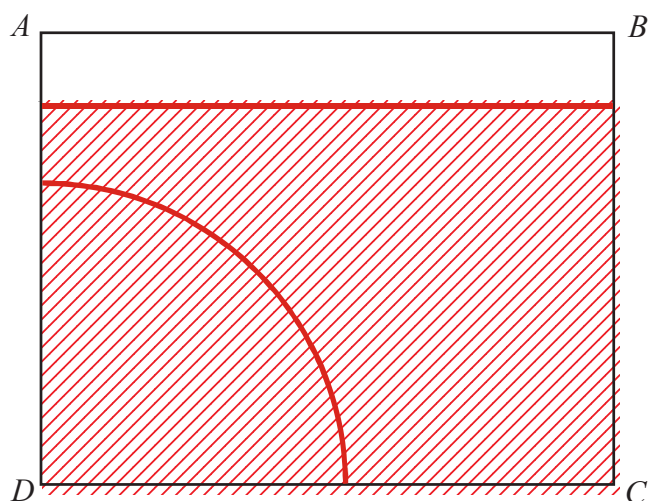
Note: the  $30^\circ$  angle could also have been drawn beneath the line.

- 3) Using ruler and compasses, construct an angle of  $120^\circ$  at the point  $P$  on the line below. You must show all your construction arcs. Label your angle  $120^\circ$ .



Note: only 1 of the 4 possible answers is shown here.

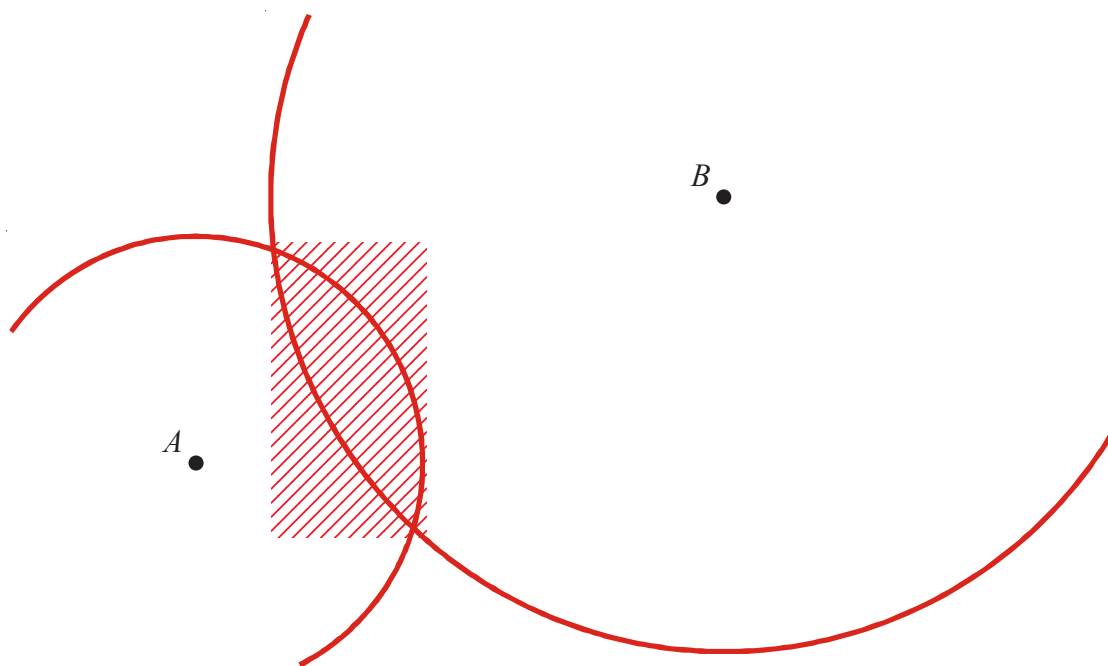
1)



$ABCD$  is a rectangle.

Shade the set of points inside the rectangle which are **both**  
more than 4 centimetres from the point  $D$   
**and** more than 1 centimetre from the line  $AB$ .

2) Two radio transmitters,  $A$  and  $B$ , are situated as below.

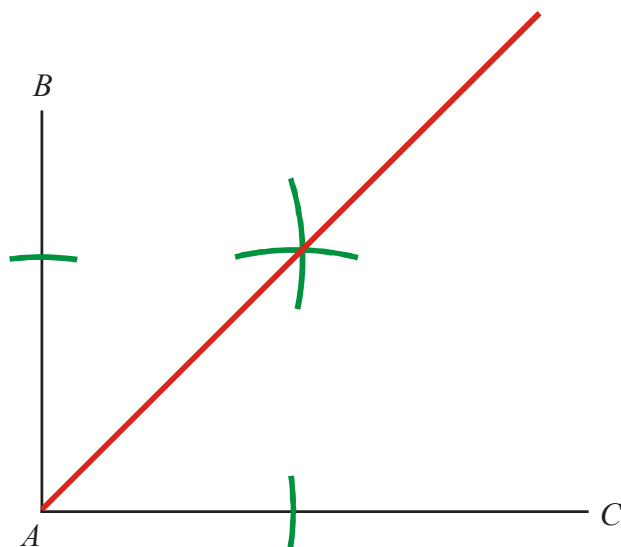


Transmitter  $A$  broadcasts signals which can be heard up to 3 km from  $A$ .

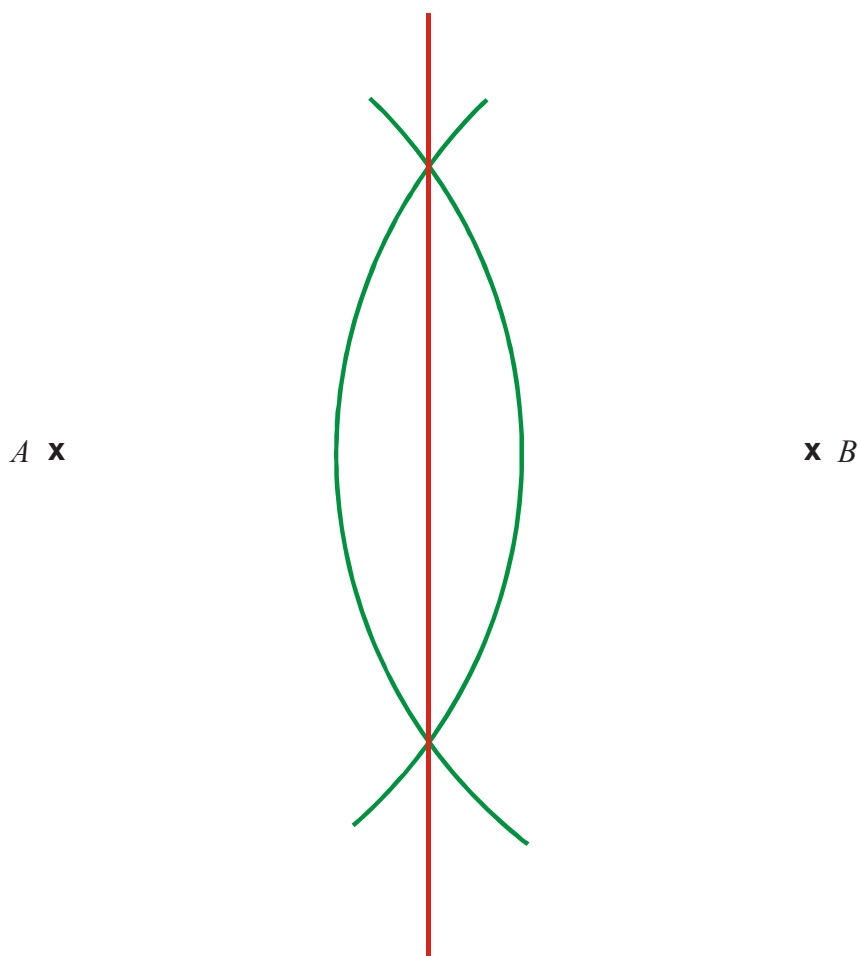
Transmitter  $B$  broadcasts signals which can be heard up to 6 km from  $B$ .

Shade in the area in which radio signals can be heard from both transmitters.  
Use a scale of 1 cm = 1 km.

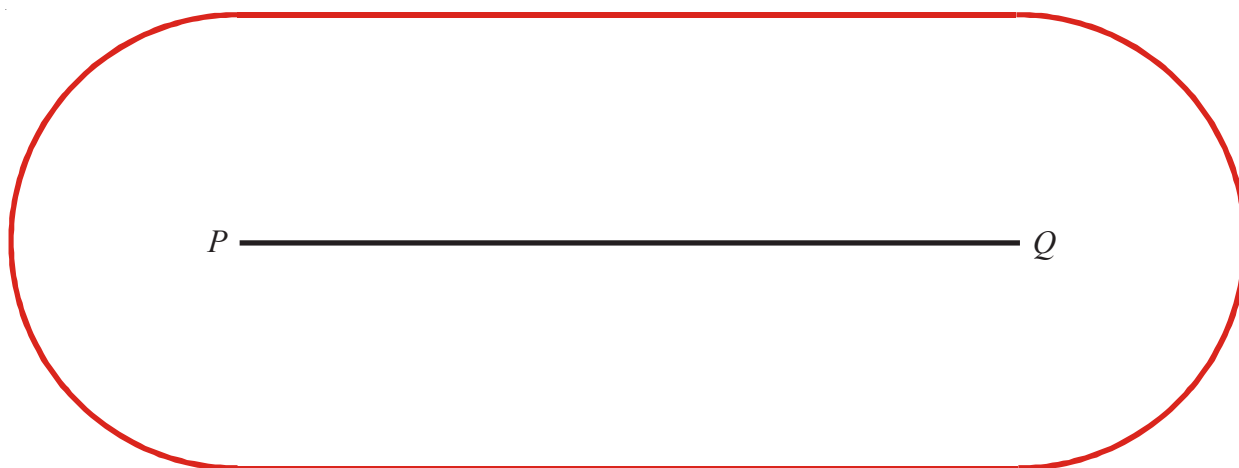
- 1) Draw the locus of all points which are equidistant from the lines  $AB$  and  $AC$ .



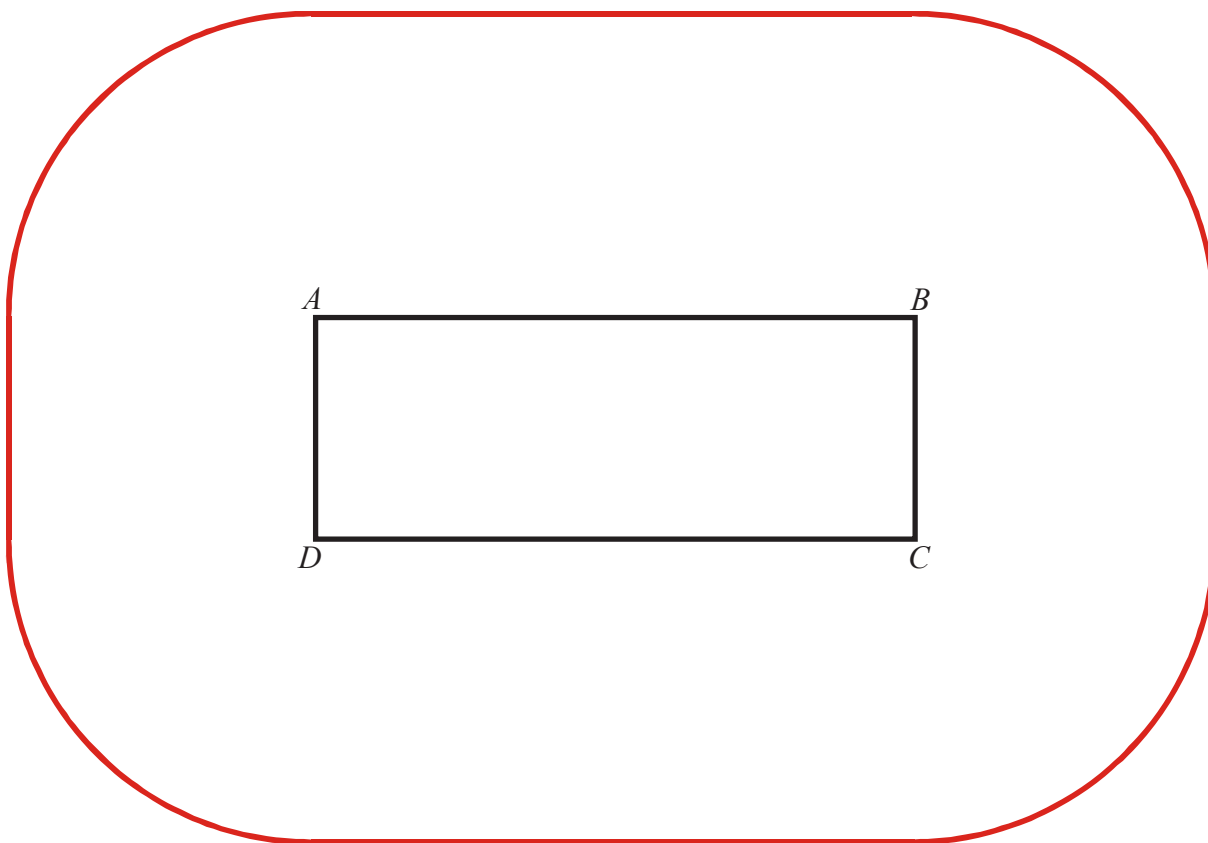
- 2) Draw the locus of all points which are equidistant from the points  $A$  and  $B$ .



- 1) Draw the locus of all points that are exactly 3 cm from the line  $PQ$ .

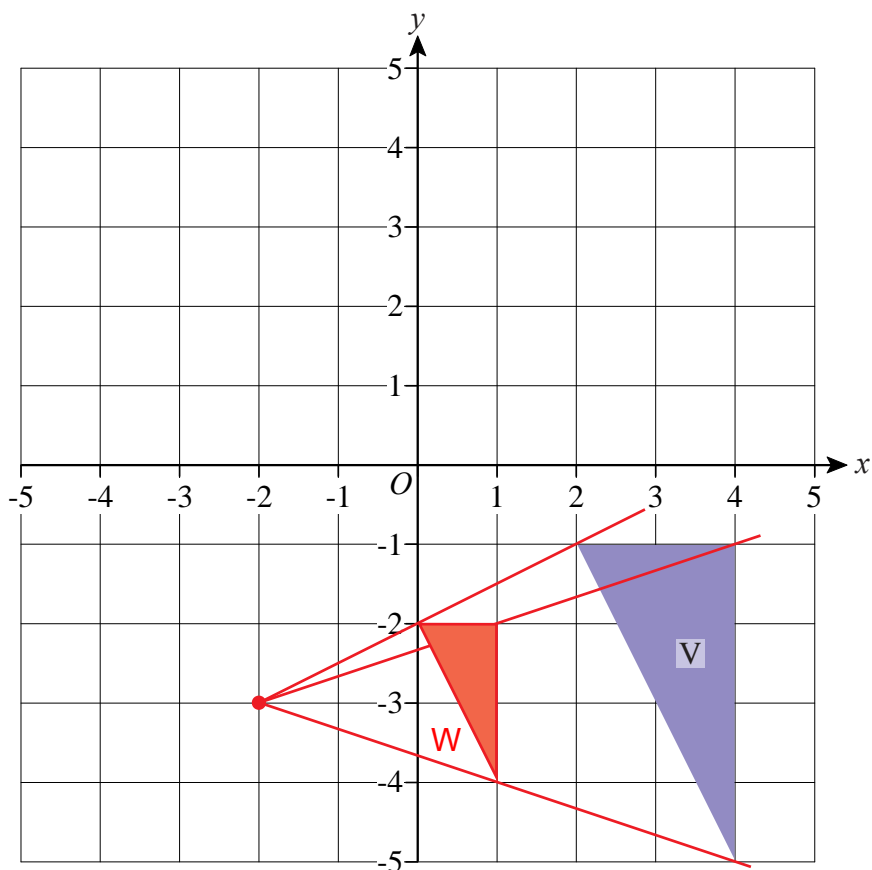


- 2) Draw the locus of all points that are exactly 4 cm from the rectangle  $ABCD$



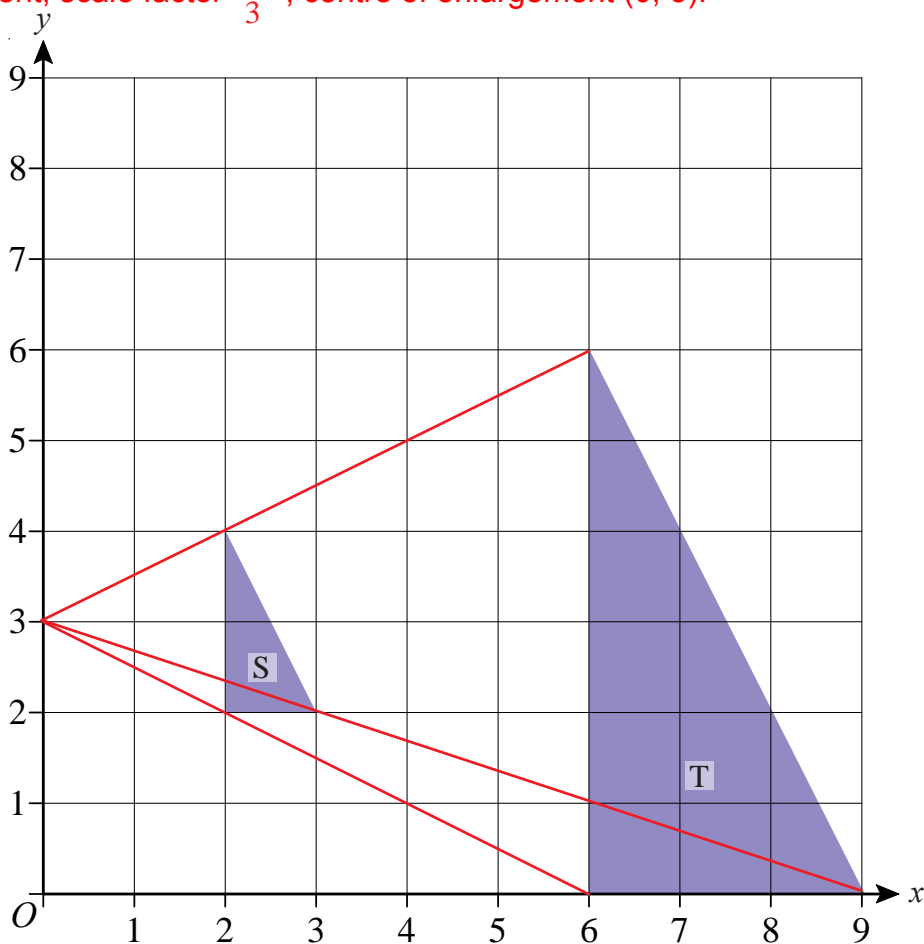
## Enlargements

- 1) Enlarge triangle V by scale factor a half using the point  $(-2, -3)$  as the centre of enlargement.  
Label your new triangle W.



- 2) Describe fully the single transformation which maps triangle T to triangle S.

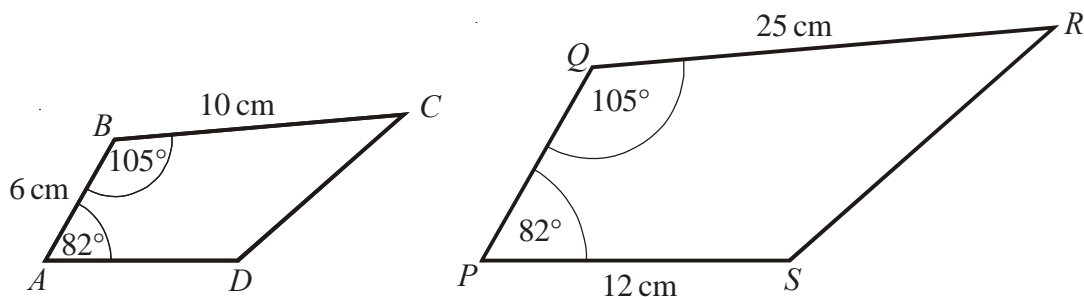
Enlargement, scale factor  $\frac{1}{3}$ , centre of enlargement  $(0, 3)$ .



## Similar Shapes



1)

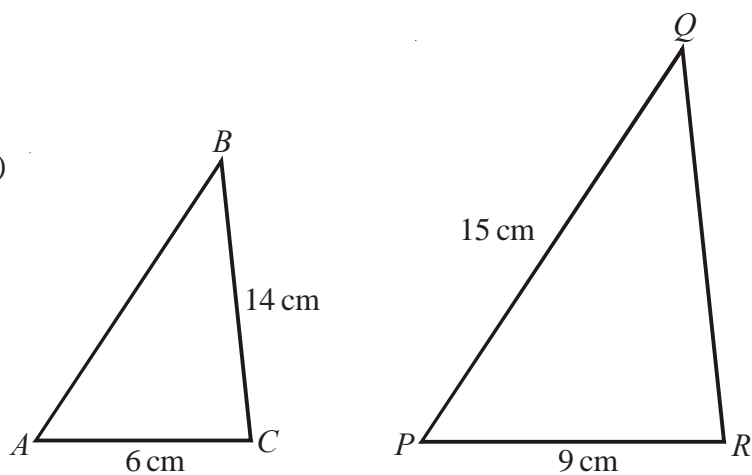


$ABCD$  and  $PQRS$  are mathematically similar.

- Find the length of  $PQ$ . **15 cm**
- Find the length of  $AD$ . **4.8 cm**



2)



Triangles  $ABC$  and  $PQR$  are mathematically similar.

Angle  $A$  = angle  $P$ .

Angle  $B$  = angle  $Q$ .

Angle  $C$  = angle  $R$ .

$AC = 6$  cm.

$BC = 14$  cm.

$PR = 9$  cm.

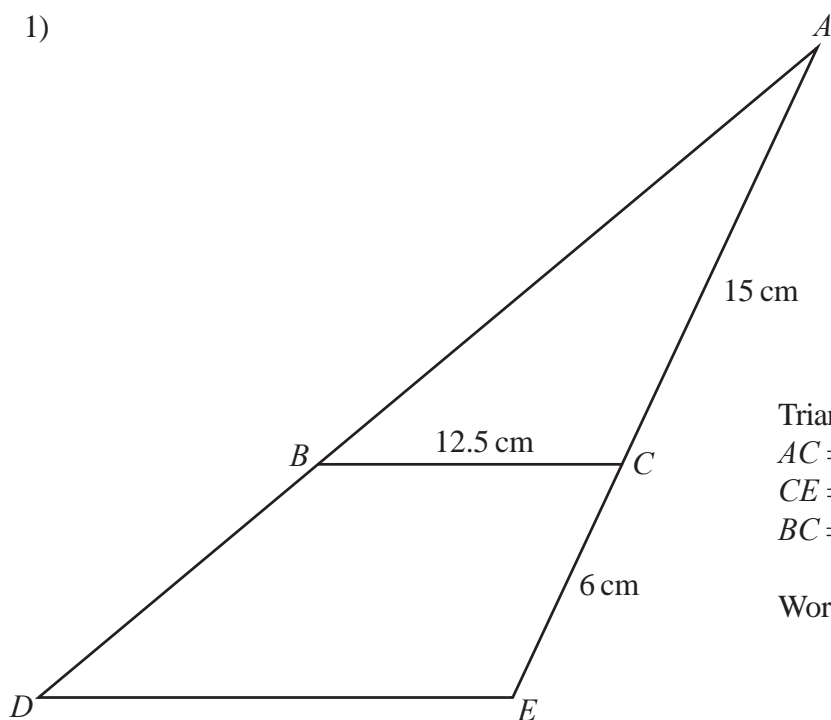
$PQ = 15$  cm

- Work out the length of  $QR$ . **21 cm**
- Work out the length of  $AB$ . **10 cm**

# Similar Shapes



1)



Triangle  $ABC$  is similar to triangle  $ADE$ .  
 $AC = 15$  cm.  
 $CE = 6$  cm.  
 $BC = 12.5$  cm.

Work out the length of  $DE$ . **17.5 cm**



2)  $ABC$  and  $AED$  are straight lines.

$EB$  is parallel to  $DC$ .

Angle  $ACD = 90^\circ$

$AB = 10$  cm

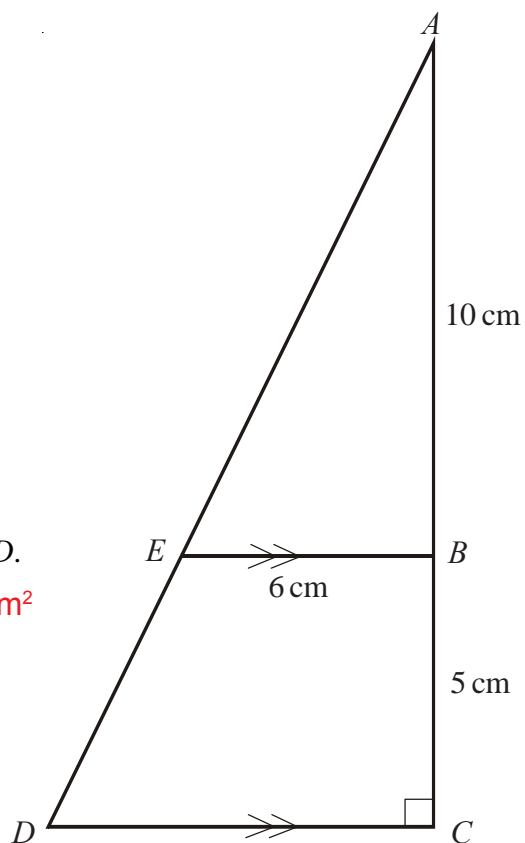
$BC = 5$  cm

$EB = 6$  cm

a) Work out the length of  $DC$ . **9 cm**

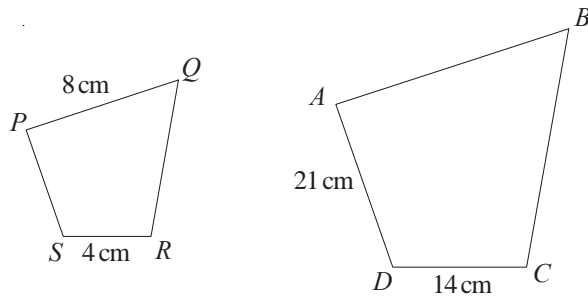
b) Work out the area of the trapezium  $EBCD$ .

**$37.5 \text{ cm}^2$**





- 1) The diagram shows two quadrilaterals that are mathematically **similar**.

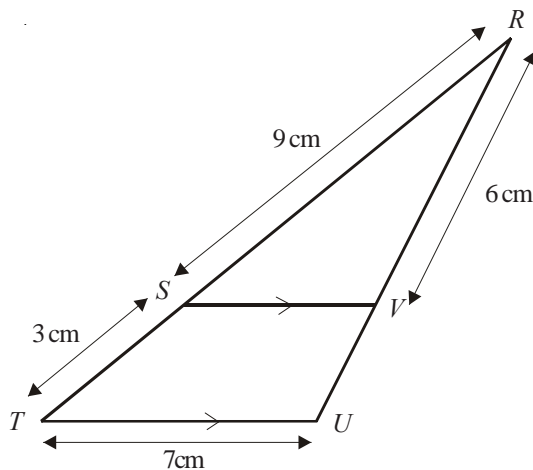


- a) Calculate the length of  $AB$  **28 cm**
- b) Calculate the length of  $PS$  **6 cm**



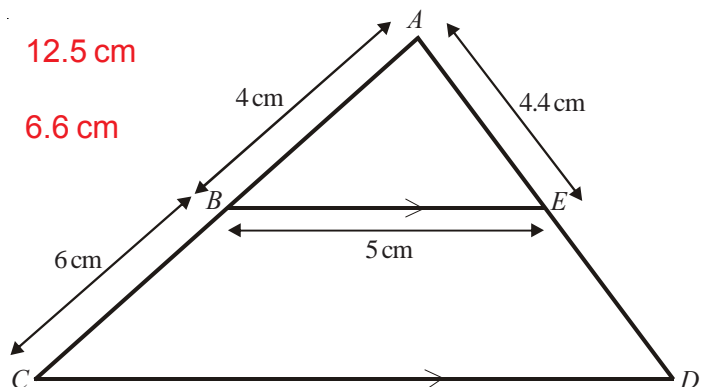
- 2)  $SV$  is parallel to  $TU$ .  
 $RST$  and  $RVU$  are straight lines.  
 $RS = 9$  cm,  $ST = 3$  cm,  $TU = 7$  cm,  $RV = 6$  cm

Calculate the length of  $VU$ . **2 cm**



- 3)  $BE$  is parallel to  $CD$ .  
 $ABC$  and  $AED$  are straight lines.  
 $AB = 4$  cm,  $BC = 6$  cm,  $BE = 5$  cm,  $AE = 4.4$  cm

- a) Calculate the length of  $CD$ . **12.5 cm**
- b) Calculate the length of  $ED$ . **6.6 cm**

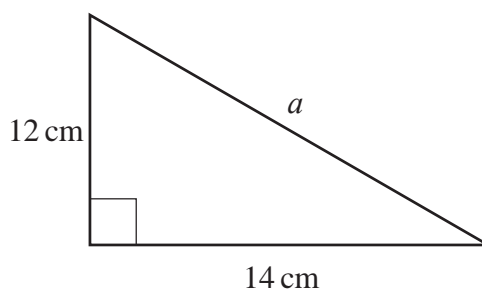


## Pythagoras' Theorem



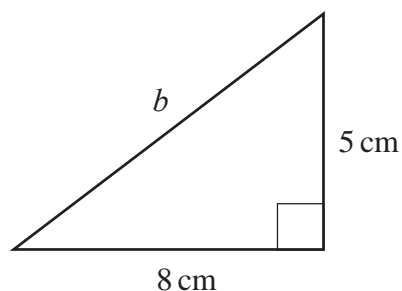
- 1) Find the length of side  $a$ .  
Give your answer to 1 decimal place.

**18.4 cm**



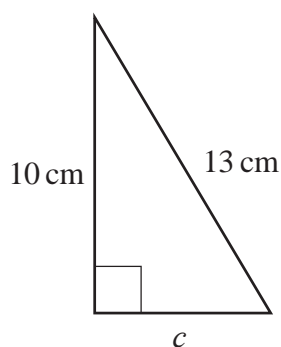
- 2) Find the length of side  $b$ .  
Give your answer to 1 decimal place.

**9.4 cm**



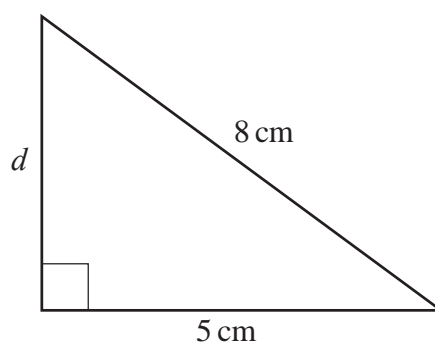
- 3) Find the length of side  $c$ .  
Give your answer to 1 decimal place.

**8.3 cm**



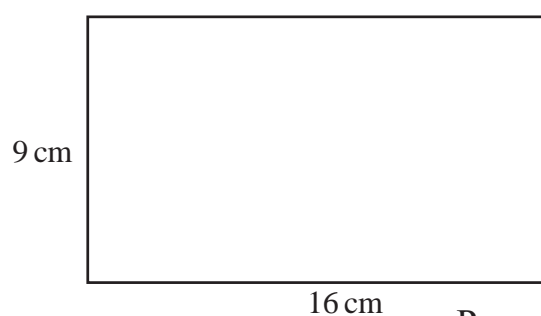
- 4) Find the length of side  $d$ .  
Give your answer to 1 decimal place.

**6.2 cm**



- 5) Find the length of the diagonal of this rectangle.  
Give your answer to 1 decimal place.

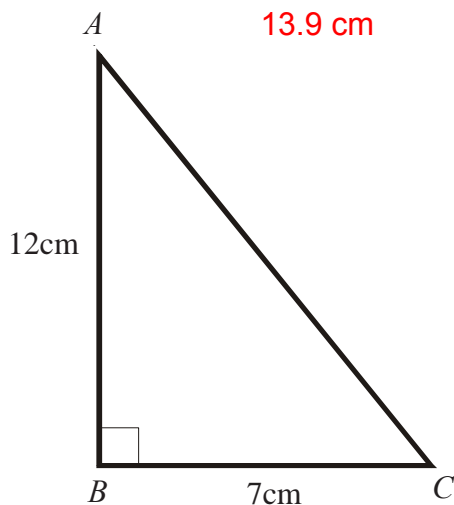
**18.4 cm**



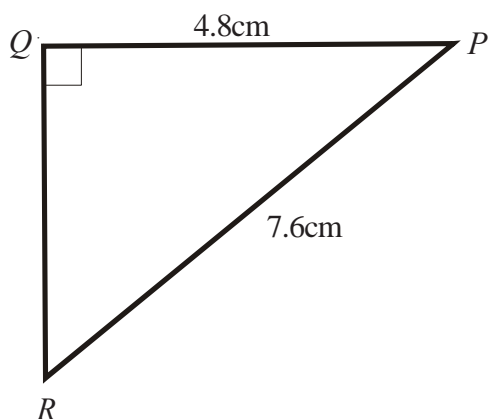
# Pythagoras' Theorem



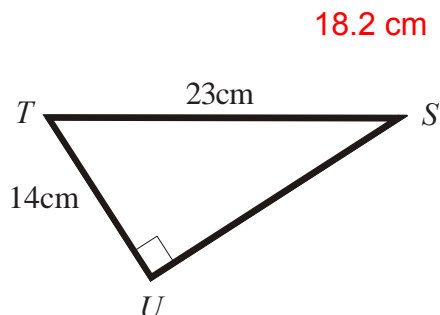
- 1) Find the length of side  $AC$ .  
Give your answer to 1 decimal place.



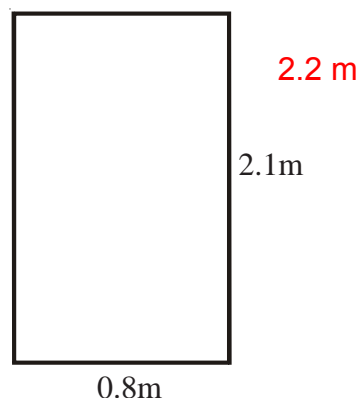
- 2) Find the length of side  $QR$  **5.9 cm**  
Give your answer to 1 decimal place.



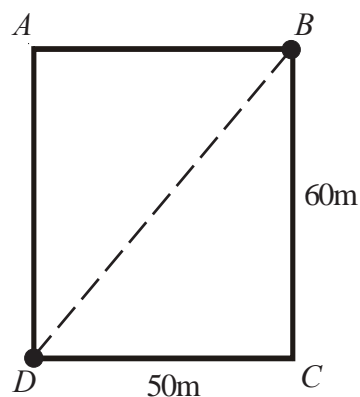
- 3) Find the length of side  $SU$   
Give your answer to 1 decimal place.



- 4) Below is a picture of a doorway.  
Find the size of the diagonal of the doorway.  
Give your answer to 1 decimal place.



- 5) In the sketch of the rectangular field, below, James wants to walk from  $B$  to  $D$ .



Which of the following routes is shorter and by how much?

From  $B$  to  $C$  to  $D$  or straight across the field from  $B$  to  $D$ .  **$B$  to  $D$  is shorter, by 32 m**  
Give your answer to the nearest metre.



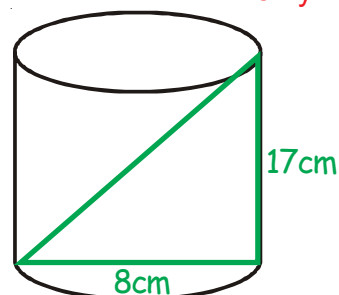
- 6) Fiona keeps her pencils in a cylindrical beaker as shown below.  
The beaker has a diameter of 8cm and a height of 17cm.  
Will a pencil of length 19cm fit in the beaker without poking out of the top? **No. The diagonal is only 18.8cm.**  
All workings must be shown.

Longest side

$$17^2 = 289$$

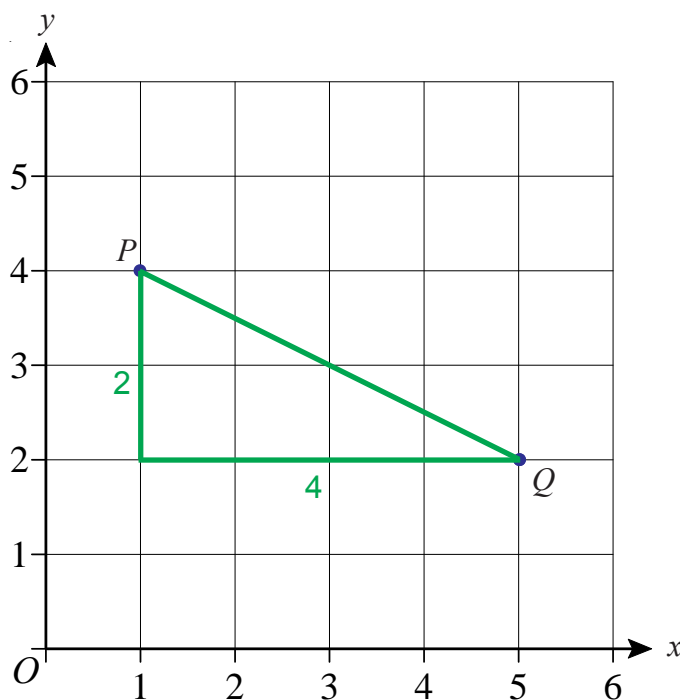
$$8^2 = \frac{64}{353}$$

$$\sqrt{353} = 18.79$$

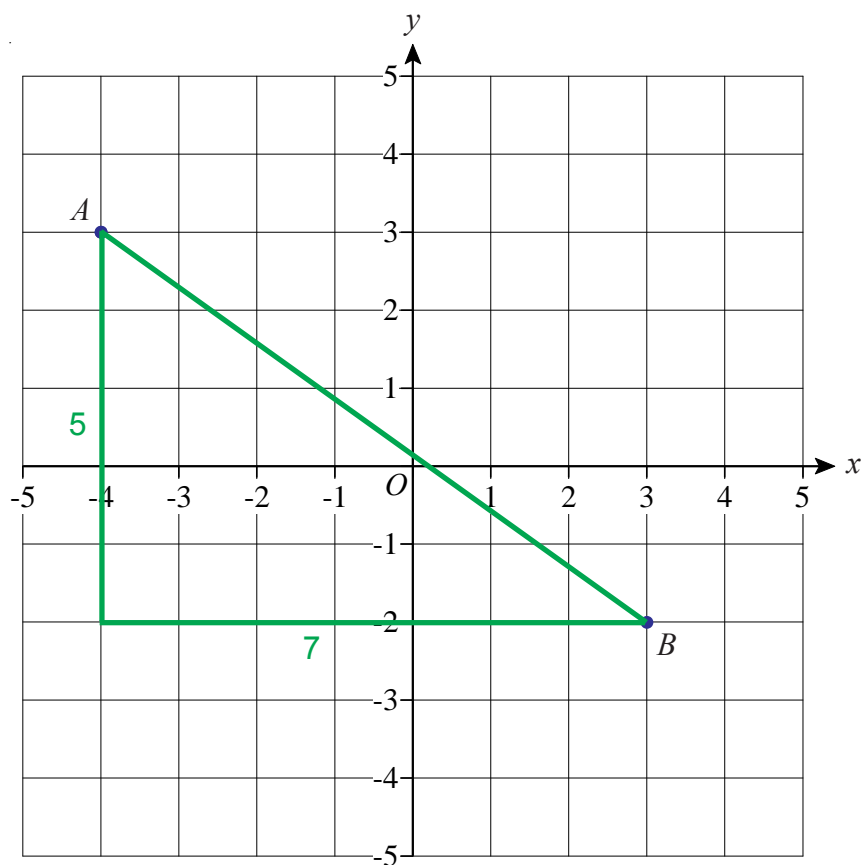




- 1) Points  $P$  and  $Q$  have coordinates  $(1, 4)$  and  $(5, 2)$ .  
Calculate the shortest distance between  $P$  and  $Q$ .  
Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place. **4.5**



- 2) Points  $A$  and  $B$  have coordinates  $(-4, 3)$  and  $(3, -2)$ .  
Calculate the shortest distance between  $A$  and  $B$ .  
Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place. **8.6**

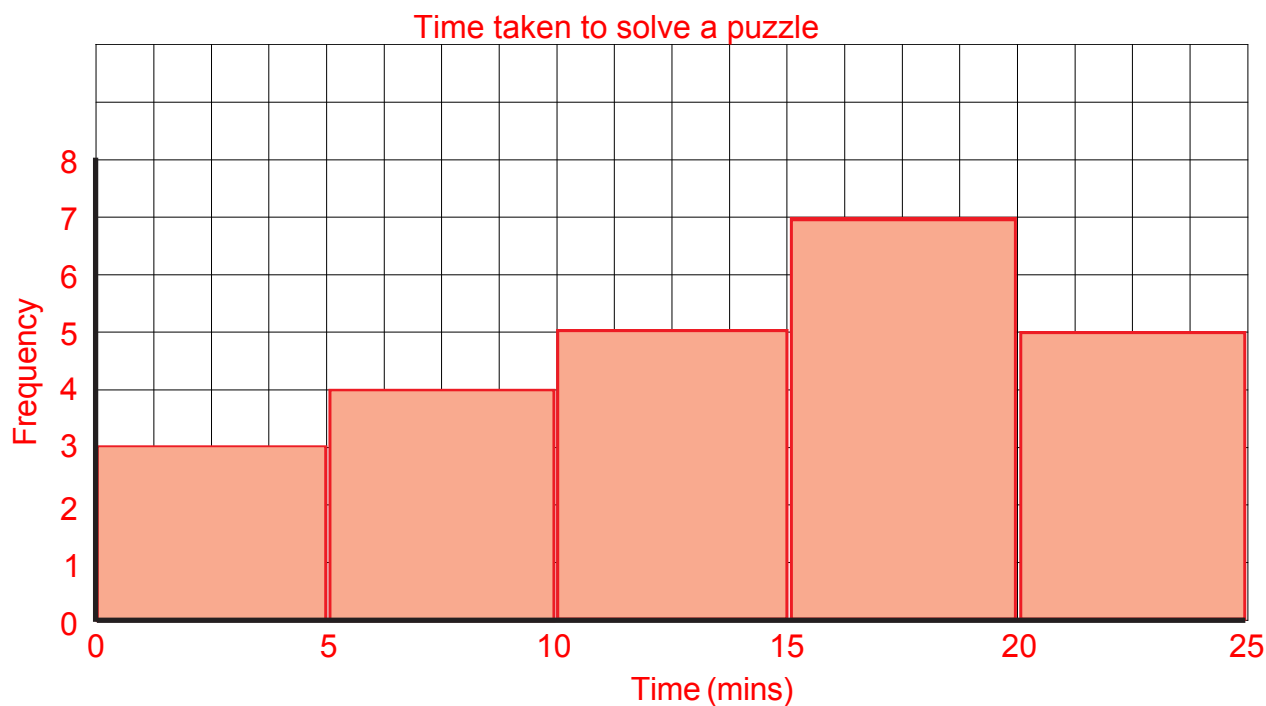


## Frequency Tables and Diagrams

- 1) A class of pupils is asked to solve a puzzle.  
The frequency table below shows the times taken by the pupils to solve the puzzle.

Time ( $t$ ) in min	Frequency
$0 < t \leq 5$	3
$5 < t \leq 10$	4
$10 < t \leq 15$	5
$15 < t \leq 20$	7
$20 < t \leq 25$	5

Draw a frequency diagram to show this information.



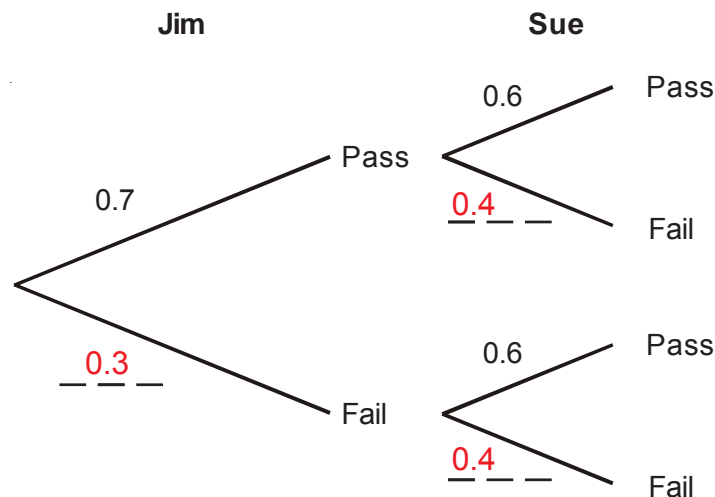
## Simple Tree Diagrams

- 1) Jim and Sue each take a driving test.

The probability that Jim will pass the driving test is 0.7

The probability that Sue will pass the driving test is 0.6

- a) Complete the probability tree diagram.



- b) Work out the probability that both Jim and Sue will pass the driving test.  $0.42$
- c) Work out the probability that only one of them will pass the driving test.  $0.28 + 0.18 = 0.46$

- 2) Terri has 7 pens in a box.

2 of the pens are blue.

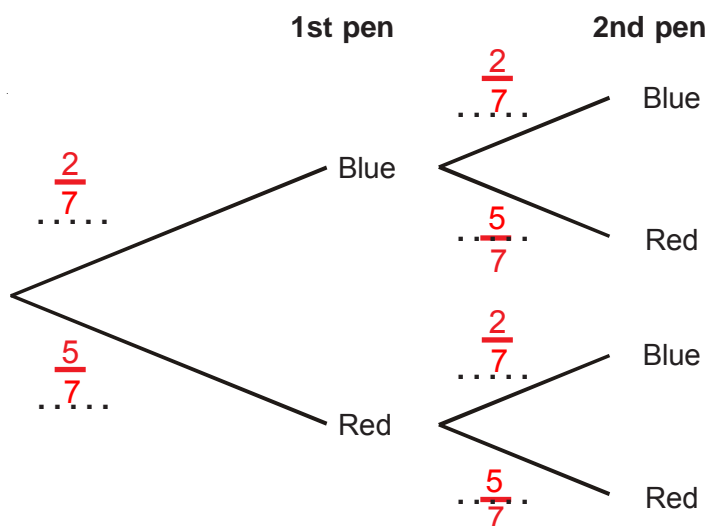
5 of the pens are red.

Terri takes at random a pen from the box and writes down its colour.

Terri puts the pen back in the box.

Then Terri takes at random a second pen from the box and writes down its colour.

- a) Complete the probability tree diagram.

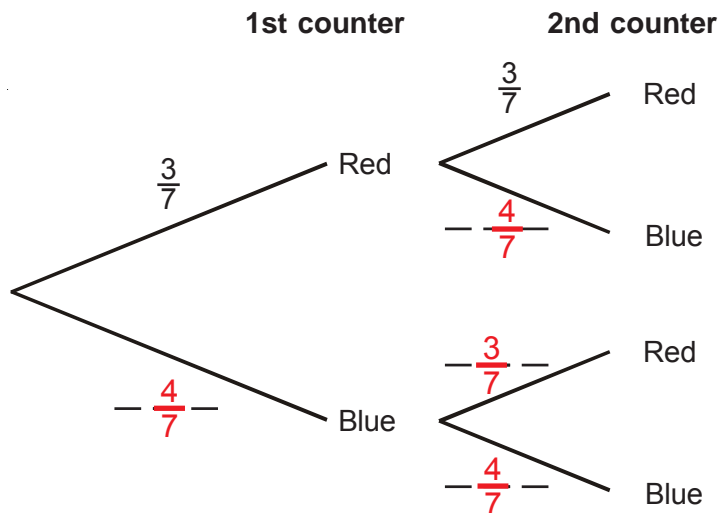


$$\frac{10}{49} + \frac{10}{49} = \frac{20}{49}$$

- b) Work out the probability that Terri takes exactly one pen of each colour from the box.

## Simple Tree Diagrams

- 1) Tim puts 3 red counters and 4 blue counters in a bag.  
 He takes at random a counter from the bag.  
 He writes down the colour of the counter.  
 He puts the counter in the bag again.  
 He then takes at random a second counter from the bag.
- a) Complete the probability tree diagram.

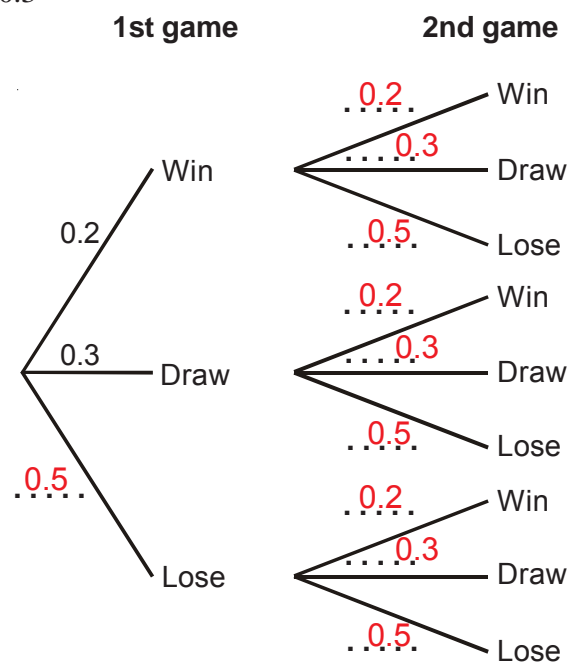


- b) Work out the probability that Tim takes two red counters.  $\frac{9}{49}$



- 2) In a game of chess, a player can either win, lose or draw.  
 The probability that Jane wins any game of chess is 0.2  
 The probability that Jane draws any game of chess is 0.3  
 Jane plays 2 games of chess.

- a) Complete the probability tree diagram.



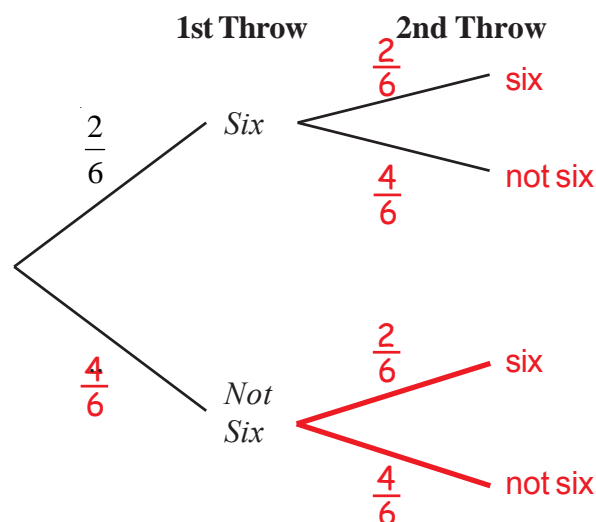
- b) Work out the probability that Jane will win both games.  $0.04$

## Simple Tree Diagrams

- 1) Lucy throws a biased dice twice.

Complete the probability tree diagram to show the outcomes.

Label clearly the branches of the tree diagram.

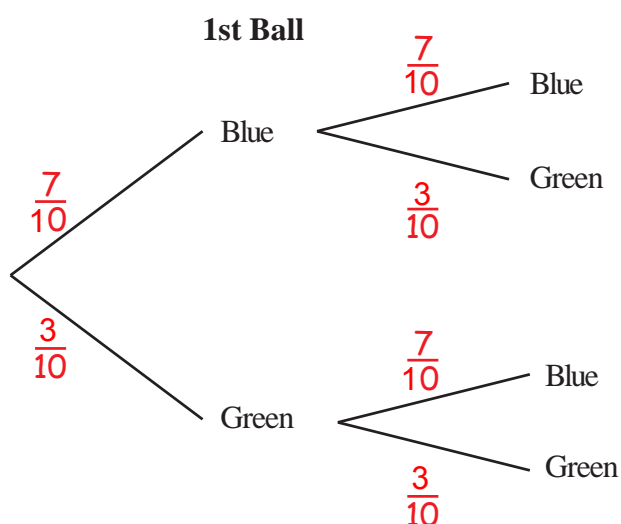


- 2) A bag contains 10 coloured balls.

7 of the balls are blue and 3 of the balls are green.

Nathan is going to take a ball, replace it, and then take a second ball.

- a) Complete the tree diagram.



- b) Work out the probability that Nathan will take two blue balls.

$$\frac{49}{100}$$

- c) Work out the probability that Nathan will take one of each coloured balls.

$$\frac{42}{100}$$

- d) Work out the probability that Nathan will take two balls of the same colour.

$$\frac{58}{100}$$



- 1) In a school there were 800 students who regularly had a school dinner.

The Headteacher of the school wanted to know whether the students liked the dinners.

- a) What is the main advantage of asking a sample of the students whether they like school dinners rather than asking all of them? **It is quicker.**
- b) The Headteacher asked 100 KS3 students whether they liked the dinners and 40 of them said they did.

Use this information to estimate how many of the 800 students liked school dinners. **320**

- c) In finding your answer to part b), what assumption have you made? **KS4 students are as likely to like school dinners as KS3 students.**
- d) What could be done to make your estimate more accurate?  
**Include KS4 students in the sample, as well as KS3 students.**

- 2) A park-keeper wanted to know how many fish there were in the park pond.

He went to the pond early one morning and used his fishing rod to catch 20 fish.  
The bait he used was maggots.

Then, he marked each of the fish with a white dot on their tail and released them.

A week later, he used his fishing rod and maggots to catch another 20 fish.

He found that 4 of these 20 fish had the white dot on their tails.

- a) Use this information to estimate how many fish there are in the pond. **100**
- b) In finding your estimate, what assumption have you made? **All of the fish are attracted to the specific bait that he is using.**



- 1) The number of pens in each pupil's pencil case in a classroom has been counted. The results are displayed in a table.

Number of pens	Number of pupils
0	4
1	6
2	7
3	5
4	3
5	1

- a) Work out the total number of pens in the classroom. **52**
- b) Write down the modal number of pens in a pencil case. **2**
- c) Work out the mean number of pens in a pencil case. **2**
- d) Work out the range of the number of pens in a pencil case. **5**



- 2) Thomas is analysing the local football team. He records the number of goals scored in each football match in the past twelve months.

Thomas said that the mode is 7  
Thomas is wrong.

- a) Explain why. **Thomas gave the highest frequency instead of giving the number of 'goals scored' associated with it.**
- b) Calculate the mean number of goals scored. **1.92**

Goals scored	Frequency
0	7
1	5
2	3
3	6
4	2
5	1
6	1



- 3) Sindy recorded the time, in minutes, that her train was late over 100 days. Information about these times is shown in the table.

Time ( $t$ minutes)	Frequency	Midpoint	MP $\times$ Frequency
$0 < t < 6$	15	3	45
$6 < t < 12$	23	9	207
$12 < t < 18$	28	15	420
$18 < t < 24$	19	21	399
$24 < t < 30$	15	27	405
<b>100</b>			<b>1476</b>

Calculate an estimate for the mean time that her train was late.  
Give your answer to 1 decimal place. **14.8 minutes**

1) Change the following to normal (or ordinary) numbers.

a)  $4.3 \times 10^4$   
**43 000**

c)  $7.03 \times 10^3$   
**7 030**

e)  $1.01 \times 10^4$   
**10 100**

b)  $6.79 \times 10^6$   
**6 790 000**

d)  $9.2 \times 10^2$   
**920**

f)  $4 \times 10^5$   
**400 000**

2) Change the following to normal (or ordinary) numbers.

a)  $4.3 \times 10^{-4}$   
**0.00043**

c)  $7.03 \times 10^{-3}$   
**0.00703**

e)  $1.01 \times 10^{-4}$   
**0.000101**

b)  $6.79 \times 10^{-6}$   
**0.00000679**

d)  $9.2 \times 10^{-2}$   
**0.092**

f)  $4 \times 10^{-5}$   
**0.00004**

3) Change the following to standard form.

a) 360  
 **$3.6 \times 10^2$**

c) 520 000  
 **$5.2 \times 10^5$**

e) 1 003  
 **$1.003 \times 10^3$**

b) 8 900  
 **$8.9 \times 10^3$**

d) 60000  
 **$6 \times 10^4$**

f) 6 450 000  
 **$6.45 \times 10^6$**

4) Change the following to standard form.

a) 0.071  
 **$7.1 \times 10^{-2}$**

c) 0.00076  
 **$7.6 \times 10^{-4}$**

e) 0.00009  
 **$9 \times 10^{-5}$**

b) 0.0008  
 **$8 \times 10^{-4}$**

d) 0.0928  
 **$9.28 \times 10^{-2}$**

f) 0.00000173  
 **$1.73 \times 10^{-6}$**

5) Work out the following, giving your answer in standard form.

a)  $3\ 000 \times 5\ 000$   
 **$1.5 \times 10^7$**

d)  $5 \times 4 \times 10^3$   
 **$2 \times 10^4$**

g)  $7 \times 10^2 \times 3 \times 10^{-4}$   
 **$2.1 \times 10^{-1}$**

b)  $240 \times 0.0002$   
 **$4.8 \times 10^{-2}$**

e)  $\frac{8 \times 10^4}{4 \times 10^2}$   
 **$2 \times 10^2$**

h)  $2 \times 3.6 \times 10^{-5}$   
 **$7.2 \times 10^{-5}$**

c)  $9 \times 1.1 \times 10^7$   
 **$9.9 \times 10^7$**

f)  $9 \times 10^2 \times 2 \times 10^{-5}$   
 **$1.8 \times 10^{-2}$**

i)  $6 \times 4.1 \times 10^3$   
 **$2.46 \times 10^4$**

1) Write as a power of 8

a)  $8^4 \times 8^3$   **$8^7$**

b)  $8^{12} \div 8^7$   **$8^5$**

2) Write as a power of 3

a)  $3^2 \times 3^9$   **$3^{11}$**

b)  $3^{10} \div 3^3$   **$3^7$**

3) Simplify

a)  $k^5 \times k^2$   **$k^7$**

b)  $x^4 \div x^2$   **$x^2$**

c)  $\frac{k^{11}}{k^6}$   **$k^5$**

d)  $(k^8)^2$   **$k^{16}$**

4) Simplify

eg.  $(2xy^3)^4 = 2xy^3 \times 2xy^3 \times 2xy^3 \times 2xy^3 = 16x^4y^{12}$

a)  $(2xy^5)^3$   **$8x^3y^{15}$**

b)  $(2x^2y^2)^3$   **$8x^6y^6$**

c)  $(4xy^4)^2$   **$16x^2y^8$**

d)  $(3xy^2)^4$   **$81x^4y^8$**

5)  $2^x \times 2^y = 2^{10}$

and

$2^x \div 2^y = 2^2$

Work out the value of  $x$  and the value of  $y$ .  **$x = 6, y = 4$**

6)  $5^x \times 5^y = 5^{12}$

and

$5^x \div 5^y = 5^6$

Work out the value of  $x$  and the value of  $y$ .  **$x = 9, y = 3$**

7)  $a = 2^x, b = 2^y$

Express in terms of  $a$  and  $b$

a)  $2^{x+y}$   **$ab$**

b)  $2^{2x}$   **$a^2$**

c)  $2^{3y}$   **$b^3$**

d)  $2^{x+2y}$   **$ab^2$**

1) a) Simplify  $d \times d \times d \times d$   $d^4$

b) Simplify  $t \times t^2$   $t^3$

c) Simplify  $m^5 \div m^3$   $m^2$

2) a) Simplify  $(2x^2)^3$   $8x^6$

b) Simplify  $3x^2 \times 4x^5y^4$   $12x^7y^4$

3) a) Simplify  $t^4 \times t^5$   $t^9$

b) Simplify  $x^8 \div x^5$   $x^3$

c) Simplify  $(c^4)^3$   $c^{12}$

4) a) Simplify  $x^6 \times x^2$   $x^8$

b) Simplify  $\frac{x^8}{x^3}$   $x^5$

c) Simplify  $(2t)^3$   $8t^3$

d) Simplify  $3x^2y \times 4x^5y^4$   $12x^7y^5$

5) a) Simplify  $x^3 \times x^4$   $x^7$

b) Simplify  $t^7 \div t^3$   $t^4$

c) Simplify  $4x^2y^4 \times 3xy^2$   $12x^3y^6$

6) a) Simplify  $x \times x \times x \times x$   $x^4$

b) Simplify  $2x \times 3y$   $6xy$

1) Find the value of:

a)  $2^{-3}$   $\frac{1}{8}$

b)  $3^{-2}$   $\frac{1}{9}$

c)  $5^{-1}$   $\frac{1}{5}$

d)  $10^{-4}$   $\frac{1}{10000}$

2) Find the value of:

a)  $2^{-3} \times 4^{-1}$   $\frac{1}{32}$

b)  $10^{-2} \times 2^{-4}$   $\frac{1}{1600}$

c)  $5 \times 5^{-3}$   $\frac{1}{25}$

d)  $8 \times 2^{-3}$   $1$

3) Write these numbers in order of size.

Start with the smallest.

$3^2$   $3^{-1}$   $0.3$   $3^0$   $3^{-2}$   $-3$

$-3, 3^{-2}, 0.3, 3^{-1}, 3^0, 3^2$

4) If  $2^x = \frac{1}{64}$ , find the value of  $x$ .  $x = -6$

- 1) A number,  $x$ , rounded to 1 decimal place is 4.7

Write down the error interval for  $x$ .  $4.65 \leq x < 4.75$

- 2) A number,  $y$ , rounded to 2 decimal places is 12.36

Write down the error interval for  $y$ .  $12.355 \leq y < 12.365$

- 3) A number,  $x$ , rounded to 1 significant figure is 400.

Write down the error interval for  $x$ .  $350 \leq x < 450$

- 4) A number,  $y$ , rounded to 2 significant figures is 67000.

Write down the error interval for  $y$ .  $66500 \leq y < 67500$

- 5) A number,  $x$ , rounded to 3 significant figures is 24100.

Write down the error interval for  $x$ .  $24050 \leq x < 24150$

- 1) Meg says,

“The sum of three prime numbers is always odd.”

Write an example to show that Meg is incorrect.

$$2 + 3 + 5 = 10$$

Other examples are possible, but one of the chosen prime numbers should be 2.

- 2) Mike says.

“If you cube a prime number, the result will always be odd.”

Give an example to show that Mike is wrong.

$$2^3 = 8$$

- 3) Explain why an odd number plus another odd number plus an even number is always even.

odd + odd = even

even + even = even

- 4)  $P$  is an odd number.

$Q$  is an even number.

Explain why  $2P + 2Q - 1$  is always odd.

$2P = \text{even}$

$2P + 2Q = \text{even}$

$2Q = \text{even}$

$2P + 2Q - 1 = \text{odd}$

- 5)  $P$  is an odd number.

$Q$  is an even number.

Tim says that  $P + Q$  is always a prime number.

Explain why Tim is wrong.

$P + Q$  will be odd, but not all odd numbers are prime numbers.  
For example, if  $P = 5$  and  $Q = 4$ , then  $P + Q = 9$ , but 9 is not a prime number as it is divisible by 3.





- 1) Henry places £6000 in an account which pays 4.6% compound interest each year.

Calculate the amount in his account after 2 years. **£6564.70**



- 2) Sarah puts £8600 in a bank. The bank pays compound interest of 3.8% per year.

Calculate the amount Sarah has in her account after 4 years. **£9983.62**



- 3) Mary deposits £10000 in an account which pays 5.6% compound interest per year.

How much will Mary have in her account after 5 years? **£13131.66**



- 4) Susan places £7900 in an account which pays 2.4% compound interest per year.

How much interest does she earn in 3 years? **£582.56**



- 5) Harry puts money into an account which pays 6% compound interest per year.

If he puts £23000 in the account for 5 years how much interest will he earn altogether? **£7779.19**



- 6) Laura buys a new car for £14600.  
The annual rate of depreciation is 23%.

How much is the car worth after 3 years? **£6665.38**



- 7) The rate of depreciation of a particular brand of computer is 65% per year. If the cost of the computer when new is £650 how much is it worth after 2 years? **£79.63**



- 8) Sharon pays £3500 for a secondhand car.  
The annual rate of depreciation of the car is 24%

How much will it be worth four years after she has bought it? **£1167.68**



- 9) Dave places £17000 in an account which pays 4% compound interest per year.

How many years will it take before he has £19122.69 in the bank? **3 years**



- 10) A new motorbike costs £8900.  
The annual rate of depreciation is 18% per year.

After how many years will it be worth £2705.66? **6 years**

## Reverse Percentage Problems



- 1) In a sale, normal prices are reduced by 20%.

The sale price of a shirt is £26

Calculate the normal price of the shirt. **£32.50**



- 2) A car dealer offers a discount of 15% off the normal price of a car for cash.

Emma pays £6120 cash for a car.

Calculate the normal price of the car. **£7200**



- 3) In a sale, normal prices are reduced by 13%.

The sale price of a DVD recorder is £108.75

Calculate the normal price of the DVD recorder. **£125**



- 4) A salesman gets a basic wage of £160 per week plus a commission of 30% of the sales he makes that week.

In one week his total wage was £640

Work out the value of the sales he made that week. **£1600**



- 5) Jason opened an account at MathsWatch Bank.

MathsWatch Bank's interest rate was 4%.

After one year, the bank paid him interest.

The total amount in his account was then £1976

Work out the amount with which Jason opened his account. **£1900**



- 6) Jonathan's weekly pay this year is £960.

This is 20% more than his weekly pay last year.

Tess says "This means Jonathan's weekly pay last year was £768".

Tess is wrong.

a) Explain why **Tess has calculated 20% of £960, and subtracted it.**

b) Work out Jonathan's weekly pay last year. **£800**



- 7) The price of all rail season tickets to London increased by 4%.

a) The price of a rail season ticket from Oxford to London increased by £122.40

Work out the price before this increase. **£3060**

b) After the increase, the price of a rail season ticket from Newport to London was £2932.80

Work out the price before this increase. **£2820**

1) Factorise and solve the following equations:

a)  $x^2 + 5x + 6 = 0$        $(x + 2)(x + 3) = 0$        $x = -2$  or  $-3$

b)  $x^2 + 9x + 20 = 0$        $(x + 4)(x + 5) = 0$        $x = -4$  or  $-5$

c)  $x^2 + x - 6 = 0$        $(x + 3)(x - 2) = 0$        $x = -3$  or  $2$

d)  $x^2 + 5x - 24 = 0$        $(x + 8)(x - 3) = 0$        $x = -8$  or  $3$

e)  $x^2 - 6x + 8 = 0$        $(x - 2)(x - 4) = 0$        $x = 2$  or  $4$

f)  $x^2 - 3x - 28 = 0$        $(x - 7)(x + 4) = 0$        $x = 7$  or  $-4$

g)  $2x^2 + 7x + 3 = 0$        $(x + 3)(2x + 1) = 0$        $x = -3$  or  $-\frac{1}{2}$

h)  $6x^2 + 11x + 3 = 0$        $(2x + 3)(3x + 1) = 0$        $x = -\frac{3}{2}$  or  $-\frac{1}{3}$

i)  $3x^2 + 13x - 10 = 0$        $(x + 5)(3x - 2) = 0$        $x = -5$  or  $\frac{2}{3}$

j)  $3x^2 - 34x + 63 = 0$        $(3x - 7)(x - 9) = 0$        $x = \frac{7}{3}$  or  $9$

2) Lucy said that  $-1$  is the only solution of  $x$  that satisfies the equation

$$x^2 + 2x + 1 = 0$$

Was Lucy correct? **Yes**

Show working to justify your answer

$$x^2 + 2x + 1 = 0$$

$$(x + 1)(x + 1) = 0$$

$$\text{so } x = -1$$

3) Ben said that  $-5$  is the only solution of  $x$  that satisfies the equation

$$x^2 + 10x + 25 = 0$$

Was Ben correct? **Yes**

Show working to justify your answer

$$x^2 + 10x + 25 = 0$$

$$(x + 5)(x + 5) = 0$$

$$\text{so } x = -5$$

# The Difference of Two Squares

1) Factorise

a)  $x^2 - 16$

$(x - 4)(x + 4)$

c)  $y^2 - 9$

$(y - 3)(y + 3)$

e)  $x^2 - \frac{1}{4}$

$(x - \frac{1}{2})(x + \frac{1}{2})$

b)  $a^2 - b^2$

$(a - b)(a + b)$

d)  $x^2 - 1$

$(x - 1)(x + 1)$

f)  $x^2 - \frac{1}{9}$

$(x - \frac{1}{3})(x + \frac{1}{3})$

2) Factorise

a)  $x^2 - 4y^2$

$(x - 2y)(x + 2y)$

c)  $9x^2 - 16y^2$

$(3x - 4y)(3x + 4y)$

e)  $4x^2 - 25y^2$

$(2x - 5y)(2x + 5y)$

b)  $9a^2 - b^2$

$(3a - b)(3a + b)$

d)  $\frac{1}{4}x^2 - y^2$

$(\frac{1}{2}x - y)(\frac{1}{2}x + y)$

f)  $x^2 - \frac{1}{9}y^2$

$(x - \frac{1}{3}y)(x + \frac{1}{3}y)$

3) Simplify

a)  $\frac{y^2 - 4}{y + 2} \times \frac{5}{y + 5}$   $\frac{5(y - 2)}{y + 5}$

b)  $\frac{3}{2x + 1} \times \frac{4x^2 - 1}{x - 2}$   $\frac{3(2x - 1)}{x - 2}$

c)  $\frac{12x^2 + 8x}{9x^2 - 4}$   $\frac{4x}{3x - 2}$

d)  $\frac{25a^2 - 16b^2}{10ab - 8b^2}$   $\frac{5a + 4b}{2b}$

4) Solve

a)  $4x^2 - 16 = 0$

$x = 2$  ,  $x = -2$

c)  $49x^2 = 121$

$x = 1\frac{4}{7}$  ,  $x = -1\frac{4}{7}$

b)  $25x^2 = 1$

$x = \frac{1}{5}$  ,  $x = -\frac{1}{5}$

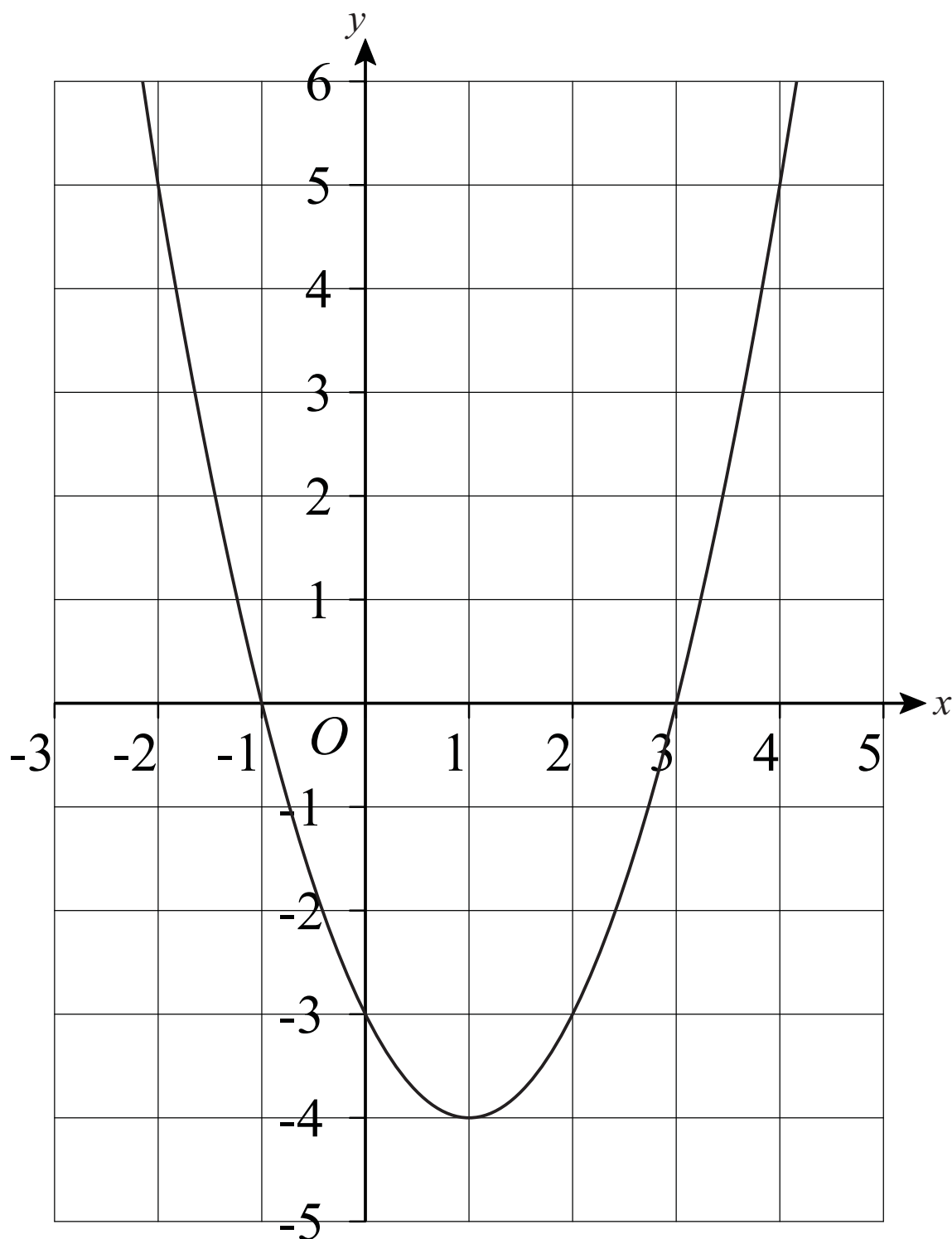
d)  $9x^2 - 9 = 7$

$x = 1\frac{1}{3}$  ,  $x = -1\frac{1}{3}$

- 1) The graph of  $y = x^2 - 2x - 3$  is shown.

Write down the coordinates of:

- The turning point of the curve. **(1, -4)**
- The roots of the equation  $x^2 - 2x - 3 = 0$  **(-1, 0), (3, 0)**
- The intersection of the curve with the y-axis. **(0, -3)**



# Simultaneous Equations Algebraically

1) Solve

$$\begin{aligned} 4x + 3y &= 6 \\ 5x - 3y &= 21 \end{aligned}$$

$$x = 3 \text{ and } y = -2$$

2) Solve

$$\begin{aligned} 4x + 3y &= 19 \\ 3x - 5y &= 7 \end{aligned}$$

$$x = 4 \text{ and } y = 1$$

3) Solve

$$\begin{aligned} 3x + 5y &= 13 \\ 2x + 3y &= 8 \end{aligned}$$

$$x = 1 \text{ and } y = 2$$



4) Solve

$$\begin{aligned} x + 4y &= 5 \\ 4x - 2y &= 11 \end{aligned}$$

$$x = 3 \text{ and } y = 0.5$$



5) Solve

$$\begin{aligned} 2a + b &= 3 \\ 4a - 5b &= 20 \end{aligned}$$

$$a = 2.5 \text{ and } b = -2$$

6) Solve

$$\begin{aligned} 5x + 3y &= 4 \\ 3x + 4y &= 9 \end{aligned}$$

$$x = -1 \text{ and } y = 3$$



7) Solve

$$\begin{aligned} 6x - 2y &= 13 \\ 2x + 3y &= -3 \end{aligned}$$

$$x = 1.5 \text{ and } y = -2$$



8) Solve

$$\begin{aligned} 3a - 2b &= 14 \\ 4a + 3b &= 13 \end{aligned}$$

$$a = 4 \text{ and } b = -1$$



9) Solve

$$\begin{aligned} 5x + 4y &= 5 \\ 2x + 7y &= 29 \end{aligned}$$

$$x = -3 \text{ and } y = 5$$



10) Solve

$$\begin{aligned} 6x - 4y &= 39 \\ 2x + y &= 6 \end{aligned}$$

$$x = 4.5 \text{ and } y = -3$$

1) The 1st term of a geometric progression is 5 and the common ratio is 2.

a) Write down the first four terms of the progression. **5, 10, 20, 40**

b) What is the 10th term of the progression? **2560**

2) The 1st term of a geometric progression is 2 and the common ratio is 4.

a) Write down the first four terms of the progression. **2, 8, 32, 128**

b) What is the 7th term of the progression? **8192**



3) The 1st and 3rd terms of a geometric progression are 7 and 63.

a) What is the common ratio of the progression? **3**

b) Write down the first four terms. **7, 21, 63, 189**

c) Work out the 15th term of the progression. **33480783**



4) The 5th term of a geometric progression is 11664.

The 6th term of the progression is 69984.

What is the 1st term of the progression? **9**



5) The first four terms of a geometric progression are 1875, 375, 75, 15, ...

a) What is the common ratio of the progression? **0.2**

b) Work out the 8th term of the progression. **0.024**



6) The third term of a geometric progression is 192.

The 4th term of the progression is 48.

What is the 1st term of the progression? **3072**

1) Expand and simplify:

a)  $x(x + 2)(x + 3)$   $x^3 + 5x^2 + 6x$

b)  $x(x + 4)(x + 7)$   $x^3 + 11x^2 + 28x$

c)  $x(x + 1)(x + 9)$   $x^3 + 10x^2 + 9x$

2) Expand and simplify:

a)  $x(x + 5)(x - 2)$   $x^3 + 3x^2 - 10x$

b)  $x(x - 4)(x + 3)$   $x^3 - x^2 - 12x$

c)  $x(x + 8)(x - 3)$   $x^3 + 5x^2 - 24x$

3) Expand and simplify:

a)  $(x + 1)(x + 5)(x + 2)$   $x^3 + 8x^2 + 17x + 10$

b)  $(x - 3)(x - 2)(x - 1)$   $x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x - 6$

c)  $(x - 2)(x + 5)(x - 1)$   $x^3 + 2x^2 - 13x + 10$

4) Expand and simplify:

a)  $(x - 4)(x + 4)(x - 2)$   $x^3 - 2x^2 - 16x + 32$

b)  $(x - 3)(x - 1)(x + 3)$   $x^3 - x^2 - 9x + 9$

c)  $(x + 6)(x + 2)(x - 6)$   $x^3 + 2x^2 - 36x - 72$

5) Expand and simplify:

a)  $(2x - 1)(x + 3)(x + 1)$   $2x^3 + 7x^2 + 2x - 3$

b)  $(x + 5)(2x - 3)(3x + 1)$   $6x^3 + 23x^2 - 38x - 15$

c)  $(2x - 1)(3x - 2)(4x - 3)$   $24x^3 - 46x^2 + 29x - 6$



# Iteration - Trial and Improvement



1) The equation

$$x^3 - x = 29$$

has a solution between 3 and 4

Use a trial and improvement method to find this solution.

Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place.

You must show **all** your working.

$x = 3$

$x = 4$

$x = 3.1$

$x = 3.2$

$x = 3.15$

$$x^3 - x = 29$$

$3^3 - 3 = 24$

too low

$4^3 - 4 = 60$

too high

$3.1^3 - 3.1 = 26.691$

too low

$3.2^3 - 3.2 = 29.568$

too high

$3.15^3 - 3.15 = 28.105875$

too low

Therefore,  $x = 3.2$  to 1 decimal place.



2) The equation

$$x^3 - 4x = 25$$

has a solution between 3 and 4

Use a trial and improvement method to find this solution.

Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place.

You must show **all** your working.

$x = 3$

$x = 4$

$x = 3.4$

$x = 3.3$

$x = 3.35$

$$x^3 - 4x = 25$$

$3^3 - 4 \times 3 = 15$

too low

$4^3 - 4 \times 4 = 48$

too high

$3.4^3 - 4 \times 3.4 = 25.704$

too high

$3.3^3 - 4 \times 3.3 = 22.737$

too low

$3.35^3 - 4 \times 3.35 = 24.195375$

too low

Therefore,  $x = 3.4$  to 1 decimal place.



3) The equation

$$x^3 - 2x = 68$$

has a solution between 4 and 5

Use a trial and improvement method to find this solution.

Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place.

You must show **all** your working.

$x = 4$

$x = 5$

$x = 4.2$

$x = 4.3$

$x = 4.25$

$$x^3 - 2x = 68$$

$4^3 - 2 \times 4 = 56$

too low

$5^3 - 2 \times 5 = 115$

too high

$4.2^3 - 2 \times 4.2 = 65.688$

too low

$4.3^3 - 2 \times 4.3 = 70.907$

too high

$4.25^3 - 2 \times 4.25 = 68.265625$

too high

Therefore,  $x = 4.2$  to 1 decimal place.



4) The equation

$$x^3 + 4x = 101$$

has one solution which is a positive number.

Use a trial and improvement method to find this solution.

Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place.

You must show **all** your working.

$x = 3$

$x = 4$

$x = 5$

$x = 4.2$

$x = 4.3$

$x = 4.4$

$x = 4.35$

$$x^3 + 4x = 101$$

$3^3 + 4 \times 3 = 39$

too low

$4^3 + 4 \times 4 = 80$

too low

$5^3 + 4 \times 5 = 145$

too high

$4.2^3 + 4 \times 4.2 = 90.888$

too low

$4.3^3 + 4 \times 4.3 = 96.707$

too low

$4.4^3 + 4 \times 4.4 = 102.784$

too high

$4.35^3 + 4 \times 4.35 = 99.712875$

too low

Therefore,  $x = 4.4$  to 1 decimal place.





- 1) A sequence is defined by the term-to-term rule

$$u_{n+1} = u_n^2 - 3u_n$$

Given that  $u_1 = 2$ , find  $u_2$ ,  $u_3$  and  $u_4$ . **-2, 10, 70**



- 2) A sequence is defined by the term-to-term rule

$$x_{n+1} = \frac{x_n - 1}{1 + 3x_n}$$

Given that  $x_1 = 3$ , find  $x_2$ ,  $x_3$  and  $x_4$ . **0.2, -0.5, 3**



- 3)  $x_{n+1} = 4 - \frac{1}{x_n}$

Use a starting value of  $x_1 = 1$  to find a solution to  $x_{n+1} = 4 - \frac{1}{x_n}$  to 1 decimal place. **3.7**

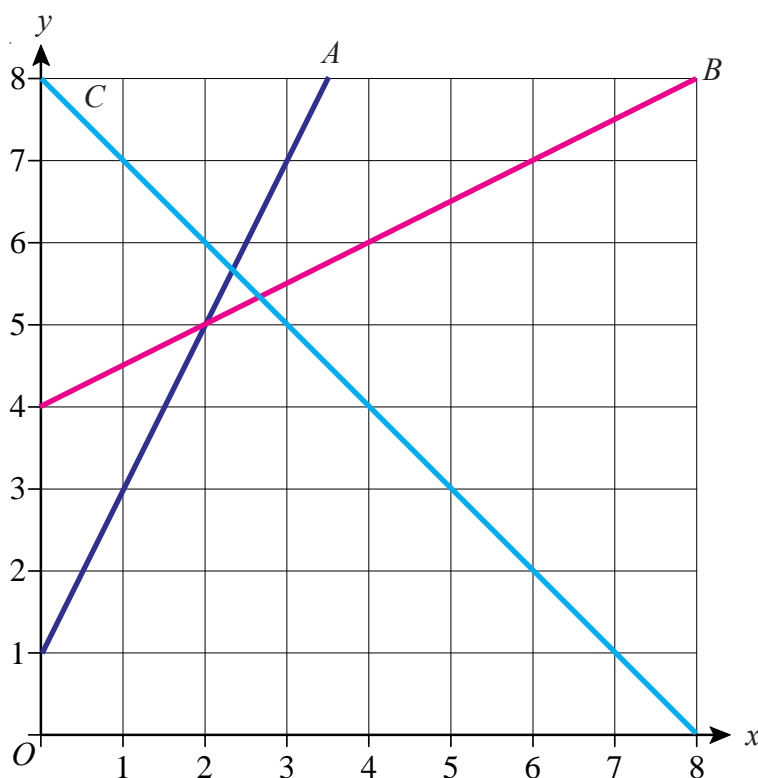


- 4)  $x_{n+1} = 3 + \frac{2}{x_n^2}$

Use a starting value of  $x_1 = 1$  to find a solution to  $x_{n+1} = 3 + \frac{2}{x_n^2}$  to 1 decimal place. **3.2**

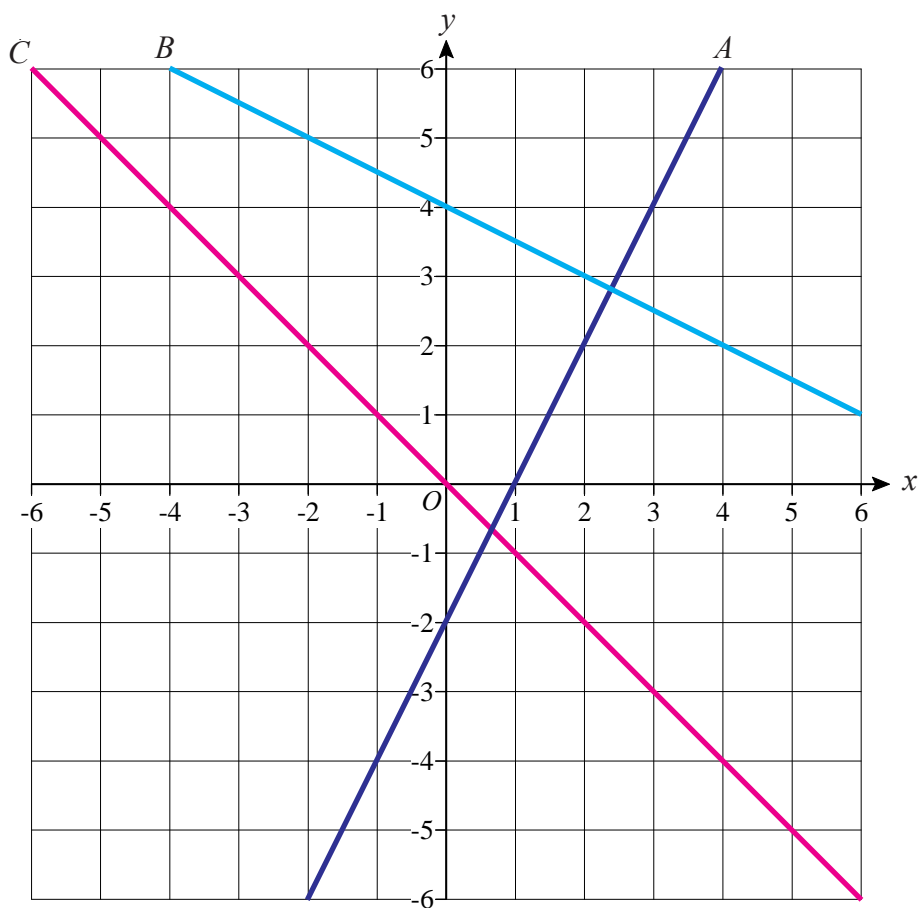
## Finding the Equation of a Straight Line

- 1) Find the equations of lines  $A$ ,  $B$  and  $C$  on the axes below



$A: y = 2x + 1$   
 $B: y = 0.5x + 4$   
 $C: y = -x + 8$

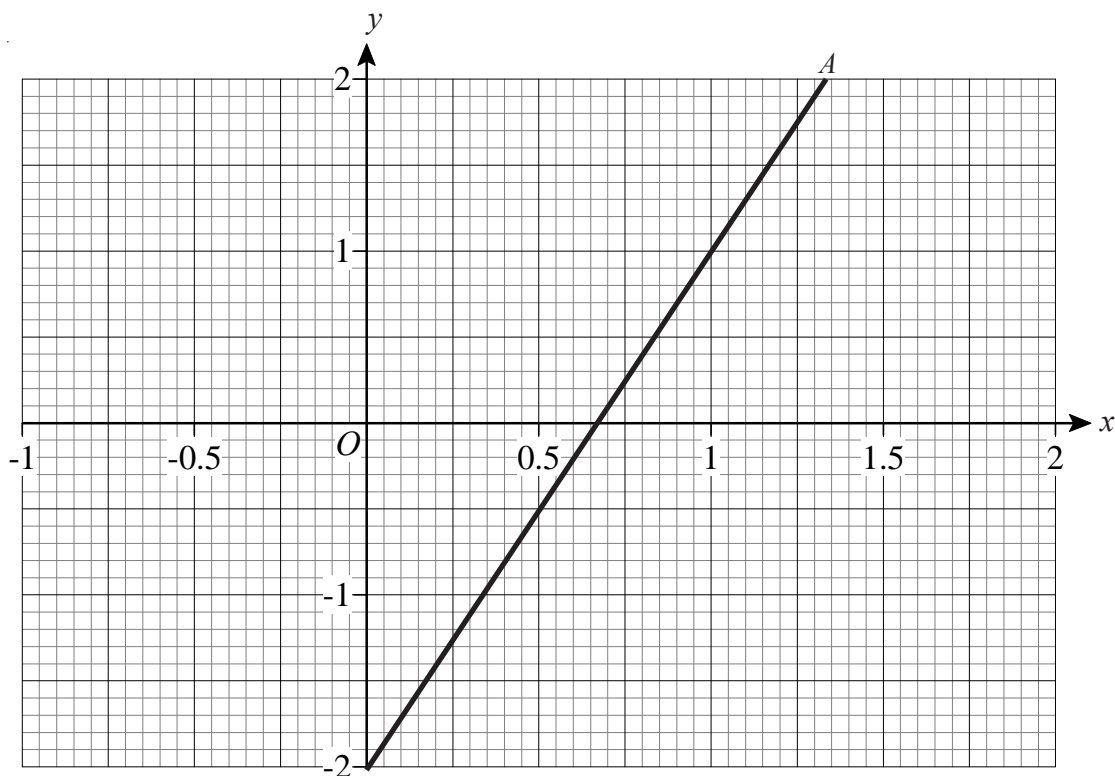
- 2) Find the equations of lines  $A$ ,  $B$  and  $C$  on the axes below



$A: y = 2x - 2$   
 $B: y = -0.5x + 4$   
 $C: y = -x$

## Finding the Equation of a Straight Line

- 1) Find the equation of line  $A$  on the grid below.  $y = 3x - 2$



- 2) A straight line passes through points  $(0, 4)$  and  $(3, 13)$ .  
What is its equation?  $y = 3x + 4$



- 3) A straight line passes through points  $(0, 7)$  and  $(2, -1)$ .  
What is its equation?  $y = -4x + 7$



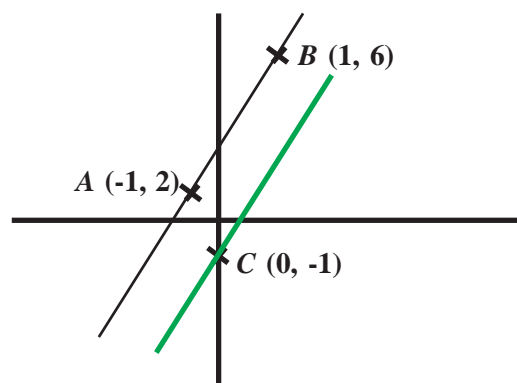
- 4) A straight line is parallel to  $y = 3x - 2$  and goes through  $(1, 8)$ .  
What is its equation?  $y = 3x + 5$



- 5) A straight line is parallel to  $y = 2x + 5$  and goes through  $(5, 6)$ .  
What is its equation?  $y = 2x - 4$



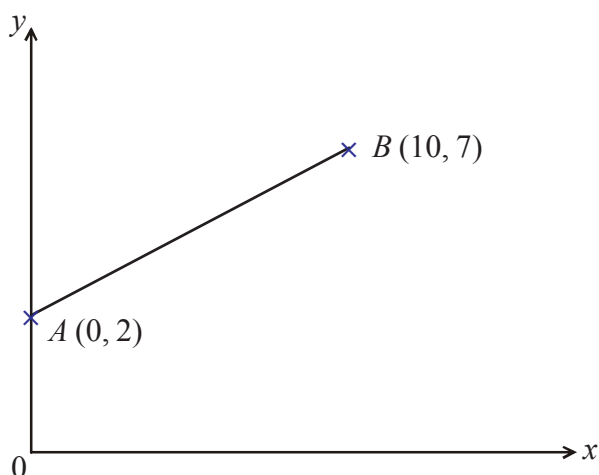
- 6)  $A$  is the point  $(-1, 2)$ .  
 $B$  is the point  $(1, 6)$ .  
 $C$  is the point  $(0, -1)$ .  
Find the equation of the line which passes through  $C$   
and is parallel to  $AB$ .  $y = 2x - 1$



# Finding the Equation of a Straight Line



1)



$A$  is the point  $(0, 2)$

$B$  is the point  $(10, 7)$

a) Write down the equation of the straight line which passes through points  $A$  and  $B$ .  $y = \frac{1}{2}x + 2$

b) Find the equation of the line perpendicular to  $AB$  passing through  $B$ .  $y = -2x + 27$



2)

A straight line has equation  $y = 2x - 5$

The point  $P$  lies on the straight line.

The  $y$  coordinate of  $P$  is  $-6$

a) Find the  $x$  coordinate of  $P$ .  $x = -0.5$

A straight line  $L$  is parallel to  $y = 2x - 5$  and passes through the point  $(3, 2)$ .

b) Find the equation of line  $L$ .  $y = 2x - 4$

c) Find the equation of the line that is perpendicular to line  $L$  and passes through point  $(3, 2)$ .

$$y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 3\frac{1}{2}$$



3)

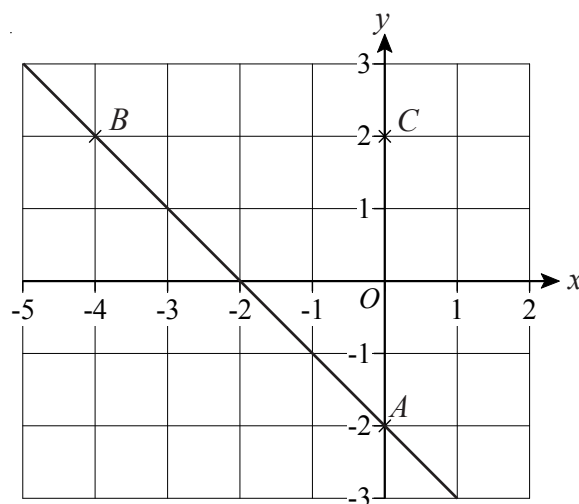
In the diagram  $A$  is the point  $(0, -2)$

$B$  is the point  $(-4, 2)$

$C$  is the point  $(0, 2)$

a) Find the equation of the line that passes through  $C$  and is parallel to  $AB$ .  $y = -x + 2$

b) Find the equation of the line that passes through  $C$  and is perpendicular to  $AB$ .  $y = x + 2$



## Finding the $n$ th Term of a Quadratic

- 1) Find a formula for the  $n$ th term of this quadratic sequence:

3, 8, 15, 24, ...

$$n^2 + 2n$$

- 2) Find a formula for the  $n$ th term of this quadratic sequence:

3, 5, 9, 15, ...

$$n^2 - n + 3$$

- 3) Find a formula for the  $n$ th term of this quadratic sequence:

3, 7, 13, 21, ...

$$n^2 + n + 1$$

- 4) Find a formula for the  $n$ th term of this quadratic sequence:

1, 4, 11, 22, ...

$$2n^2 - 3n + 2$$

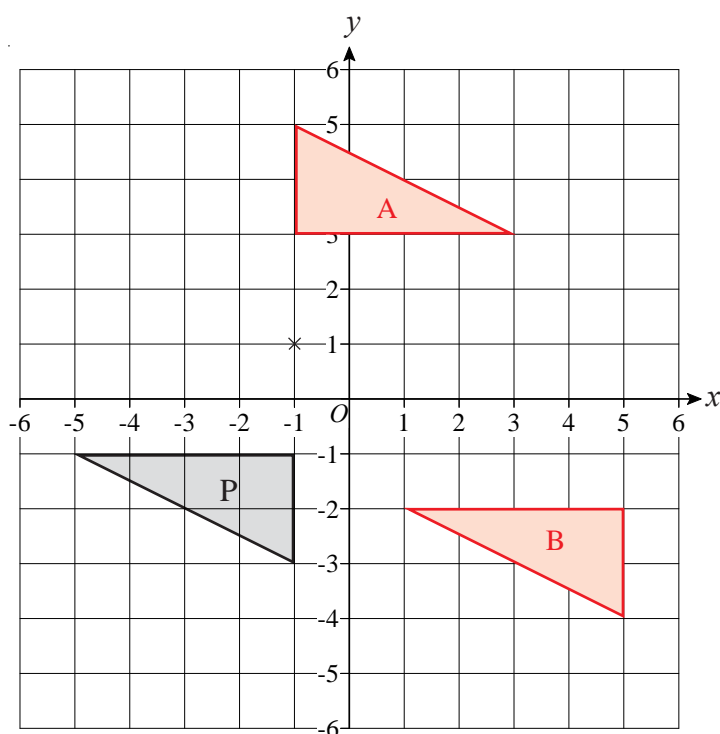
- 5) Find a formula for the  $n$ th term of this quadratic sequence:

2, 7, 18, 35, ...

$$3n^2 - 4n + 2$$

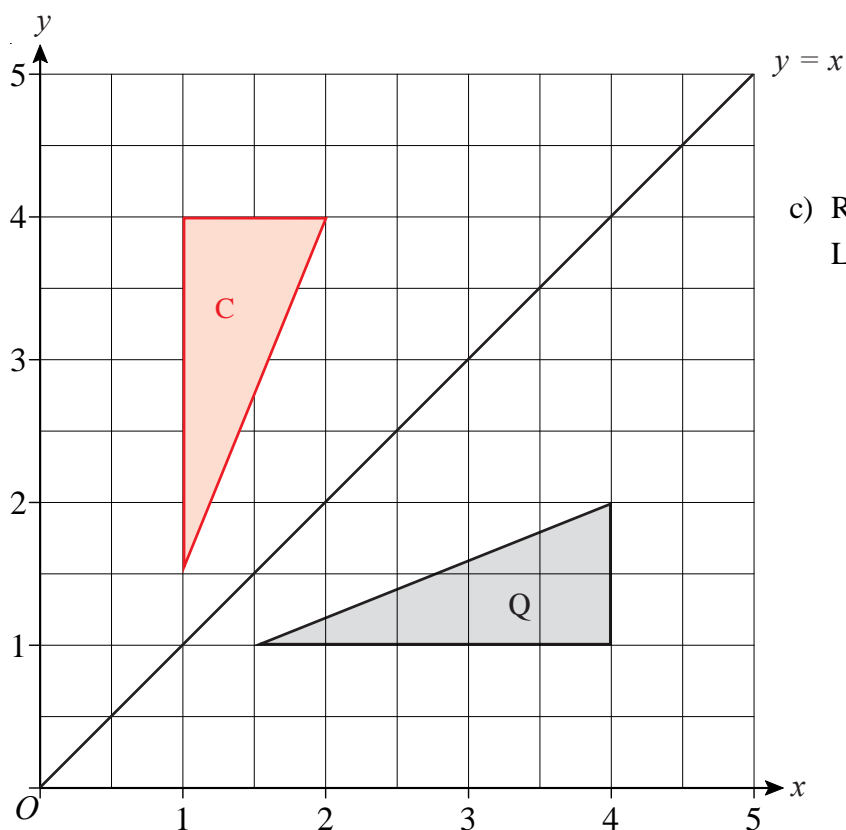
# Combinations of Transformations

1)



a) Rotate triangle P  $180^\circ$  about the point  $(-1, 1)$ .  
Label the new triangle A.

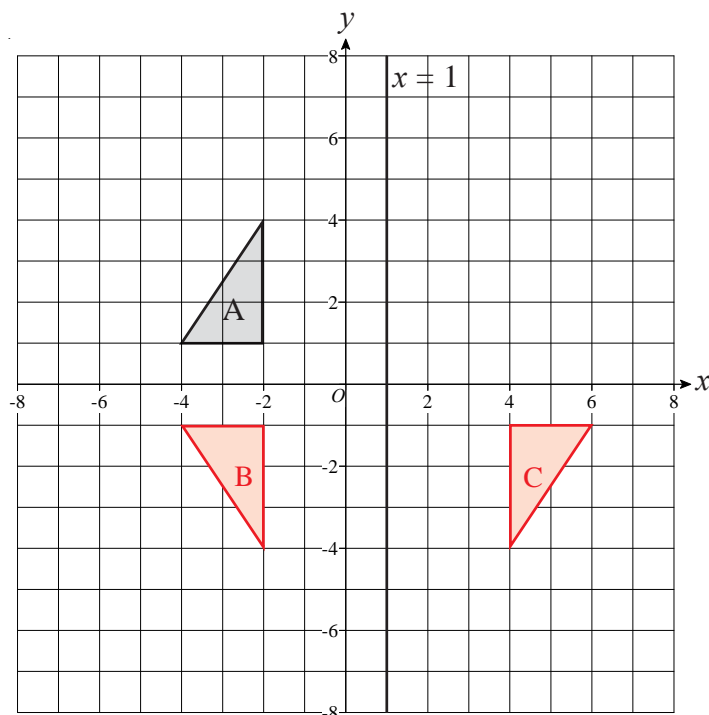
b) Translate triangle P by the vector  $\begin{pmatrix} 6 \\ -1 \end{pmatrix}$ .  
Label the new triangle B.



c) Reflect triangle Q in the line  $y = x$ .  
Label the new triangle C.

# Combinations of Transformations

1)



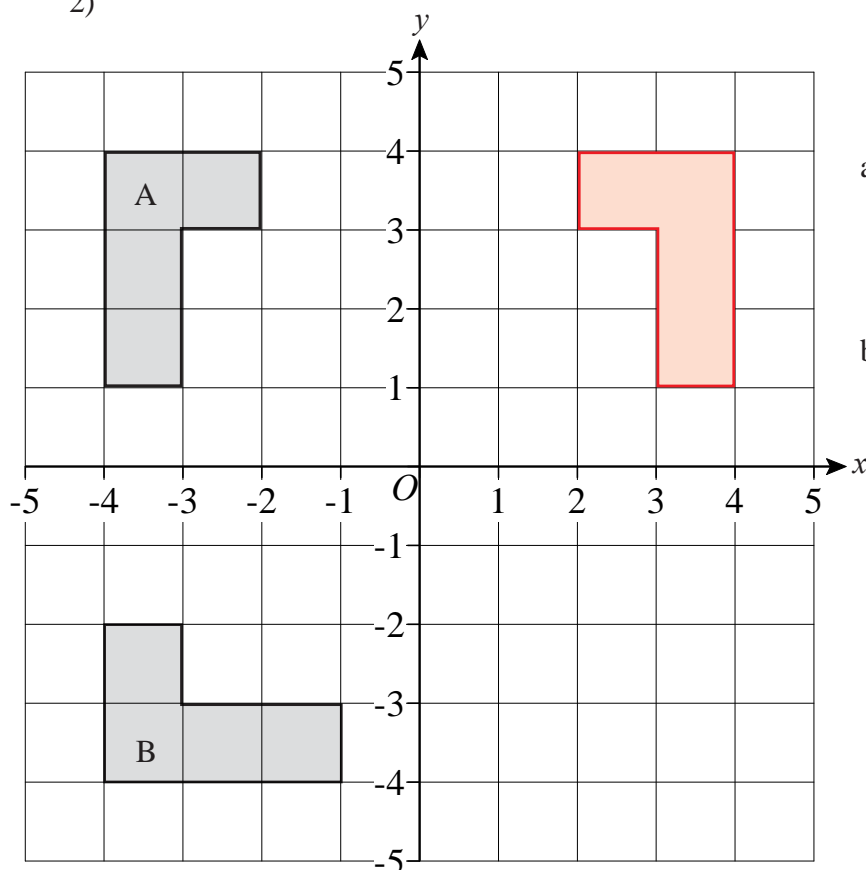
Triangle A is reflected in the  $x$ -axis to give triangle B.

Triangle B is reflected in the line  $x = 1$  to give triangle C.

Describe fully the **single** transformation that takes triangle A to triangle C.

**Rotation of  $180^\circ$  about the point  $(1, 0)$**

2)



a) Reflect shape A in the  $y$ -axis.

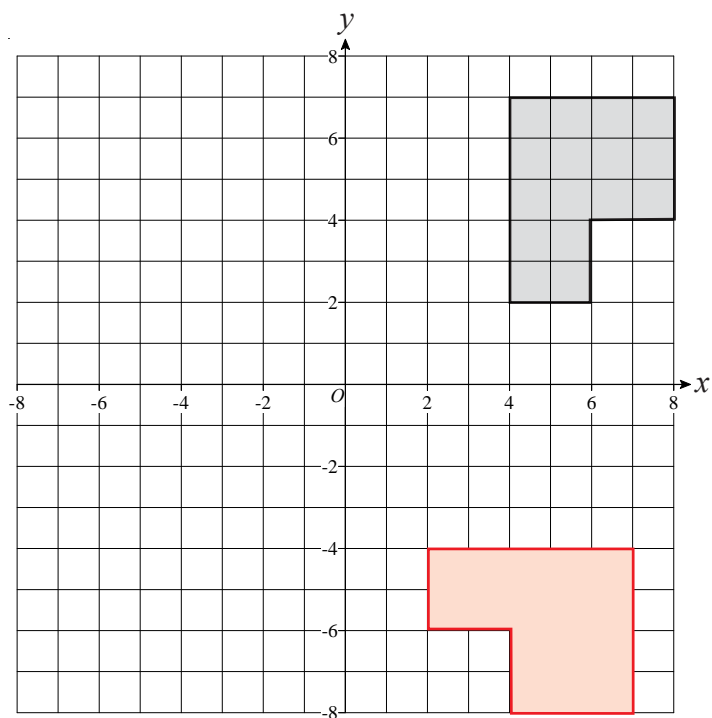
b) Describe fully the **single** transformation which takes shape A to shape B.

**Rotation of  $90^\circ$  anticlockwise about the point  $(0, 0)$**

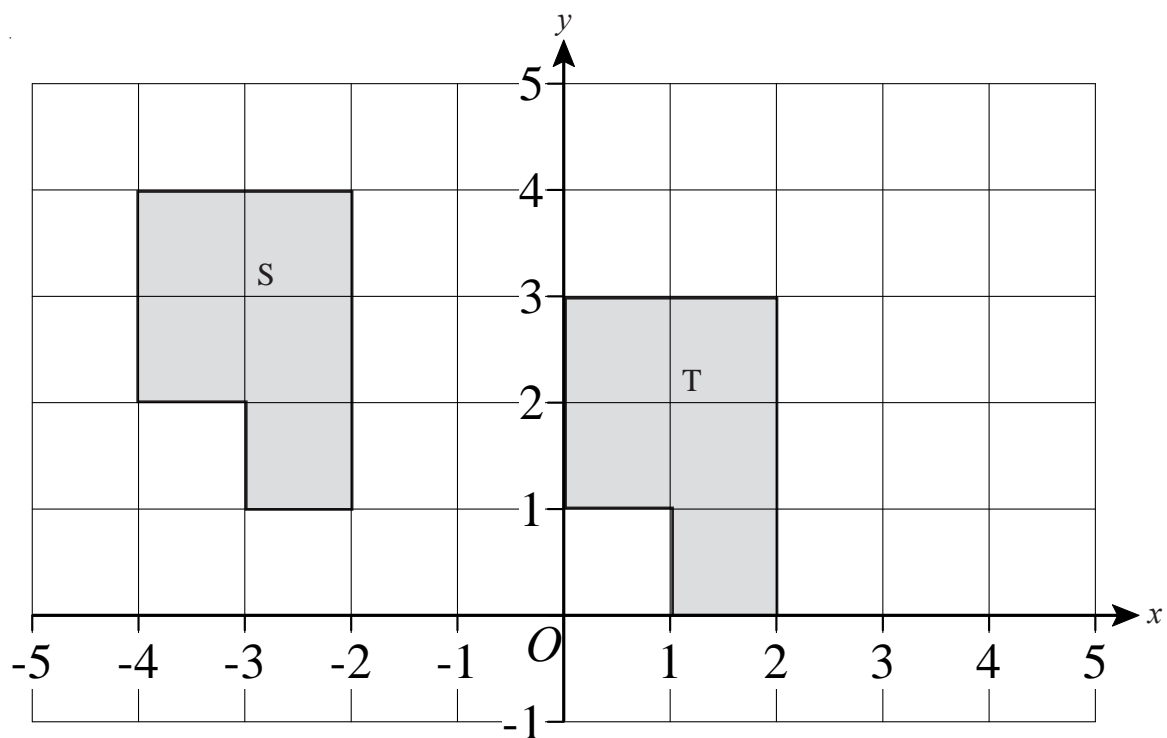


# Combinations of Transformations

1)



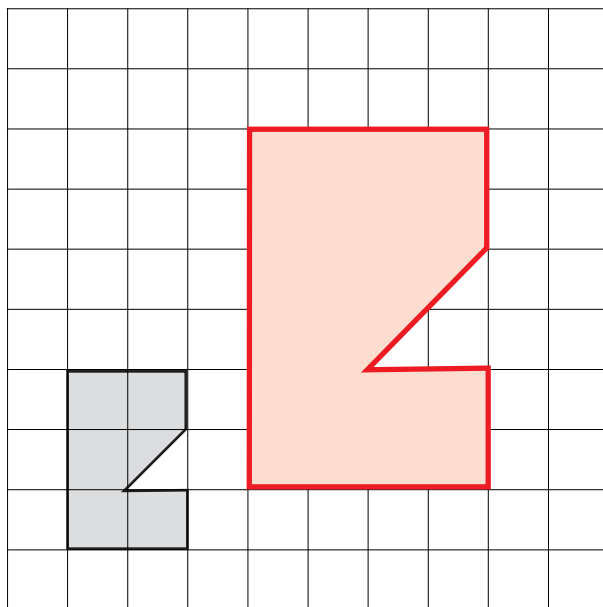
a) Rotate the shaded shape  $90^\circ$  clockwise about the point  $O$ .



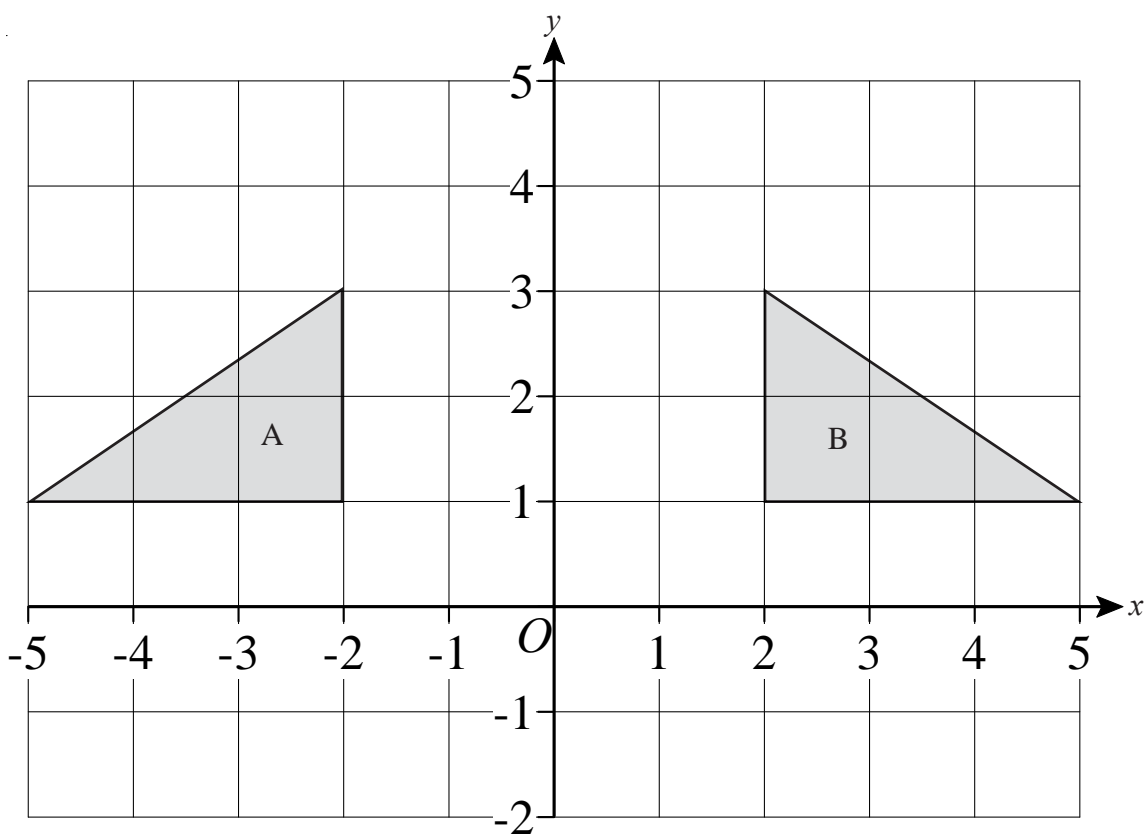
b) Describe fully the single transformation that will map shape S onto shape T.

Translate shape S by the vector  $\begin{pmatrix} 4 \\ -1 \end{pmatrix}$

1)



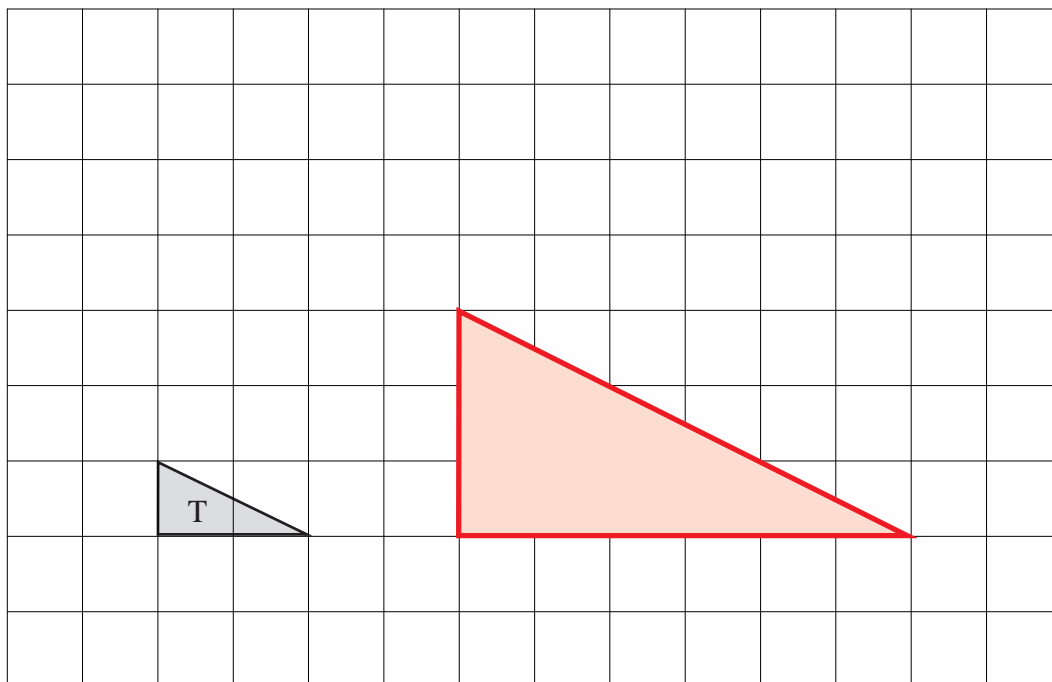
- a) On the grid, draw an enlargement, scale factor 2, of the shaded shape.



- b) Describe fully the single transformation that maps triangle A onto triangle B.

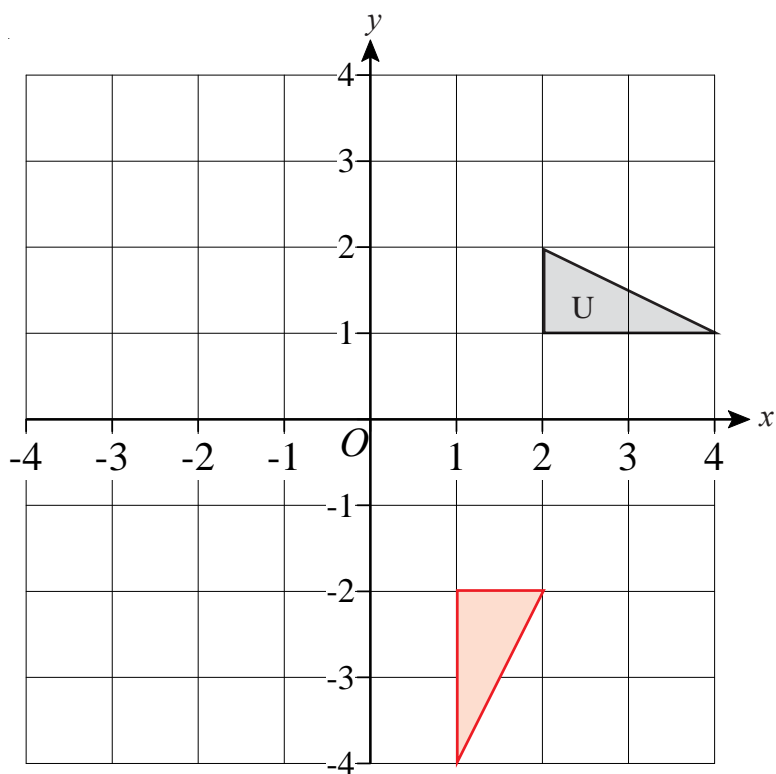
Reflection in the  $y$ -axis

1)



Triangle T has been drawn on a grid.

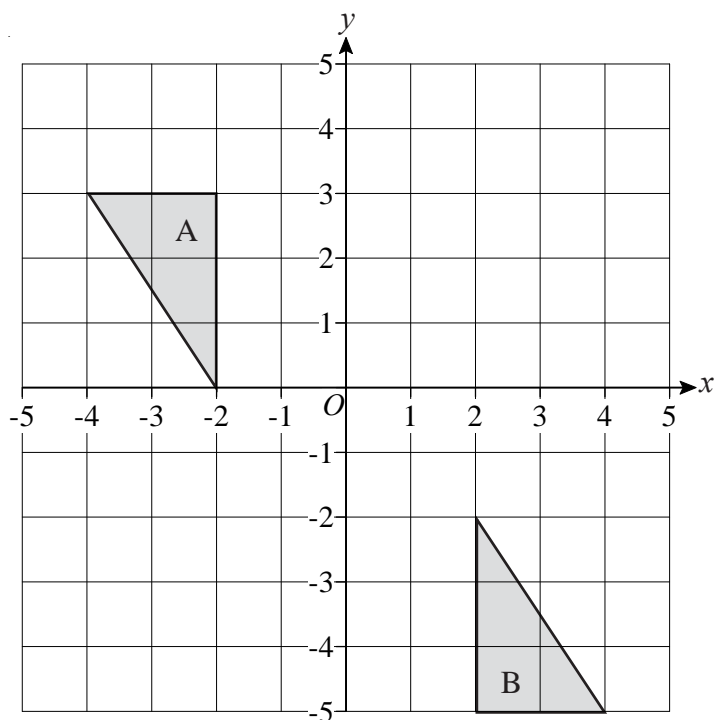
- a) On the grid, draw an enlargement of the triangle T with scale factor 3.



Triangle U has been drawn on a grid.

- b) On the grid, rotate triangle U  $90^\circ$  clockwise about the centre O.

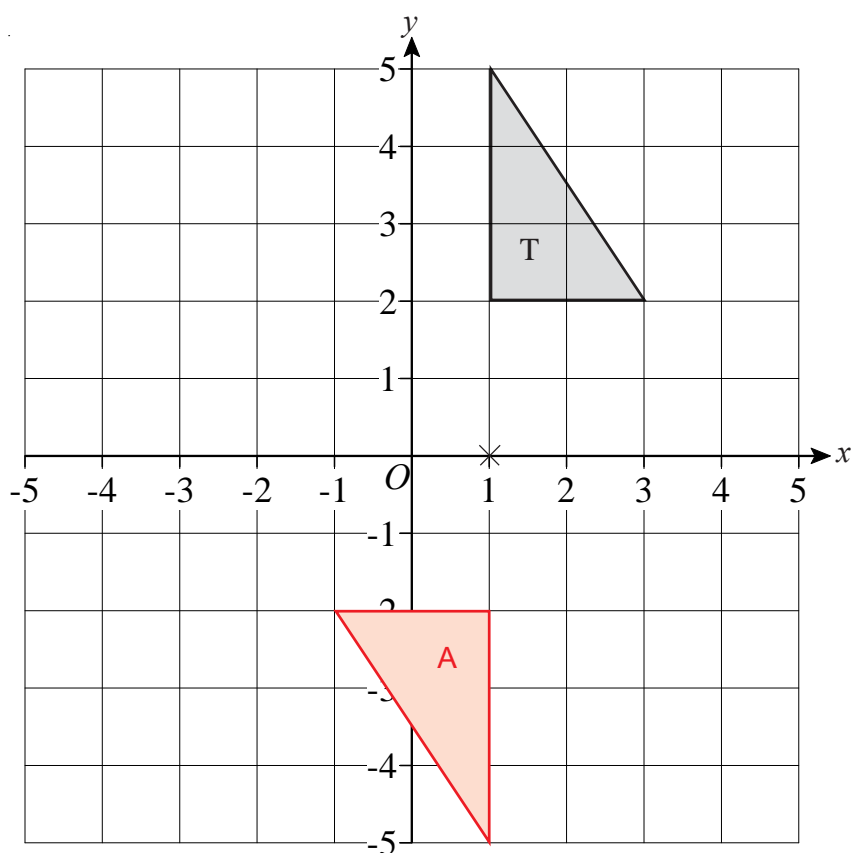
1)



Describe fully the single transformation that maps triangle A onto triangle B.

**Rotation of  $180^\circ$  about the point  $(0, -1)$**

2)

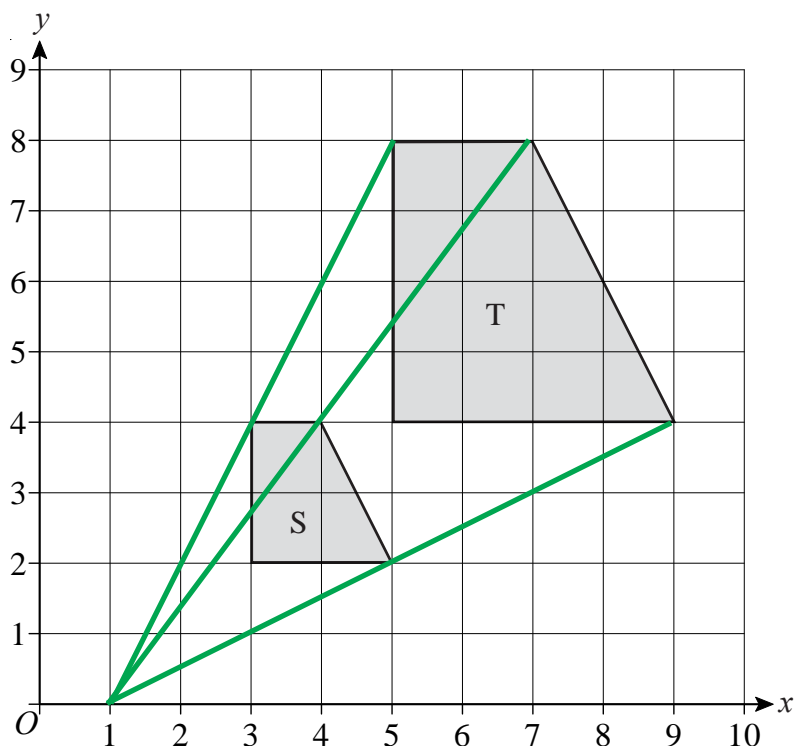


Triangle T has been drawn on the grid.

Rotate triangle T  $180^\circ$  about the point  $(1, 0)$

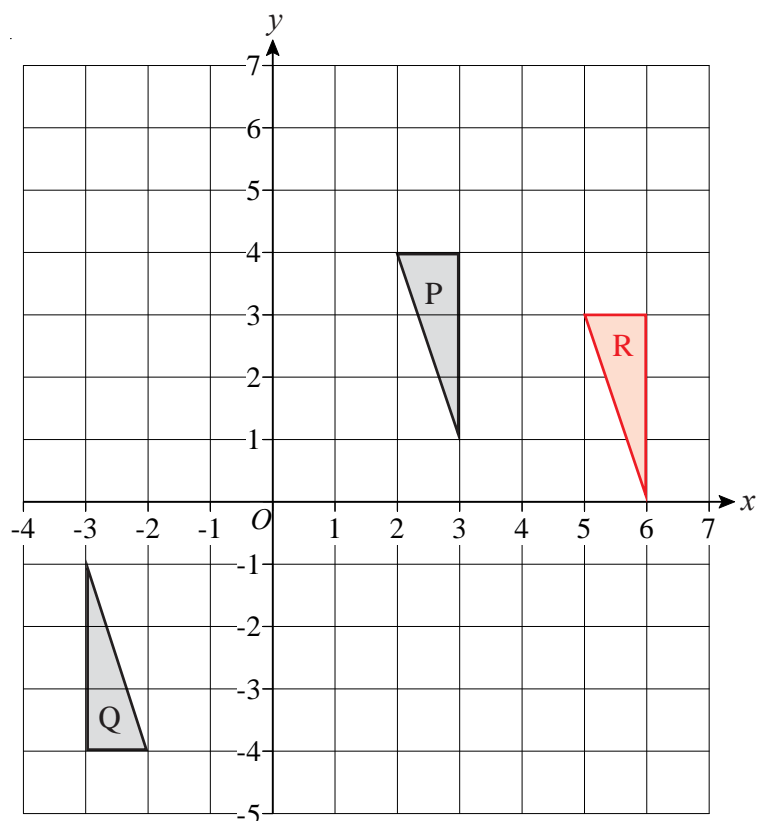
Label the new triangle A.

1)



Describe fully the single transformation which maps shape S onto shape T.  
**Enlargement scale factor 2 with (1, 0) as the centre of enlargement.**

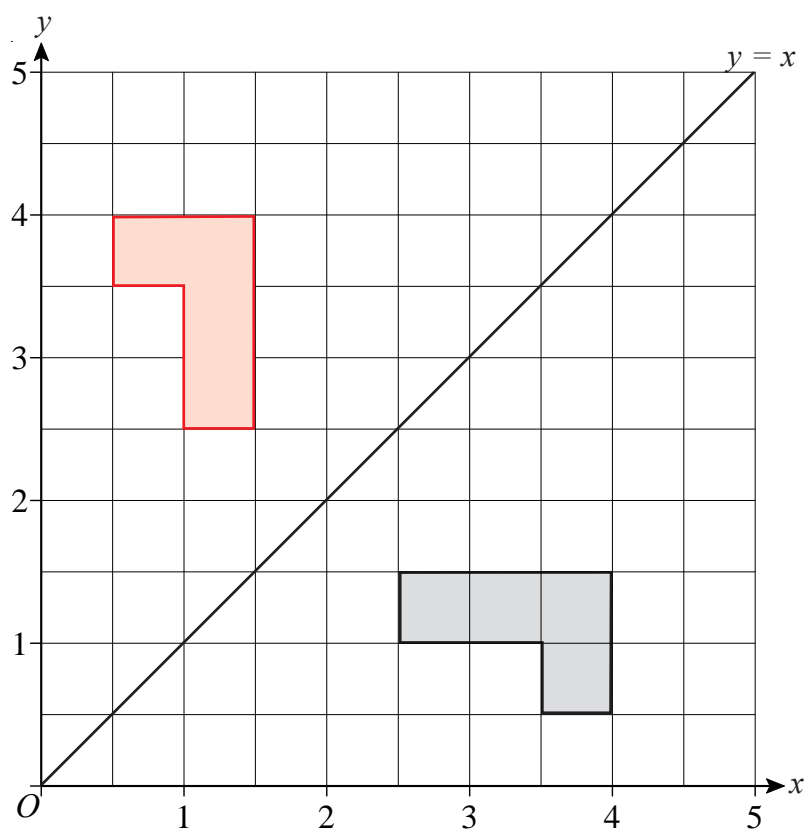
2)



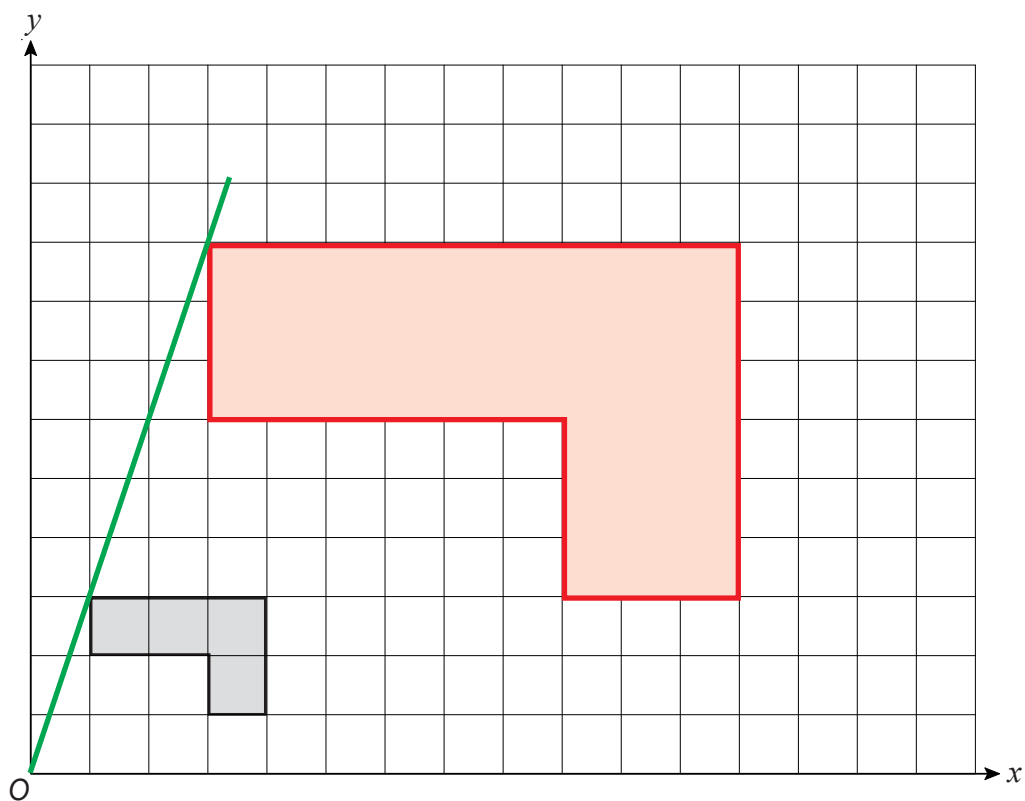
Triangle P and triangle Q are drawn on the grid.

- Describe fully the single transformation which maps triangle P onto triangle Q.  
**Rotation of  $180^\circ$  about the point (0, 0)**
- Translate triangle P by the vector  $\begin{pmatrix} 3 \\ -1 \end{pmatrix}$   
 Label the new triangle R.

1)



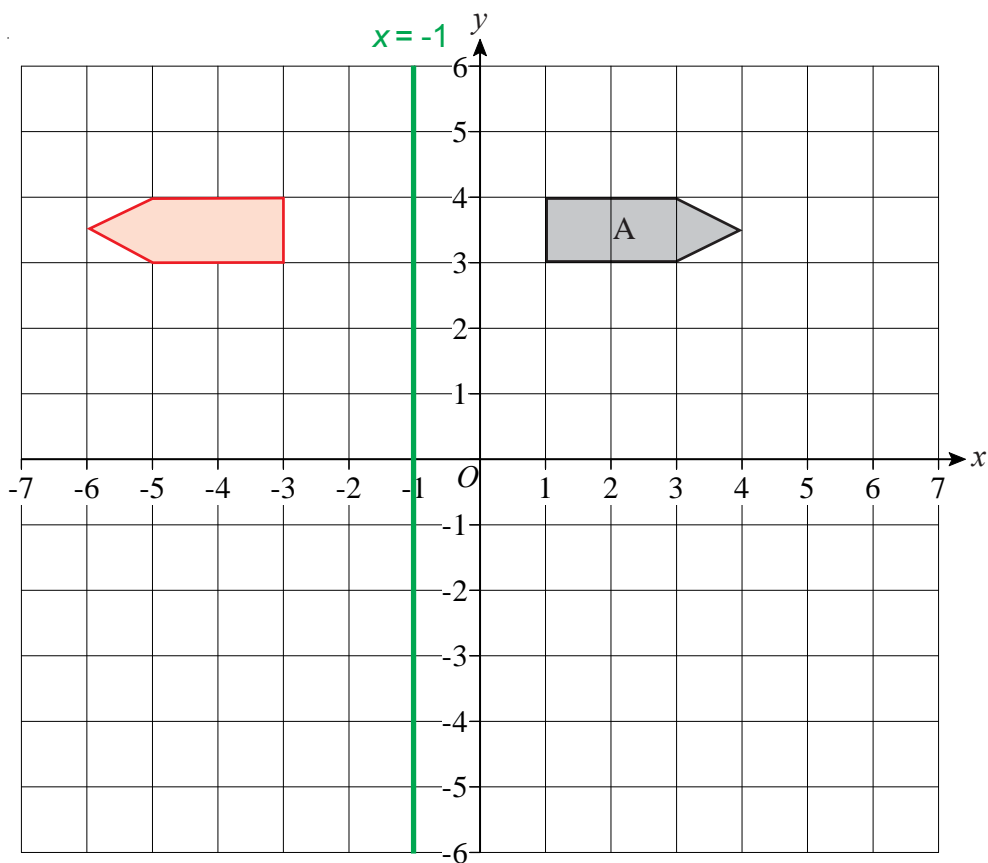
a) Reflect the shaded shape in the line  $y = x$ .



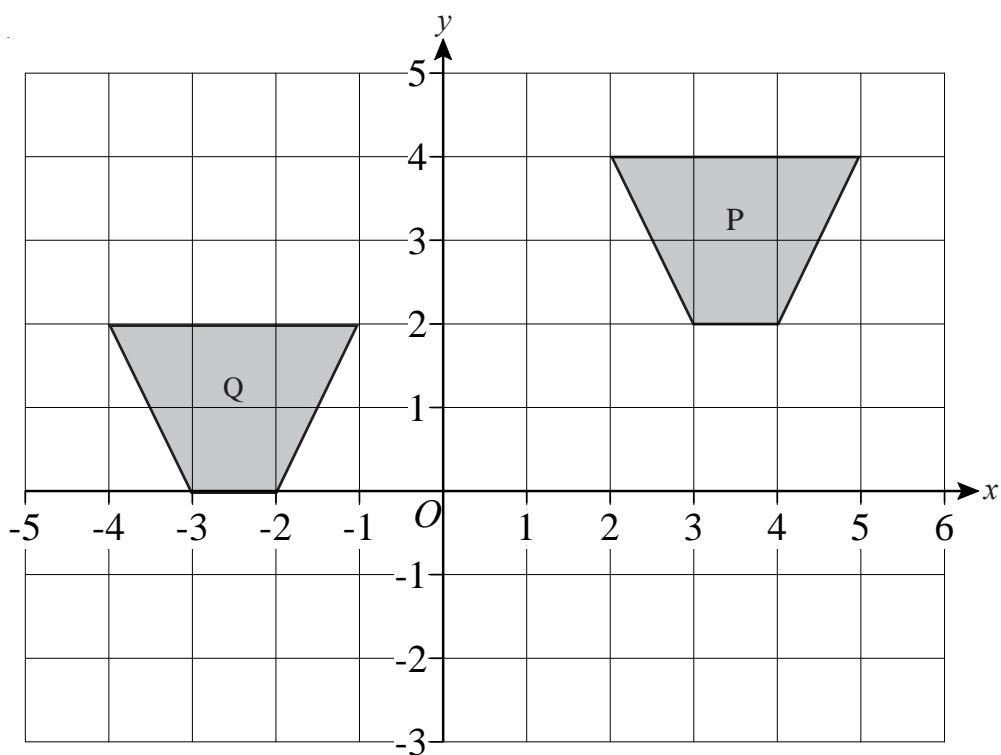
b) On the grid, enlarge the shaded shape by a scale factor of 3, centre  $O$ .

# Combinations of Transformations

1)



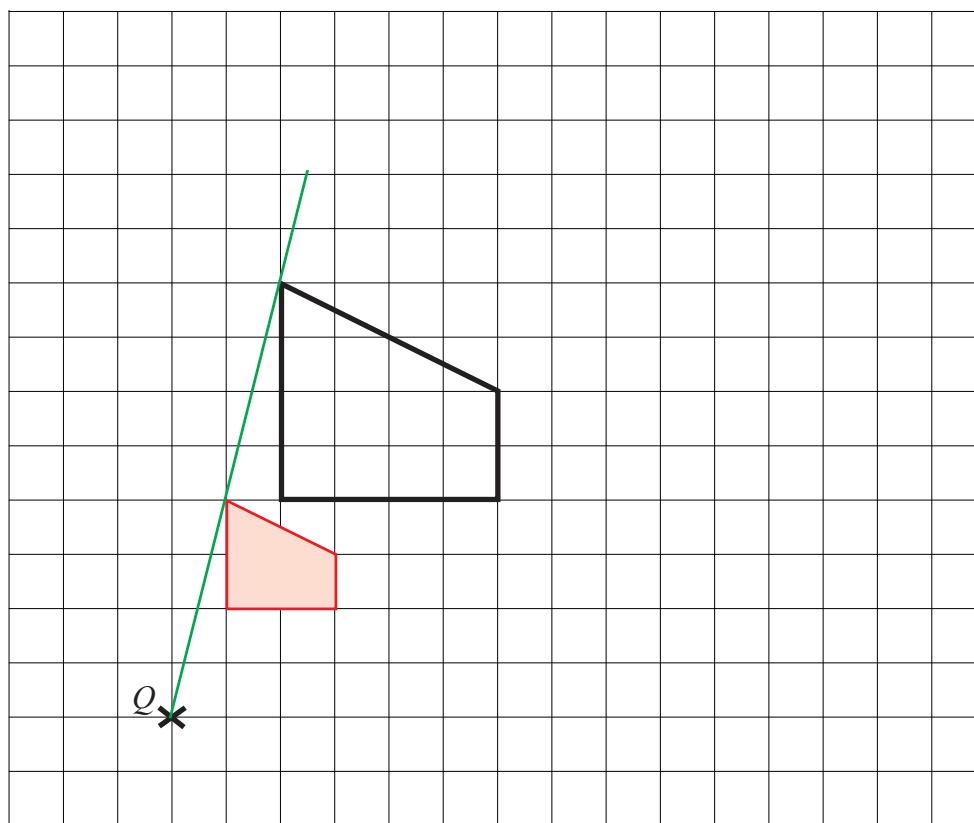
a) On the grid above, reflect shape A in the line  $x = -1$



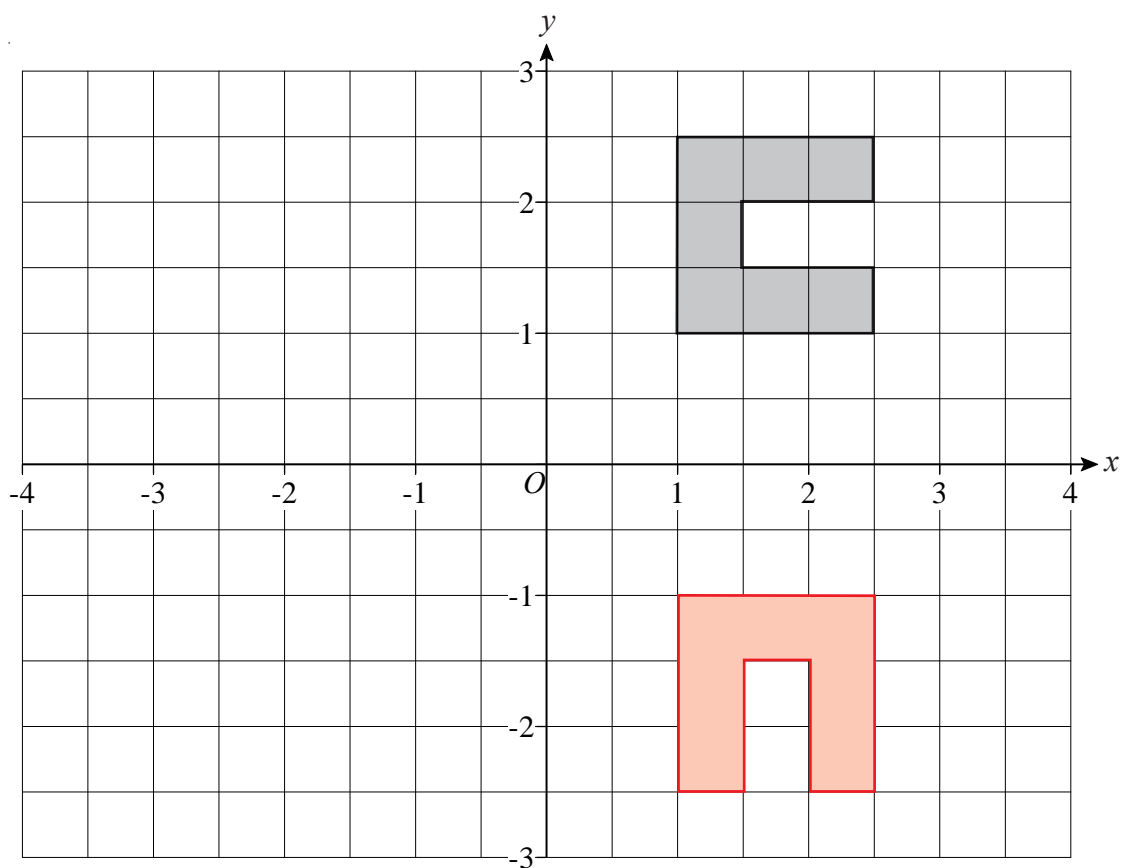
b) Describe fully the single transformation that will map shape P onto shape Q.

Translation by vector  $\begin{pmatrix} -6 \\ -2 \end{pmatrix}$

1)



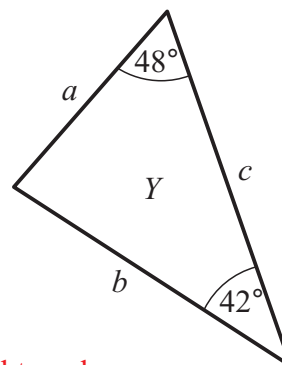
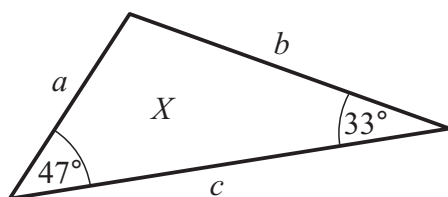
- a) On the grid, enlarge the shape with scale factor  $\frac{1}{2}$ , centre  $Q$ .



- b) Rotate the shape  $90^\circ$  clockwise, centre  $O$ .



- 1) Two triangles,  $X$  and  $Y$ , are shown.



Not drawn accurately

In which of these triangles does  $a^2 + b^2 = c^2$ ?

Explain your answer.

Triangle  $Y$  because it has a right angle as  
 $180 - 48 - 42 = 90^\circ$   
 therefore, using Pythagoras' Theorem  
 $a^2 + b^2 = c^2$



- 2) Triangle  $ABC$  has sides of length 14.7 cm, 32.9 cm and 28.9 cm.

Is triangle  $ABC$  a right-angled triangle?

Explain your answer.

Adding the square of both short sides:

$$14.7^2 + 28.9^2 = 1051.3$$

The square of the longest side:  $32.9^2 = 1082.41$

$$\text{Hence } 14.7^2 + 28.9^2 \neq 32.9^2$$

So  $ABC$  is not a right-angled triangle.



- 3) Triangle  $PQR$  has a perimeter of 40 cm.

$$PQ = 8 \text{ cm}$$

$$QR = 15 \text{ cm}$$

Is triangle  $PQR$  a right-angled triangle?

Explain your answer.

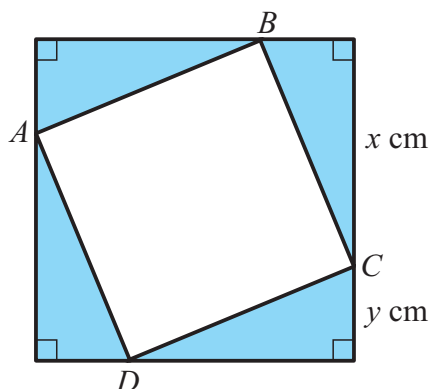
$$RP = 17 \text{ cm}$$

Using Pythagoras' Theorem:

$$PQ^2 + QR^2 = RP^2 \text{ or } (8^2 + 15^2 = 17^2)$$

So  $PQR$  is a right-angled triangle.

- 4) The diagram below shows 4 identical right-angled triangles and an enclosed square  $ABCD$ .



Write an expression for the area of square  $ABCD$  in terms of  $x$  and  $y$ .

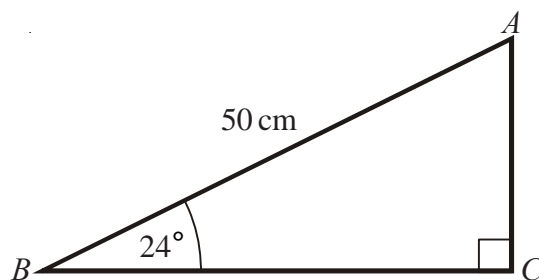
$$\text{Area } ABCD = x^2 + y^2$$

## Trigonometry



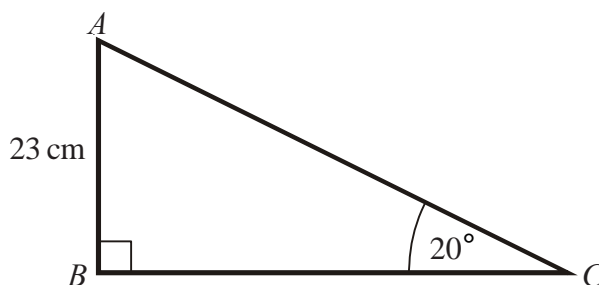
- 1)  $ABC$  is a right-angled triangle.  
 $AB = 50$  cm.  
Angle  $ABC = 24^\circ$   
Work out the length of  $BC$ .  
Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place.

**45.7 cm**



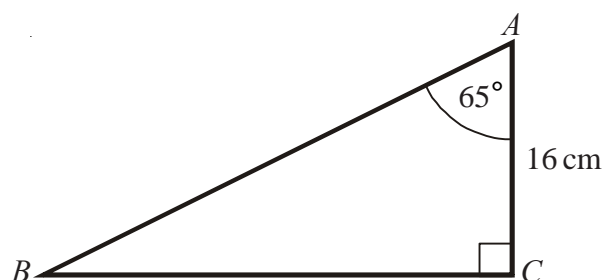
- 2)  $ABC$  is a right-angled triangle.  
 $AB = 23$  cm.  
Angle  $BCA = 20^\circ$   
Work out the length of  $AC$ .  
Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place.

**67.2 cm**



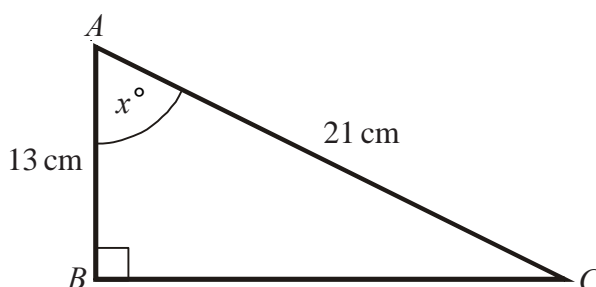
- 3)  $ABC$  is a right-angled triangle.  
 $AC = 16$  cm.  
Angle  $CAB = 65^\circ$   
Work out the length of  $BC$ .  
Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place.

**34.3 cm**



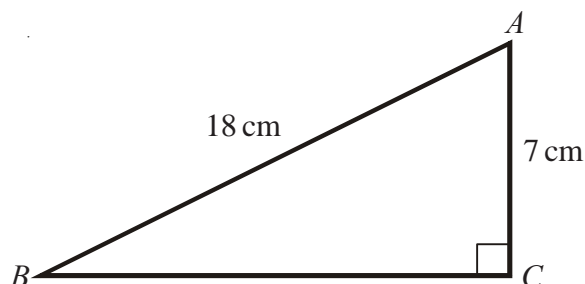
- 4)  $ABC$  is a right-angled triangle.  
 $AB = 13$  cm.  
 $AC = 21$  cm.  
Work out the size of angle  $x$ .  
Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place.

**51.8°**



- 5)  $ABC$  is a right-angled triangle.  
 $AB = 18$  cm.  
 $AC = 7$  cm.  
Work out the size of angle  $ABC$ .  
Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place.

**22.9°**



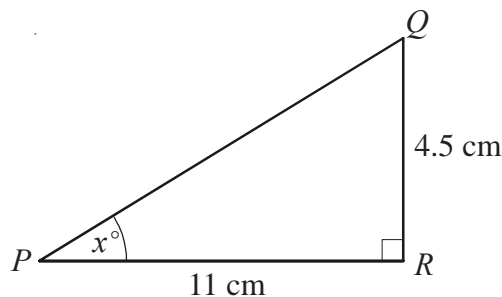
# Trigonometry



- 1)  $PQR$  is a right-angled triangle.  
 $PR = 11$  cm.  
 $QR = 4.5$  cm  
Angle  $PRQ = 90^\circ$

Work out the value of  $x$ .  
Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place.

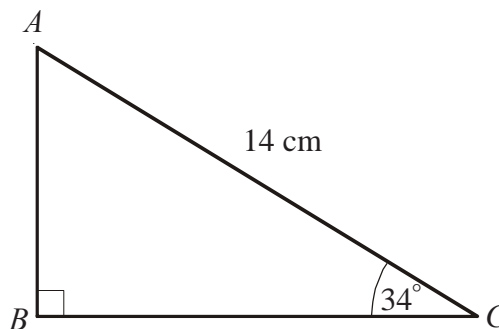
**22.2°**



- 2)  $AC = 14$  cm.  
Angle  $ABC = 90^\circ$   
Angle  $ACB = 34^\circ$

Calculate the length of  $BC$ .  
Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures.

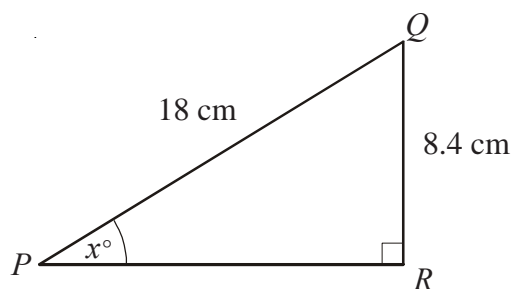
**11.6 cm**



- 3)  $PQR$  is a right-angled triangle.  
 $PQ = 18$  cm.  
 $QR = 8.4$  cm  
Angle  $PRQ = 90^\circ$

Work out the value of  $x$ .  
Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place.

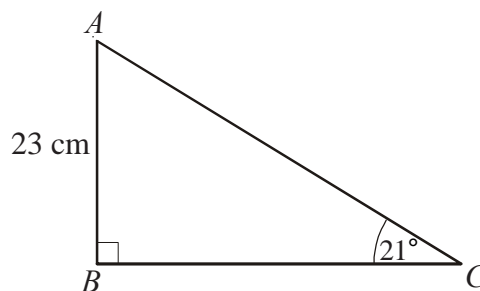
**27.8°**



- 4)  $AB = 23$  cm.  
Angle  $ABC = 90^\circ$   
Angle  $ACB = 21^\circ$

Calculate the length of  $AC$ .  
Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures.

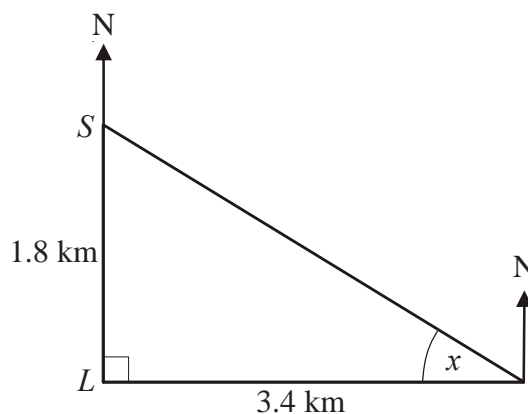
**64.2 cm**



- 5) A lighthouse,  $L$ , is 3.4 km due West of a port,  $P$ .  
A ship,  $S$ , is 1.8 km due North of the lighthouse,  $L$ .

Calculate the size of the angle marked  $x$ .  
Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures.

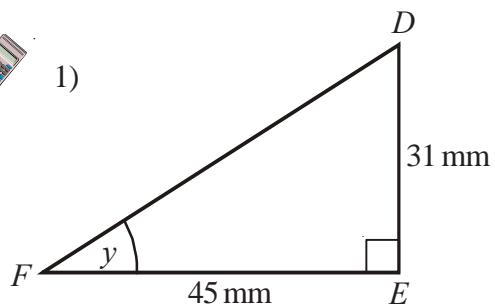
**27.9°**



# Trigonometry



1)



$DEF$  is a right-angled triangle.

$$DE = 31 \text{ mm}$$

$$FE = 45 \text{ mm}$$

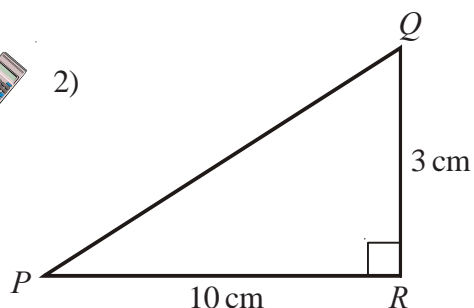
Calculate the size of angle  $y$ .

Give your answer correct to one decimal place.

$$34.6^\circ$$



2)



$PQR$  is a right-angled triangle.

$$QR = 3 \text{ cm}$$

$$PR = 10 \text{ cm}$$

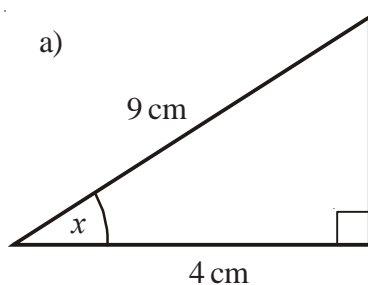
Work out the size of angle  $RPQ$ .

Give your answer correct to three significant figures.

$$16.7^\circ$$



3) a)

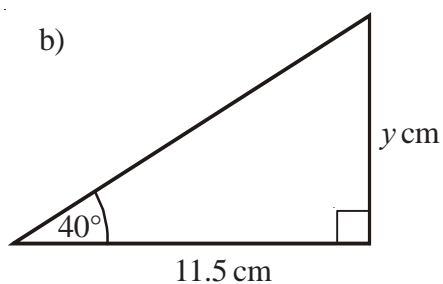


Calculate the size of the angle marked  $x$ .

Give your answer correct to one decimal place.

$$63.6^\circ$$

b)



Calculate the value of  $y$ .

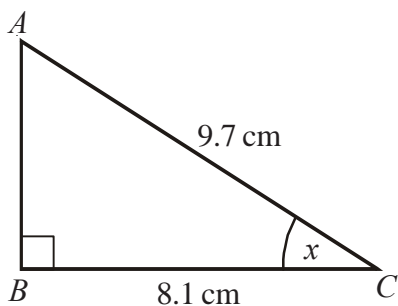
Give your answer correct to one decimal place.

$$y = 9.6$$

## Trigonometry



1)



$ABC$  is a right-angled triangle.

$$AC = 9.7 \text{ cm}$$

$$BC = 8.1 \text{ cm}$$

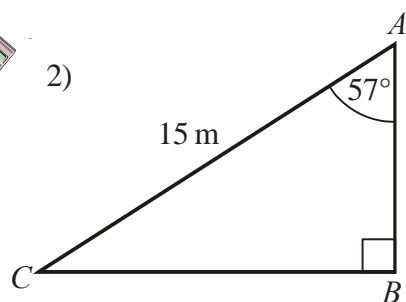
Calculate the size of the angle marked  $x$ .

Give your answer correct to three significant figures.

**33.4°**



2)



$ABC$  is a right-angled triangle.

$$AC = 15 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Angle } CAB = 57^\circ$$

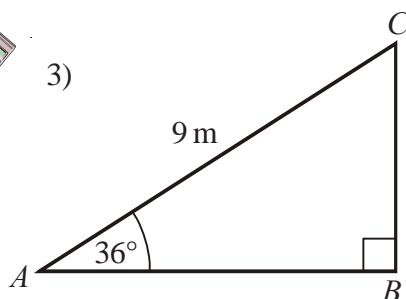
Calculate the length of  $AB$ .

Give your answer correct to three significant figures.

**8.17 cm**



3)



$ABC$  is a right-angled triangle.

$$AC = 9 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Angle } CAB = 36^\circ$$

Calculate the length of  $AB$ .

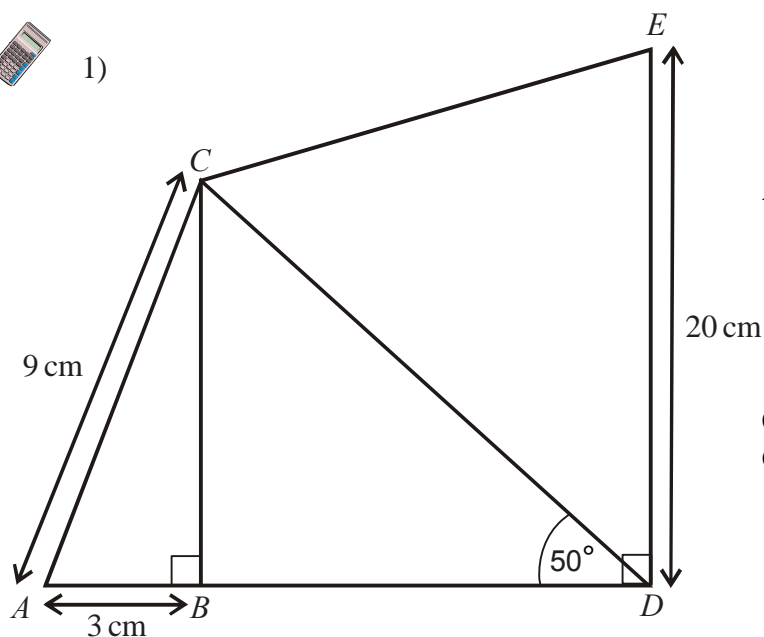
Give your answer correct to three significant figures.

**7.28 cm**

# Trigonometry



1)



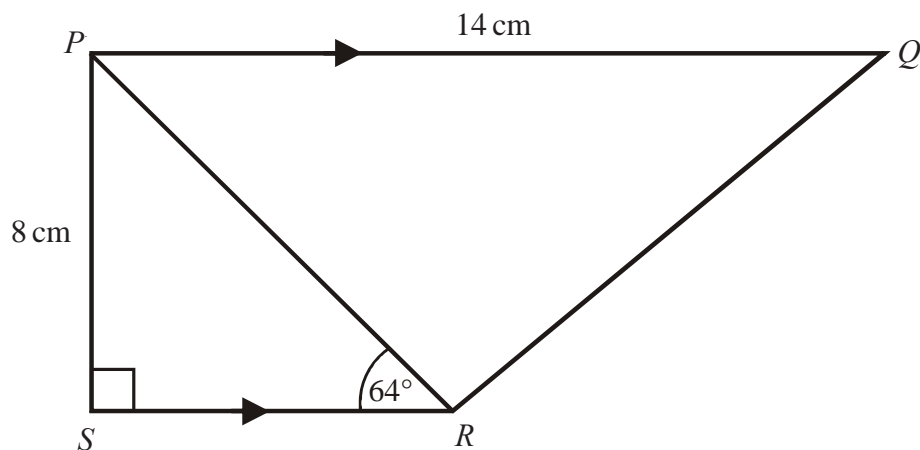
$AC = 9 \text{ cm}$   
 $AB = 3 \text{ cm}$   
 $DE = 20 \text{ cm}$   
 $\text{Angle } ABC = \text{angle } CBD = \text{angle } BDE = 90^\circ$

Calculate the length of  $CD$ .  
 Give your answer to 3 significant figures.

**11.1 cm**



2)

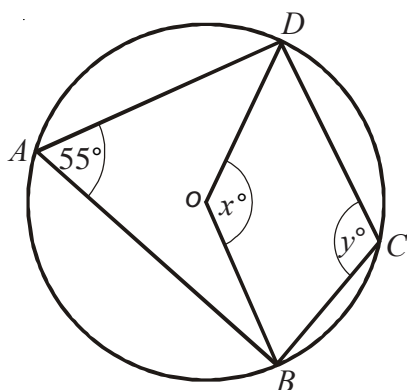


$PQRS$  is a trapezium.  
 $PQ$  is parallel to  $SR$ .  
 $\text{Angle } PSR = 90^\circ$   
 $\text{Angle } PRS = 64^\circ$   
 $PQ = 14 \text{ cm}$ .  
 $PS = 8 \text{ cm}$ .

Work out the length of  $PR$ .  
 Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures.

**8.90 cm**

1)



In the diagram,  $A$ ,  $B$ ,  $C$ , and  $D$  are points on the circumference of a circle, centre  $O$ .

Angle  $BAD = 55^\circ$ .

Angle  $BOD = x^\circ$ .

Angle  $BCD = y^\circ$ .

a) (i) Work out the value of  $x$ .  **$110^\circ$**

(ii) Give a reason for your answer.

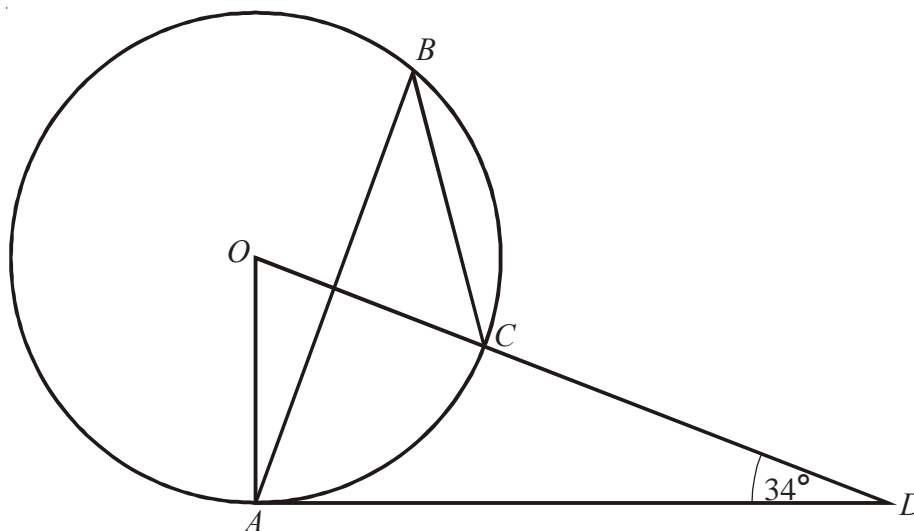
**Angle at centre of circle is twice the angle on the circumference**

b) (i) Work out the value of  $y$ .  **$125^\circ$**

(ii) Give a reason for your answer.

**Opposite angles of cyclic quadrilateral add up to  $180^\circ$**

2)



The diagram shows a circle centre  $O$ .

$A$ ,  $B$  and  $C$  are points on the circumference.

$DCO$  is a straight line and  $DA$  is a tangent to the circle.

Angle  $ADO = 34^\circ$

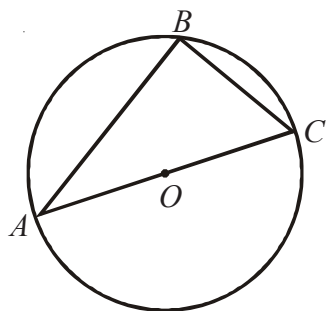
a) Work out the size of angle  $AOD$ .  **$56^\circ$**

b) (i) Work out the size of angle  $ABC$ .  **$28^\circ$**

(ii) Give a reason for your answer.

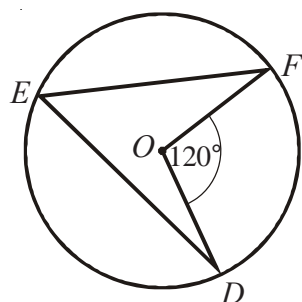
**Angle at centre of circle is twice the angle on the circumference**

1)



$A$ ,  $B$  and  $C$  are points on the circumference of a circle centre  $O$ .  
 $AC$  is a diameter of the circle.

- a)
  - (i) Write down the size of angle  $ABC$ .  **$90^\circ$**
  - (ii) Give a reason for your answer.  
**Angle in a semi-circle is  $90^\circ$**

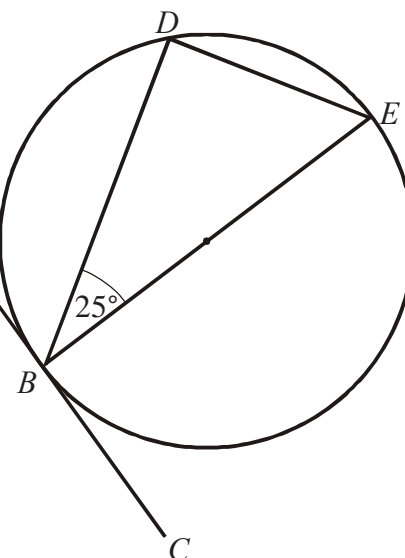


$D$ ,  $E$  and  $F$  are points on the circumference of a circle, centre  $O$ .  
 Angle  $DOF = 120^\circ$ .

- b)
  - (i) Work out the size of angle  $DEF$ .  **$60^\circ$**
  - (ii) Give a reason for your answer.  
**Angle at centre of circle is twice the angle on the circumference**

- 2)  $B$ ,  $D$  and  $E$  are points on a circle centre  $O$ .  
 $ABC$  is a tangent to the circle.  
 $BE$  is a diameter of the circle.  
 Angle  $DBE = 25^\circ$ .

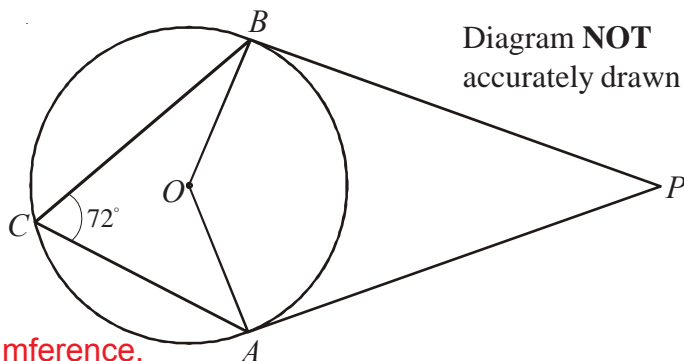
- a) Find the size of angle  $ABD$ .  **$65^\circ$**   
 Give a reason for your answer.  
**Radius meets a tangent at  $90^\circ$**
- b) Find the size of angle  $DEB$ .  **$65^\circ$**   
 Give a reason for your answer.  
**Alternate segment theorem**





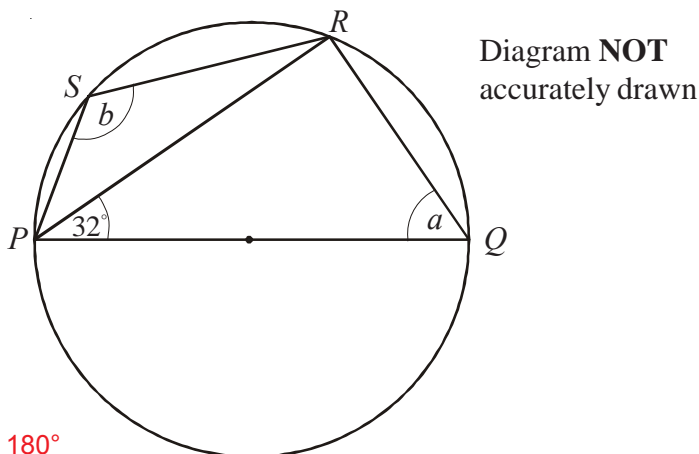
## Circle Theorems

- 1) In the diagram,  $A$ ,  $B$  and  $C$  are points on the circumference of a circle, centre  $O$ .  $PA$  and  $PB$  are tangents to the circle. Angle  $ACB = 72^\circ$ .



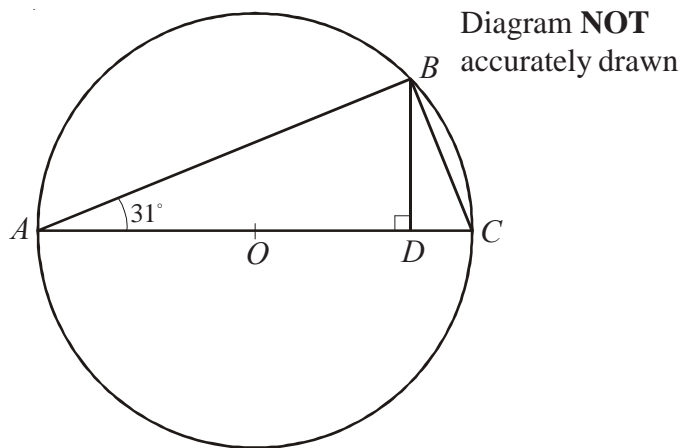
- a) (i) Work out the size of angle  $AOB$ .  **$144^\circ$**   
(ii) Give a reason for your answer.  
**Angle at centre is twice angle on circumference.**
- b) Work out the size of angle  $APB$ .  **$36^\circ$**

- 2)  $P$ ,  $Q$ ,  $R$  and  $S$  are points on the circle.  $PQ$  is a diameter of the circle. Angle  $RPQ = 32^\circ$ .



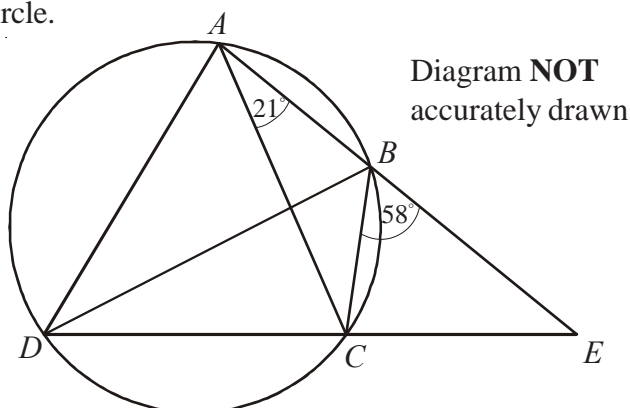
- a) (i) Work out the size of angle  $PQR$ .  **$58^\circ$**   
(ii) Give reasons for your answer.  
**Angle in semi-circle is  $90^\circ$**   
**Angles in triangle add to  $180^\circ$**
- b) (i) Work out the size of angle  $PSR$ .  **$122^\circ$**   
(ii) Give a reason for your answer.  
**Opposite angles of a cyclic quadrilateral add to  $180^\circ$**

- 3) The diagram shows a circle, centre  $O$ .  $AC$  is a diameter. Angle  $BAC = 31^\circ$ .  $D$  is a point on  $AC$  such that angle  $BDA$  is a right angle.



- a) Work out the size of angle  $BCA$ .  **$59^\circ$**   
Give reasons for your answer.  
**Angle in semi-circle is  $90^\circ$**   
**Angles in triangle add to  $180^\circ$**
- b) Calculate the size of angle  $DBC$ .  **$31^\circ$**
- c) Calculate the size of angle  $BOA$ .  **$118^\circ$**

- 4)  $A$ ,  $B$ ,  $C$  and  $D$  are four points on the circumference of a circle.  $ABE$  and  $DCE$  are straight lines. Angle  $BAC = 21^\circ$ . Angle  $EBC = 58^\circ$ .

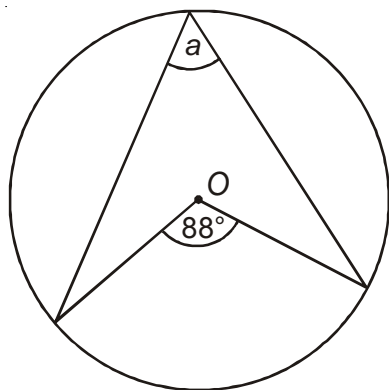


- a) Find the size of angle  $ADC$ .  **$58^\circ$**
- b) Find the size of angle  $ADB$ .  **$37^\circ$**
- Angle  $CAD = 69^\circ$ .
- c) Is  $BD$  a diameter of the circle? **Yes**  
You must explain your answer.

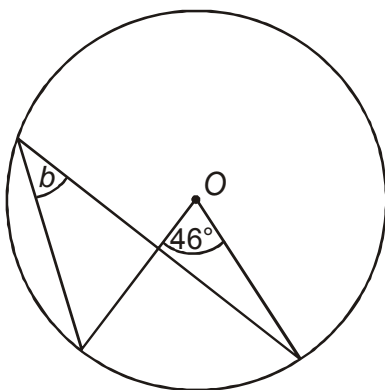
**Angle  $DAB = 69^\circ + 21^\circ = 90^\circ$**   
 **$BD$  subtends  $90^\circ$  on the circumference. Therefore  $BD$  is a diameter.**

# Circle Theorems

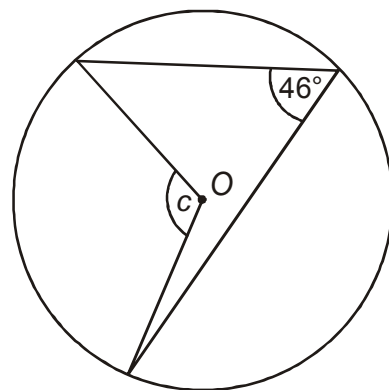
1)  $a = \underline{44^\circ}$



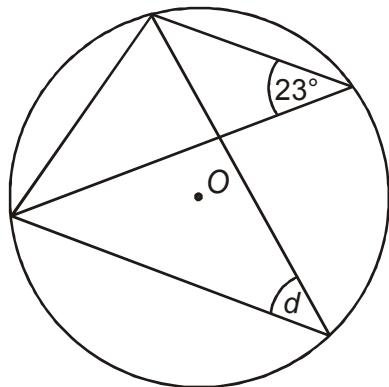
2)  $b = \underline{23^\circ}$



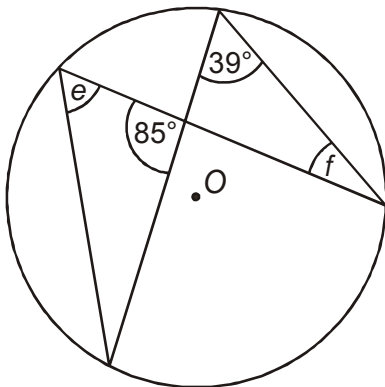
3)  $c = \underline{92^\circ}$



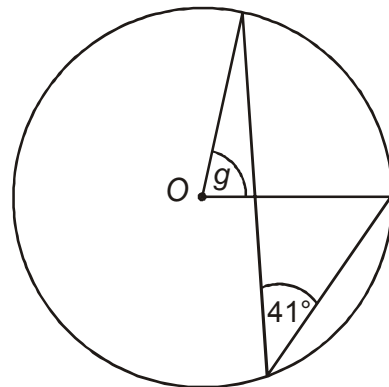
4)  $d = \underline{23^\circ}$



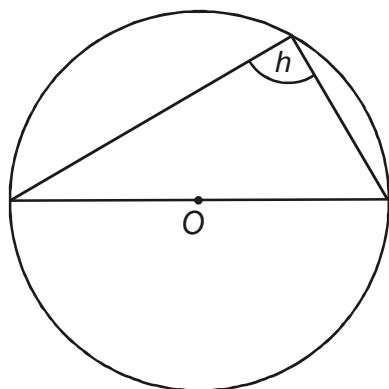
5)  $e = \underline{39^\circ}$   $f = \underline{56^\circ}$



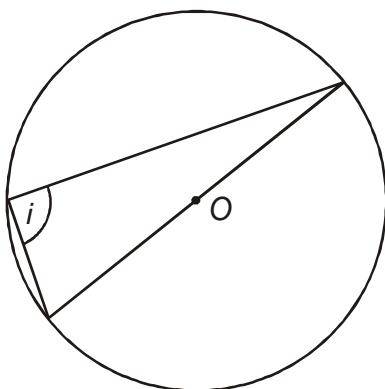
6)  $g = \underline{82^\circ}$



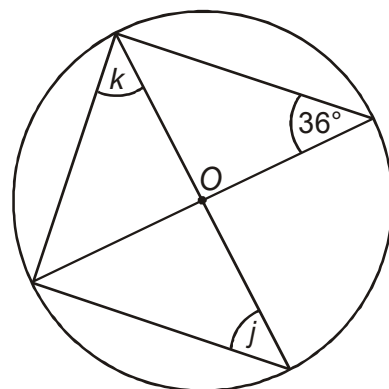
7)  $h = \underline{90^\circ}$



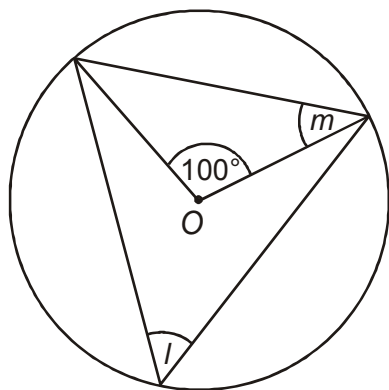
8)  $i = \underline{90^\circ}$



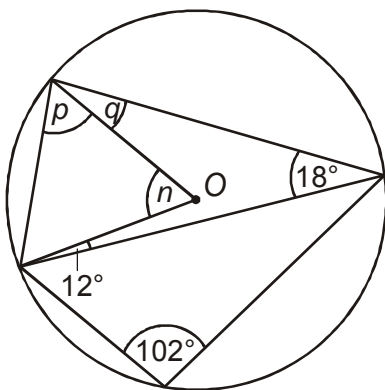
9)  $j = \underline{36^\circ}$   $k = \underline{54^\circ}$



10)  $l = \underline{50^\circ}$   $m = \underline{40^\circ}$

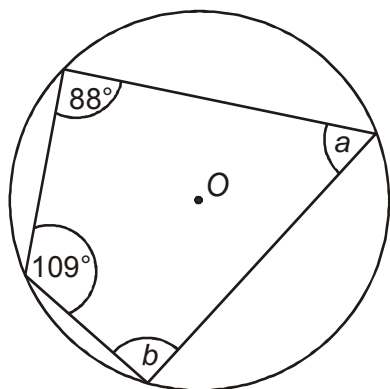


11)  $n = \underline{36^\circ}$   $p = \underline{72^\circ}$   $q = \underline{6^\circ}$

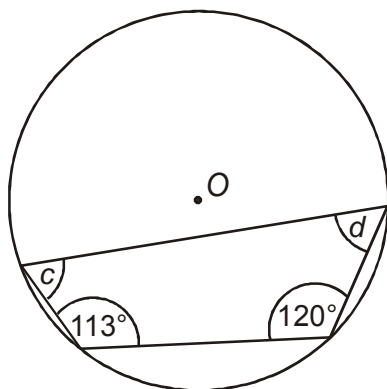


# Circle Theorems

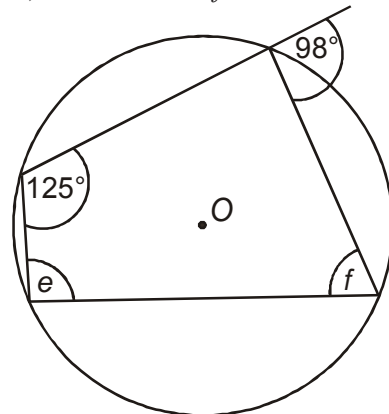
1)  $a = 71^\circ$   $b = 92^\circ$



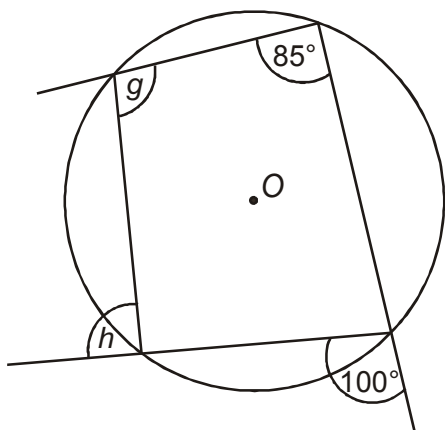
2)  $c = 60^\circ$   $d = 67^\circ$



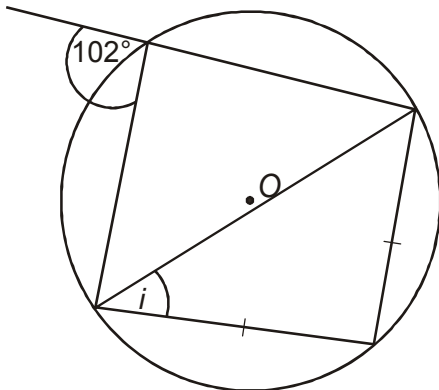
3)  $e = 98^\circ$   $f = 55^\circ$



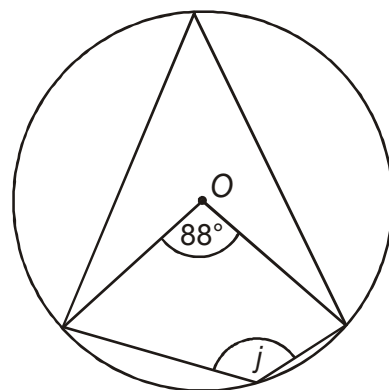
4)  $g = 100^\circ$   $h = 85^\circ$



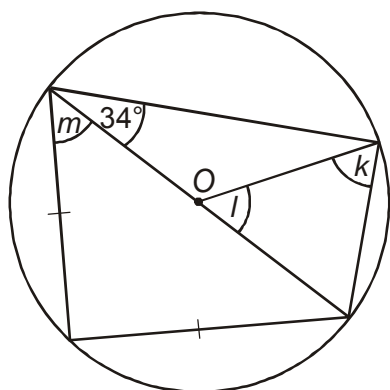
5)  $i = 39^\circ$



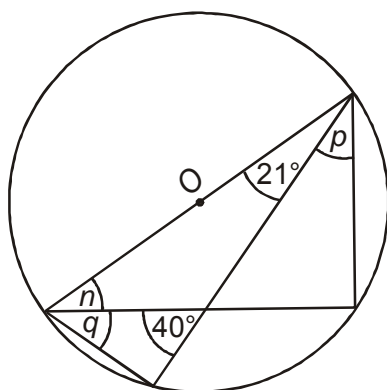
6)  $j = 136^\circ$



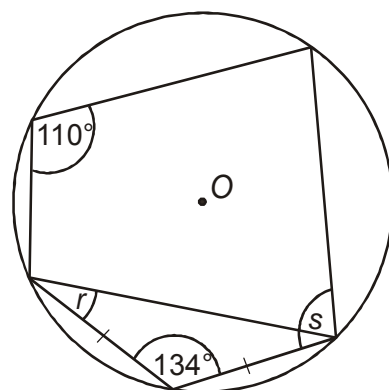
7)  $k = 56^\circ$   $l = 68^\circ$   $m = 45^\circ$



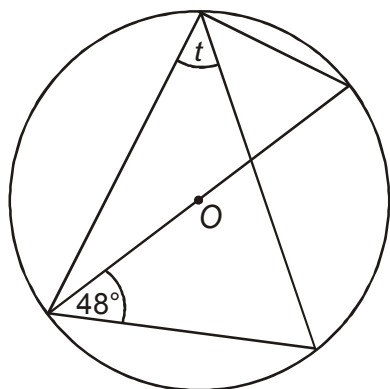
8)  $n = 19^\circ$   $p = 50^\circ$   $q = 50^\circ$



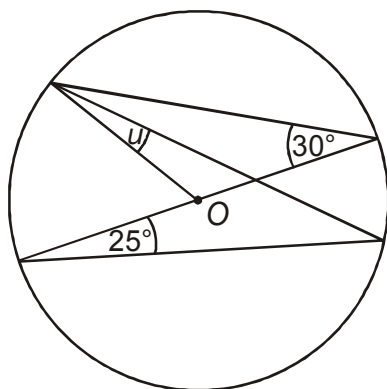
9)  $r = 23^\circ$   $s = 93^\circ$



10)  $t = 42^\circ$

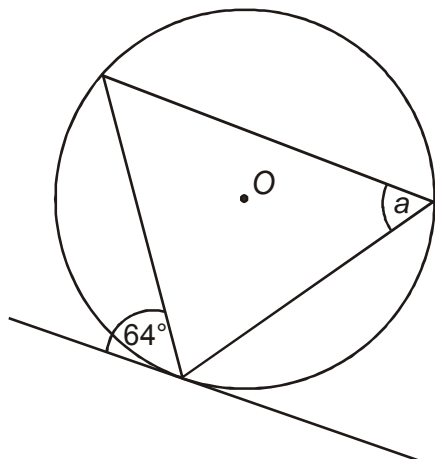


11)  $u = 5^\circ$

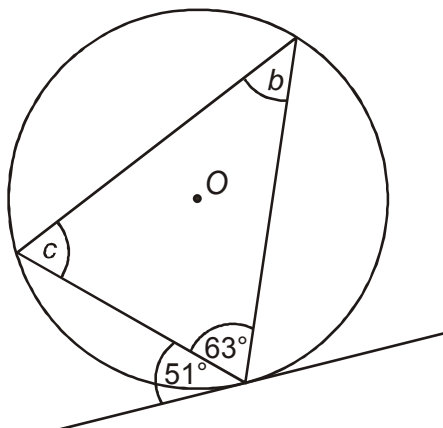


# Circle Theorems

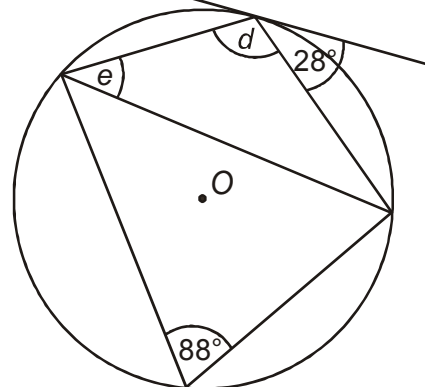
1)  $a = 64^\circ$



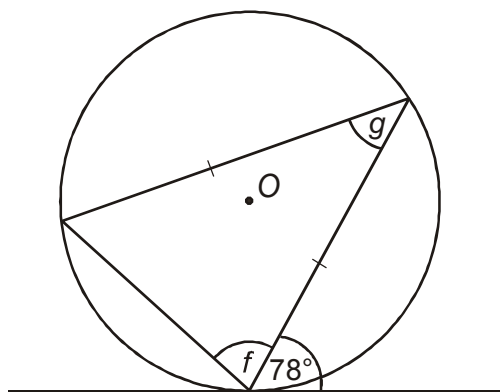
2)  $b = 51^\circ$   $c = 66^\circ$



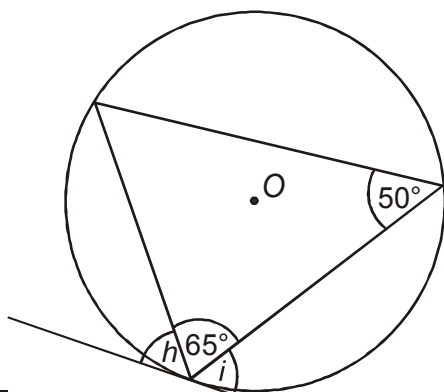
3)  $d = 92^\circ$   $e = 28^\circ$



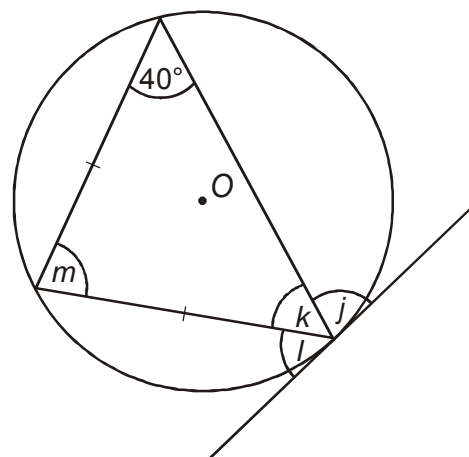
4)  $f = 78^\circ$   $g = 24^\circ$



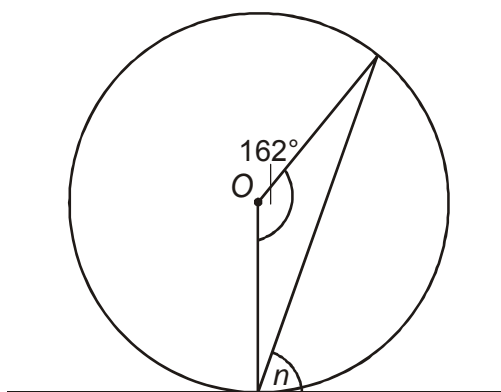
5)  $h = 50^\circ$   $i = 65^\circ$



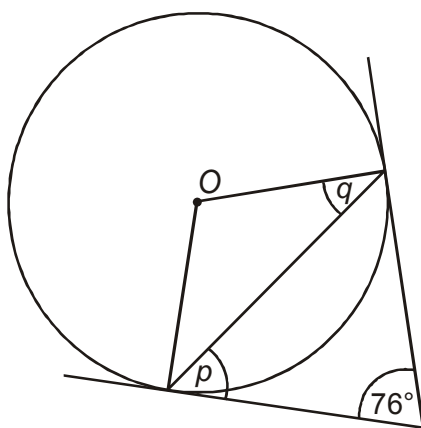
6)  $j = 100^\circ$   $k = 40^\circ$   $l = 40^\circ$   $m = 100^\circ$



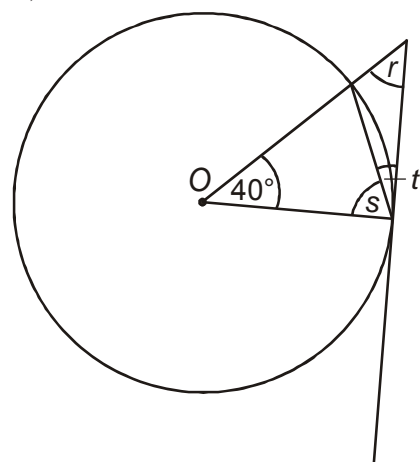
7)  $n = 81^\circ$



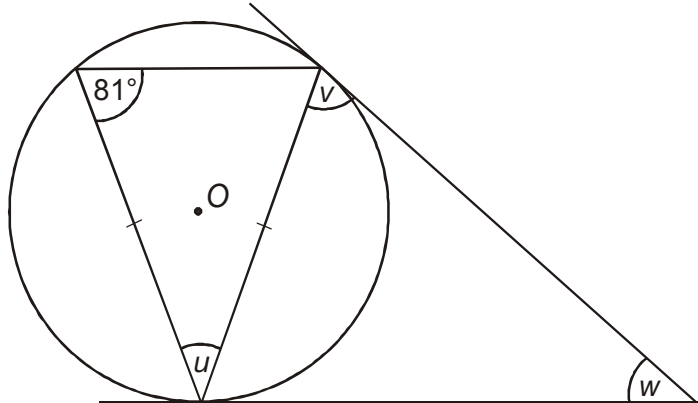
8)  $p = 52^\circ$   $q = 38^\circ$



9)  $r = 50^\circ$   $s = 70^\circ$   $t = 20^\circ$



10)  $u = 18^\circ$   $v = 81^\circ$   $w = 18^\circ$



## Harder Tree Diagrams

- 1) There are 5 red pens, 3 blue pens and 2 green pens in a box.

Jerry takes at random a pen from the box and gives the pen to his friend.

Jerry then takes at random another pen from the box.

Work out the probability that both pens are the same colour.  $\frac{28}{90}$



- 2) There are 3 red sweets, 2 blue sweets and 4 green sweets in a bag.

Jack takes a sweet at random.

He eats the sweet.

He then takes another sweet at random.

Work out the probability that both sweets are the same colour.  $\frac{20}{72}$



- 3) There are 13 buttons in a bag.

9 buttons are white.

4 buttons are black.

Carol takes a button at random from the bag, and keeps it.

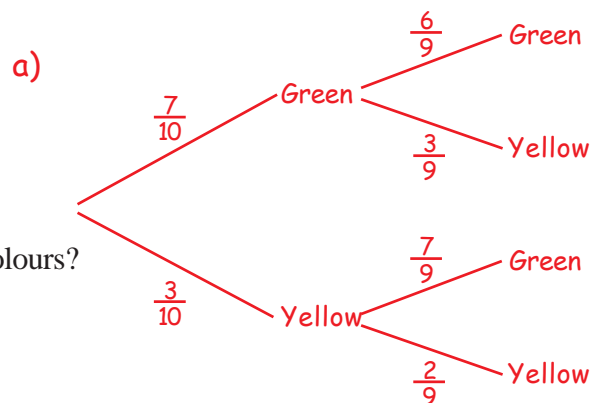
She now takes another button from the bag.

Work out the probability that Carol takes a button of each colour.  $\frac{72}{156}$

## Harder Tree Diagrams

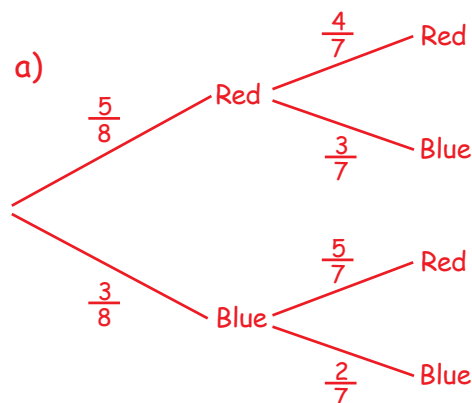
- 1) A bag contains 7 green and 3 yellow balls.  
A ball is taken from the bag at random and not replaced.  
Another ball is taken from the bag at random.

- a) Draw a tree diagram to show all the possibilities.  
b) What is the probability that both balls are different colours?  
 $\frac{42}{90}$



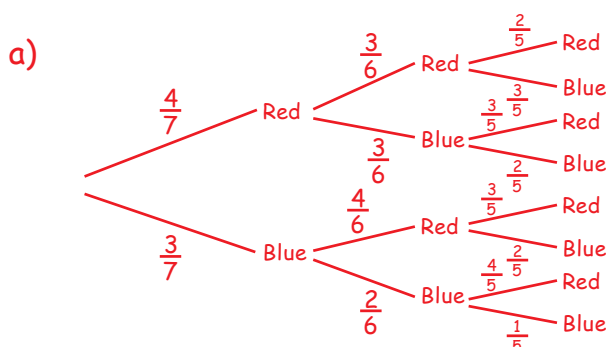
- 2) A box contains 5 red counters and 3 blue counters.  
A counter is taken from the box at random and not replaced.  
Another counter is taken at random.

- a) Draw a tree diagram to show all the possibilities.  
b) What is the probability of choosing at least one blue counter?  $\frac{36}{56}$   
c) What is the probability of choosing two counters of the same colour?  $\frac{26}{56}$   
d) What is the probability of choosing two counters of different colours?  $\frac{30}{56}$



- 3) A box contains 4 red counters and 3 blue counters.  
A counter is taken from the box at random and not replaced.  
A second counter is taken from the box at random and not replaced.  
A third counter is taken from the box.

- a) Draw a tree diagram to show all the possibilities.  
b) What is the probability that all three counters are the same colour?  $\frac{30}{210}$   
c) What is the probability that exactly two of the counters are red?  $\frac{108}{210}$



## Harder Tree Diagrams

1) Sara has two boxes.

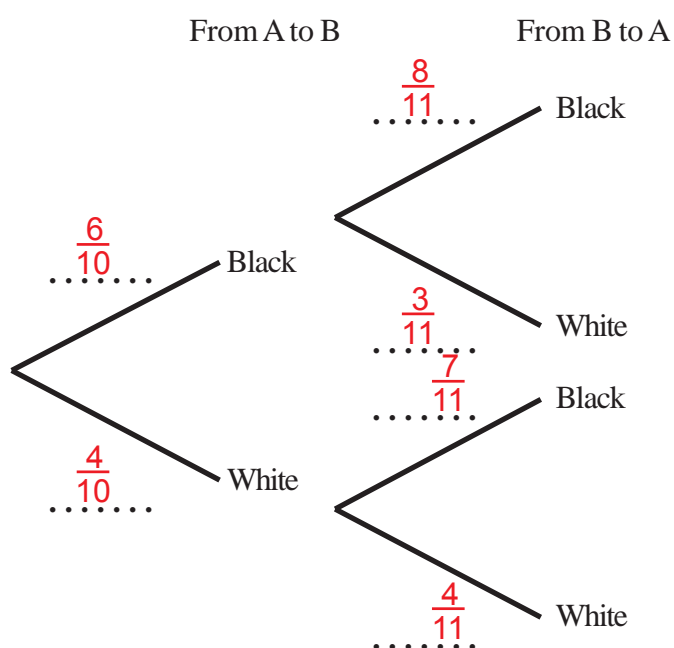
There are 6 black and 4 white counters in box A.

There are 7 black and 3 white counters in box B.

Sara takes at random a counter from box A and puts it in box B.

She then takes at random a counter from box B and puts it in box A.

a) Complete the probability tree diagram.



b) Find the probability that after Sara has put the counters from box B into box A there will still be 6 black counters and 4 white counters in box A.

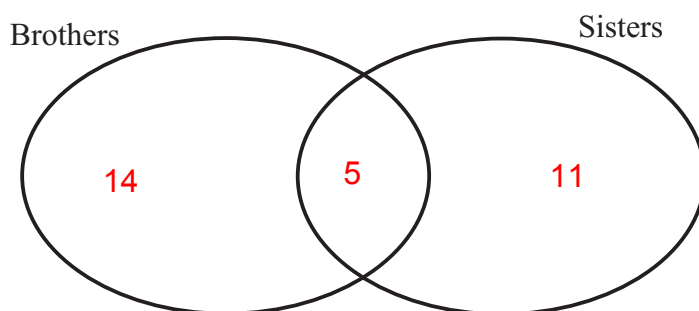
$$\frac{64}{110}$$

- 1) In a class of 30 students, all of them have brothers or sisters or both.

19 have a brother.

16 have a sister.

- a) Complete the Venn diagram.

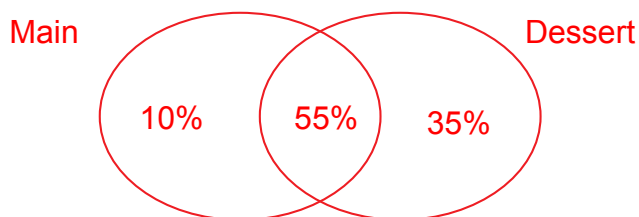


- b) Find the probability that a student in the class has a brother and a sister.  $\frac{5}{30}$
- c) If it is known that a student has a sister, what is the probability that they also have a brother?  $\frac{5}{16}$

- 2) A cafeteria serves only main courses and desserts. Some people just have a main, some have just a dessert and some have both.

One day, 65% of the customers had a main course and 90% had a dessert.

- a) Show this information on a Venn diagram.



- b) What is the probability that a customer had a main course and a dessert?  $\frac{55}{100}$
- c) If it is known that a customer had a dessert, what is the probability that they also had a main course?  $\frac{55}{90}$



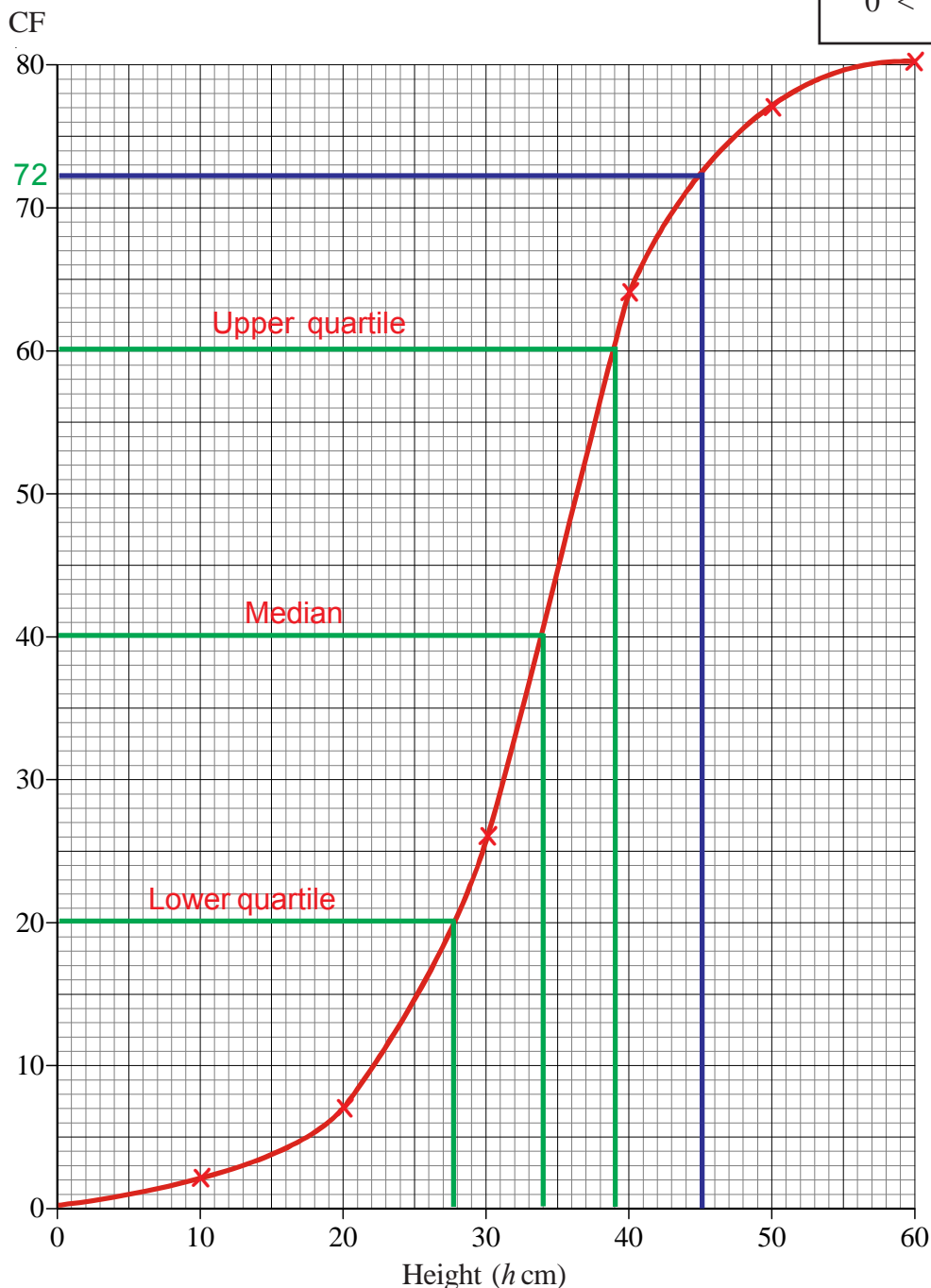
## Cumulative Frequency

The heights of 80 plants were measured and can be seen in the table, below.

Height ( $h$ cm)	Frequency
$0 < h \leq 10$	2
$10 < h \leq 20$	5
$20 < h \leq 30$	19
$30 < h \leq 40$	38
$40 < h \leq 50$	13
$50 < h \leq 60$	3

a) Complete the cumulative frequency table for the plants.

Height ( $h$ cm)	Cumulative Frequency
$0 < h \leq 10$	2
$0 < h \leq 20$	7
$0 < h \leq 30$	26
$0 < h \leq 40$	64
$0 < h \leq 50$	77
$0 < h \leq 60$	80



b) Draw a cumulative frequency graph for your table.

c) Use your graph to find an estimate for

(i) the median height of a plant.

34 cm

(ii) the interquartile range of the heights of the plants.

$$39 - 27.7 = 11.3 \text{ cm}$$

d) Use your graph to estimate how many plants had a height that was greater than 45cm.

$$80 - 72 = 8 \text{ plants}$$

## Cumulative Frequency

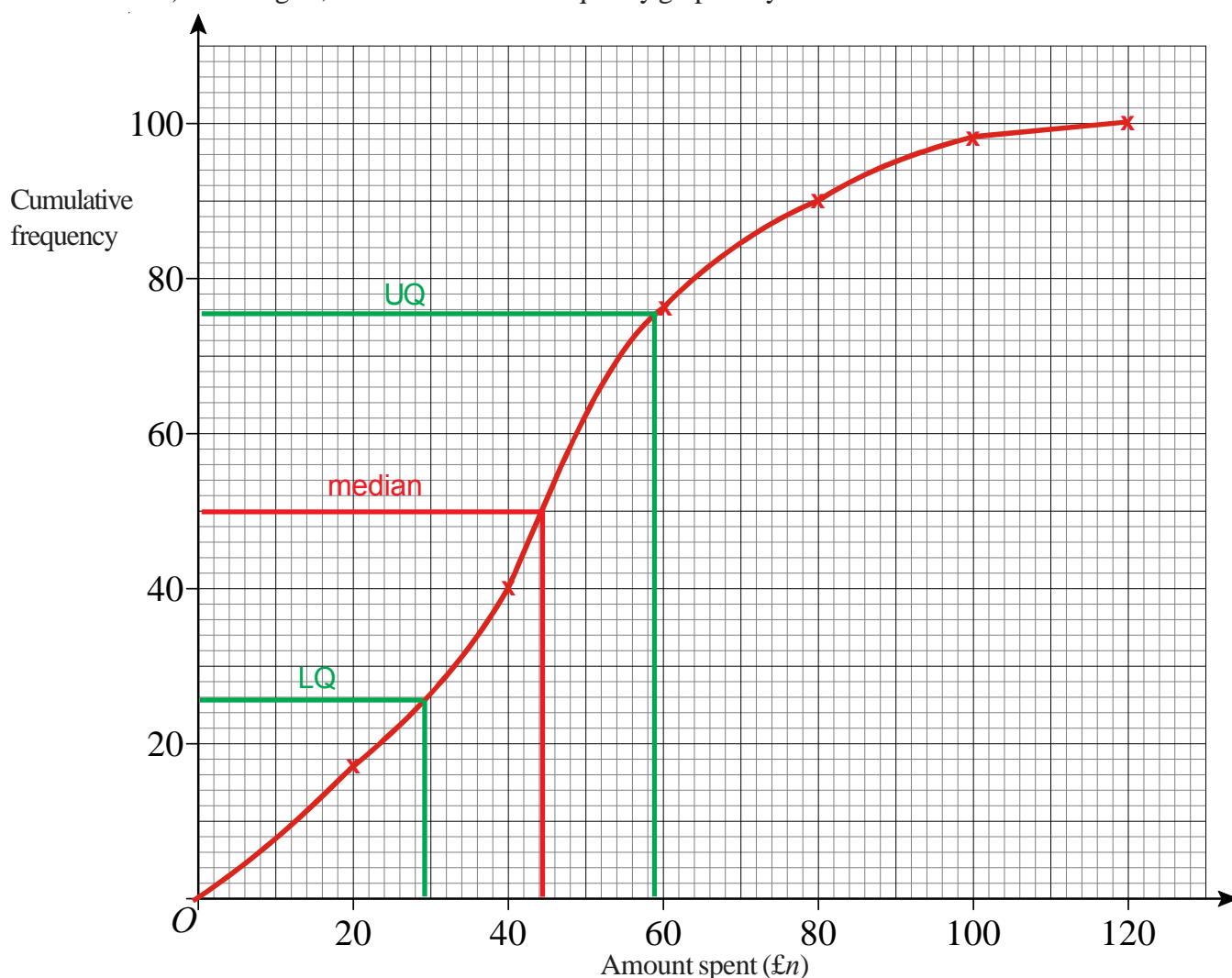
The table shows information about the amount spent by 100 customers in a supermarket.

Amount spent (£ $n$ )	Frequency
$0 < n \leq 20$	17
$20 < n \leq 40$	23
$40 < n \leq 60$	36
$60 < n \leq 80$	14
$80 < n \leq 100$	8
$100 < n \leq 120$	2

- a) Complete the cumulative frequency table for this information.

Amount spent (£ $n$ )	Cumulative frequency
$0 < n \leq 20$	17
$0 < n \leq 40$	40
$0 < n \leq 60$	76
$0 < n \leq 80$	90
$0 < n \leq 100$	98
$0 < n \leq 120$	100

- b) On the grid, draw a cumulative frequency graph for your table.



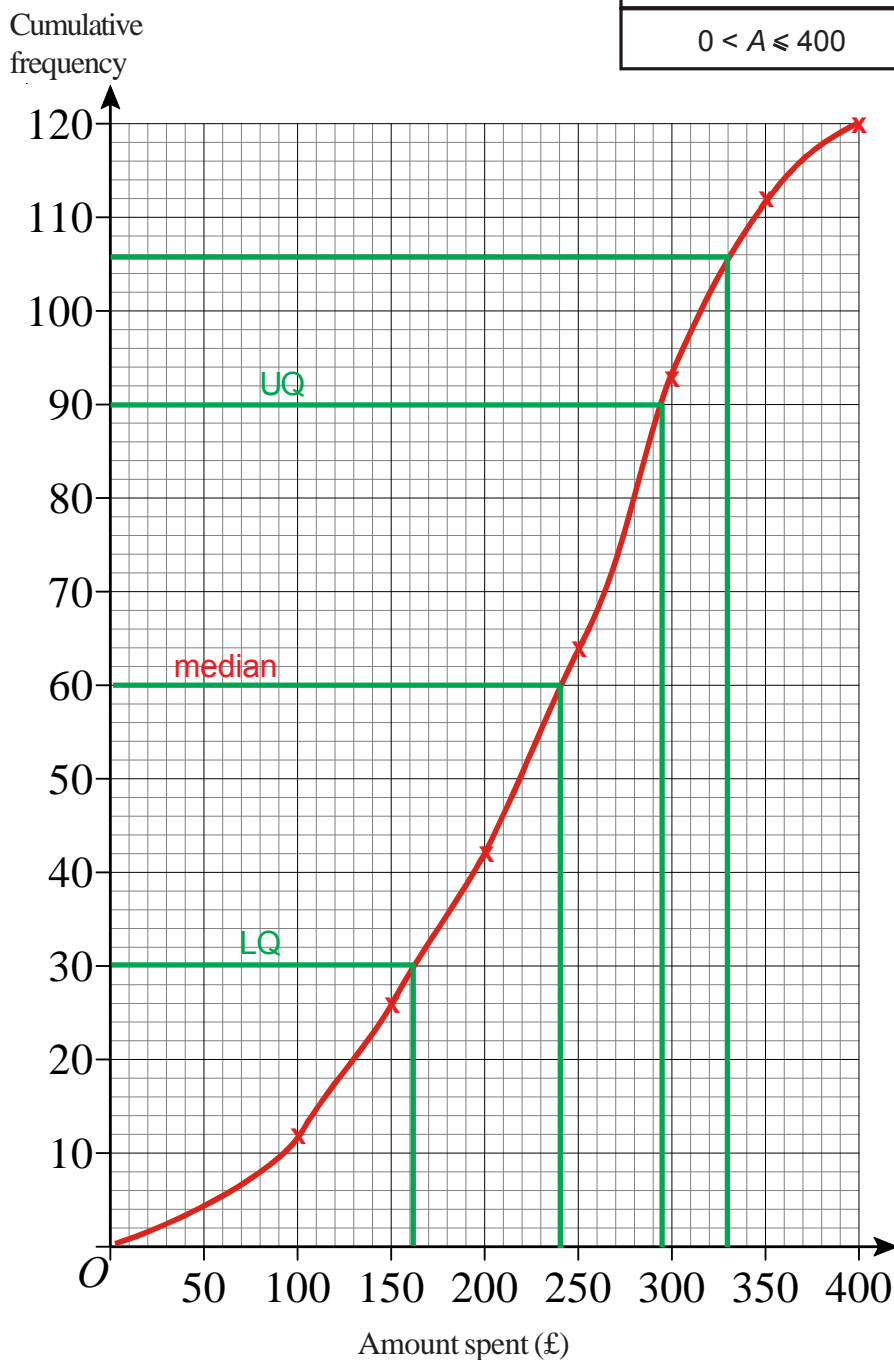
- c) Use your graph to find an estimate for the median amount spent. **£44**
- d) Use your graph to find an estimate for the interquartile range of the amount of money spent. **£59 – £29 = £30**

## Cumulative Frequency

Fred did a survey about the amount of money spent by 120 men at Christmas.  
The cumulative frequency table gives some information about the amounts of money spent by the 120 men.

Amount (£A) spent	Cumulative frequency
$0 < A \leq 100$	12
$0 < A \leq 150$	26
$0 < A \leq 200$	42
$0 < A \leq 250$	64
$0 < A \leq 300$	93
$0 < A \leq 350$	112
$0 < A \leq 400$	120

- a) On the grid, draw a cumulative frequency diagram.



- b) Use your cumulative frequency diagram to estimate the median.  
**£240**
- c) Use your cumulative frequency diagram to estimate the interquartile range of the amount of money spent. **£295 - £160 = £135**
- d) Use your cumulative frequency diagram to estimate the number of men who spent more than £330.  
**14**

## Cumulative Frequency

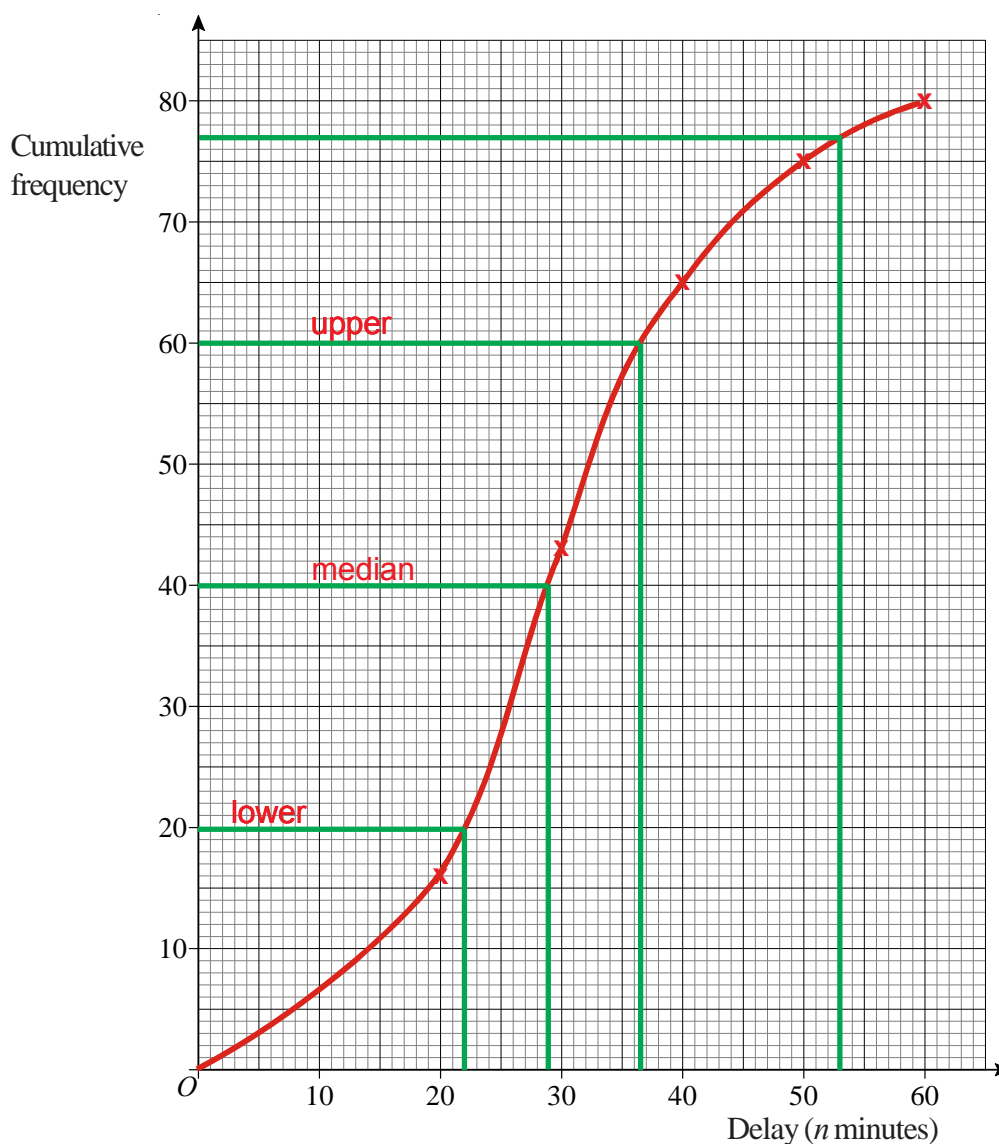
The table gives some information about the delay, in minutes, of 80 trains.

a) Complete the cumulative frequency table.

Delay ( $n$ minutes)	Frequency
$0 < n \leq 20$	16
$20 < n \leq 30$	27
$30 < n \leq 40$	22
$40 < n \leq 50$	10
$50 < n \leq 60$	5

Delay ( $n$ minutes)	Cumulative Frequency
$0 < n \leq 20$	16
$0 < n \leq 30$	43
$0 < n \leq 40$	65
$0 < n \leq 50$	75
$0 < n \leq 60$	80

b) On the grid below, draw a cumulative frequency graph for your table.



c) Use your graph to find an estimate for

- the median delay. 29 minutes
- the interquartile range of the delays.  $36.5 - 22 = 14.5$  minutes
- the number of trains delayed for more than 53 minutes. 3

## Cumulative Frequency

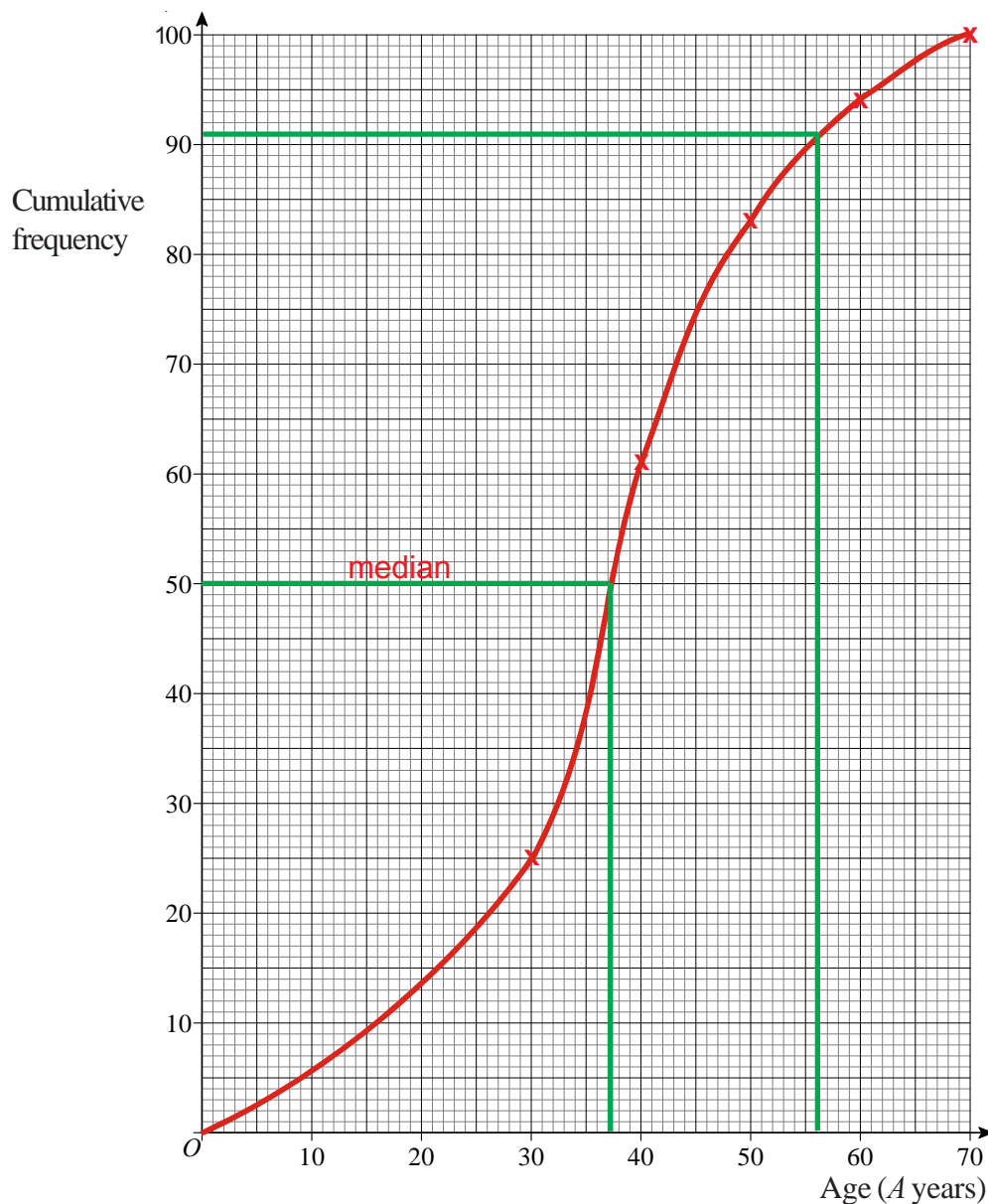
There are 100 teachers at Sam's school.  
Sam found out the age of each teacher.

The table gives information about her results. a) Complete the cumulative frequency table

Age ( $A$ years)	Frequency
$20 < A \leq 30$	25
$30 < A \leq 40$	36
$40 < A \leq 50$	22
$50 < A \leq 60$	11
$60 < A \leq 70$	6

Age ( $A$ years)	Cumulative Frequency
$20 < A \leq 30$	25
$20 < A \leq 40$	61
$20 < A \leq 50$	83
$20 < A \leq 60$	94
$20 < A \leq 70$	100

b) On the grid, draw a cumulative frequency graph for your table.



- c) Use your graph to find an estimate for the median age. **37 years**  
d) Use your graph to find an estimate for the number of these teachers who are **older** than 56 years old. **9**

## Cumulative Frequency

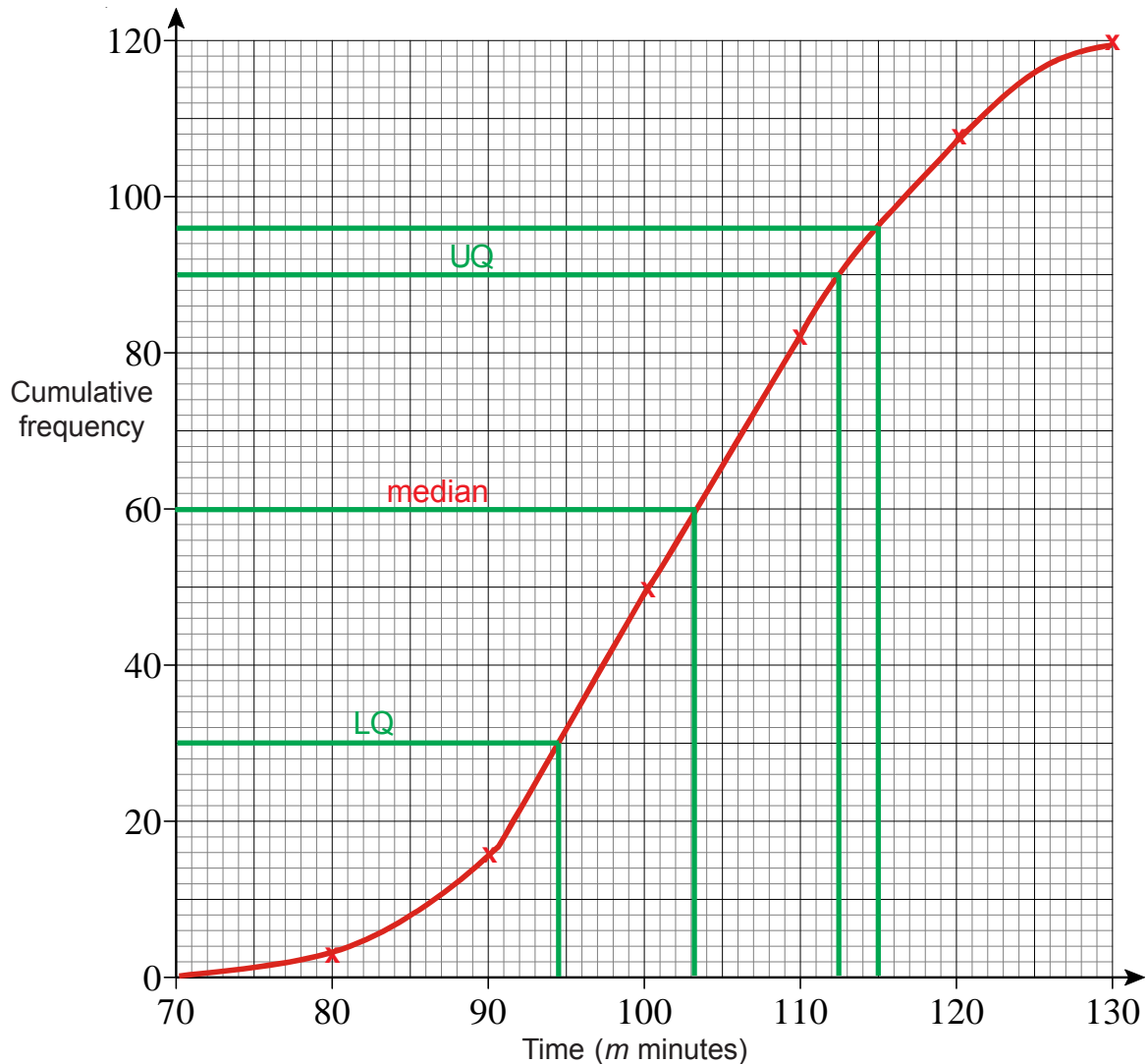
This table shows information about the time,  $m$  minutes, it takes to show each of 120 films.

Time ( $m$ minutes)	Frequency
$70 < m \leq 80$	3
$80 < m \leq 90$	13
$90 < m \leq 100$	34
$100 < m \leq 110$	32
$110 < m \leq 120$	26
$120 < m \leq 130$	12

- a) Write down the modal class interval.  $90 < m \leq 100$   
b) Complete this cumulative frequency table.

Time ( $m$ minutes)	Cumulative frequency
$70 < m \leq 80$	3
$80 < m \leq 90$	16
$90 < m \leq 100$	50
$100 < m \leq 110$	82
$110 < m \leq 120$	108
$120 < m \leq 130$	120

- c) On the grid, draw a cumulative frequency graph for your cumulative frequency table.



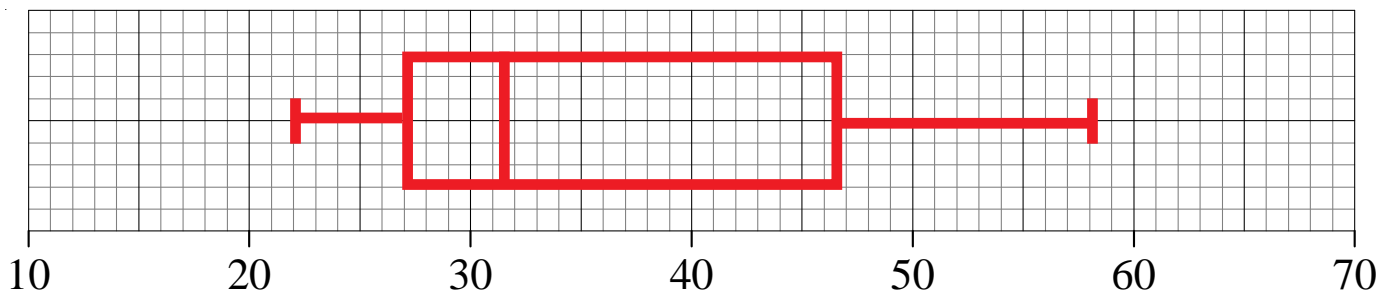
- d) Use your graph to find an estimate for the median. **103 minutes**  
e) Use your graph to find an estimate for the interquartile range of times.  **$112.5 - 94.5 = 18$  minutes**  
f) Use your graph to find an estimate for the number of films which take longer than 115 minutes to show. **24 films**

## Boxplots

- 1) The ages of 20 teachers are listed below.

22, 22, 24, 25, 27, 27, 28, 29, 29, 29, 31.5, 34, 35, 41, 43, 44, 46.5, 49, 55, 57, 58, 58

- a) On the grid below, draw a box plot to show the information about the teachers.



- b) What is the interquartile range of the ages of the teachers? **19.5 years**

- 2) A warehouse has 60 employees working in it.

The age of the youngest employee is 16 years.

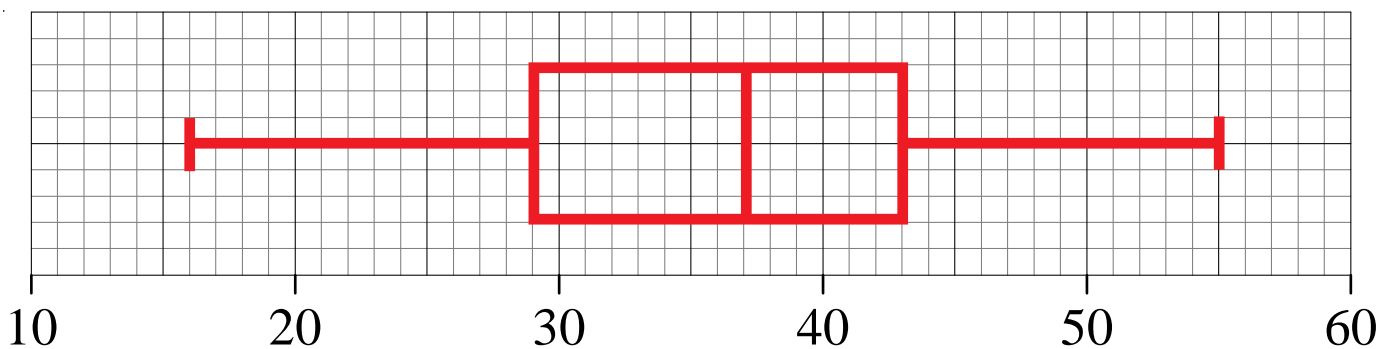
The age of the oldest employee is 55 years.

The median age is 37 years.

The lower quartile age is 29 years.

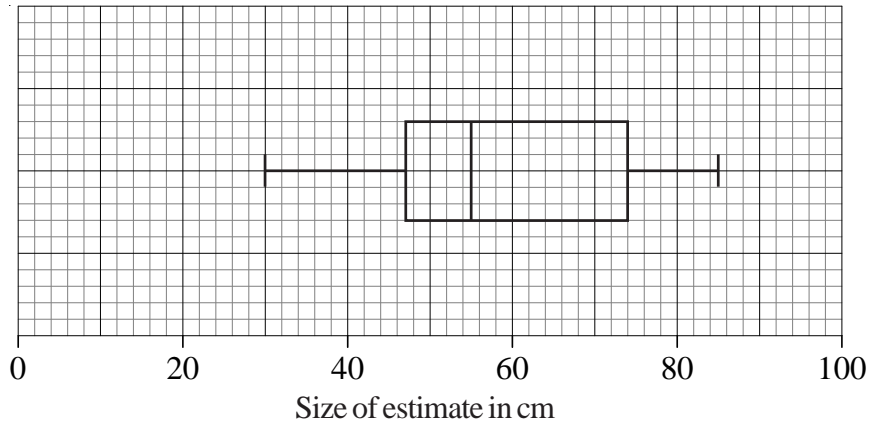
The upper quartile age is 43 years.

On the grid below, draw a box plot to show information about the ages of the employees.

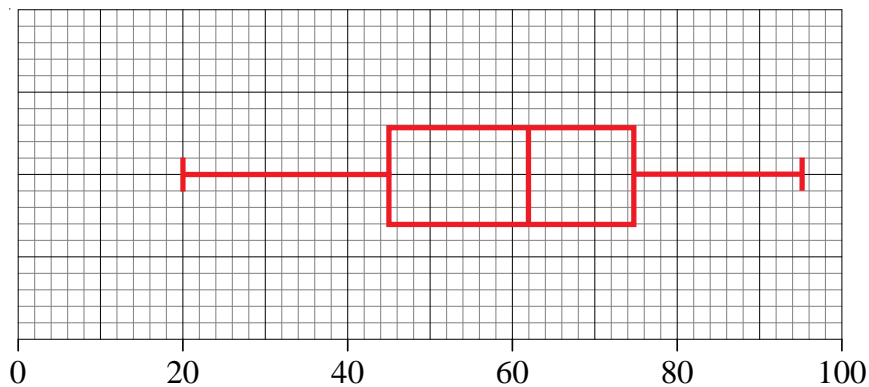


Terry drew a line of length 60 cm.  
 He asked some children to estimate the length of the line he had drawn.  
 He recorded their estimates.  
 The box plot gives some information about these estimates.

Children's estimates



Adults' estimates



- Write down the median of the children's estimates. **55 cm**
- Write down the interquartile range of the children's estimates.  **$74 - 47 = 27$  cm**

Terry then asked some adults to estimate the length of the line he had drawn.  
 The table gives some information about the adults' estimates.

	Length
Lowest estimate	20 cm
Lower quartile	45 cm
Median	62 cm
Upper quartile	75 cm
Highest estimate	95 cm

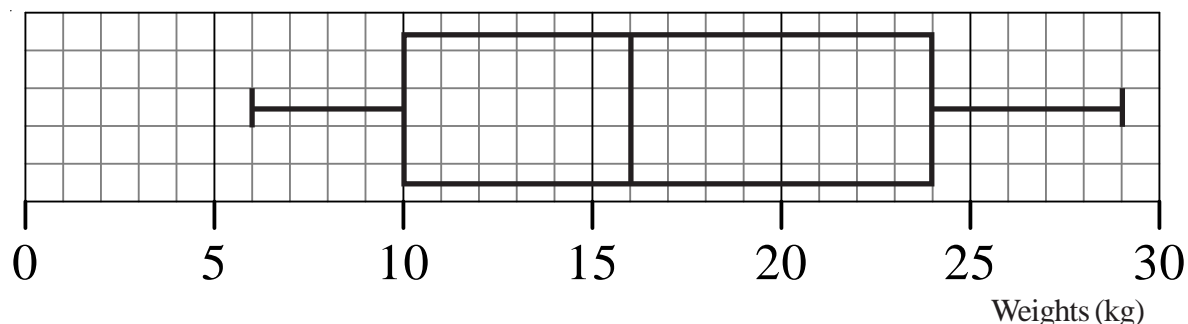
- On the grid above, draw a box plot to show this information.
- Use the two box plots to compare the distribution of the children's estimates with the distribution of the adults' estimates.

**The median estimate is bigger for adults  
 or The interquartile range is bigger for adults  
 or The range is bigger for adults**



## Boxplots

- 1) The box plot gives information about the distribution of the weights of bags on a plane.



- a) Claude says that the heaviest bag weighs 24 kg.

He is **wrong**.

Explain why.

The heaviest bag is 29 kg

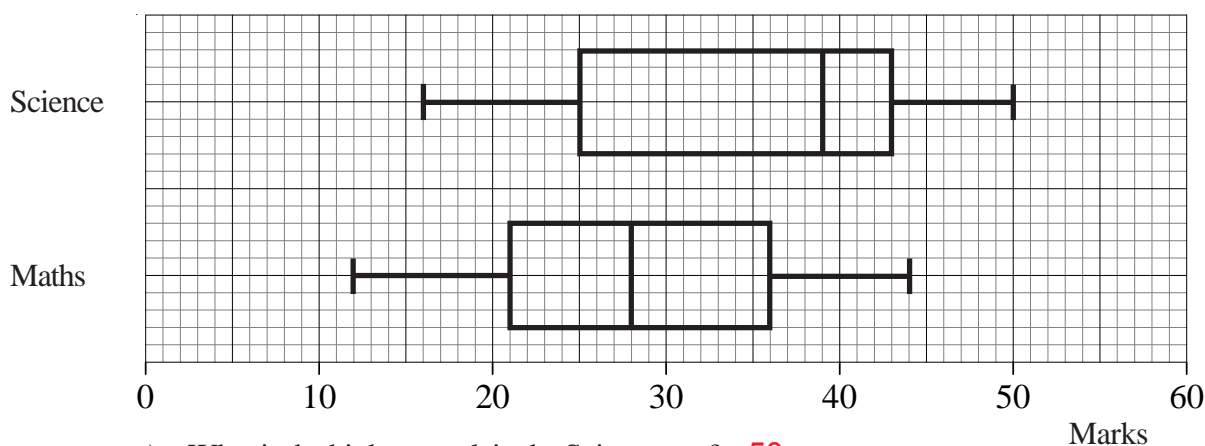
- b) Write down the median weight. 16 kg

- c) Work out the interquartile range of the weights.  $24 - 10 = 14$  kg

There are 240 bags on the plane.

- d) Work out the number of bags with a weight of 10 kg or less. 60 bags  
10 kg is the lower quartile which means a quarter of 240 bags are 10 kg or less. A quarter of 240 is 60.

- 2) The box plots show the distribution of marks in a Science and Maths test for a group of students.



- a) What is the highest mark in the Science test? 50

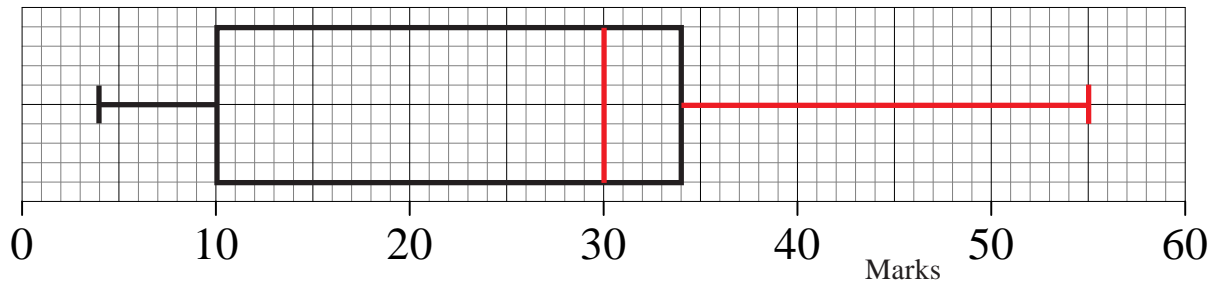
- b) Compare the distribution of the marks in the Science test and marks in the Maths test.

1 The interquartile range for Science is bigger than for Maths.

2 The median Science mark is bigger than the median Maths mark.

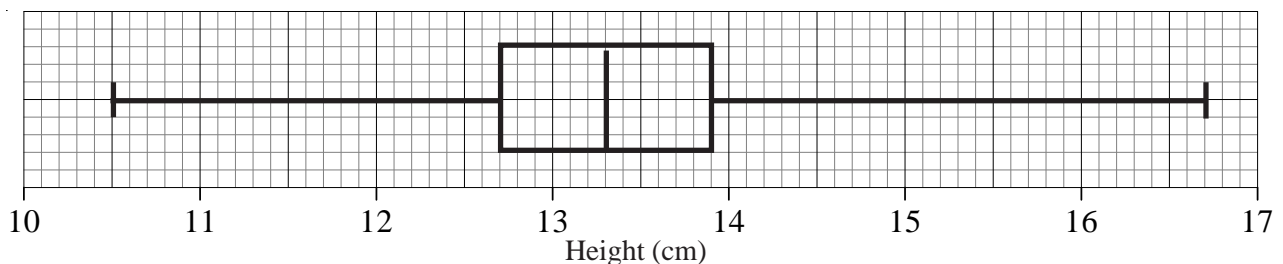
## Boxplots

- 1) The incomplete box plot and table show some information about some marks.



	Marks
Lowest mark	4
Lower quartile	10
Median	30
Upper quartile	34
Highest mark	55

- a) Use the information in the table to complete the box plot.
- b) Use the information in the box plot to complete the table.
- 2) Kim measured the height, in cm, of each tomato plant in her greenhouse. She used the results to draw the box plot shown below.



- a) Write down the median height. **13.3 cm**
- b) Work out the interquartile range.  **$13.9 - 12.7 = 1.2$  cm**
- c) Explain why the interquartile range may be a better measure of spread than the range. **It avoids the outlandishly tall and short plants.**

1) Simplify the following:

a)  $y^4 \times y^5$   $y^9$

b)  $x^2 \times x^6$   $x^8$

c)  $(p^4)^5$   $p^{20}$

d)  $(x^3)^2$   $x^6$

e)  $(x^4)^{-2}$   $x^{-8}$

f)  $(x^{-3})^{-5}$   $x^{15}$

g)  $x^7 \div x^2$   $x^5$

h)  $\frac{t^5}{t^3}$   $t^2$

2) Work out the value of the following, leaving your answer in fraction form when necessary

a)  $5^0$   $1$

b)  $4^{-2}$   $\frac{1}{16}$

c)  $5^{-3}$   $\frac{1}{125}$

d)  $49^{\frac{1}{2}}$   $7$

e)  $8^{\frac{1}{3}}$   $2$

f)  $32^{\frac{2}{5}}$   $4$

g)  $16^{-\frac{1}{2}}$   $\frac{1}{4}$

h)  $27^{-\frac{1}{3}}$   $\frac{1}{3}$

i)  $64^{-\frac{2}{3}}$   $\frac{1}{16}$

3)  $5\sqrt{5}$  can be written in the form  $5^n$ .

Calculate the value of  $n$ .  $1\frac{1}{2}$

4)  $2\sqrt[3]{8}$  can be written in the form  $2^n$ .

Calculate the value of  $n$ .  $2\frac{1}{2}$

5)  $a = 2^x$ ,  $b = 2^y$

Express in terms of  $a$  and  $b$

(i)  $2^{x+y}$   $ab$

(ii)  $2^{2x}$   $a^2$

(iii)  $2^{x+2y}$   $ab^2$

1) a) Convert the recurring decimal  $0.\dot{3}\dot{6}$  to a fraction in its simplest form.  $\frac{4}{11}$

b) Prove that the recurring decimal  $0.\dot{7}\dot{2} = \frac{8}{11}$

$$0.\dot{7}\dot{2} = 2 \times 0.\dot{3}\dot{6}$$

$$0.\dot{7}\dot{2} = 2 \times \frac{4}{11}$$

$$0.\dot{7}\dot{2} = \frac{8}{11}$$

2) a) Change  $\frac{4}{9}$  to a decimal.  $0.\dot{4}$

b) Prove that the recurring decimal  $0.\dot{5}\dot{7} = \frac{19}{33}$

$$x = 0.5757...$$

$$100x = 57.5757...$$

$$99x = 57$$

$$x = \frac{57}{99} = \frac{19}{33}$$

3) a) Change  $\frac{3}{11}$  to a decimal.  $0.\dot{2}\dot{7}$

b) Prove that the recurring decimal  $0.\dot{4}\dot{5} = \frac{15}{33}$

$$x = 0.4545...$$

$$100x = 45.4545...$$

$$99x = 45$$

$$x = \frac{45}{99} = \frac{15}{33}$$

4) a) Change  $\frac{1}{6}$  to a decimal.  $0.\dot{1}\dot{6}$

b) Prove that the recurring decimal  $0.\dot{1}\dot{3}\dot{5} = \frac{5}{37}$

$$x = 0.135135...$$

$$1000x = 135.135135...$$

$$999x = 135$$

$$x = \frac{135}{999} = \frac{5}{37}$$

5) a) Convert the recurring decimal  $0.\dot{2}\dot{6}\dot{1}$  to a fraction in its simplest form.  $\frac{29}{111}$

$$x = 0.2777...$$

b) Prove that the recurring decimal  $0.2\dot{7} = \frac{5}{18}$

$$100x = 27.777...$$

$$99x = 27.5$$

$$x = \frac{27.5}{99} = \frac{55}{198} = \frac{5}{18}$$

6) a) Convert the recurring decimal  $5.\dot{2}$  to a fraction in its simplest form.  $x = 5.222...$

$$10x = 52.222...$$

b) Prove that the recurring decimal  $0.1\dot{3}\dot{6} = \frac{3}{22}$

$$x = 0.13636...$$

$$9x = 47$$

$$x = \frac{47}{9} = 5\frac{2}{9}$$

$$100x = 13.63636...$$

$$99x = 13.5$$

$$x = \frac{13.5}{99} = \frac{27}{198} = \frac{3}{22}$$



- 1)  $M$  is directly proportional to  $L^3$ .

When  $L = 2$ ,  $M = 160$

Find the value of  $M$  when  $L = 3$       $M = 540$



- 2)  $y$  is directly proportional to  $x$ .

When  $x = 500$ ,  $y = 10$

- a) Find a formula for  $y$  in terms of  $x$ .      $y = \frac{x}{50}$  or  $y = 0.02x$   
b) Calculate the value of  $y$  when  $x = 350$       $y = 7$



- 3)  $D$  is proportional to  $S^2$ .

$D = 900$  when  $S = 20$

Calculate the value of  $D$  when  $S = 25$       $D = 1406.25$

- 4)  $P$  is inversely proportional to  $V$ .

When  $V = 8$ ,  $P = 6$

- a) Find a formula for  $P$  in terms of  $V$ .      $P = \frac{48}{V}$   
b) Calculate the value of  $P$  when  $V = 2$       $24$



- 5) The time,  $T$  seconds, for a hot sphere to cool is proportional to the square root of the surface area,  $A \text{ m}^2$ , of the sphere.

When  $A = 100$ ,  $T = 30$ .

Find the value of  $T$  when  $A = 60$ .      $T = 23.2 \text{ secs}$

Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures.

- 1)  $x$  is directly proportional to  $y$ .

When  $x = 21$ , then  $y = 3$ .

a) Express  $x$  in terms of  $y$ .  $x = 7y$

b) Find the value of  $x$  when  $y$  is equal to 10. 70

- 2)  $a$  is inversely proportional to  $b$ .

When  $a = 12$ , then  $b = 4$ .

a) Find a formula for  $a$  in terms of  $b$ .  $a = \frac{48}{b}$

b) Find the value of  $a$  when  $b$  is equal to 8. 6

c) Find the value of  $b$  when  $a$  is equal to 4. 12



- 3) The variables  $u$  and  $v$  are in inverse proportion to one another.

When  $u = 3$ , then  $v = 8$ .

Find the value of  $u$  when  $v = 12$ .



- 4)  $p$  is directly proportional to the square of  $q$ .

$p = 75$  when  $q = 5$

a) Express  $p$  in terms of  $q$ .  $p = 3q^2$

b) Work out the value of  $p$  when  $q = 7$ .  $p = 147$

c) Work out the positive value of  $q$  when  $p = 27$ .  $q = 3$



- 5)  $y$  is directly proportional to  $x^2$ .

When  $x = 3$ , then  $y = 36$ .

a) Express  $y$  in terms of  $x$ .  $y = 4x^2$

$z$  is inversely proportional to  $x$ .

When  $x = 4$ ,  $z = 2$ .

b) Show that  $z = c y^n$ , where  $c$  and  $n$  are numbers and  $c > 0$ .  $z = 16y^{-0.5}$

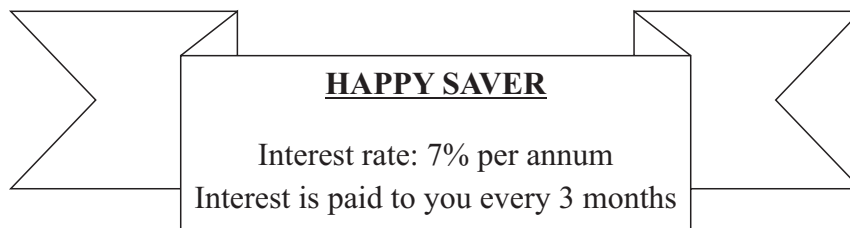
You must find the values of  $c$  and  $n$ .

$$c = 16$$

$$n = -0.5$$



- 1) A bank is advertising the following savings account.



Calculate the AER on this savings account.

Give your answer as a percentage correct to 2 decimal places. **7.19%**



- 2) Sandstone Building Society is advertising two different savings schemes.

Account	Nominal interest rate	AER to 2 d.p.
Marble Saver	5.8% p.a. paid quarterly	<b>5.93%</b>
Oak Saver	5.2% p.a. paid monthly	<b>5.33%</b>

- a) Use the information given to work out the AER for both savings accounts.

- b) Explain why AER is used. **It makes it easier to compare interest rates.**



- 3) Awstin opens a savings account with his local bank.

He invests £12 000 in an account that offers a nominal interest rate of 6.3% per annum, with interests paid every 4 months.

Awstin intends to keep the account for 5 years without any withdrawal or additional payment.

Calculate the balance on Awstin's savings account at the end of the 5-year period. **£16 389.56**

**Note:**

$$\text{AER: } \left(1 + \frac{i}{n}\right)^n - 1$$

AER as a decimal, where  $i$  is the nominal interest rate per annum as a decimal and  $n$  is the number of compounding periods per annum.

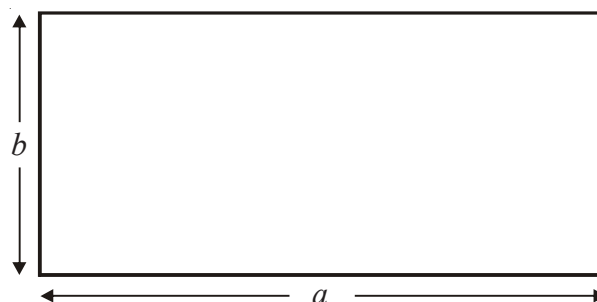
## Upper and Lower Bounds



- 1) Here is a rectangle.

$a = 8.4$  cm correct to 1 decimal place.

$b = 3.6$  cm correct to 1 decimal place.



- a) Calculate the upper bound of the area of the rectangle.

Write down all the figures on your calculator.

$$8.45 \times 3.65 = 30.8425 \text{ cm}^2$$

- b) Find the area of this rectangle correct to an appropriate number of significant figures.

Lower bound for the area is  $29.6425 \text{ cm}^2$

Area =  $30 \text{ cm}^2$  correct to 1 significant figure



- 2) Terry measured the length and the width of a rectangle.

He measured the length to be 745 mm correct to the nearest 5 mm.

He measured the width to be 300 mm correct to the nearest 5 mm.

- a) Calculate the lower bound for the area of this rectangle.

$$221000 \text{ mm}^2$$

Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures.

- b) Calculate the upper bound for the perimeter of the rectangle.

$$2100 \text{ mm}$$



- 3) The voltage  $V$  of an electronic circuit is given by the formula

$$V = IR$$

where  $I$  is the current in amps

and  $R$  is the resistance in ohms.

Given that  $V = 217$  correct to three significant figures,

$R = 12.4$  correct to three significant figures,

calculate the lower bound of  $I$ .  $17.38955823 \text{ amps}$



- 4) Sara drove for 237 miles, correct to the nearest mile.

She used 27.2 litres of petrol, to the nearest tenth of a litre.

$$\text{Petrol consumption} = \frac{\text{Number of miles travelled}}{\text{Number of litres of petrol used}}$$

Work out the upper bound for the petrol consumption for Sara's journey.

$$8.75 \text{ miles per litre}$$

Give your answer correct to 2 decimal places.



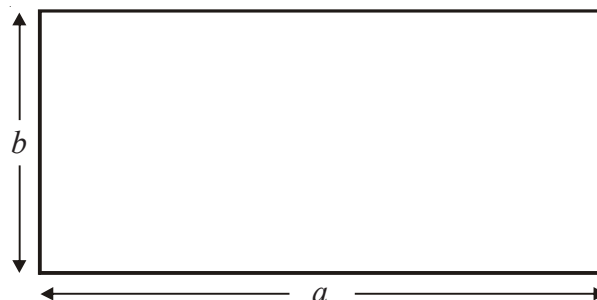
## Upper and Lower Bounds



1)

The length of the rectangle,  $a$ ,  
is 45 cm correct to the nearest cm.

The width of the rectangle,  $b$ ,  
is 26 cm correct to the nearest cm.



Calculate the upper bound for the area of the rectangle.

Write down all the figures on your calculator display. **1205.75 cm<sup>2</sup>**



2)

A field is in the shape of a rectangle.

The width of the field is 26 metres, measured to the nearest metre.

a) Work out the upper bound of the width of the field. **26.5 m**

The length of the field is 135 metres, measured to the nearest 5 metres.

b) Work out the upper bound for the perimeter of the field. **328 m**



3)

A ball is thrown vertically upwards with a speed  $V$  metres per second.

The height,  $H$  metres, to which it rises is given by

$$H = \frac{V^2}{2g}$$

where  $g$  m/s<sup>2</sup> is the acceleration due to gravity.

$V = 24.4$  correct to 3 significant figures.

$g = 9.8$  correct to 2 significant figures.

(i) Write down the lower bound of  $g$ . **9.75 m/s**

(ii) Calculate the upper bound of  $H$ . **30.7 m**  
Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures.



4)  $v = \sqrt{\frac{a}{b}}$

$a = 6.43$  correct to 2 decimal places.

$b = 5.514$  correct to 3 decimal places.

**lower bound = 1.079402689**

**upper bound = 1.080340323**

By considering bounds, work out the value of  $v$  to a suitable degree of accuracy.

You must show all your working and give a reason for your final answer.

**$v = 1.08$  correct to two decimal places or three significant figures.**



- 1)  $A = 11.3$  correct to 1 decimal place  
 $B = 300$  correct to 1 significant figure  
 $C = 9$  correct to the nearest integer

- a) Calculate the upper bound for  $A + B$ . **361.35**  
b) Calculate the lower bound for  $B \div C$ . **26.3 (1dp)**  
c) Calculate the least possible value of  $AC$ . **95.625**  
d) Calculate the greatest possible value of  $\frac{A+B}{B+C}$  **1.4 (1dp)**



- 2) An estimate of the acceleration due to gravity can be found using the formula:

$$g = \frac{2L}{T^2 \sin x}$$

Using

$T = 1.2$  correct to 1 decimal place

$L = 4.50$  correct to 2 decimal places

$x = 40$  correct to the nearest integer

- a) Calculate the lower bound for the value of  $g$ .  
Give your answer correct to 3 decimal places. **8.859**  
b) Calculate the upper bound for the value of  $g$ .  
Give your answer correct to 3 decimal places. **10.711**



- 3) The diagram shows a triangle  $ABC$ .

$AB = 73\text{mm}$  correct to 2 significant figures.

$BC = 80\text{mm}$  correct to 1 significant figure.

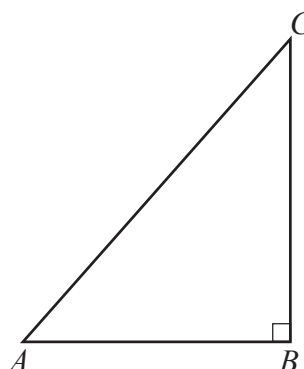


Diagram **NOT**  
accurately drawn

- a) Write the upper and lower bounds of both  $AB$  and  $BC$ .

$$\begin{aligned} AB_{\text{upper}} &= \underline{\underline{73.5}} \\ AB_{\text{lower}} &= \underline{\underline{72.5}} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} BC_{\text{upper}} &= \underline{\underline{85}} \\ BC_{\text{lower}} &= \underline{\underline{75}} \end{aligned}$$

- b) Calculate the upper bound for the area of the triangle  $ABC$ .

$$\underline{\underline{3123.75}} \text{ mm}^2$$

Angle  $CAB = x^\circ$

- c) Calculate the lower bound for the value of  $\tan x^\circ$ . **1.02 (2dp)**

1) Simplify the following:

a)  $\sqrt{7} \times \sqrt{7}$  **7**

b)  $\sqrt{3} \times \sqrt{3}$  **3**

c)  $\sqrt{20}$   **$2\sqrt{5}$**

d)  $\sqrt{24}$   **$2\sqrt{6}$**

e)  $\sqrt{72}$   **$6\sqrt{2}$**

f)  $\sqrt{200}$   **$10\sqrt{2}$**

g)  $\sqrt{\frac{2}{25}}$   **$\frac{\sqrt{2}}{5}$**

2) Simplify the following:

a)  $\sqrt{2} \times \sqrt{18}$  **6**

b)  $\sqrt{8} \times \sqrt{32}$  **16**

c)  $\sqrt{99} \times \sqrt{22}$   **$33\sqrt{2}$**

d)  $\sqrt{45} \times \sqrt{20}$  **30**

e)  $\sqrt{18} \times \sqrt{128}$  **48**

f)  $\sqrt{28} \times \sqrt{175}$  **70**

3) Expand and simplify where possible:

a)  $\sqrt{3}(3 - \sqrt{3})$   **$3\sqrt{3} - 3$**

b)  $\sqrt{2}(6 + 2\sqrt{2})$   **$6\sqrt{2} + 4$**

c)  $\sqrt{7}(2 + 3\sqrt{7})$   **$2\sqrt{7} + 21$**

d)  $\sqrt{2}(\sqrt{32} - \sqrt{8})$  **4**

4) Expand and simplify where possible:

a)  $(1 + \sqrt{2})(1 - \sqrt{2})$  **-1**

b)  $(3 + \sqrt{5})(2 - \sqrt{5})$   **$1 - \sqrt{5}$**

c)  $(\sqrt{3} + 2)(\sqrt{3} + 4)$   **$11 + 6\sqrt{3}$**

d)  $(\sqrt{5} - 3)(\sqrt{5} + 1)$   **$2 - 2\sqrt{5}$**

e)  $(2 + \sqrt{7})(2 - \sqrt{7})$  **-3**

f)  $(\sqrt{6} - 3)^2$   **$15 - 6\sqrt{6}$**

5) Work out the following, giving your answer in its simplest form:

a)  $\frac{(5 + \sqrt{3})(5 - \sqrt{3})}{\sqrt{22}}$   **$\frac{\sqrt{22}}{2}$**

b)  $\frac{(4 - \sqrt{5})(4 + \sqrt{5})}{\sqrt{11}}$   **$\frac{\sqrt{11}}{2}$**

c)  $\frac{(3 - \sqrt{2})(3 + \sqrt{2})}{\sqrt{14}}$   **$\frac{\sqrt{14}}{2}$**

d)  $\frac{(\sqrt{3} + 1)^2}{\sqrt{3}}$   **$\frac{4\sqrt{3} + 6}{3}$**

e)  $\frac{(\sqrt{5} + 3)^2}{\sqrt{20}}$   **$\frac{7\sqrt{5} + 15}{5}$**

f)  $\frac{(5 - \sqrt{5})(2 + 2\sqrt{5})}{\sqrt{20}}$  **4**



- 1) Rationalise the denominator, simplifying where possible:

a)  $\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}$   $\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}$

b)  $\frac{2}{\sqrt{2}}$   $\sqrt{2}$

c)  $\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{7}}$   $\frac{3\sqrt{14}}{7}$

d)  $\frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{10}}$   $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

e)  $\frac{1}{4\sqrt{8}}$   $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{16}$

f)  $\frac{\sqrt{15}}{\sqrt{3}}$   $\sqrt{5}$

g)  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{27}}$   $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{9}$

- 2) Rationalise the denominator of  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$   $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

- 3) Rationalise the denominator of  $\frac{1}{8\sqrt{8}}$  giving the

answer in the form  $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{p}$   $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{32}$

- 1) Make  $c$  the subject of the formula.

$$v = 2a + 3b + c \quad c = v - 2a - 3b$$

- 2) Make  $t$  the subject of the formula.

$$A = \pi t + 5t \quad t = \frac{A}{\pi + 5}$$

- 3) Make  $s$  the subject of the formula.

$$R = 3s + \pi s + 2t \quad s = \frac{R - 2t}{3 + \pi}$$

4)  $k = \frac{l}{m - l}$

a) Make  $l$  the subject of the formula.  $l = \frac{km}{1 + k}$

- b) Make  $m$  the subject of the formula.

$$m = \frac{l + kl}{k}$$

5)  $A = \frac{k(x + 5)}{3}$

Make  $x$  the subject of the formula.  $x = \frac{3A - 5k}{k}$

6)  $R = \frac{u + v^2}{u + v}$

Make  $u$  the subject of the formula.  $u = \frac{v^2 - Rv}{R - 1}$

7)  $\frac{3x + 2}{5} = \frac{y}{10 + y}$

Make  $y$  the subject of the formula.  $y = \frac{30x + 20}{3 - 3x}$

8)  $\sqrt{\frac{a - 3}{5}} = 4b$

Rearrange this formula to give  $a$  in terms of  $b$ .  $a = 80b^2 + 3$

9)  $S = 2\pi d\sqrt{h^2 + d^2}$

Rearrange this formula to make  $h$  the subject.  $h = \sqrt{\frac{S^2}{4\pi^2 d^2} - d^2}$



- 1) Solve the equation  $x^2 + 4x + 1 = 0$   
 Give your answers correct to 3 decimal places.  
 $x = -0.268$  or  $x = -3.732$



- 2) Solve the equation  $x^2 + 8x + 6 = 0$   
 Give your answers correct to 3 significant figures.  
 $x = -0.838$  or  $x = -7.16$



- 3) Solve the equation  $x^2 - 3x - 2 = 0$   
 Give your answers correct to 3 significant figures.  
 $x = -0.562$  or  $x = 3.56$



- 4) Solve the equation  $x^2 - 7x + 2 = 0$   
 Give your answers correct to 3 significant figures.  
 $x = 0.298$  or  $x = 6.70$



- 5) Solve the equation  $2x^2 + 6x - 1 = 0$   
 Give your answers correct to 3 significant figures.  
 $x = -3.16$  or  $x = 0.158$



- 6) Solve the equation  $3x^2 - 2x - 20 = 0$   
 Give your answers correct to 3 significant figures.  
 $x = -2.27$  or  $x = 2.94$



- 7) Solve the equation  $x^2 - 14x - 161.25 = 0$   
 $x = -7.5$  or  $x = 21.5$



- 8) Solve the equation  $17x^2 - 92x - 206 = 0$   
 Give your answers correct to 3 significant figures.  
 $x = -1.70$  or  $x = 7.11$



- 9)  $x^2 + 10x = 300$   
 Find the positive value of  $x$ .  
 Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures.  
 $x = 13.0$



- 10)  $(x + 2)(x - 3) = 1$   $x^2 - 3x + 2x - 6 = 1$   
 $x^2 - x - 6 = 1$   
 a) Show that  $x^2 - x - 7 = 0$   $x^2 - x - 7 = 0$   
 b) Solve the equation  $x^2 - x - 7 = 0$

Give your answers correct to 3 significant figures.  
 $x = -2.19$  or  $x = 3.19$

1) Factorise the following:

a)  $2x^2 + 7x + 3$   $(2x + 1)(x + 3)$

b)  $3x^2 + 5x - 2$   $(x + 2)(3x - 1)$

c)  $6x^2 - 11x + 3$   $(2x - 3)(3x - 1)$

d)  $8x^2 + 10x + 3$   $(2x + 1)(4x + 3)$

e)  $6x^2 - 7x - 20$   $(2x - 5)(3x + 4)$

f)  $4x^2 - 4x - 15$   $(2x - 5)(2x + 3)$

2) Solve the following:

a)  $5x^2 + 9x - 2 = 0$   $x = -2, x = \frac{1}{5}$

b)  $6x^2 + 5x - 6 = 0$   $x = -\frac{3}{2}, x = \frac{2}{3}$

c)  $12x^2 + 25x + 7 = 0$   $x = -\frac{1}{3}, x = -\frac{7}{4}$

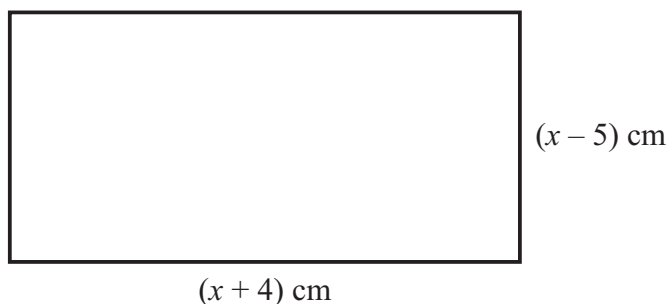
d)  $8x^2 - 14x - 15 = 0$   $x = \frac{5}{2}, x = -\frac{3}{4}$

e)  $10x^2 - 43x - 30 = 5$   $x = 5, x = -\frac{7}{10}$

f)  $4x^2 - 8x + 2 = 7$   $x = \frac{5}{2}, x = -\frac{1}{2}$



- 1) The area of the rectangle below is  $90 \text{ cm}^2$ .



Set up and solve a quadratic equation to work out the value of  $x$ .

$$(x + 4)(x - 5) = 90$$

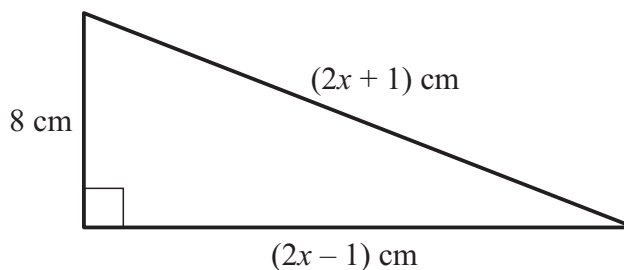
$$x^2 - x - 20 = 90$$

$$x^2 - x - 110 = 0$$

$$(x + 10)(x - 11) = 0$$

$$x = 11 \quad (\text{reject } x = -10 \text{ as this would make both lengths negative})$$

- 2) Work out the value of  $x$ .



You must show your working.

$$8^2 + (2x - 1)^2 = (2x + 1)^2$$

$$64 + 4x^2 - 4x + 1 = 4x^2 + 4x + 1$$

$$64 = 8x$$

$$x = 8$$

## Completing the Square

- 1) Show that if  $y = x^2 + 8x - 3$   
then  $y \geq -19$  for all values of  $x$ .

$$\begin{aligned} y &= (x + 4)^2 - 16 - 3 \\ y &= (x + 4)^2 - 19 \\ (x + 4)^2 &\geq 0 \\ y &\geq -19 \end{aligned}$$

- 2) Show that if  $y = x^2 - 10x + 30$   
then  $y \geq 5$  for all values of  $x$ .

$$\begin{aligned} y &= (x - 5)^2 - 25 + 30 \\ y &= (x - 5)^2 + 5 \\ (x - 5)^2 &\geq 0 \\ y &\geq 5 \end{aligned}$$

- 3) The expression  $x^2 + 4x + 10$  can be written in the form  $(x + p)^2 + q$  for all values of  $x$ .  
Find the values of  $p$  and  $q$ .

$$p = 2 \text{ and } q = 6$$

- 4) Given that  $x^2 - 6x + 17 = (x - p)^2 + q$  for all values of  $x$ ,  
find the value of  $p$  and the value of  $q$ .

$$p = 3 \text{ and } q = 8$$

- 5) For all values of  $x$ ,

$$x^2 + 6x = (x + p)^2 + q$$

- a) Find the values of  $p$  and  $q$ .  $p = 3$  and  $q = -9$

- b) Find the minimum value of  $x^2 + 6x$ .  $-9$

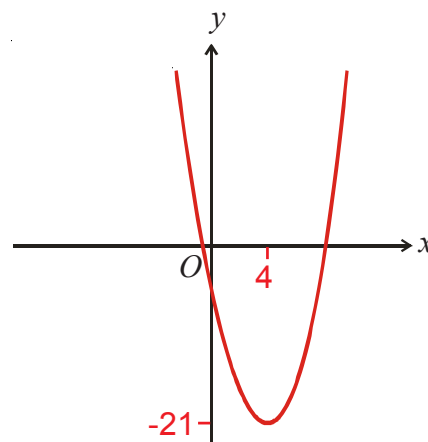
- 6) For all values of  $x$ ,

$$x^2 - 8x - 5 = (x - p)^2 + q$$

- a) Find the value of  $p$  and the value of  $q$ .

$$p = 4 \text{ and } q = -21$$

- b) On the axes, sketch the graph of  $y = x^2 - 8x - 5$ .



- c) Find the coordinates of the minimum point on the graph of  $y = x^2 - 8x - 5$ .

$$(4, -21)$$

- 7) The expression  $10x - x^2$  can be written in the form  $p - (x - q)^2$  for all values of  $x$ .

- a) Find the values of  $p$  and  $q$ .

$$p = 25 \text{ and } q = 5$$

- b) The expression  $10x - x^2$  has a maximum value.

- (i) Find the maximum value of  $10x - x^2$ .

$$25$$

- (ii) State the value of  $x$  for which this maximum value occurs.

$$x = 5$$

1) Simplify fully

a)  $\frac{9x^2}{21x^3} \quad \frac{3}{7x}$

b)  $\frac{10xy^3}{5y^2} \quad 2xy$

c)  $\frac{18a^3b^2}{2ab^2} \quad 9a^2$

d)  $\frac{4x^2 + 12x}{10x} \quad \frac{2(x + 3)}{5}$

e)  $\frac{2a^2b - 14a^2b^3}{6a^3b^3} \quad \frac{1 - 7b^2}{3ab^2}$

f)  $\frac{5x^2y + 5xy^2}{10x^2y^2} \quad \frac{x + y}{2xy}$

2) Simplify fully

a)  $\frac{x^2 + x}{x^2 + 6x + 5} \quad \frac{x}{x + 5}$

b)  $\frac{x^2 - 6x + 8}{2x^2 - 8x} \quad \frac{x - 2}{2x}$

c)  $\frac{x^2 + 7x + 10}{x^2 + 5x} \quad \frac{x + 2}{x}$

3) a) Factorise  $4x^2 - 12x + 9 \quad (2x - 3)^2$

b) Simplify  $\frac{6x^2 - 7x - 3}{4x^2 - 12x + 9} \quad \frac{3x + 1}{2x - 3}$

1) Write as single fractions in their simplest form

a)  $\frac{3}{x} + \frac{3}{2x} = \frac{9}{2x}$

b)  $\frac{5}{3x} - \frac{3}{4x} = \frac{11}{12x}$

c)  $\frac{x+2}{5} + \frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{7x-1}{10}$

d)  $\frac{3}{x+2} - \frac{5}{2x+1} = \frac{x-7}{(x+2)(2x+1)}$

2) a) Factorise  $2x^2 + 7x + 6 = (x+2)(2x+3)$

b) Write as a single fraction in its simplest form  $\frac{3}{x+2} + \frac{4x}{2x^2+7x+6} = \frac{10x+9}{(x+2)(2x+3)}$



3) Solve

a)  $\frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{3x} = 2 \quad x = \frac{2}{3}$

b)  $\frac{1}{x-2} + \frac{3}{x+6} = \frac{1}{2} \quad x = -2 \text{ or } 6$

c)  $\frac{1}{x-5} + \frac{6}{x} = 2 \quad x = 2.5 \text{ or } 6$

d)  $\frac{7}{x+2} + \frac{1}{x-1} = 4 \quad x = -0.5 \text{ or } 1.5$

e)  $\frac{3}{x+2} + \frac{1}{x-2} = \frac{7}{x^2-4} \quad x = 2.75$

f)  $\frac{x}{2x-1} + \frac{2}{x+2} = 1 \quad x = 0 \text{ or } 3$



- 1) a) Complete this table of values for

$$y = x^3 + x - 4$$

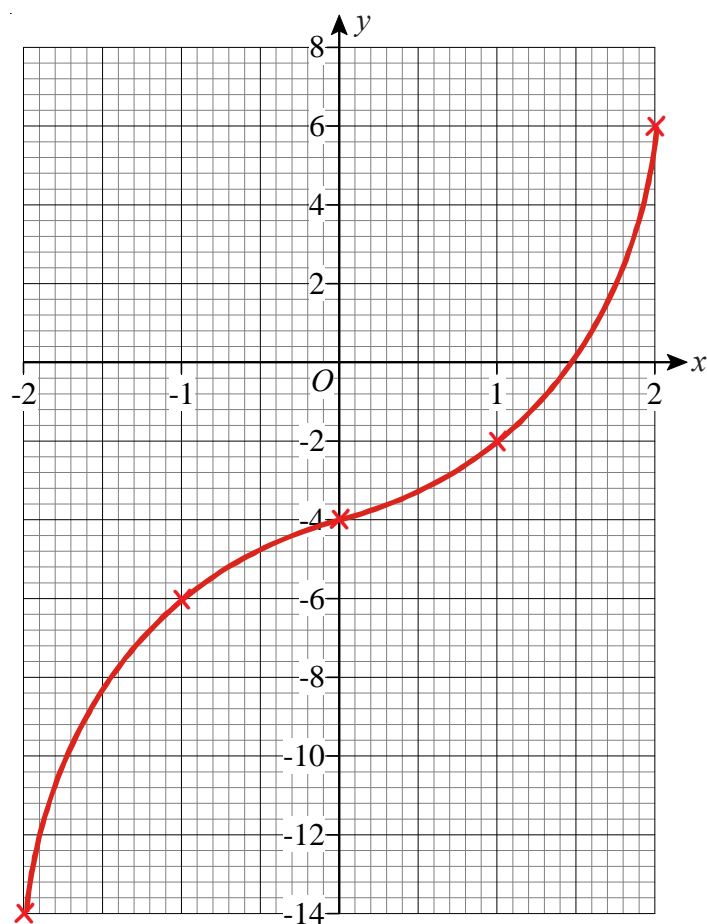
$x$	-2	-1	0	1	2
$y$	-14	-6	-4	-2	6

- b) On the grid, draw the graph of

$$y = x^3 + x - 4$$

- c) Use the graph to find the value of  $x$  when  $y = 2$

$$x = 1.75$$



- 2) a) Complete this table of values for

$$y = x^3 + 2x$$

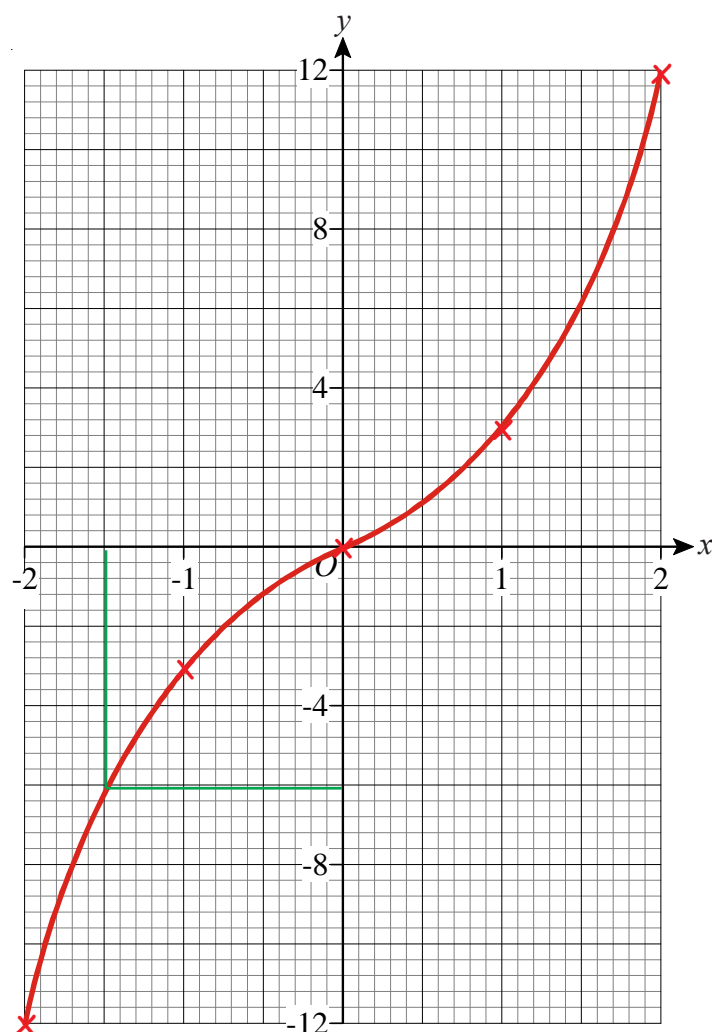
$x$	-2	-1	0	1	2
$y$	-12	-3	0	3	12

- b) On the grid, draw the graph of

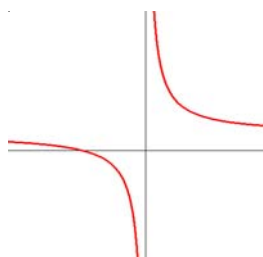
$$y = x^3 + 2x$$

- c) Use the graph to find the value of  $x$  when  $y = -6$

$$x = -1.5$$



- 3) Sketch the graph of  $y = 1 + \frac{1}{x}$

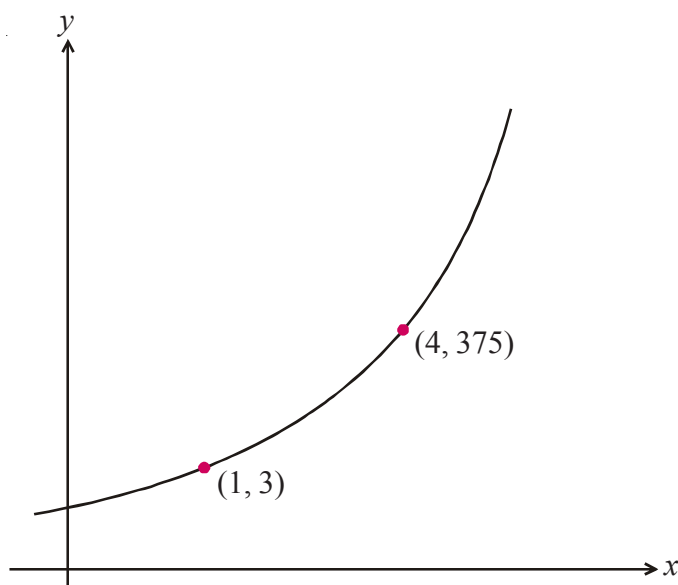


## Cubic and Reciprocal Graphs

# Exponential Functions



1)



The sketch-graph shows a curve with equation  $y = pq^x$ .

The curve passes through the points (1, 3) and (4, 375).

Calculate the value of  $p$  and the value of  $q$ .

$$p = 0.6 \text{ and } q = 5$$



2) The graph shows the number of bacteria living in a petri dish.

The number  $N$  of bacteria at time  $t$  is given by the relation:

$$N = a \times b^t$$

The curve passes through the point (0, 400).

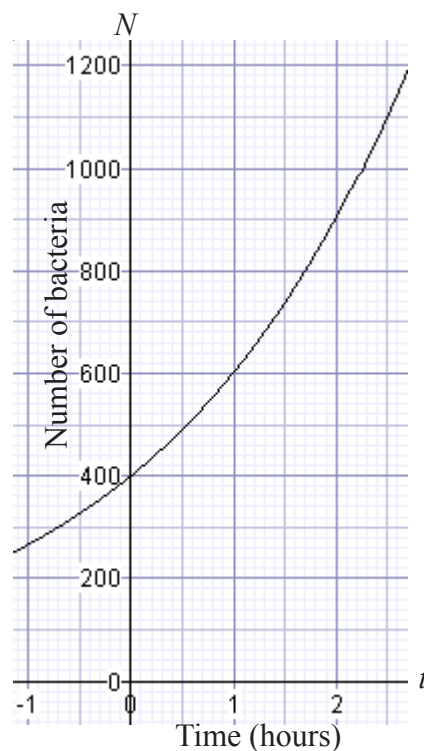
a) Use this information to show that  $a = 400$ .

$$\begin{aligned} N &= a \times b^t \\ 400 &= a \times b^0 \\ 400 &= a \times 1 \\ a &= 400 \end{aligned}$$

The curve also passes through (2, 900).

b) Use this information to find the value of  $b$ .

$$\begin{aligned} N &= 400 \times b^t \\ 900 &= 400 \times b^2 \\ b^2 &= \frac{900}{400} \\ b &= \frac{30}{20} \\ b &= 1.5 \end{aligned}$$

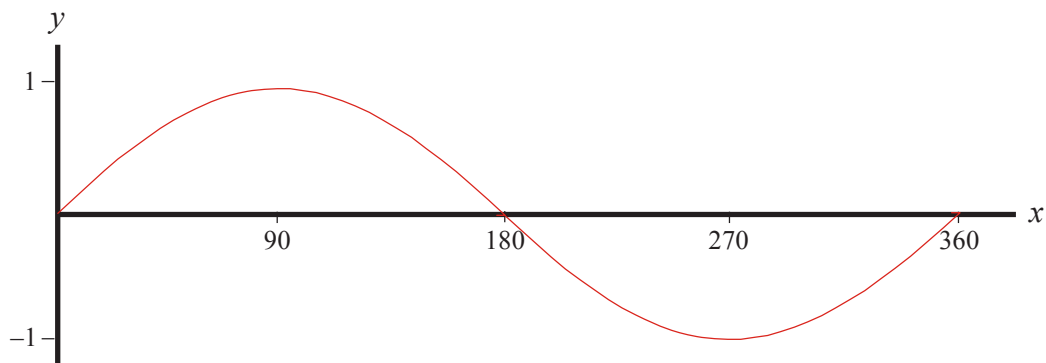


c) Work out the number of bacteria in the dish at time  $t = 3$ .

$$N = 1350$$

## Trigonometric Graphs

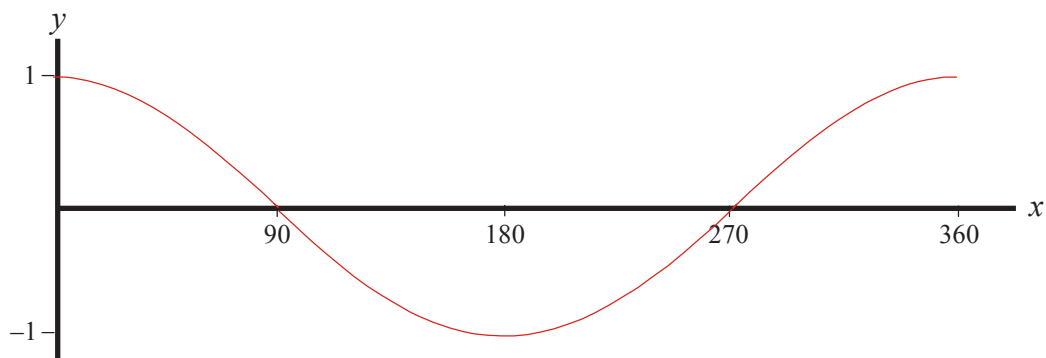
- 1) On the axes below, draw a sketch-graph to show  $y = \sin x$



Given that  $\sin 30^\circ = 0.5$ , write down the value of:

- (i)  $\sin 150^\circ$      **0.5**  
(ii)  $\sin 330^\circ$      **-0.5**

- 2) On the axes below, draw a sketch-graph to show  $y = \cos x$

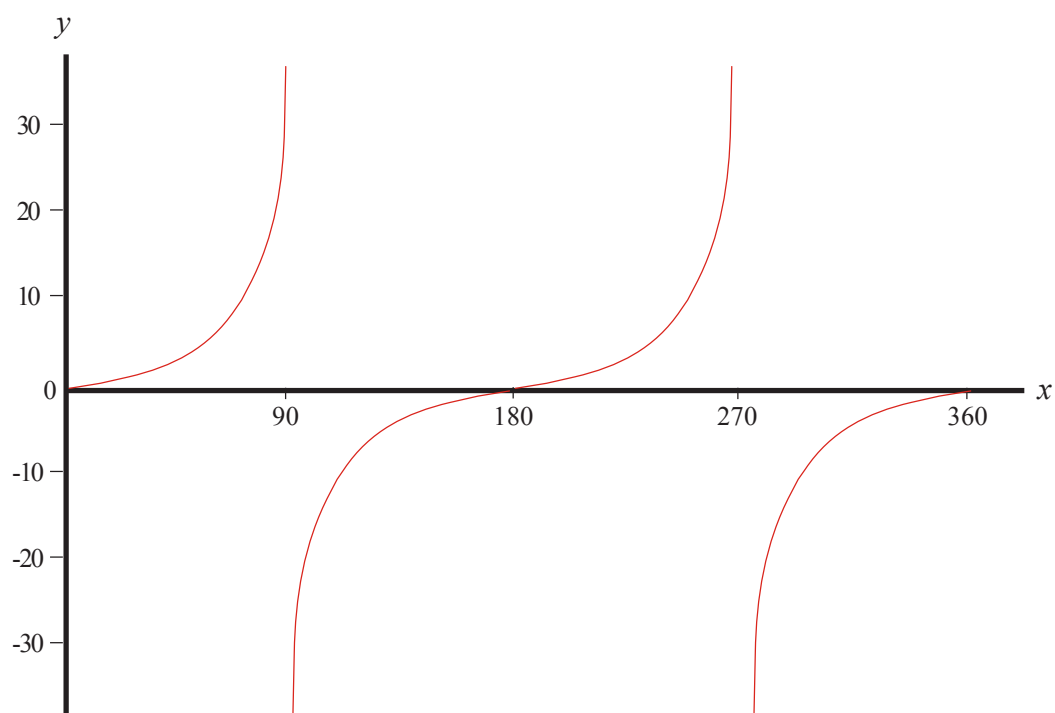


Given that  $\cos 60^\circ = 0.5$ , write down the value of:

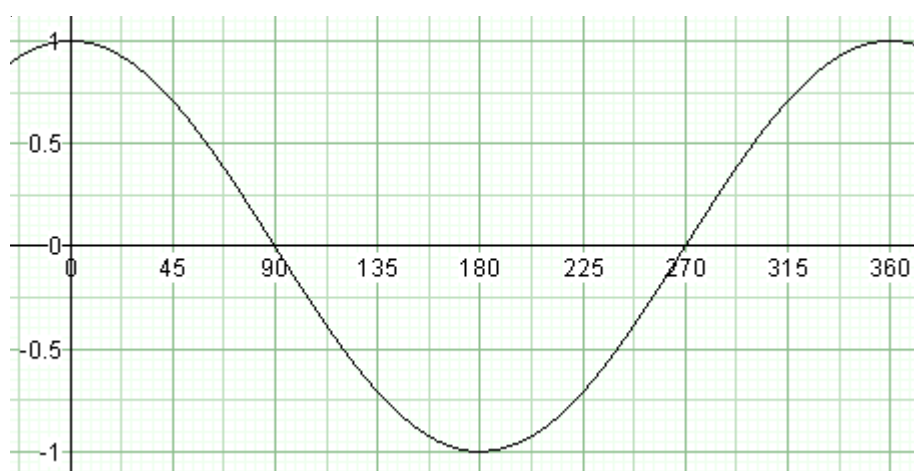
- (i)  $\cos 120^\circ$      **-0.5**  
(ii)  $\cos 240^\circ$      **-0.5**

## Trigonometric Graphs

- 1) On the axes below, draw a sketch-graph to show  $y = \tan x$



- 2) Here is the graph of the curve  $y = \cos x$  for  $0 \leq x \leq 360^\circ$ .

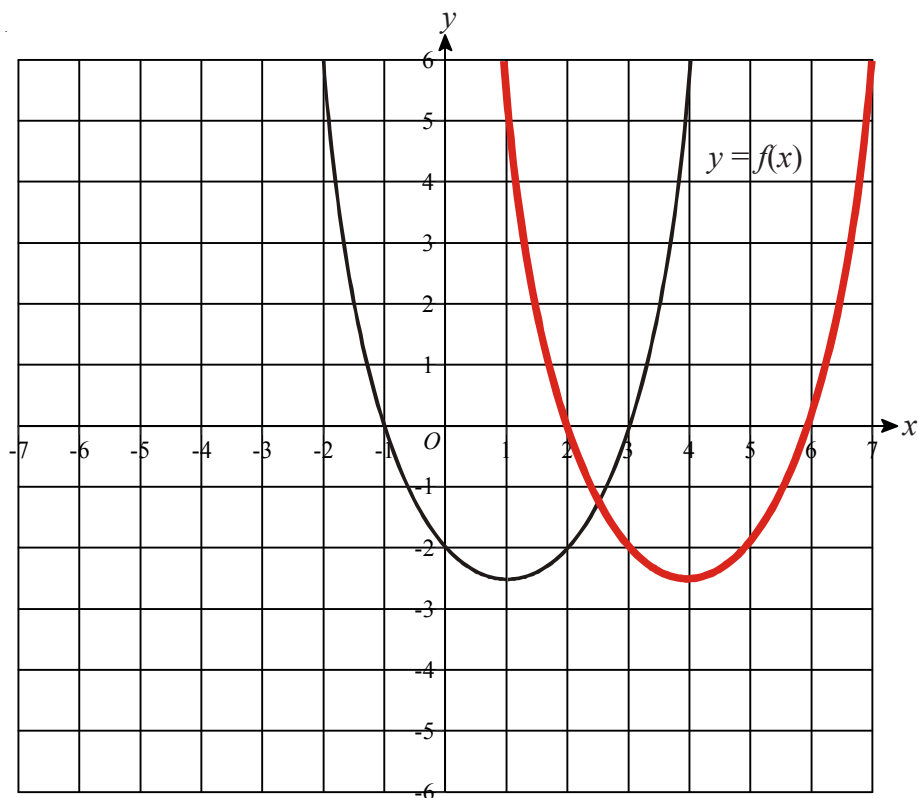


- a) Use the graph to solve  $\cos x = 0.75$  for  $0 \leq x \leq 360^\circ$   $x = 42^\circ$  and  $318^\circ$   
b) Use the graph to solve  $\cos x = -0.75$  for  $0 \leq x \leq 360^\circ$   $x = 138^\circ$  and  $222^\circ$

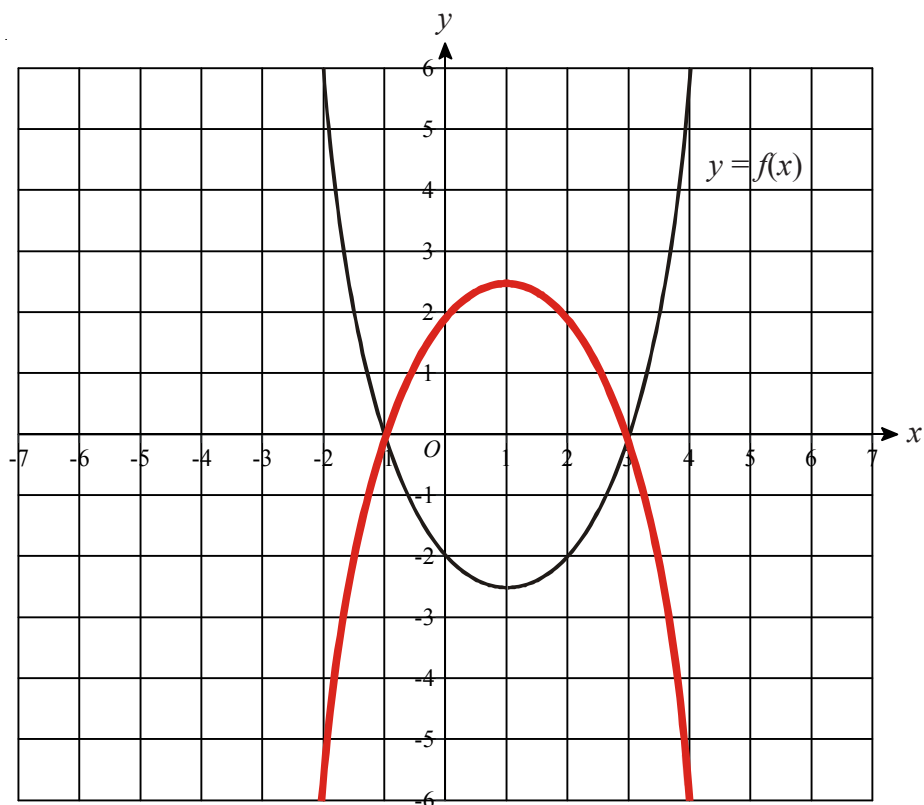


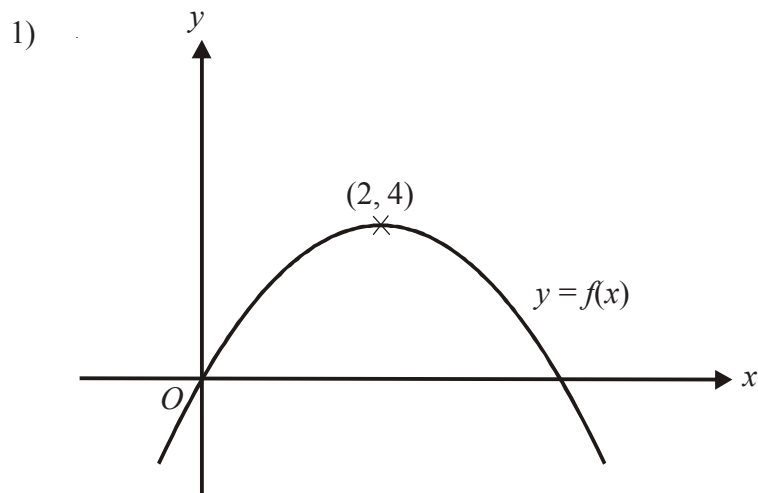
1) The graph of  $y=f(x)$  is shown on the grids.

a) On this grid, sketch the graph of  $y=f(x-3)$



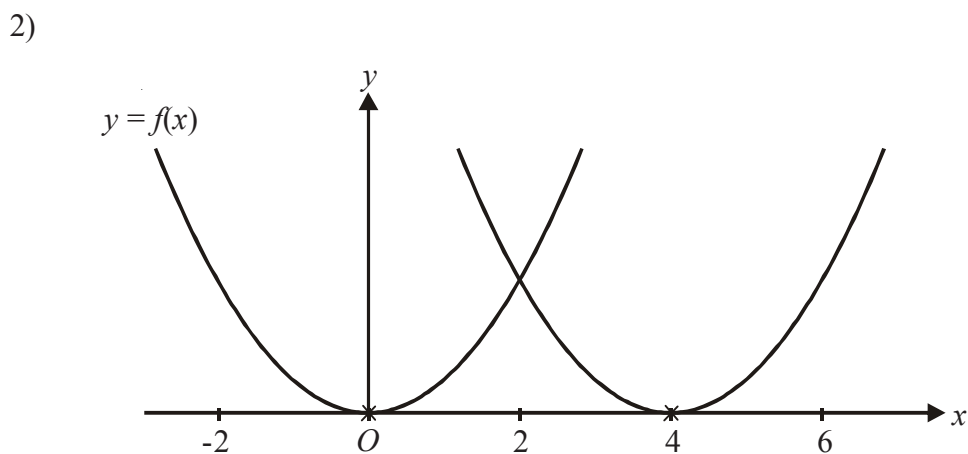
b) On this grid sketch the graph of  $y=-f(x)$





The diagram shows part of the curve with equation  $y = f(x)$ .  
The coordinates of the maximum point of this curve are  $(2, 4)$ .

Write down the coordinates of the maximum point of the curve with equation  
 $y = f(x - 2)$      **$(4, 4)$**

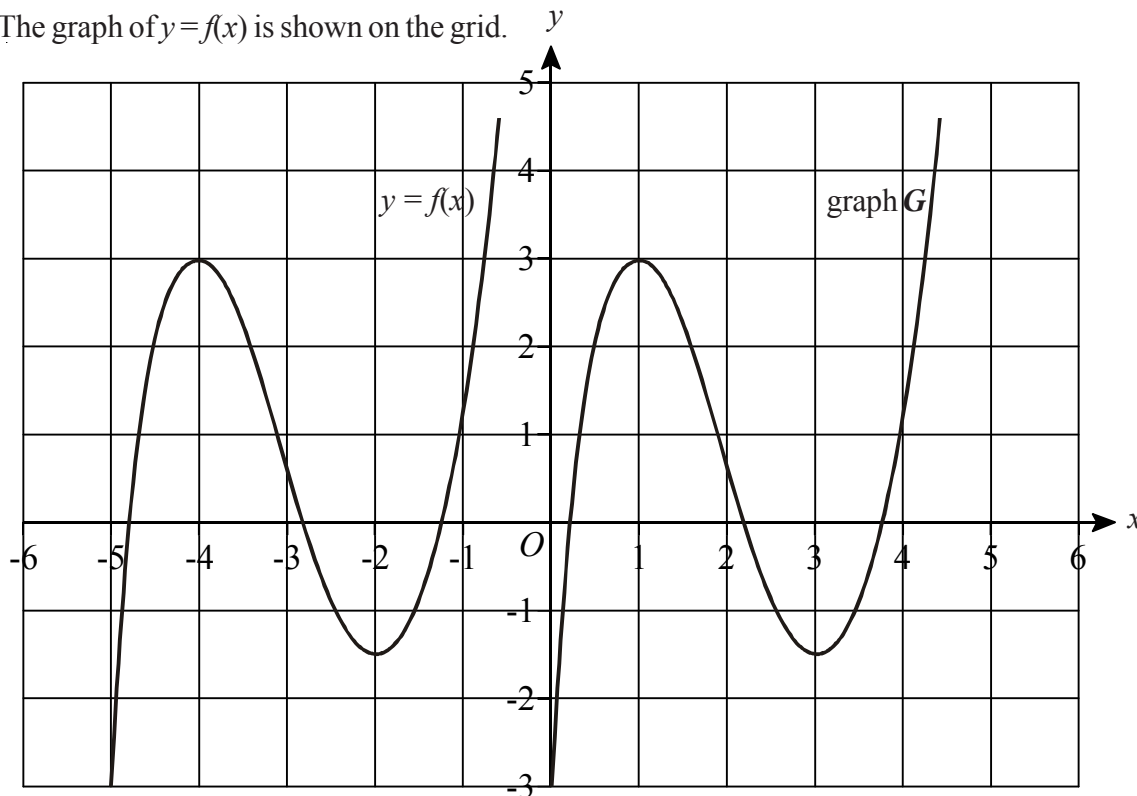


The curve with equation  $y = f(x)$  is translated so that the point at  $(0, 0)$  is mapped onto the point  $(4, 0)$ .

Find the equation of the translated curve.     **$y = f(x - 4)$**

## Transformation of Functions

- 1) The graph of  $y = f(x)$  is shown on the grid.



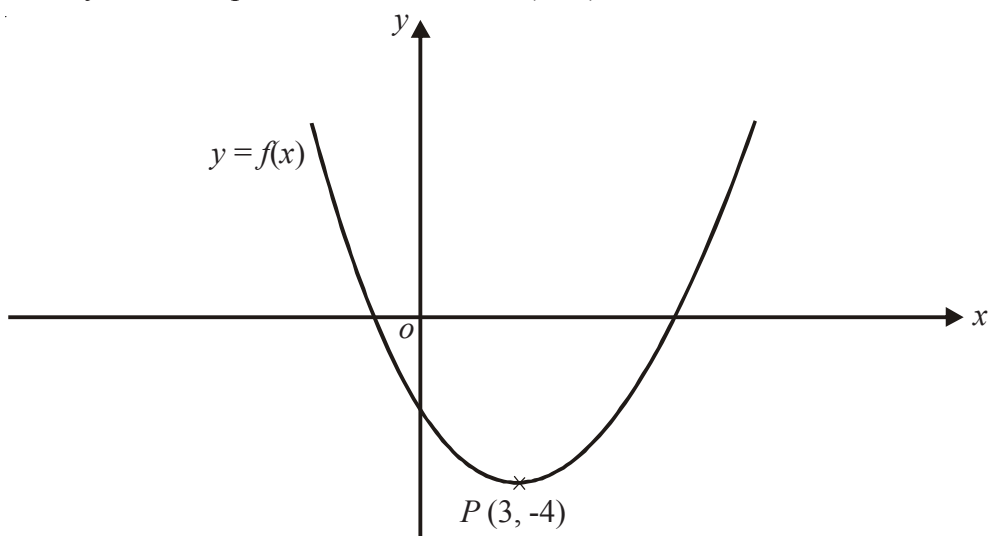
The graph  $G$  is a translation of the graph of  $y = f(x)$ .

- a) Write down, in terms of  $f$ , the equation of graph  $G$ .  $y = f(x - 5)$

The graph of  $y = f(x)$  has a maximum point at  $(-4, 3)$ .

- b) Write down the coordinates of the maximum point of the graph  $y = f(-x)$ .  $(4, 3)$

- 2) This is a sketch of the curve with the equation  $y = f(x)$ .  
The only minimum point of the curve is at  $P(3, -4)$ .



- a) Write down the coordinates of the minimum point of the curve with the equation  $y = f(x - 2)$   $(5, -4)$
- b) Write down the coordinates of the minimum point of the curve with the equation  $y = f(x + 5) + 6$   $(-2, 2)$

# Transformation of Functions

- 1) This is a sketch of the curve with equation  $y = f(x)$ .

It passes through the origin  $O$ .

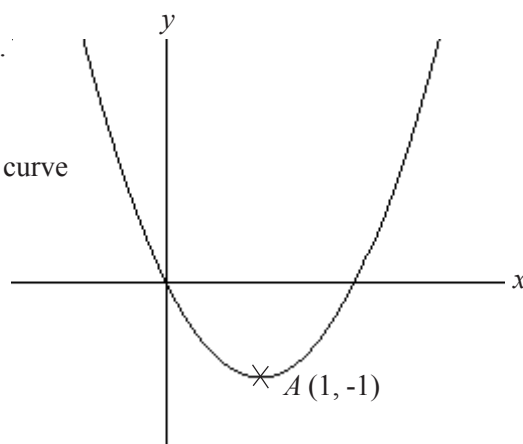
The only vertex of the curve is at  $A(1, -1)$

- a) Write down the coordinates of the vertex of the curve with equation

(i)  $y = f(x - 3)$   **$(4, -1)$**

(ii)  $y = f(x) - 5$   **$(1, -6)$**

(iii)  $y = -f(x)$   **$(1, 1)$**

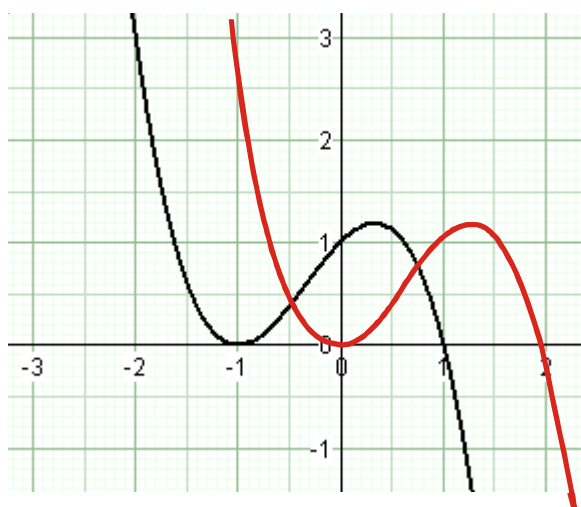


- b) The curve  $y = x^2$  has been translated to give the curve  $y = f(x)$ .

Find  $f(x)$  in terms of  $x$ .  **$y = x^2 - 2x$**

- 2) The graph of  $y = f(x)$  is shown on the grids.

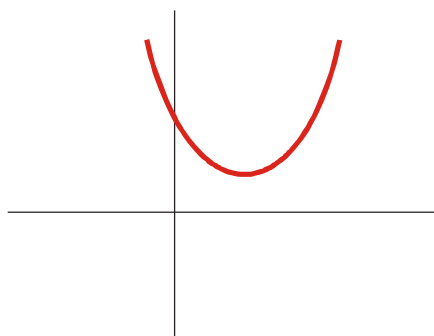
On this grid, sketch the graph of  $y = f(x - 1)$



- 3) Sketch the graph of  $y = (x - 2)^2 + 3$

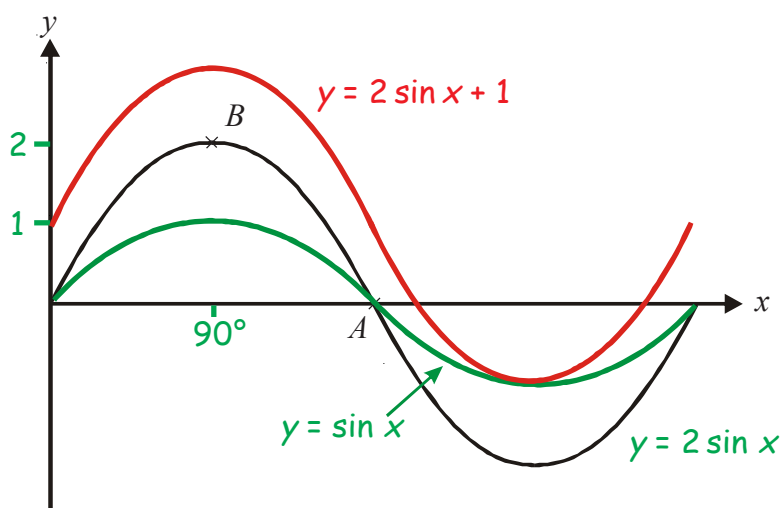
State the coordinates of the vertex.

**vertex is at  $(2, 3)$**



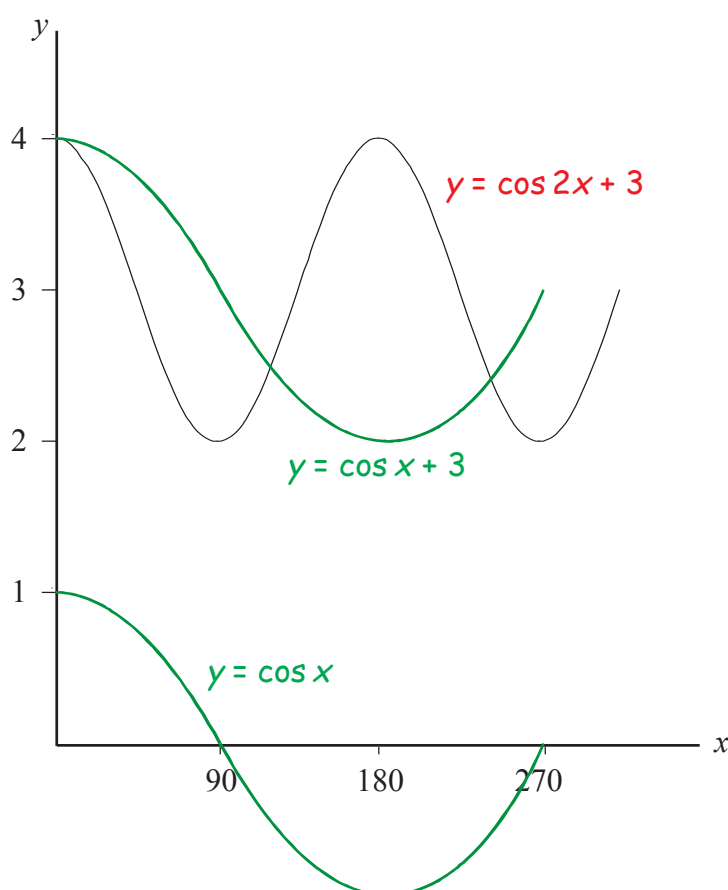
## Transformation of Functions

- 1) The diagram below shows the graph of  $y = 2 \sin x$ , for values of  $x$  between  $0$  and  $360^\circ$ .

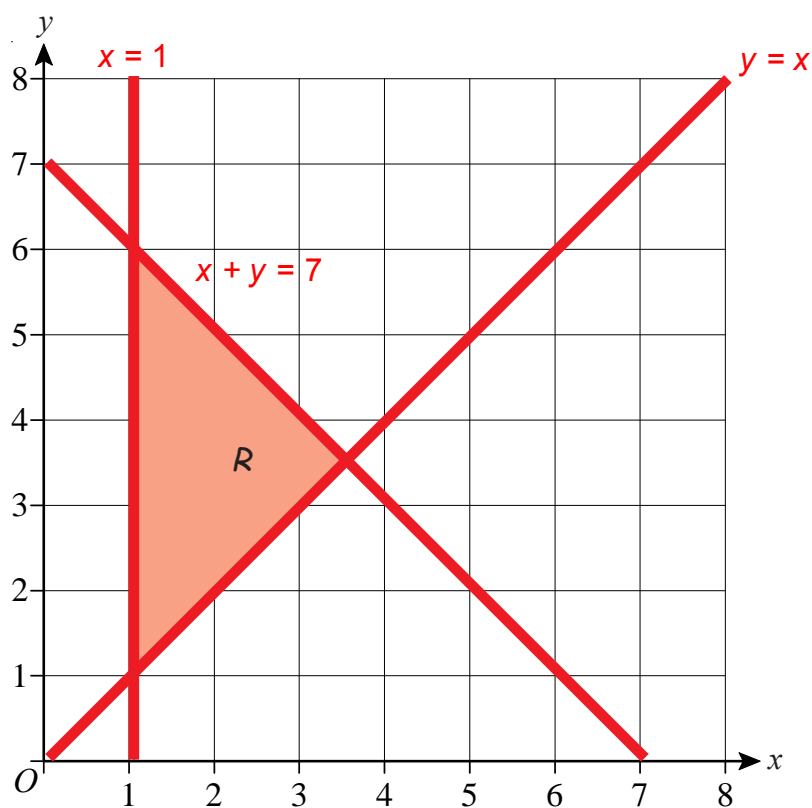


The curve cuts the  $x$  axis at the point  $A$ .  
The graph has a maximum at the point  $B$ .

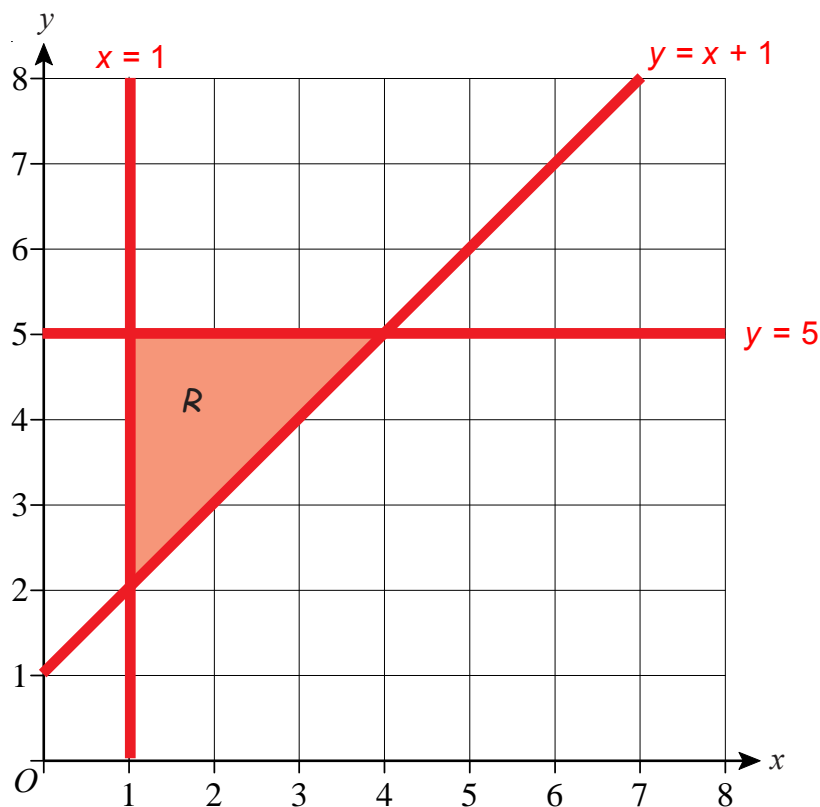
- a) (i) Write down the coordinates of  $A$ .  **$(180^\circ, 0)$**   
(ii) Write down the coordinates of  $B$ .  **$(90^\circ, 2)$**
- b) On the same diagram, sketch the graph of  $y = 2 \sin x + 1$  for values of  $x$  between  $0^\circ$  and  $360^\circ$ .
- 2) The diagram below shows the graph of  $y = \cos ax + b$ , for values of  $x$  between  $0^\circ$  and  $300^\circ$ .  
Work out the values of  $a$  and  $b$ .  **$a = 2$   $b = 3$**



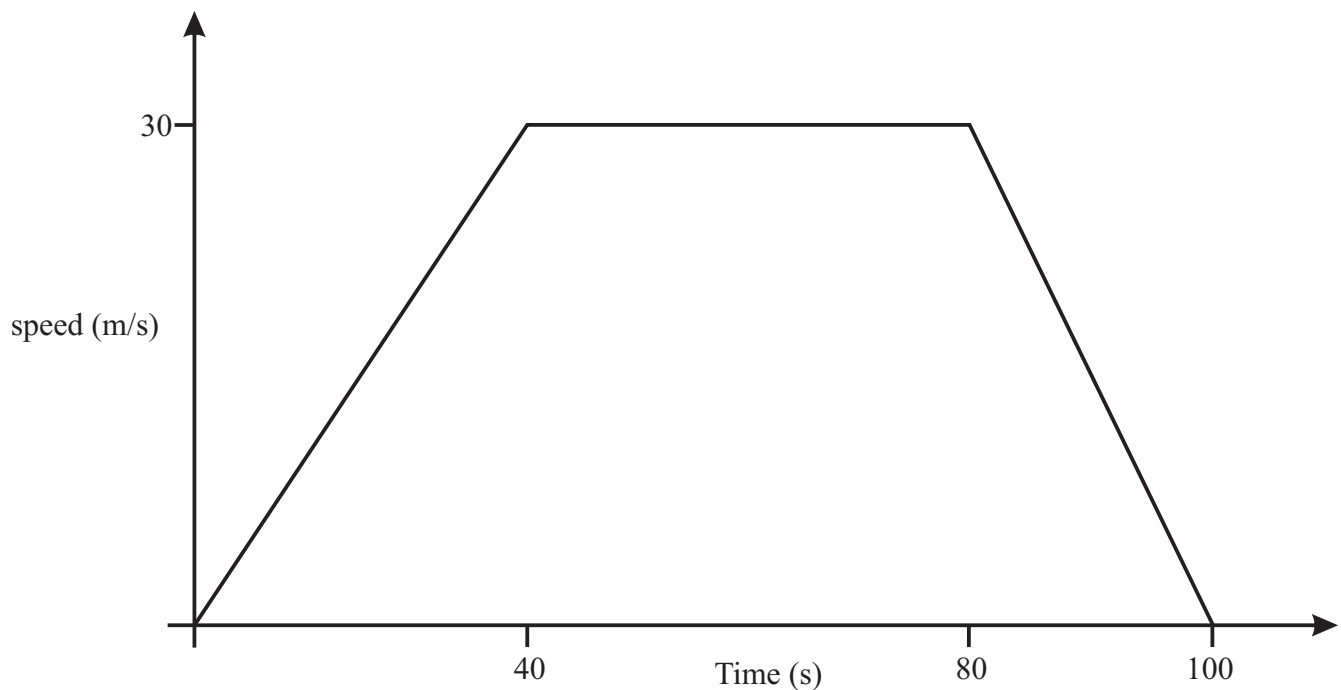
- 1) On the grid below, draw straight lines and use shading to show the region  $R$  that satisfies the inequalities  $x > 1$   $y > x$   $x + y < 7$



- 2) On the grid below, draw straight lines and use shading to show the region  $R$  that satisfies the inequalities  $y > x + 1$   $y < 5$   $x > 1$

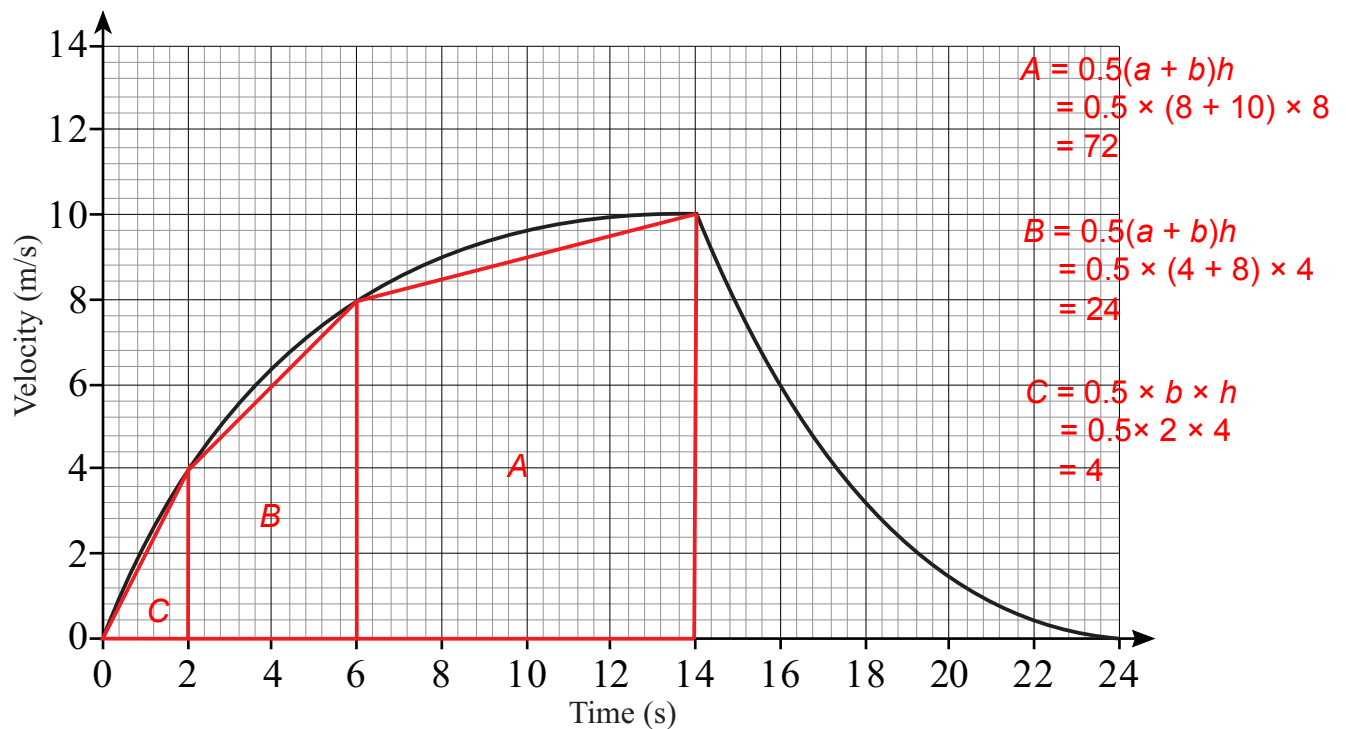


- 1) The graph shows the speed of a coach between two bus stations.



- a) What was the acceleration of the coach in  $\text{m/s}^2$  for the first 40 seconds?  **$0.75 \text{ m/s}^2$**   
b) What is the distance, in metres, between the two stations?  **$2100 \text{ m}$**

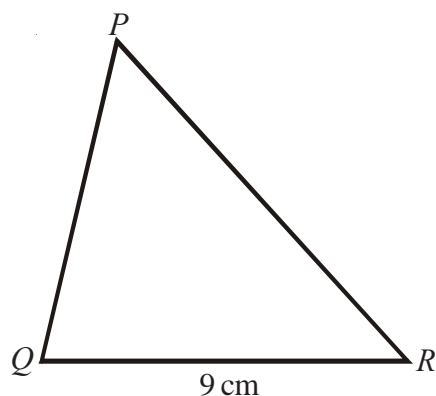
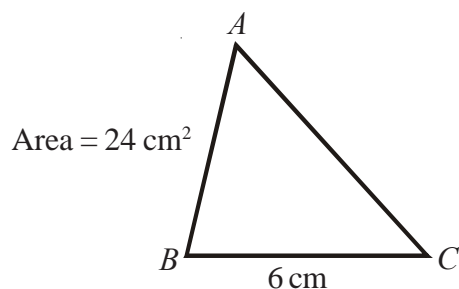
- 2) The velocity-time graph for a car is shown.



- a) Estimate the acceleration of the car at 6 seconds.  **$0.6 \text{ m/s}^2$**   
b) Find an estimate for how far the car has travelled in the first 14 seconds.  
Show all your working.  **$72 + 24 + 4 = 100 \text{ m}$**



- 1) Triangle  $ABC$  is similar to triangle  $PQR$ .



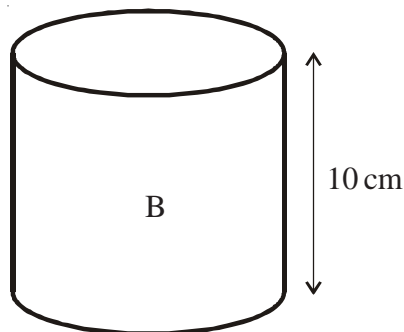
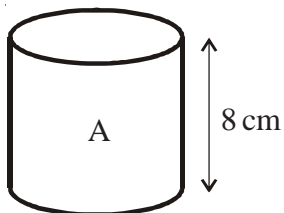
The area of triangle  $ABC$  is  $24 \text{ cm}^2$ .

Calculate the area of triangle  $PQR$ .  **$54 \text{ cm}^2$**



- 2) Cylinder A is mathematically similar to cylinder B.

Volume =  $240 \text{ cm}^3$



The volume of cylinder A is  $240 \text{ cm}^3$

Calculate the volume of cylinder B.  **$468.75 \text{ cm}^3$**



- 3) P and Q are two geometrically similar solid shapes.

The total surface area of shape P is  $540 \text{ cm}^2$ .

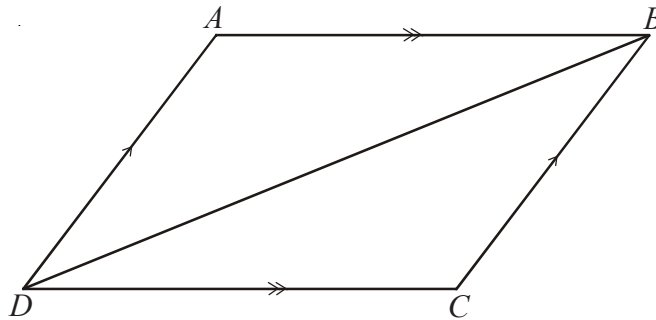
The total surface area of shape Q is  $2160 \text{ cm}^2$ .

The volume of shape P is  $2700 \text{ cm}^3$ .

Calculate the volume of shape Q.  **$21600 \text{ cm}^3$**



- 1)  $ABCD$  is a quadrilateral.

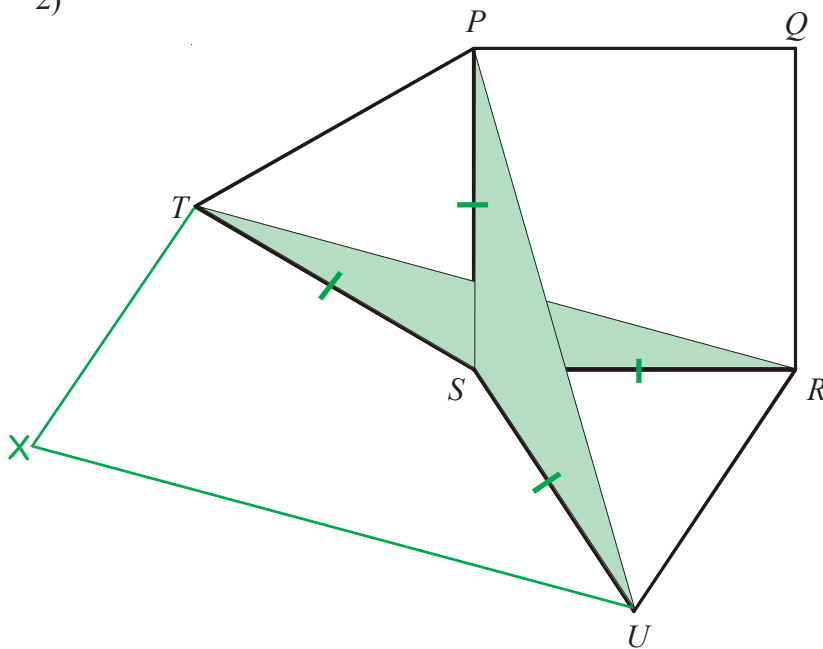


$AB$  is parallel to  $DC$ .  
 $DA$  is parallel to  $CB$ .

Prove that triangle  $ABD$  is congruent to triangle  $CDB$ .

$AB = CD$  (opp. sides of parallelogram are equal)  
 $AD = CB$  (opp. sides of parallelogram are equal)  
 $DB$  is a shared side.  
Therefore  $ABD$  is congruent to  $CDB$  (SSS)

- 2)



$PQRS$  is a square.  
 $PTS$  and  $SUR$  are equilateral triangles.

- a) Prove that triangle  $USP$  is congruent to triangle  $TSR$ .

$US = TS$   
 $SP = SR$   
Angle  $USP = 60^\circ + 90^\circ = 150^\circ$   
Angle  $TSR = 60^\circ + 90^\circ = 150^\circ$   
 $USP$  is congruent to  $TSR$  (SAS)

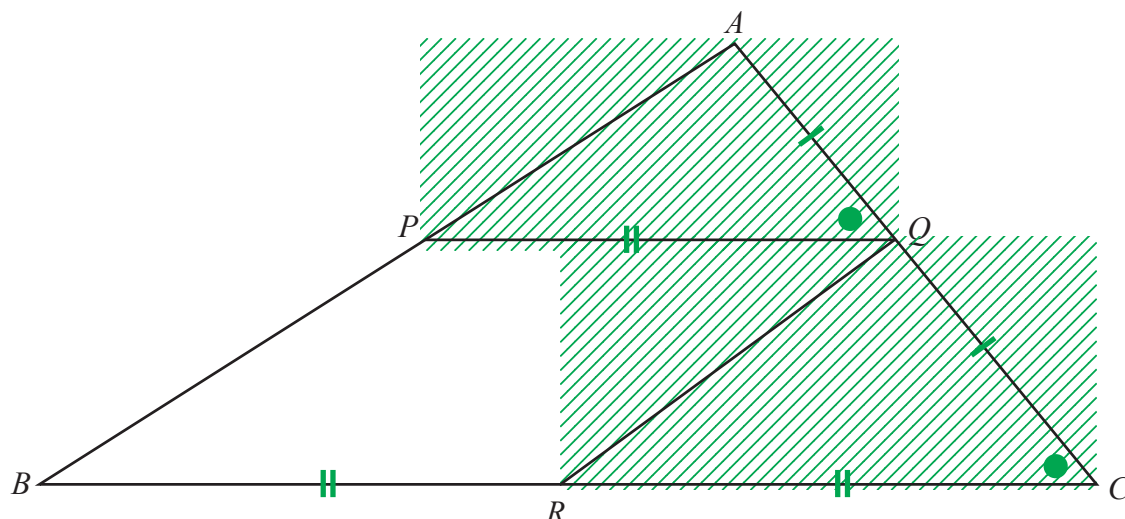
$X$  is the point such that  $RUXT$  is a parallelogram.

- b) Prove that  $UP = UX$

$UP = RT$  (corresponding sides of congruent triangles)  
 $RT = UX$  (opp. sides of parallelogram are equal)  
Therefore  $UP = UX$

# Congruent Triangles

1)



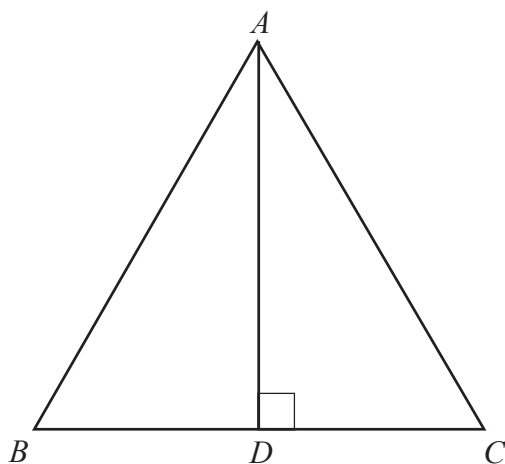
The diagram shows a triangle  $ABC$ .

$PQRB$  is a parallelogram where  
 $P$  is the midpoint of  $AB$ ,  
 $Q$  is the midpoint of  $AC$ ,  
and  $R$  is the midpoint of  $BC$ .

$AQ = QC$  ( $Q$  is midpoint of  $AC$ )  
Angle  $AQP =$  angle  $QCR$  (corresponding angles)  
 $PQ = BR$  (opposite sides of parallelogram)  
 $BR = RC$  ( $R$  is midpoint of  $BC$ )  
 $\therefore PQ = RC$   
 $\therefore APQ$  is congruent to  $QRC$  (SAS)

Prove that triangle  $APQ$  and triangle  $QRC$  are congruent.  
You must give reasons for each stage of your proof.

2)



$ABC$  is an equilateral triangle.  
 $D$  lies on  $BC$ .  
 $AD$  is perpendicular to  $BC$ .

Angle  $ADB =$  angle  $ADC = 90^\circ$  ( $AD$  is perp. to  $BC$ )  
 $AB = AC$  (equilateral triangle)  
 $AD$  is a side in triangles  $ADC$  and  $ADB$   
 $\therefore$  Triangle  $ADC$  is congruent to triangle  $ADB$  (RHS)

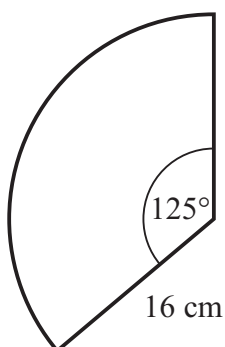
a) Prove that triangle  $ADC$  is congruent to triangle  $ADB$ .  $ADC$  is congruent to  $ADB$   
 $\therefore BD = DC$

b) Hence, prove that  $BD = \frac{1}{2} AB$

$BD = \frac{1}{2} BC$   
 $BC = AB$  (equilateral triangles)  
 $\therefore BD = \frac{1}{2} AB$



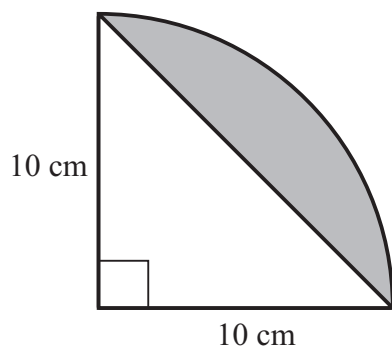
- 1) This sector of a circle has radius 16 cm.



- a) Find the area of the sector. **279.29 cm<sup>2</sup>**  
b) Find the perimeter of the sector. **66.91 cm**



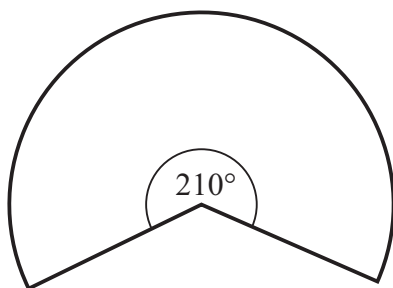
- 2) A quadrant of a circle is shown.



Work out the area of the shaded section. **28.55 cm<sup>2</sup>**



- 3) The diagram shows a sector of a circle.



The arc length is 47.6 cm.

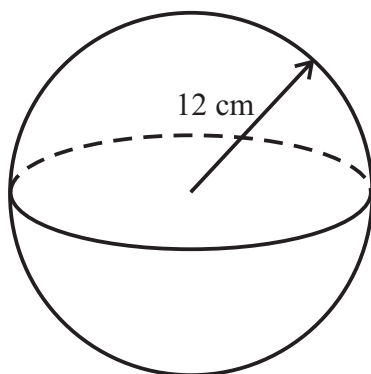
Work out the radius. **13 cm**

$$\text{Volume of a sphere} = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$$

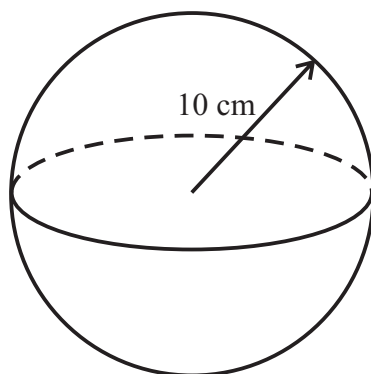
$$\text{Surface area of a sphere} = 4\pi r^2$$



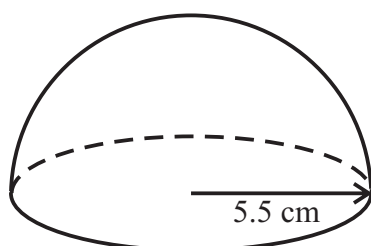
- 1) a) Work out the volume of the sphere. **7239.168 cm<sup>3</sup>**  
 b) Work out the surface area of the sphere. **1809.792 cm<sup>2</sup>**



- 2) a) Work out the volume of the sphere, leaving your answer in terms of  $\pi$ .  **$\frac{4000}{3}\pi \text{ cm}^3$**   
 b) Work out the surface area of the sphere, leaving your answer in terms of  $\pi$ .  **$400\pi \text{ cm}^2$**

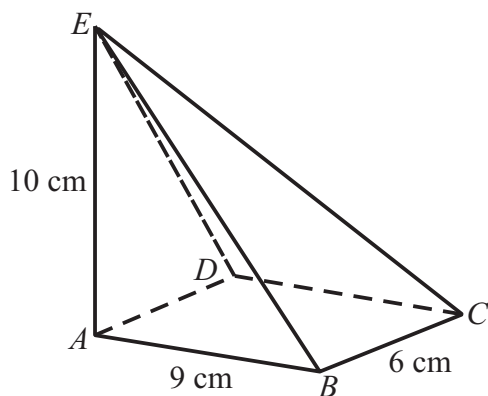


- 3) a) Work out the volume of the solid hemisphere. **348.50 cm<sup>3</sup>**  
 b) Work out the surface area of the solid hemisphere. **285.14 cm<sup>2</sup>**



$$\text{Volume of a pyramid} = \frac{1}{3} \times \text{base area} \times \text{height}$$

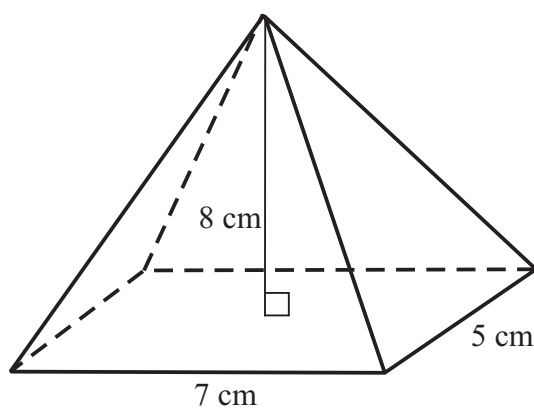
- 1) The pyramid has a rectangular base and  $E$  is vertically above  $A$ .



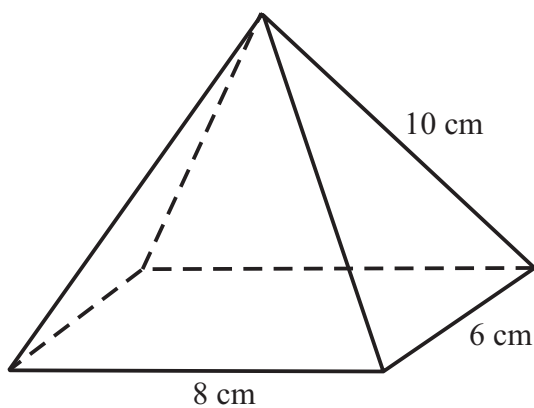
Find the volume of the pyramid. **180 cm<sup>3</sup>**



- 2) Find the volume of this pyramid. **93.33 cm<sup>3</sup>**



- 3) Find the volume of this pyramid. **138.56 cm<sup>3</sup>**

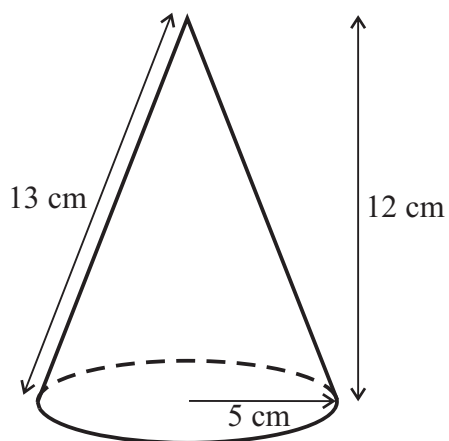


$$\text{Volume of a cone} = \frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h$$

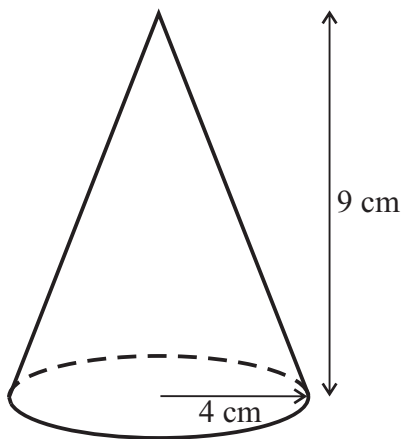
$$\text{Curved surface area} = \pi r l$$



- 1)
  - a) Work out the volume of the cone. **314.2 cm<sup>3</sup>**
  - b) Work out the curved surface area of the cone. **204.23 cm<sup>2</sup>**
  - c) The total surface area of the cone. **282.78 cm<sup>2</sup>**



- 2) Work out the volume of the cone, leaving your answer in terms of  $\pi$ . **48 $\pi$  cm<sup>3</sup>**



## Spheres and Cones



- 1) A cone has a base radius of 4 cm and a vertical height of 8 cm.

- a) Calculate the volume of the cone.

Take  $\pi$  to be 3.142.

Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures. **134 cm<sup>3</sup>**

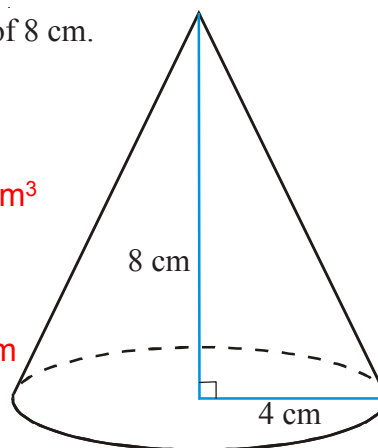
- b) Use Pythagoras' Theorem to find the slant height of the cone.

Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place. **8.9 cm**

- c) Find the curved surface area of the cone.

Take  $\pi$  to be 3.142.

Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures. **112 cm<sup>2</sup>**



- 2) A sphere has a radius of 12 cm.

- a) Calculate the volume of the sphere.

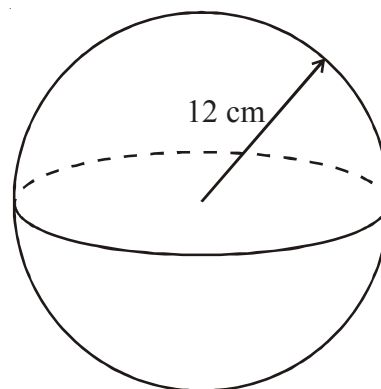
Take  $\pi$  to be 3.142.

Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures. **7240 cm<sup>3</sup>**

- b) Find the curved surface area of the sphere.

Take  $\pi$  to be 3.142.

Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures. **1810 cm<sup>2</sup>**

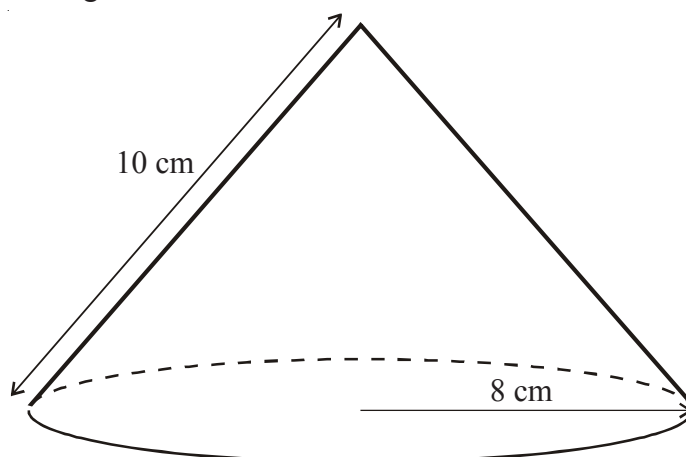


- 3) A cone has a base radius of 8 cm and a slant height of 10 cm.

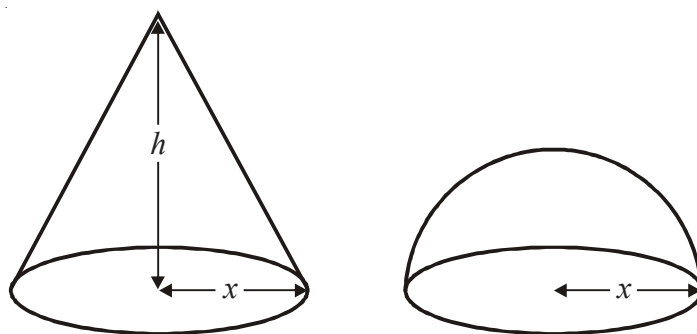
Calculate the volume of the cone.

Leave your answer in terms of  $\pi$ .

**128 $\pi$  cm<sup>3</sup>**



1)



The diagram shows a solid cone and a solid hemisphere.

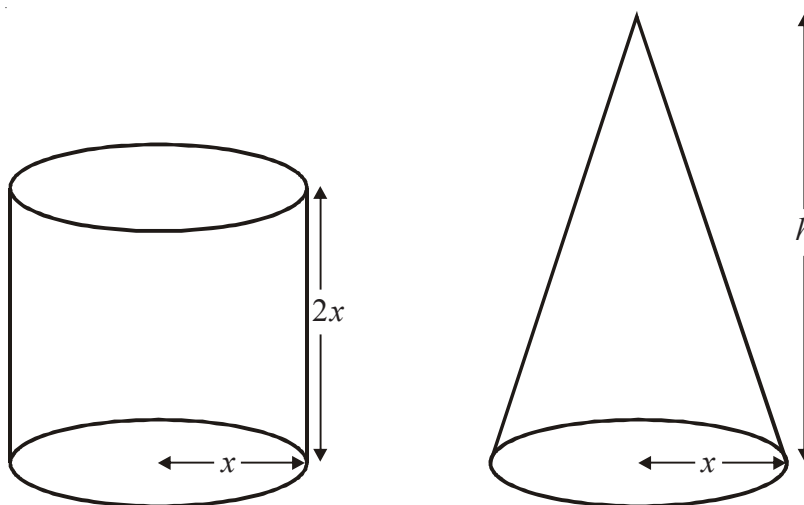
The cone has a base of radius  $x$  cm and a height of  $h$  cm.

The hemisphere has a base of radius  $x$  cm.

The surface area of the cone is equal to the surface area of the hemisphere.

Find an expression for  $h$  in terms of  $x$ .  $h = \sqrt{3}x$  or  $h = x\sqrt{3}$

2)



A cylinder has base radius  $x$  cm and height  $2x$  cm.

A cone has base radius  $x$  cm and height  $h$  cm.

The volume of the cylinder and the volume of the cone are equal.

Find  $h$  in terms of  $x$ .

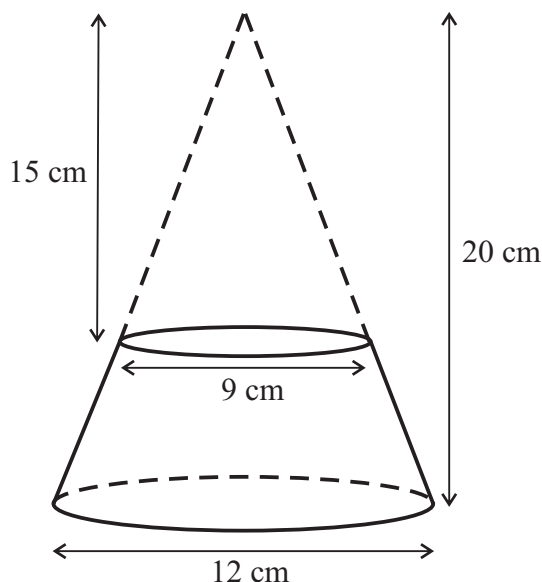
Give your answer in its simplest form.  $h = 6x$



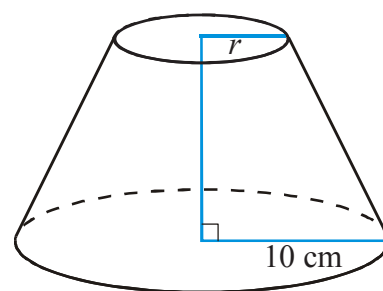
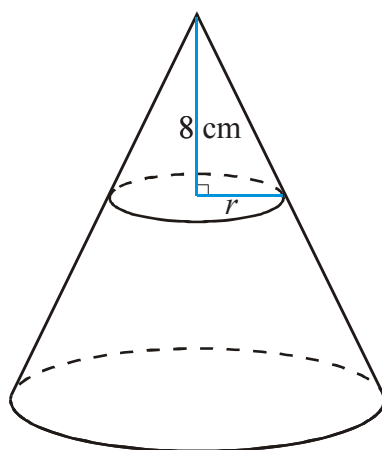
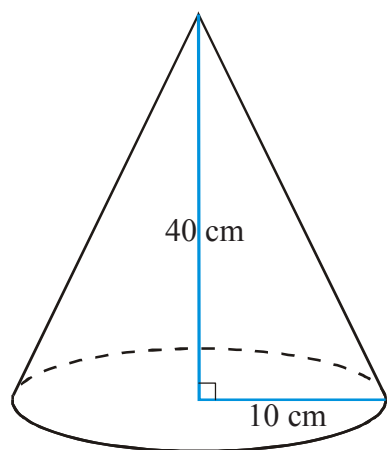


- 1) A frustum is made by removing a small cone from a similar larger cone.

Work out the volume of the frustum. **435.9525 cm<sup>3</sup>**



- 2) The diagram shows a cone of height 40 cm and base radius 10 cm. A smaller cone of height 8 cm is removed to form a frustum.



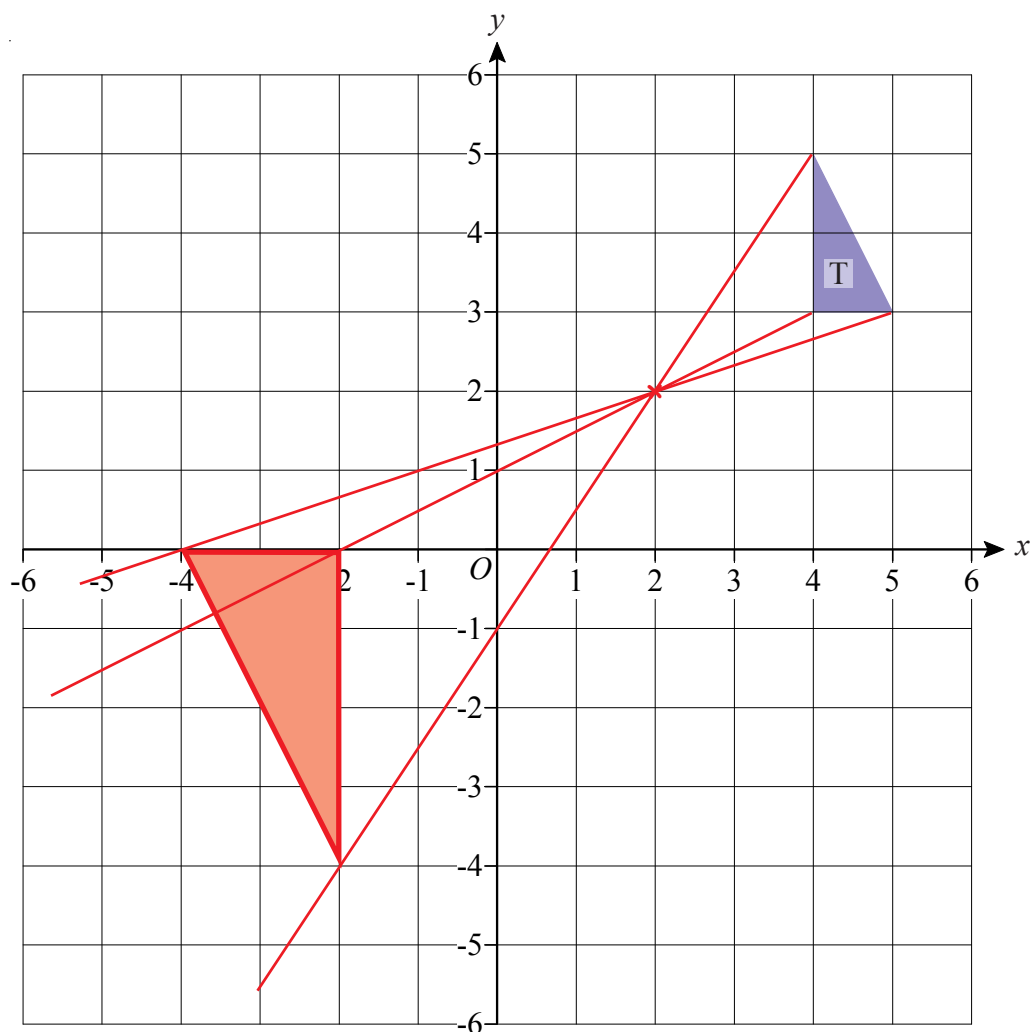
- a) Work out the radius  $r$  of the base of the smaller cone. **2 cm**

Calculate, to the nearest cm<sup>3</sup>

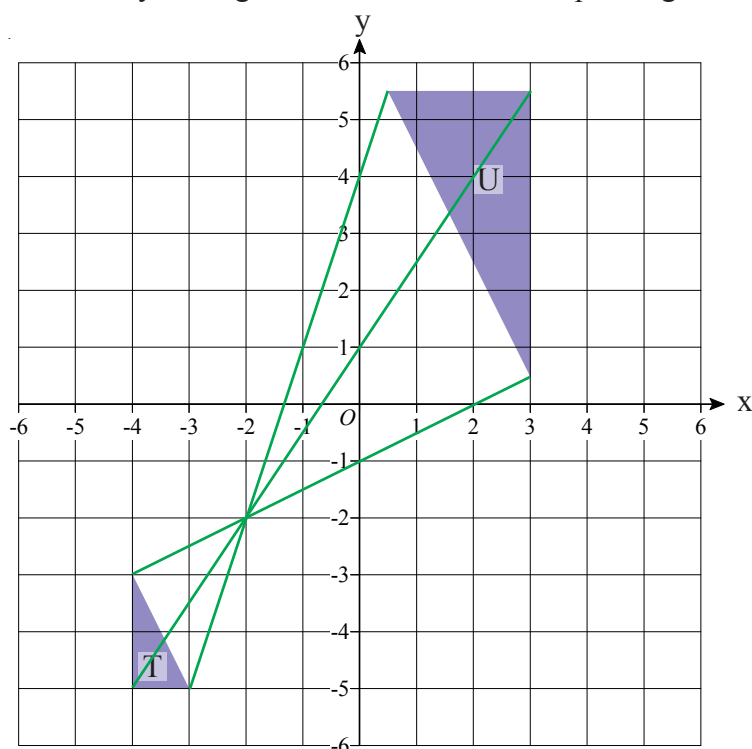
- b) The volume of the larger cone. **4189 cm<sup>3</sup>**  
c) The volume of the smaller cone. **34 cm<sup>3</sup>**  
d) The volume of the frustum. **4156 cm<sup>3</sup>**

## Enlargement - Negative Scale Factor

- 1) Enlarge triangle T by scale factor -2 using coordinates (2, 2) as the centre of enlargement.



- 2) Describe fully the single transformation which maps triangle T to triangle U.



Enlargement with scale factor -2.5  
Centre of enlargement at (-2, -2)

- 1) Prove that the angle subtended at the centre of a circle is twice the angle at the circumference.

Triangle  $AOC$  is isosceles ( $OC = OA$ , radii)

Angle  $OAC = \text{angle } OCA$  (base angles of triangle  $AOC$ )

Let angle  $OAC = \text{angle } OCA = x$

Angle  $COA = 180 - 2x$   
(angles in triangle =  $180^\circ$ )

Angle  $AOD = 2x$   
(angles on straight line =  $180^\circ$ )

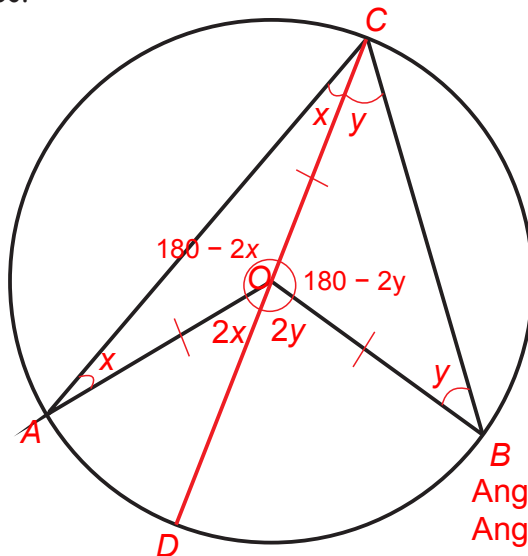
Triangle  $BOC$  is isosceles ( $OC = OB$ , radii)

Angle  $OBC = \text{angle } OCB$  (base angles of triangle  $BOC$ )

Let angle  $OBC = \text{angle } OCB = y$

Angle  $COB = 180 - 2y$   
(angles in triangle =  $180^\circ$ )

Angle  $BOD = 2y$   
(angles on straight line =  $180^\circ$ )

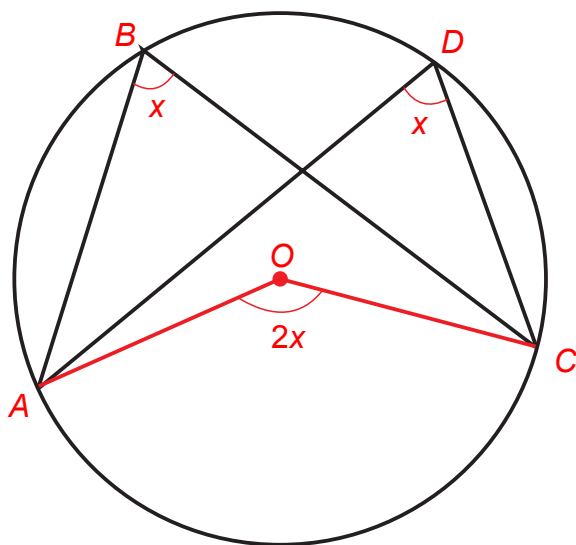


Angle  $AOB = 2x + 2y$

Angle  $ACB = x + y$

so angle  $AOB = 2 \times \text{angle } ACB$

- 2) Prove that angles in the same segment are equal.



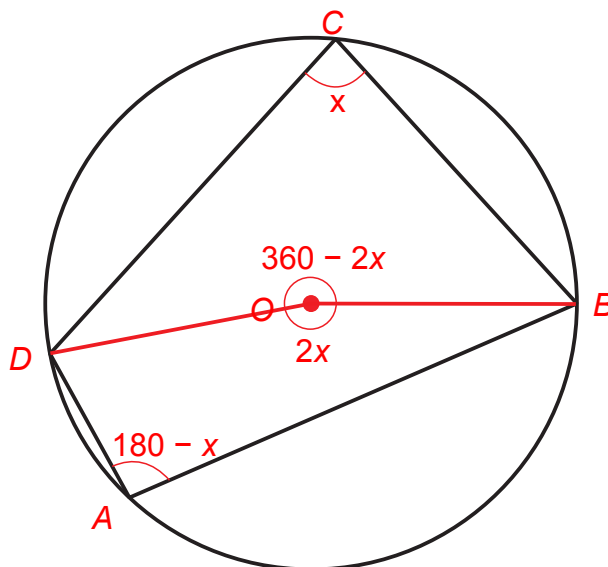
Let angle  $ABC = x$

Angle  $AOC = 2x$  (angle at centre is twice angle at circumference)

Angle  $ADC = x$  (angle at circumference is half angle at centre)

Angle  $ABC = \text{angle } ADC = x$

- 3) Prove that opposite angles of a cyclic quadrilateral add up to  $180^\circ$ .



Let angle  $DCB = x$

Angle  $DOB = 2x$  (angle at centre is twice angle at circumference)

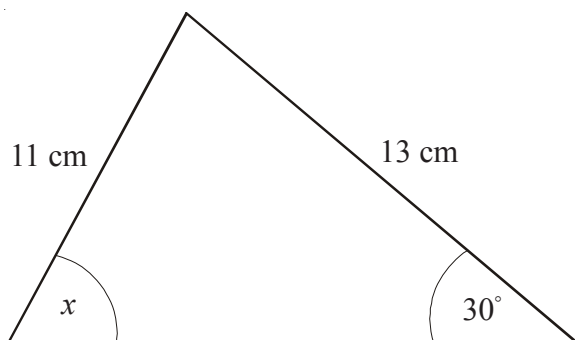
Reflex angle  $DOB = 360 - 2x$  (angles at point =  $360^\circ$ )

Angle  $DAB = 180 - x$  (angle at circumference is half angle at centre)

Angle  $DCB + \text{angle } DAB = x + 180 - x = 180^\circ$

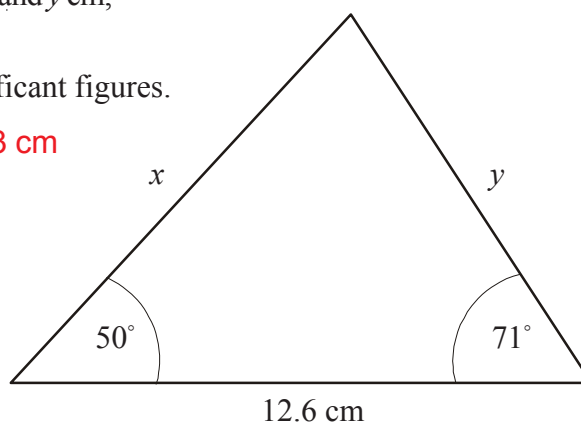


- 1) Work out the size of the angle marked  $x$ .  $36.2^\circ$   
Give your answer correct to one decimal place.



- 2) Find the missing lengths,  $x$  cm and  $y$  cm, in this triangle.  
Give your answers to 3 significant figures.

$x = 13.9 \text{ cm}$   $y = 11.3 \text{ cm}$



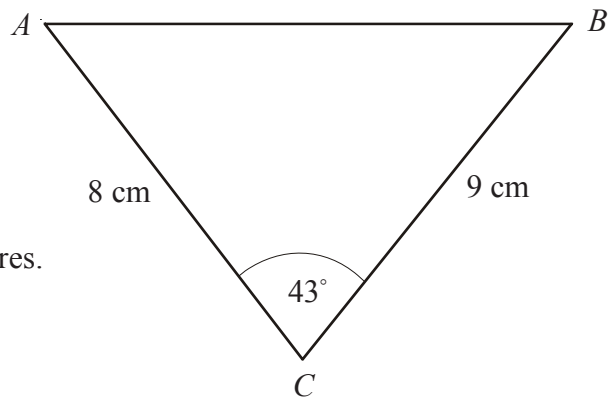
## The Cosine Rule



- 1)  $ABC$  is a triangle.  
 $AC = 8$  cm  
 $BC = 9$  cm  
Angle  $ACB = 43^\circ$

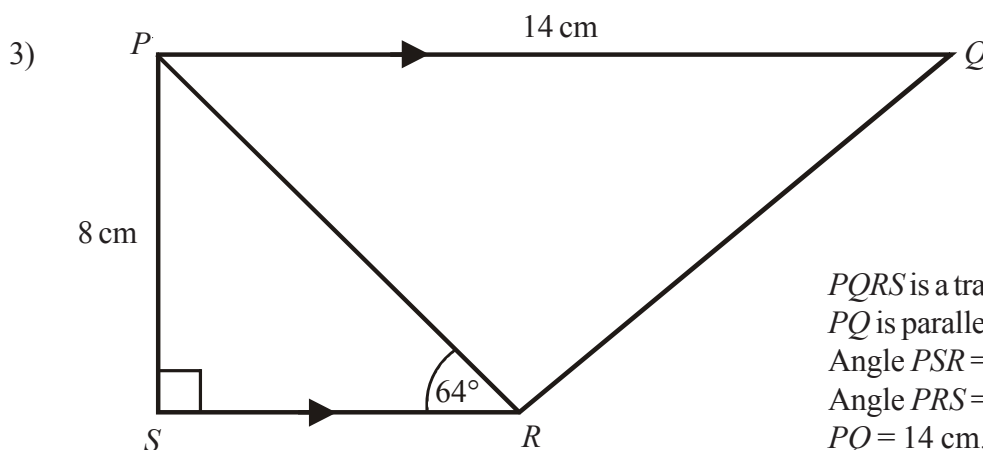
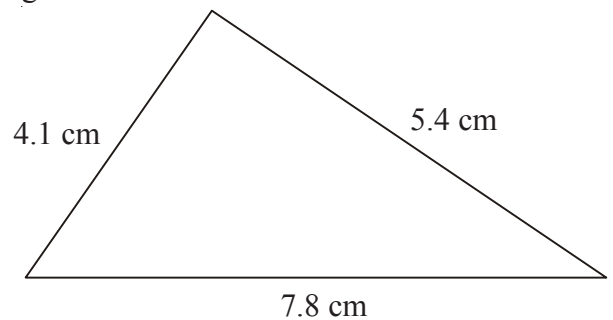
Calculate the length of  $AB$ .  
Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures.

**6.30 cm**



- 2) The lengths of the sides of a triangle are 4.1 cm, 5.4 cm and 7.8 cm.  
Calculate the size of the largest angle of the triangle.  
Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place.

**109.6°**



$PQRS$  is a trapezium.  
 $PQ$  is parallel to  $SR$ .  
Angle  $PSR = 90^\circ$   
Angle  $PRS = 64^\circ$   
 $PQ = 14$  cm.  
 $PS = 8$  cm.

- a) Work out the length of  $PR$ .  
Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures. **8.90 cm**
- b) Work out the length of  $QR$ .  
Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures. **12.9 cm**

## Area of a Triangle Using Sine



1)

$ABC$  is a triangle.  
 $AC = 8$  cm.  
 $BC = 10$  cm  
Angle  $ACB = 42^\circ$

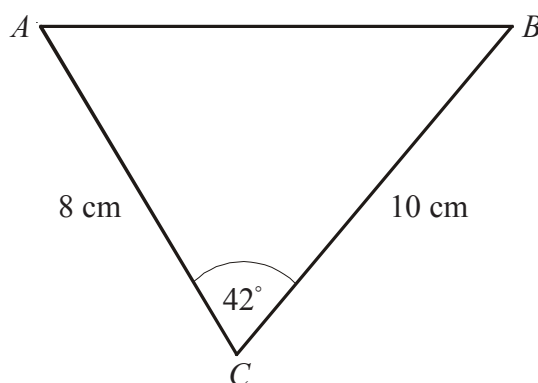


Diagram **NOT** accurately drawn.

Calculate the area of triangle  $ABC$ .  
Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures. **26.8 cm<sup>2</sup>**



2)

$ABC$  is a triangle.  
 $AB = 20$  cm.  
 $BC = 18$  cm  
Angle  $ABC = 144^\circ$

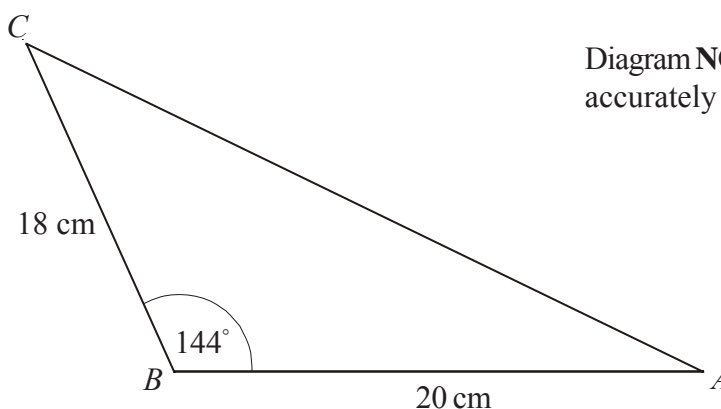


Diagram **NOT** accurately drawn.

Calculate the area of triangle  $ABC$ .  
Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures. **106 cm<sup>2</sup>**



3)

$ABC$  is a triangle.  
 $AC = 23$  cm.  
 $BC = 31$  cm  
Angle  $BAC = 54^\circ$   
Angle  $ABC = 39^\circ$

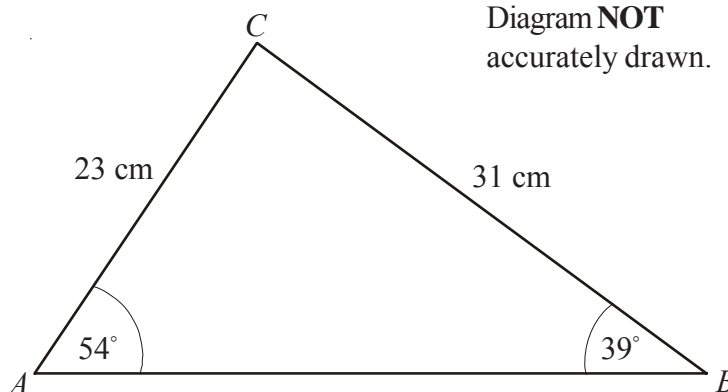


Diagram **NOT** accurately drawn.

Calculate the area of triangle  $ABC$ .  
Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures. **356 cm<sup>2</sup>**

## Pythagoras in 3D

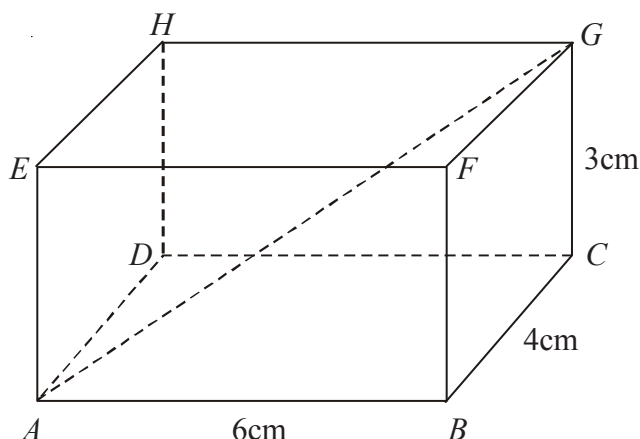


- 1) The diagram shows a box in the shape of a cuboid.  
 $AB = 6\text{cm}$ ,  $BC = 4\text{cm}$ ,  $CG = 3\text{cm}$

A string runs diagonally across the box from  $A$  to  $G$ .

Calculate the length of the string  $AG$ .  
 Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures.

**7.81 cm**

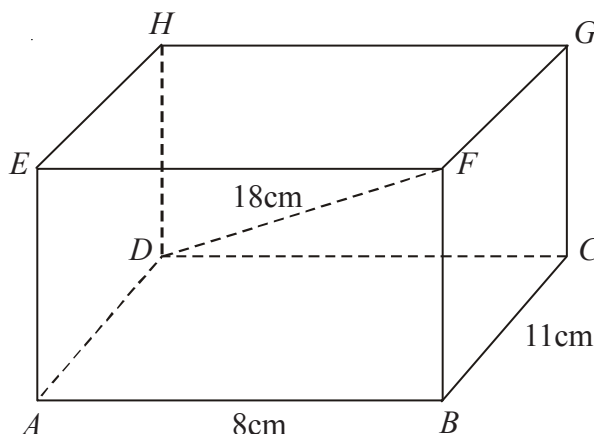


- 2) The diagram shows a box in the shape of a cuboid.  
 $AB = 8\text{cm}$ ,  $BC = 11\text{cm}$

A string runs diagonally across the box from  $D$  to  $F$  and is 18cm long.

Calculate the length  $AE$ .  
 Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures.

**11.8 cm**

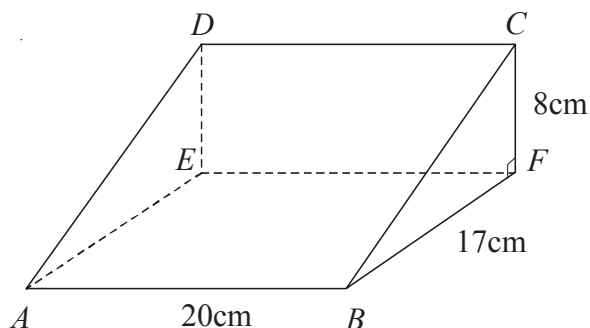


- 3) The diagram shows a wedge in the shape of a prism.  
 Angle  $BFC$  is a right angle.

String runs diagonally across the wedge from  $A$  to  $C$ .

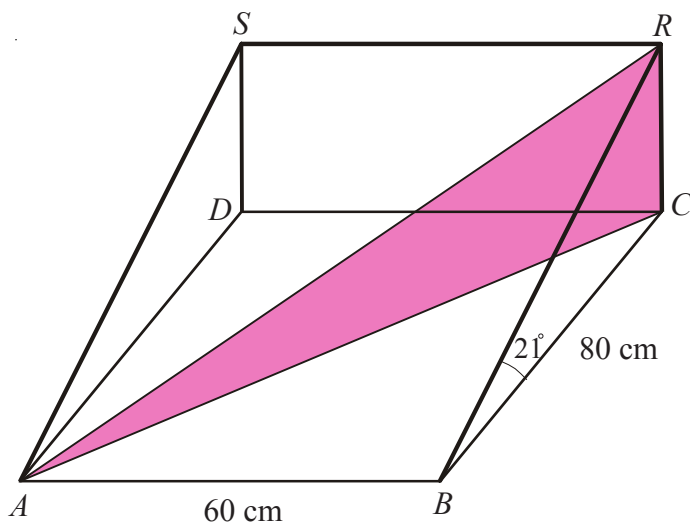
Calculate the length  $AC$ .  
 Give your answer correct to 3 significant figures.

**27.4 cm**





- 1) The diagram shows a wedge.  
The base of the wedge is a horizontal rectangle measuring 80 cm by 60 cm.  
The sloping face  $ABRS$  makes an angle of  $21^\circ$  to the horizontal.

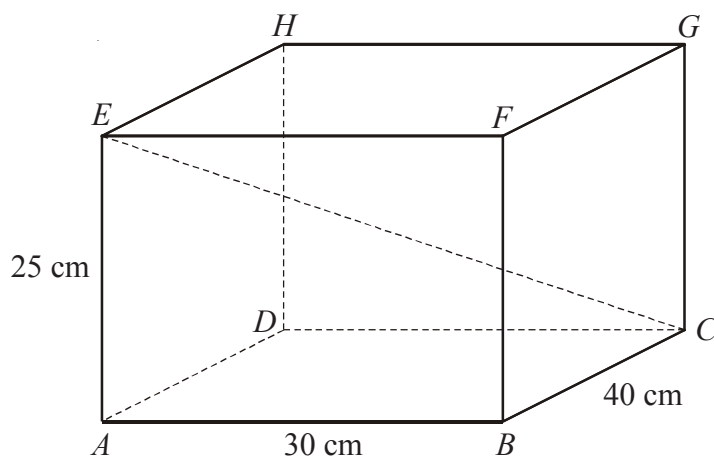


Calculate the angle that  $AR$  makes with the horizontal plane  $ABCD$ .  
Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place.

17.1°



- 2) The diagram shows a box in the shape of a cuboid.  
A string runs diagonally across the box from  $C$  to  $E$ .



- a) Work out the length of the string  $CE$ .  
Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place.

55.9 cm

- b) Work out the angle between the string  $CE$  and the horizontal plane  $ABCD$ .  
Give your answer correct to 1 decimal place.

26.6°



## Stratified Sampling



- 1) Ellen wants to do a survey with Years 9, 10 and 11 at her school.  
The table shows the number of students in each of these year groups.

Year 11	Year 10	Year 9
750	700	900

Ellen takes a sample of 50 students stratified by year group.

Work out the number of students from Year 10 in the sample. **15**



- 2) The table shows information about the year groups of 1000 students in a school.

Year group	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Number in year	157	180	166	140	132	114	111

Tony takes a sample of 50 of these students, stratified by year group.

Calculate the number of Year 8 students he should have in his sample. **9**



- 3) The table shows information about Ben's collection of 652 coins.

Country	France	Spain	Germany	Italy	Total
Number of coins	240	182	133	97	652

Ben takes a sample of 50 coins stratified by country.

Work out the number of coins from Italy in this sample. **7**



- 4)

	Male	Female
Lower sixth	399	602
Upper sixth	252	198

The table gives information about the number of students in the two years of a sixth form.

Amy wants to interview some of these students.

She takes a random sample of 70 students stratified by year and by gender.

Work out the number of students in the sample who are male and in the lower sixth. **19**

## Stratified Sampling



- 1) The table below shows the number of employees in each section of a company.

Department	Managerial	Sales	Technical	Production
Number of employees	18	45	288	549

A survey on job satisfaction is to be carried out.

- a) Explain why a simple random sample of employees is unsuitable. **The numbers in the different types of jobs vary greatly.**
- b) A stratified random sample of 100 is used. Complete the table below to show how many employees from each department will be included.

Department	Managerial	Sales	Technical	Production
Number of employees in sample	2	5	32	61



- 2) MathsWatch High-School has 798 pupils.  
The size of each year group is shown below.

Year Group	Boys	Girls
7	77	72
8	74	79
9	72	74
10	93	107
11	85	65

The headteacher wants to find out the opinions of the pupils on changing the timing of the school day. A stratified sample of 80 pupils is taken.

- a) Complete the table below to show the numbers of pupils to be sampled.

Year Group	Boys in Sample	Girls in Sample
7	8	7
8	7	8
9	7	7
10	9	11
11	9	7

The table below shows the number of pupils in the sample who answered YES to a change in the timing of the school day.

Year Group	Boys in Sample who answered YES	Girls in Sample who answered YES
7	2	3
8	3	5
9	2	1
10	1	4
11	0	1

- b) Use the table to estimate the percentage of pupils in the school who would answer YES to the question. **27.5%**

## And and Or Probability Questions



- 1) Jordan designs a game for a school fair.  
He has two 8-sided spinners.  
The spinners are equally likely to land on each of their sides.

One spinner has 3 blue sides, 2 yellow sides and 3 white sides.  
The other spinner has 2 blue sides, 2 green sides and 4 white sides.

Calculate the probability that the two spinners will land on the same colour.  $\frac{18}{64}$



- 2) The probability that it will snow in Paris on Christmas day is 0.06.
- a) Work out the probability that it will snow in Paris on **both** Christmas day 2015 **and** Christmas day 2016.  $0.0036$
- b) Work out the probability that it will snow in Paris on **either** Christmas Day 2015 **or** Christmas Day 2016, but **not** on both.  $0.1128$

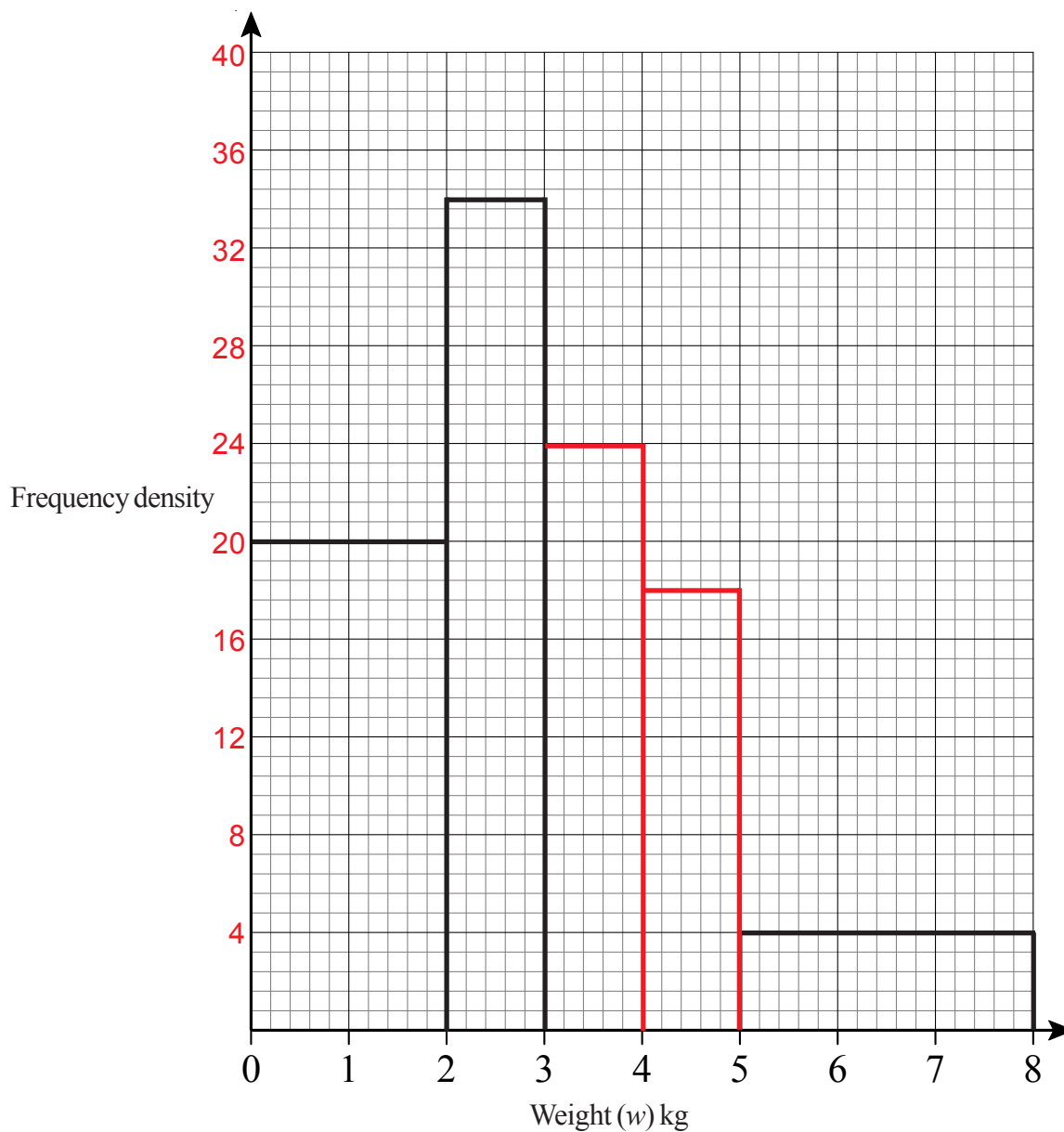


- 3) A bag contains 2 black beads, 5 yellow beads and 3 red beads.  
Natalie takes a bead at random from the bag, records its colour and replaces it.  
She does this two more times.

Work out the probability that, of the three beads Natalie takes, exactly two are the same colour.  $\frac{660}{1000}$

## Histograms

The table and histogram give some information about the weights of parcels received at a post office during one Thursday.



- a) Use the histogram to complete the frequency table.

Weight ( $w$ ) kg	Frequency
$0 < w \leq 2$	40
$2 < w \leq 3$	34
$3 < w \leq 4$	24
$4 < w \leq 5$	18
$5 < w \leq 8$	12

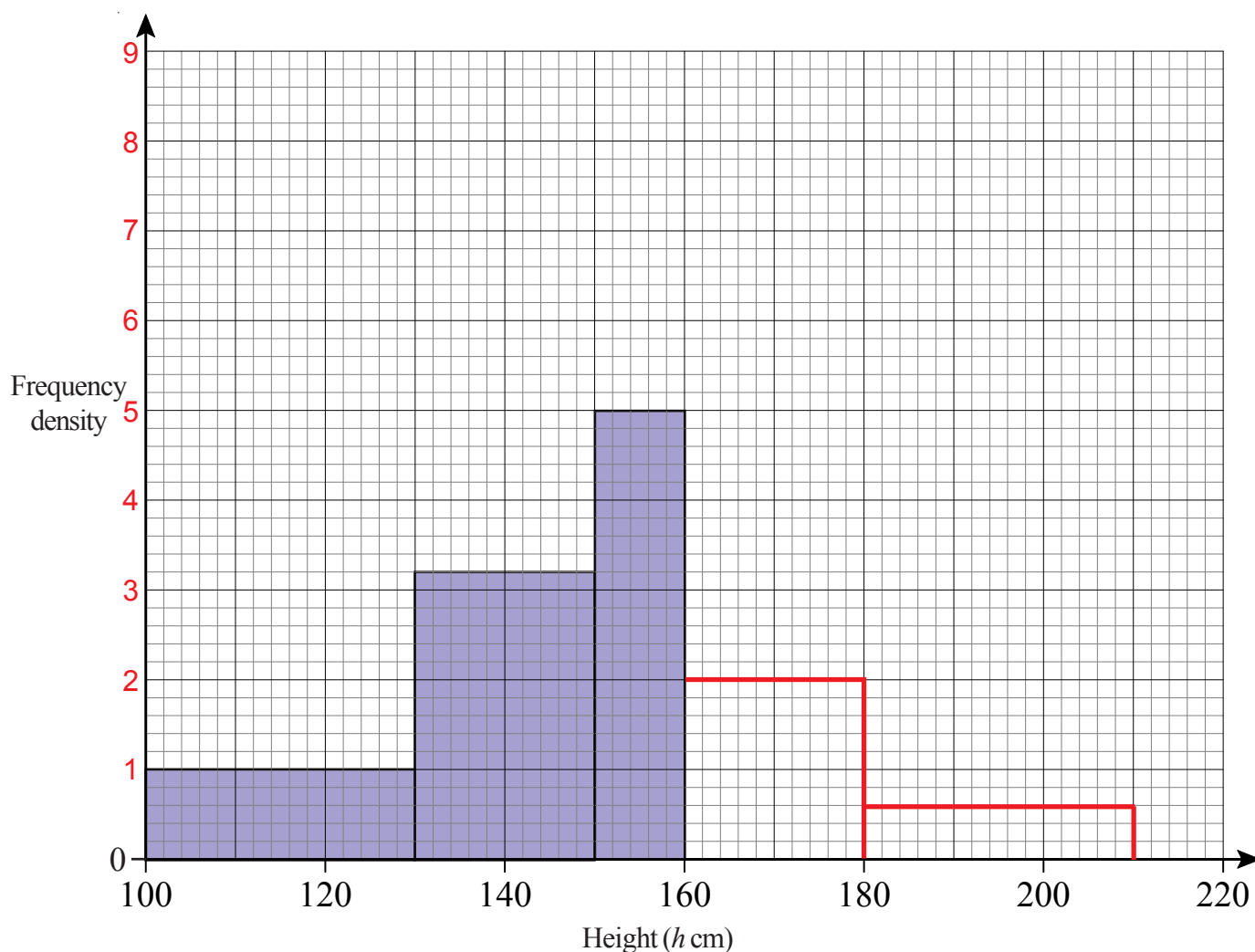
- b) Use the table to complete the histogram.

# Histograms



The incomplete table and histogram give some information about the heights (in cm) of some plants.

Height ( $h$ cm)	Frequency
$100 < h \leq 130$	30
$130 < h \leq 150$	64
$150 < h \leq 160$	50
$160 < h \leq 180$	40
$180 < h \leq 210$	18



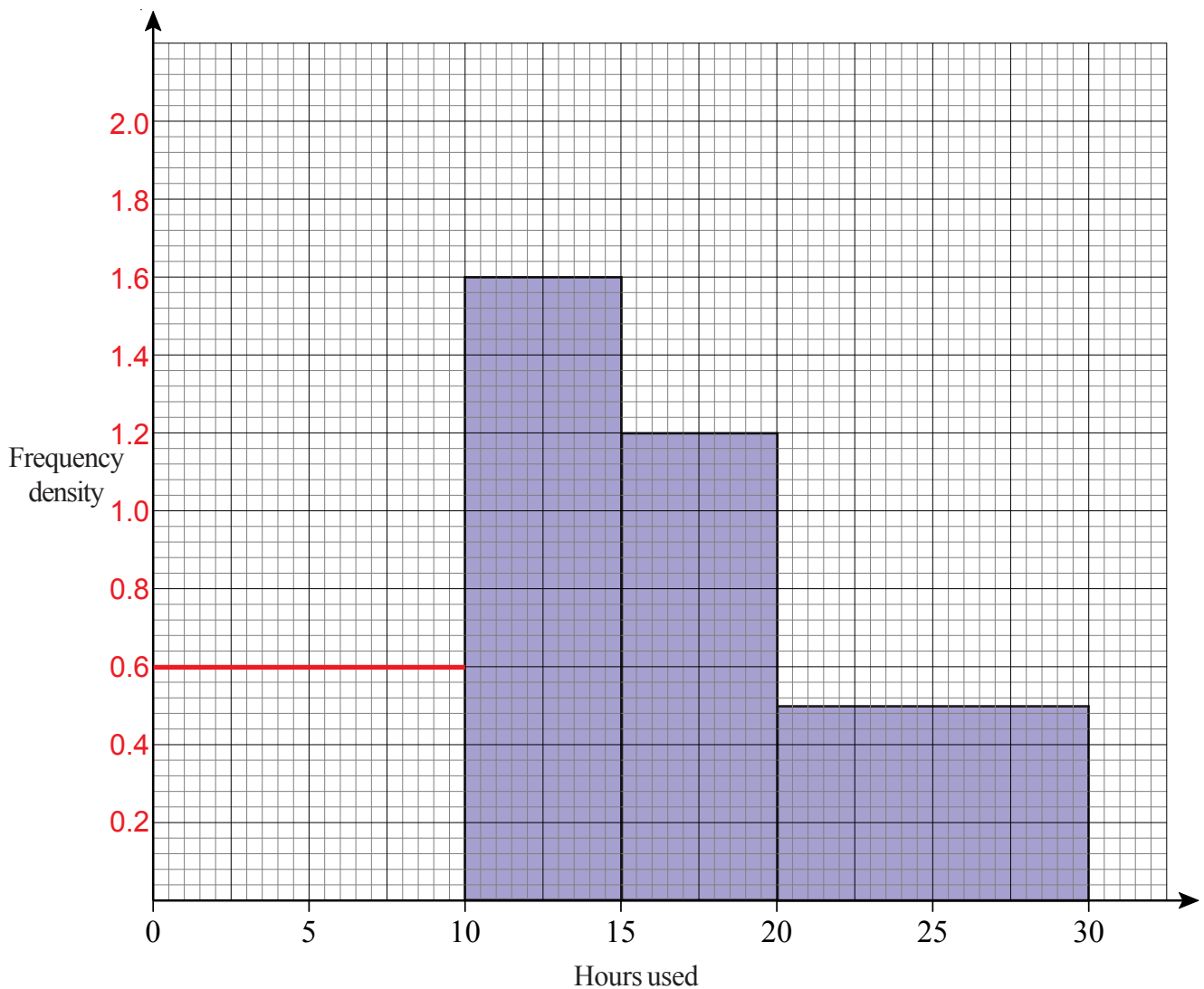
- Use the histogram to complete the table.
- Use the table to complete the histogram.

# Histograms



Paul asked the students in his class how many hours they used the internet for last week.

The incomplete histogram was drawn using his results.



Eight students used the internet for between 10 and 15 hours.  
Six students used it for between 0 and 10 hours.

a) Use this information to complete the histogram.

No students used the internet for more than 30 hours.

b) Work out how many students Paul asked.

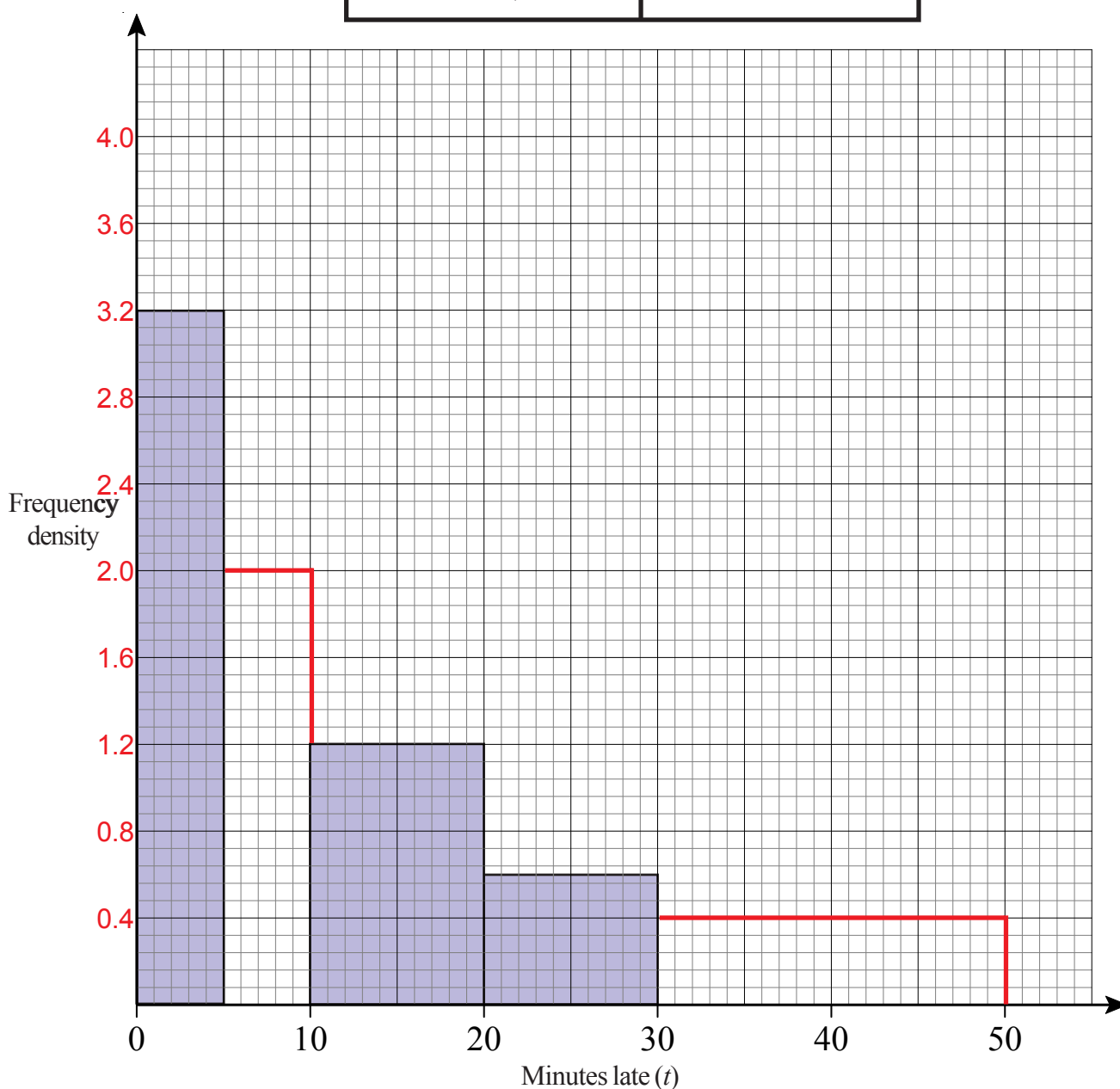
$$6 + 8 + 6 + 5 = 25$$

# Histograms



Some trains from Nottingham to Leeds were late.  
The incomplete table and histogram give some information about how late the trains were.

Minutes late ( $t$ )	Frequency
$0 < t \leq 5$	16
$5 < t \leq 10$	10
$10 < t \leq 20$	12
$20 < t \leq 30$	6
$30 < t \leq 50$	8



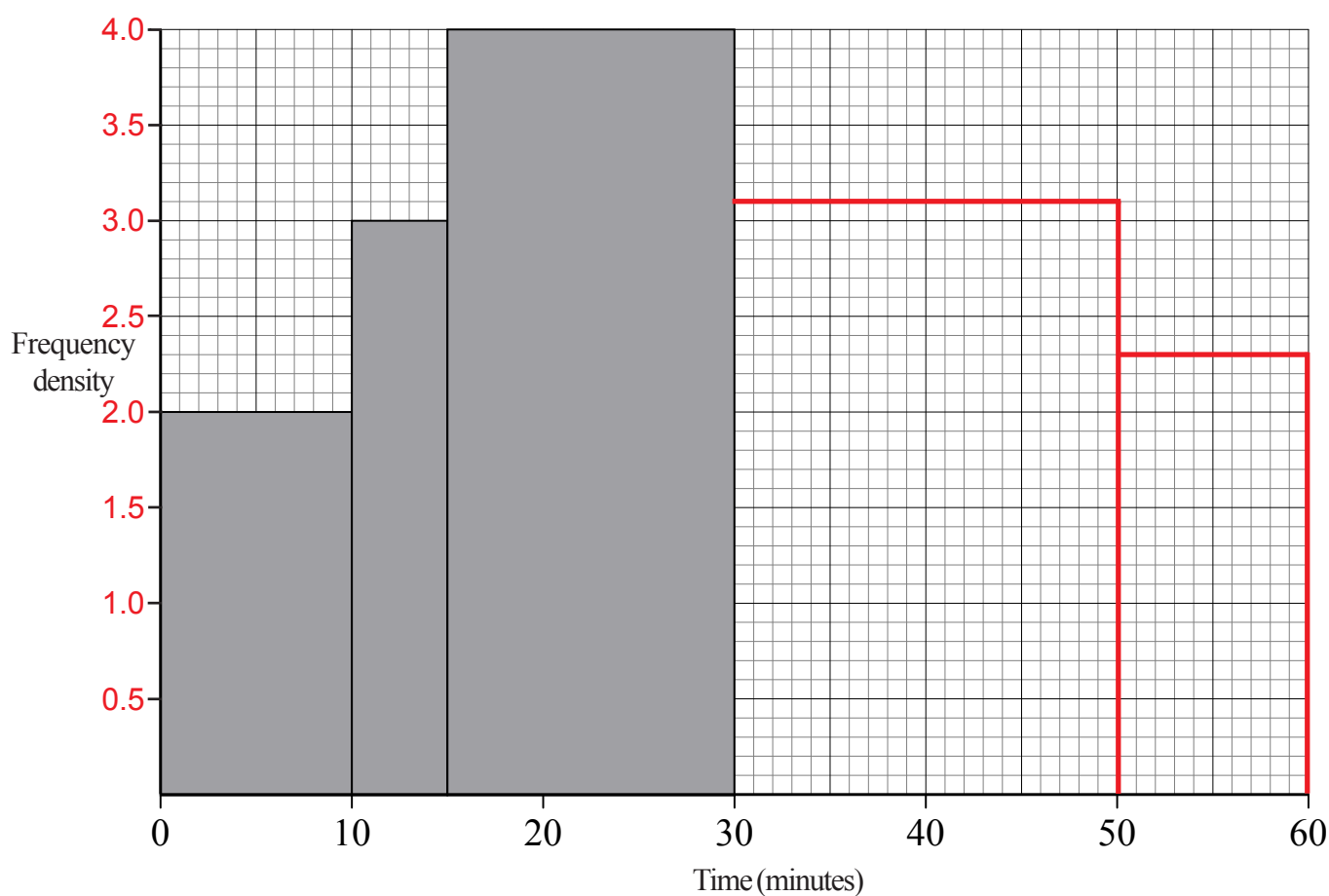
- Use the information in the histogram to complete the table.
- Use the information in the table to complete the histogram.

## Histograms



The table and histogram give information about how long, in minutes, some students took to complete a set of homework.

Time ( $t$ ) in minutes	Frequency
$0 < t \leq 10$	20
$10 < t \leq 15$	15
$15 < t \leq 30$	60
$30 < t \leq 50$	62
$50 < t \leq 60$	23



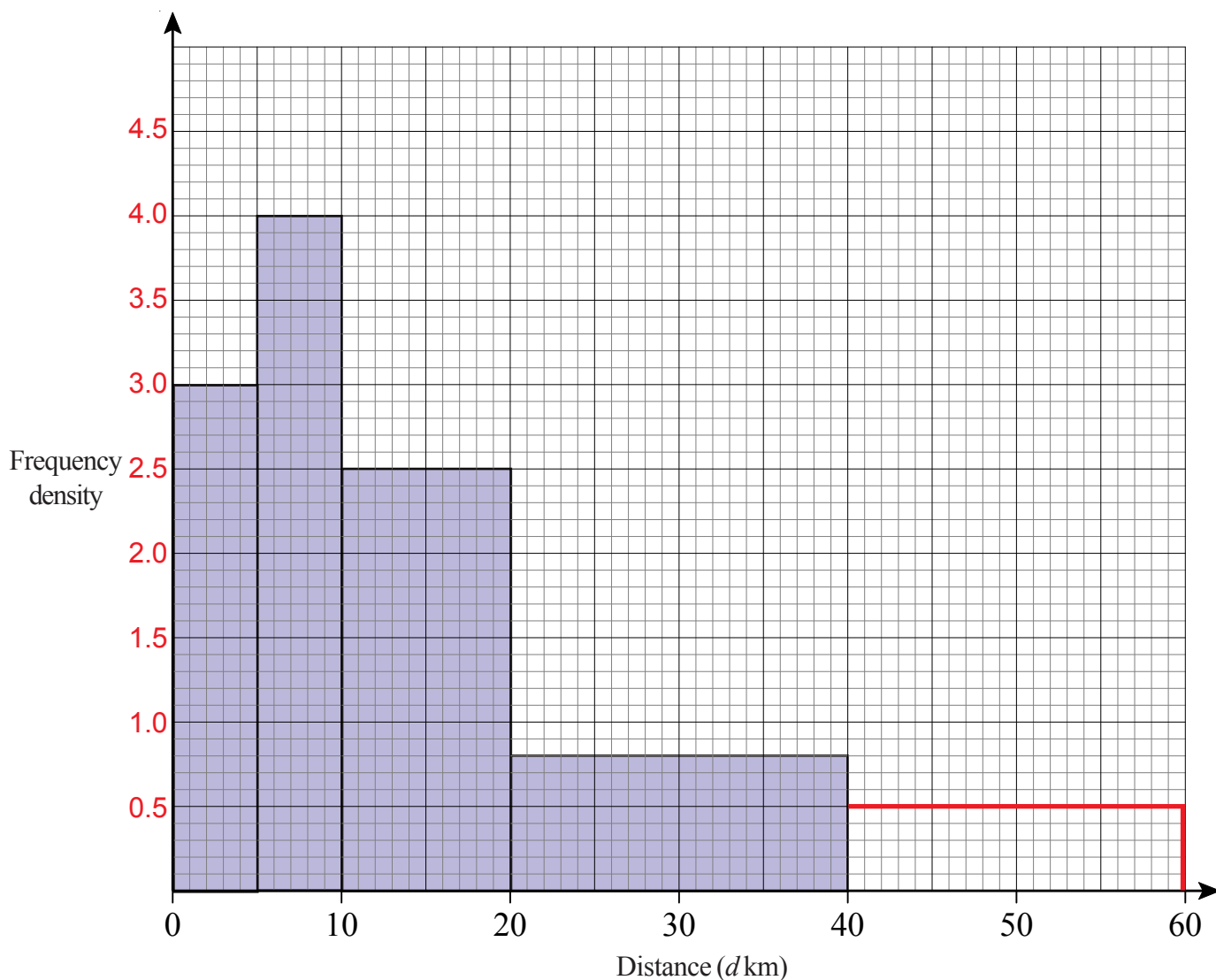
- Use the information in the histogram to complete the table.
- Use the table to complete the histogram.



# Histograms



The incomplete histogram and table give some information about the distances some students travel to school.



- a) Use the information in the histogram to complete the frequency table.

Distance ( $d$ km)	Frequency
$0 < d \leq 5$	15
$5 < d \leq 10$	20
$10 < d \leq 20$	25
$20 < d \leq 40$	16
$40 < d \leq 60$	10

- b) Use the information in the table to complete the histogram.

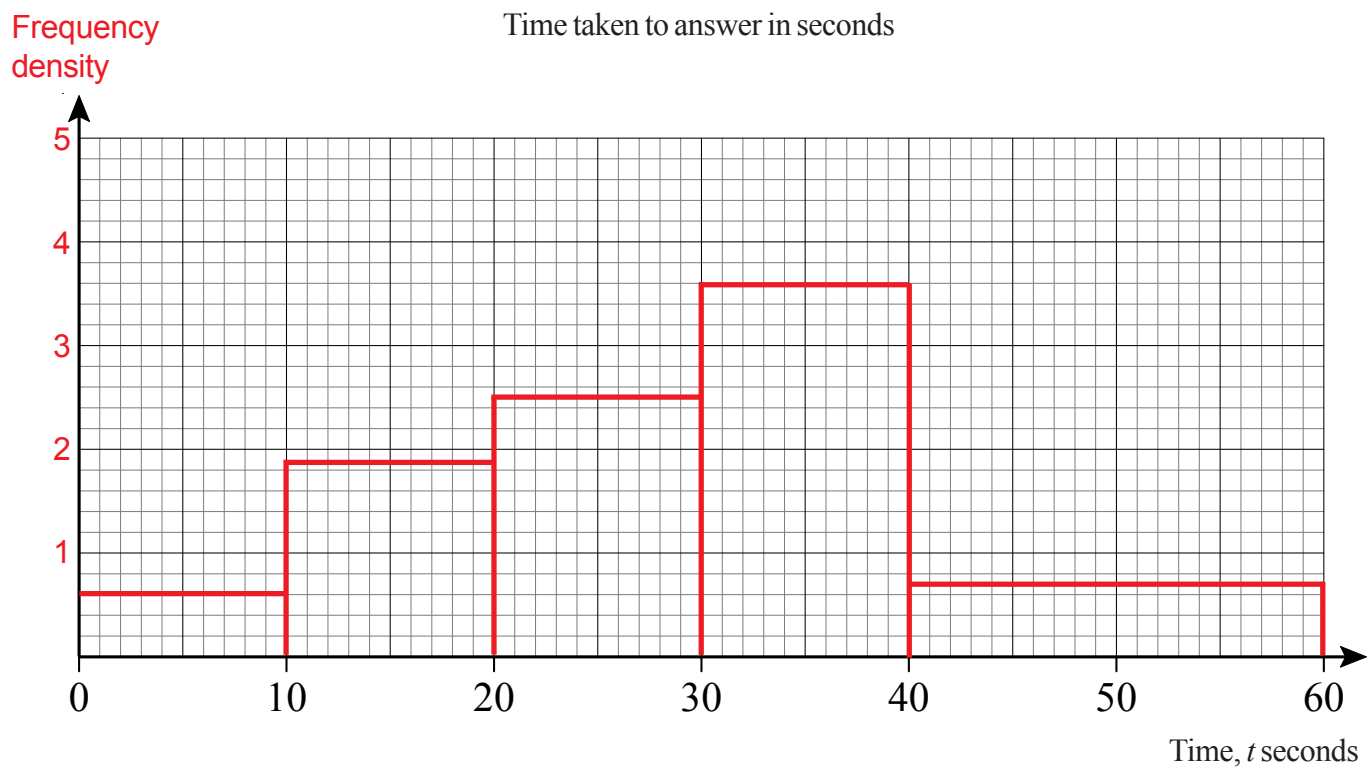
# Histograms



There are 100 pupils in Year 11. The time taken by each pupil to answer a question was recorded. The following grouped frequency distribution was obtained.

Time, $t$ seconds	$0 < t \leq 10$	$10 < t \leq 20$	$20 < t \leq 30$	$30 < t \leq 40$	$40 < t \leq 60$
Number of pupils	6	19	25	36	14

Draw a histogram to illustrate the distribution on the graph paper below.



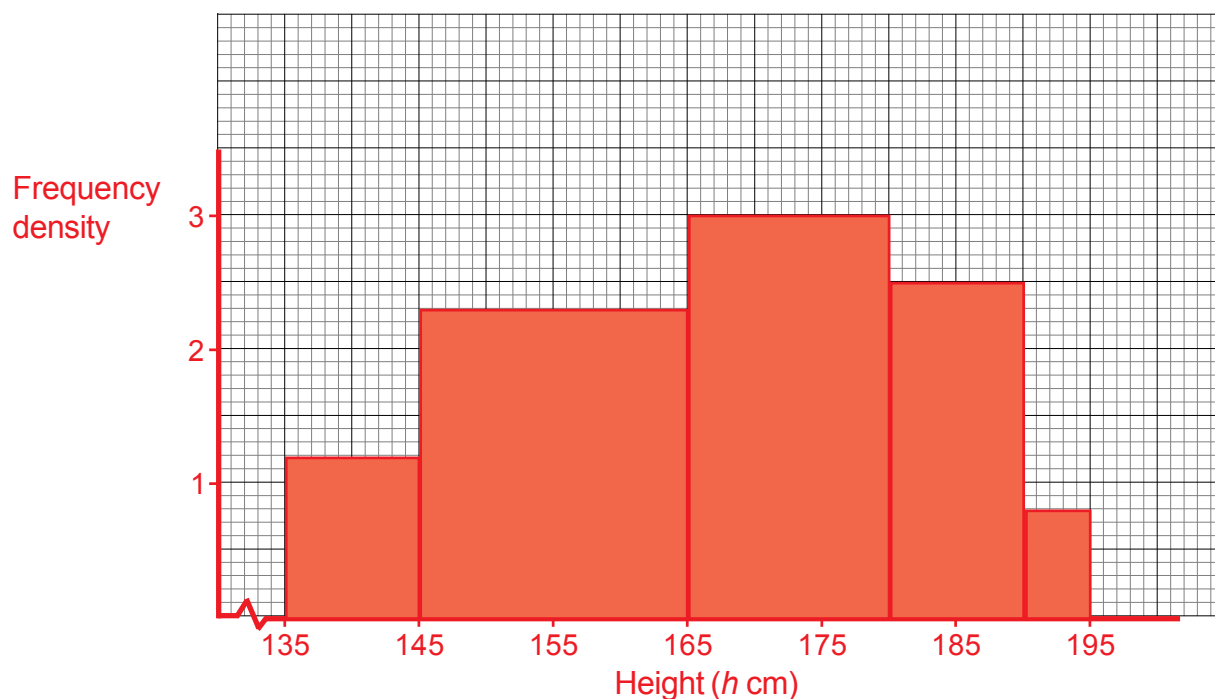
# Histograms



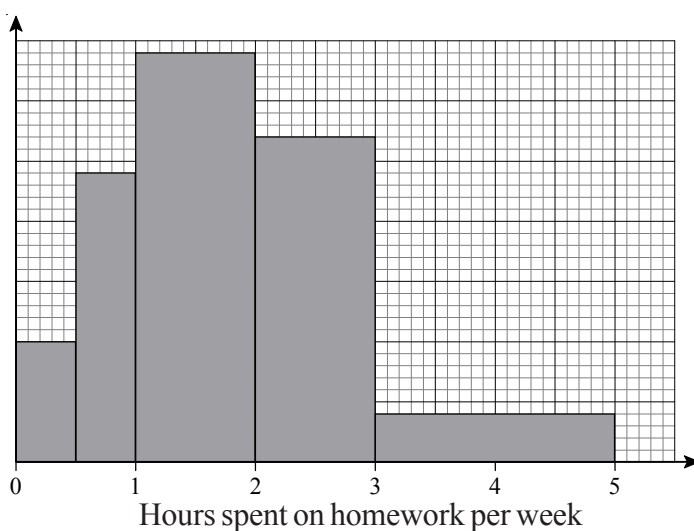
- 1) The table gives information about the heights, in centimetres, of some 18 year old students.

Height ( $h$ cm)	Frequency
$135 < h \leq 145$	12
$145 < h \leq 165$	46
$165 < h \leq 180$	45
$180 < h \leq 190$	25
$190 < h \leq 195$	4

Use the table to draw a histogram.



- 2) The histogram shows the amount of time, in hours, that students spend on their homework per week.



Use the histogram to complete the table.

Time ( $t$ hours)	Frequency
$0 < t \leq \frac{1}{2}$	5
$\frac{1}{2} < t \leq 1$	12
$1 < t \leq 2$	34
$2 < t \leq 3$	27
$3 < t \leq 5$	8